

Keady - Library

THE

METROPOLITAN

Catholic Almanac

AND

LAITY'S DIRECTORY,

FOR THE

YEAR (BISSEXTILE) OF OUR LORD

1852.

Thomas Sebastian Byrne
Sister Mary Agnes McLane
1909

BALTIMORE:
PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, Jr.
No. 170 Market Street.

PREFACE.

The twentieth number of the *Metropolitan Catholic Almanac*, and the third of the new series, is now offered to the public. The most diligent efforts were made to obain full and correct information relative to the actual condition of the different ecclesiastical districts in the United States, and the editor has the gratification to state that, of the thirty-four Diocesses and two Apostolic Vicariates into which the country is divided, official returns were communicated to him from all with the exception of two. In these two, however, few changes have occurred during the past year. The acknowledgment of the official report has been inadvertently omitted at pp. 93, 105, 108, 158. The statistics of Catholicity in Oregon Territory, and in the newly acquired possessions of California and New Mexico, are presented for the first time with fulness and accuracy of detail.

As several months elapse between the reception of some diocesan reports and the appearance of the Almanac, changes may occur during this time by the removal of clergymen, or from other causes, and consequently a few errors may be observed. The imperfection of the reports themselves is also an occasional source of error, especially in regard to the names and addresses of the reverend clergy. All changes of which the editor has been apprised have been noticed in the *Corrections and Additions* towards the end of the volume. Under this head a second report of the state of the church in California, communicated by the Right Rev. Bishop, has been printed at length, on account of the great discrepancy between it and the first. Due attention has been given to the communications of clergymen pointing out inaccuracies in their name or address. They who discover any such errors in this number of the Almanac are respectfully requested to impart further information.

The statistics of the church in England, Scotland, Ireland, and the British colonies, have been collected from the most reliable sources at hand. The alphabetical index of the Irish clergy has this year been unavoidably omitted. It is proposed, in future numbers of the Almanac, to furnish a foreign obituary, a record of the events of the year, and other matters of interest to the Catholic reader.

With regard to the catalogues of books and advertisements at the end of the Almanac, we beg leave to remark that, although the primary object of booksellers and others, in such announcements, may be to attract public attention to their stock, the intelligence thus conveyed is by no means inappropriate to a work of this kind. It displays in one view, as it were, the resources of Catholic literature in the United States, which form of themselves an important item of information, besides exhibiting the facilities which are offered in different parts of the country for obtaining the current and standard publications on faith and morals. The insertion of these catalogues in the Catholic Almanac may plead, moreover, in its defence, the usage of the more respectable periodicals of this kind in Europe and America.

The editor returns his thanks to the most reverend and right reverend prelates, the reverend clergy, and others, who have supplied him with materials for the Almanac, and he respectfully solicits a continuance of such favors from those who may contribute to the usefulness of the work.

BALTIMORE, December 1, 1851.

CONTENTS.

PAGE

Celestial Phenomena, Rising and Setting of Planets, &c..... 5
Commandments, Fasting-days, &c.....7—8
Liturgical Instruction, Ceremonies of Mass, &c..... 9
Explanation of Calendar and rubrics.....10—13
Calendar of Feasts and Directory.....14—36
Rising and Setting of Sun and Moon.....15—37
Explanation of Chronological Cycles..... 38
Alphabetical list of Feasts..... 40
Epistles and Gospels..... 43
Instructions on the Sacraments, Sick calls, &c..... 45
Notice of the Most Rev. Archbishop Eccleston..... 58
Hierarchy of the Church in the United States..... 62

DIOCESSES OF THE UNITED STATES.

Archdiocess of Baltimore..... 66
Diocess of Philadelphia..... 78
" Pittsburg..... 86
" Charleston..... 90
" Savannah..... 93
" Richmond..... 184
" Wheeling..... 185
Archdiocess of Cincinnati..... 95
Diocess of Cleveland..... 105
" Louisville..... 108
" Vincennes..... 120
" Detroit..... 126
Archdiocess of St. Louis..... 130
Diocess of Chicago..... 137
" Dubuque..... 145
" St. Paul's..... 149
" Nashville..... 151
" Milwaukie..... 188
Archdiocess of New Orleans..... 159
Diocess of Natchez..... 163
" Little Rock..... 165
" Mobile..... 180
" Galveston..... 182
Archdiocess of New York..... 205

PAGE
Diocess of Buffalo 168
" Hartford 172
" Albany 175
" Boston 201
Archdiocess of Oregon City 197
Diocess of Nesqualy 198
Diocesses of Walla Walla, Fort Hall, Colville 199
Diocess of Vancouver's Island 200
" Monterey, (see Corrections and Additions) 255
Apostolic Vicariate of New Mexico 155
" " Indian Territory 158
Alphabetical Index of the Catholic Clergy in the United States 215
Obituary—Clerical and Religious 243
Catholic Periodicals in the United States 250
Corrections and Additions 253
Tabular Summary of the Catholic Church in the United States 257
Receipts and Disbursements of the Institute for the Propagation of the Faith 259
Hierarchy of England—Bishops in Scotland 260
Summary of Churches, Clergymen, &c., in Great Britain 261
Hierarchy of Ireland 262
Religious Summary of Ireland 263
Archbishops and Bishops in the British Colonies 264
Civil Statistics—Presidents of the U. States, &c 266
Post-office Department—Rates of postage 267
Revenue and Expenditures of the United States 271
Statistics of the United States Mint 272
Public Lands of the United States 273
Population of the United States 275
Population of the principal cities 276

CELESTIAL PHENOMENA.

RISING AND SETTING OF PLANETS AND STARS.

These are not materially affected by the *longitude* of a place. When the hour is less than 6, it is in the morning; when greater than 6, it is in the evening.

Date.	PLANET.	Boston.	Washington.	Charleston.	Date.	PLANET.	Boston.	Washington.	Charleston.
1852		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	1852		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
Jan. 12	Venus sets,.....	6 53	7 0	7 12	July 6	Mars sets.....	10 31	10	10 23
" 23	" "	7 21	7 26	7 35	" 13	" "	10 13	10	10 6
" 27	Jupiter rises,...	1 52	1 45	1 33	Aug. 4	Venus rises....	3 38	3 44	3 54
Feb. 5	Venus sets.....	7 54	7 56	8 0	" 17	" "	2 41	2 48	2 59
" 17	" "	8 23	8 22	8 22	" 19	Seven Stars rise	10 6	10 18	10 35
Mar. 10	" "	9 15	9 10	9 2	Sept. 1	" "	9 15	9 27	9 44
" 23	Mars sets,.....	3 32	3 20	3 2	" 11	" "	8 36	8 47	9 5
" 27	Venus sets,.....	9 54	9 46	9 32	" 25	Venus rises....	1 59	2 6	2 16
April 1	" "	10 6	9 56	9 41	Oct. 2	" "	2 5	2 10	2 19
" 13	" "	10 31	10 19	10 1	" 14	" "	2 15	2 23	2 30
" 22	" "	10 47	10 34	10 14	" 25	" "	2 31	2 39	2 43
May 4	Mars sets,.....	1 25	1 16	1 1	Nov. 8	" "	3 1	3 2	3 2
" 14	" "	0 57	0 49	0 36	" 19	" "	3 24	3 22	3 19
" 28	Venus sets.....	10 51	10 40	10 21	" 26	" "	3 39	3 35	3 31
June 2	Jupiter sets,.....	3 14	3 21	3 31	Dec. 4	Sirius rises.....	8 42	8 35	8 24
" 5	Venus sets.....	10 37	10 26	10 9	" 15	Venus rises....	4 22	4 15	4 5
" 30	" "	9 8	9 0	8 47	" 31	Saturn sets....	2 50	2 44	2 35

ECLIPSES IN THE YEAR 1852.

There will be six Eclipses this year—3 of the Sun and 3 of the Moon.

I. January 6th and 7th, Moon eclipsed; visible and total.

Cities in the order of Longitude.	Beginning.	Beginn'g total darkness.	Middle.	End of total darkness.	End of the Eclipse.
	D. H. M.	D. H. M.	D. H. M.	D. H. M.	D. H. M.
Eastport.....	6 11 53 ev.	7 0 53 mo.	7 1 42 mo.	7 2 31 mo.	7 3 31 mo.
Boston.....	6 11 37 ev.	7 0 37 mo.	7 1 26 mo.	7 2 15 mo.	7 3 15 mo.
New York.....	6 11 25 ev.	7 0 25 mo.	7 1 14 mo.	7 2 3 mo.	7 3 3 mo.
Philadelphia.....	6 11 20 ev.	7 0 20 mo.	7 1 9 mo.	7 1 58 mo.	7 2 58 mo.
Baltimore.....	6 11 14 ev.	7 0 14 mo.	7 1 3 mo.	7 1 52 mo.	7 2 52 mo.
Washington.....	6 11 13 ev.	7 0 13 mo.	7 1 2 mo.	7 1 51 mo.	7 2 51 mo.
Richmond.....	6 11 11 ev.	7 0 11 mo.	7 1 0 mo.	7 1 49 mo.	7 2 49 mo.
Raleigh	6 11 6 ev.	7 0 6 mo.	7 0 55 mo.	7 1 44 mo.	7 2 44 mo.
Charleston.....	6 11 1 ev.	7 0 1 mo.	7 0 50 mo.	7 1 39 mo.	7 2 39 mo.
St. Augustine.....	6 10 55 ev.	6 11 55 ev.	7 0 44 mo.	7 1 33 mo.	7 2 33 mo.
Milledgeville	6 10 48 ev.	6 11 48 ev.	7 0 37 mo.	7 1 26 mo.	7 2 26 mo.
Lexington.....	6 10 44 ev.	6 11 44 ev.	7 0 33 mo.	7 1 22 mo.	7 2 22 mo.
Cincinnati.....	6 10 43 ev.	6 11 43 ev.	7 0 32 mo.	7 1 21 mo.	7 2 21 mo.
Nashville.....	6 10 34 ev.	6 11 34 ev.	7 0 23 mo.	7 1 12 mo.	7 2 12 mo.
Mobile	6 10 28 ev.	6 11 28 ev.	7 0 17 mo.	7 1 6 mo.	7 2 6 mo.
St. Louis.....	6 10 23 ev.	6 11 23 ev.	7 0 12 mo.	7 1 1 mo.	7 2 1 mo.
New Orleans	6 10 21 ev.	6 11 21 ev.	7 0 10 mo.	7 0 59 mo.	7 1 59 mo.
Austin.....	6 9 50 ev.	6 10 50 ev.	6 11 39 ev.	7 0 28 mo.	7 1 28 mo.
San Francisco.....	6 8 13 ev.	6 9 13 ev.	6 10 2 ev.	6 10 51 ev.	5 11 51 ev.
Astoria.....	6 8 7 ev.	6 9 7 ev.	6 9 56 ev.	6 10 45 ev.	6 11 45 ev.

Depth of immersion in the earth's shadow, 20 digits from the southern side.

II. January 21, Sun eclipsed at the time of New Moon in the morning, (20th in the evening, west of the Rocky Mountains,) invisible. Visible about the South Pole of the earth.

III. June 17, Sun eclipsed at the time of New Moon in the morning, (evening in the eastern part of New England;) invisible. Visible in the southern part of South America.

IV. July 1, Moon eclipsed at the time of Full Moon in the morning; invisible.

V. December 10, Sun eclipsed at the time of New Moon in the evening; invisible. It will be visible throughout the greater part of Asia; and will be central and total on the meridian in longitude 127° 18′ east from Greenwich, and latitude 37° 28′ north.

VI. December 26, Sabbath morning, Moon eclipsed on the southern limb; visible and partly visible in the United States.

CITIES.	Beginning.	Middle.	Moon sets.	Magnitude	CITIES.	Beginning.	Middle.	Moon sets.	Magnitude
	H. M	H. M.	H. M.	DIG.		H. M	H. M.	H. M.	DIG.
Eastport	7 5	.....	7 38	4.47	Lexington	5 56	.. ...	7 17	8.03
Boston	6 49	.....	7 29½	5.31	Cincinnati	5 55	.....	7 20	8.09
New York	6 37	.....	7 24	5.96	Indianapolis	5 49	7 18½	7 23	8.07
Philadelphia	6 32	.....	7 22	6.24	Nashville	5 46	.... .	7 12	8.10
Baltimore	6 26	.....	7 20	6.58	Mobile	5 40	.....	6 58	7.96
Washington	6 25	.....	7 19	6.58	St. Louis	5 35	7 4½	7 20	7.77
Richmond	6 23	.....	7 15	6.40	New Orleans	5 33	.....	6 56	8.05
Raleigh	6 18	.....	7 10	6.40	Austin	5 2	6 31½	6 58	7 17
Charleston	6 13	.....	7 2	6.15				End.	
St. Augustine	6 7	.....	6 54	5.96	San Francisco	3 25	4 54½	6 24	....
Milledgeville	6 0	.....	7 3	7.23	Astoria	3 19	4 48½	6 18	....

Magnitude at the middle of the eclipse, 8.12 digits.

CHRONOLOGICAL CYCLES.

Dominical Letter	D C	Solar Cycle	13
Lunar Cycle, or Golden No.	10	Roman Indiction	10
Epact	9	Julian Period	6565
Letter of Martyrology	I	Age of the World	5856

CARDINAL POINTS.

Equinoxes and Solstices.	London.	Boston.	Washingt'n	Cincinnati.	S Francisco
	D. H. M.	D. H. M.	D. H. M.	D. H. M.	D. H. M.
Vernal Equinox....Mar.	20 10 42 m.	20 5 58 m.	20 5 34 m.	20 5 4 m.	20 2 34 m.
Summer Solstice...June	21 7 29 m.	21 2 45 m.	21 2 21 m.	21 1 51 m.	20 11 21 e.
Autumnal Equinox Sept.	22 9 41 e.	22 4 57 e.	22 4 33 e.	22 4 3 e.	22 1 33 e.
Winter Solstice....Dec.	21 3 13 e.	21 10 29 m.	21 10 5 m.	21 9 35 m.	21 7 5 m.

When it is noon at London, it is 6h. 52m. in the morning at Washington; and when it is noon at Washington, it is 5h. 8m. in the evening at London.

COMMANDMENTS.

THE TEN COMMANDMENTS.

1. "I am the Lord thy God, who brought thee out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage. Thou shalt not have strange gods before me. Thou shalt not make to thyself a graven thing, nor the likeness of any thing that is in heaven above, or in the earth beneath, nor of those things that are in the waters under the earth. Thou shalt not adore them, nor serve them."
2. "Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain."
3. "Remember that thou keep holy the Sabbath day."
4. "Honor thy father and thy mother."
5. "Thou shalt not kill."
6. "Thou shalt not commit adultery."
7. "Thou shalt not steal."
8. "Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbor."
9. "Thou shalt not covet thy neighbor's wife."
10. "Thou shalt not covet thy neighbor's goods."

COMMANDMENTS OF THE CHURCH.

1. The Catholic church commands her children, on Sundays and holy-days of obligation, to be present at the holy sacrifice of mass, to rest from servile works on those days, and to keep them holy.
2. She commands them to abstain from flesh on all days of fasting and abstinence; and on fast days to eat but one meal.
3. She commands them to confess their sins to their pastor at least once a year.
4. She commands them to receive the blessed sacrament at least once a year, and that at Easter, or during the paschal time.
5. To contribute to the support of their pastor.
6. Not to marry within the fourth degree of kindred, nor privately without witnesses; nor to *solemnize* marriage at certain prohibited times.

N. B. 1. The fourth council of Lateran, *Can.* 21, ordains that "every one of the faithful, of both sexes, after they come to the years of discretion, shall in private faithfully confess all their sins, at least once a year, to their own pastor; and take care to fulfil, to the best of their power, the penance enjoined them; receiving reverently, at least at Easter, the sacrament of the eucharist, unless perhaps by the counsel of their own pastor, for some reasonable cause, they judge proper to abstain from it for a time: otherwise let them be excluded out of the church whilst living; and when they die, be deprived of Christian burial."

2. The time for the performance of the Easter-duty, may be extended within the United States, from the first Sunday of Lent to Trinity Sunday, both inclusively.

3. The solemnizing of marriage, that is, the celebration of the rite during the mass *pro sponso et sponsa*, or with a display of festivity, is prohibited from the first Sunday of Advent till after Epiphany, and from the beginning of Lent till after Low Sunday.

FASTING DAYS.

Friday in Advent. Every day in Lent, Sundays excepted. The Ember Days (see below.) The Vigil of Whitsunday or Pentecost, of the Assumption, of All-Saints, and of Christmas.

N. B. 1. When a fasting day falls upon a Sunday, it is kept on the Saturday preceding that Sunday. To fast, consists in abstaining from flesh-meat, and eating but one full meal in the day, not before 12 o'clock, M. Besides this, a collation, or about the one-fourth of a meal, is allowed in the evening. All who have completed their 21st year are obliged to observe the fasts of the church, unless exempted for some legitimate cause.

2. In the dioceses of New Orleans, St. Louis, Mobile, Vincennes, Dubuque, Little Rock and Chicago, the Friday of the Ember days is the only Friday in Advent on which there is an obligation to fast.

3. It has been directed by the sacred Congregation *de Propaganda Fide*, that the feast of SS. Peter and Paul be solemnly celebrated in the United States, on the Sunday immediately after the 29th of June, and it is the wish of the Sacred Congregation that the Rt. Rev. Bishops exhort the faithful under their charge, to keep fast on the Saturday preceding that solemn celebration.

DAYS OF ABSTINENCE.

All Fridays and Saturdays, except those Saturdays which fall between the 25th of Dec. and the 2d of Feb., inclusively,* and all the Sundays in Lent. When Christmas falls on a Friday, abstinence is not of precept.

* Abstinence on Saturday has been dispensed with, for the faithful of the U. States, for the space of twenty years, from the year 1840, except when a fast falls on that day.

EMBER DAYS.

Spring—March	3, 5, 6.	Autumn—September	15, 17, 18.
Summer—June	2, 4, 5.	Winter—December	15, 17, 18.

The ember-days are the Wednesdays, Fridays and Saturdays, which occur 1st, in winter, immediately after the 3d Sunday of Advent; 2d, in the spring, immediately after the 1st Sunday in Lent; 3d, in the summer, during Whitsun-week; 4th, in the autumn, immediately after the 10th of September. They are days of fasting and are of great antiquity in the church. The object of their observance is, to consecrate to God the four seasons of the year, by penance; to obtain his blessing on the fruits of the earth, and to beg of him worthy ministers of the church. The ordination of clergymen generally takes place, in Catholic countries, on the ember-days.

MOVEABLE FEASTS.

Feast of Holy Name of Jesus	Jan. 18	Whit Sunday	May 30
Septuagesima Sunday	Feb. 8	Trinity Sunday	June 6
Ash Wednesday	" 25	Corpus Christi	" 10
Office of the Passion of our Lord	" 27	Feast of Sacred Heart of Jesus	" 18
" " Most Sacred Crown	Mar. 5	" Holy Name of Mary	Sept. 12
" " Spear and Nails	" 12	" Seven Dolors of B. V. M.	Sept. 19
" " Five Wounds	" 20	" Holy Rosary	Oct. 3
" " Most Precious Blood	" 26	" Maternity of B. V. M.	Oct. 17
Sorrows of the B. V. Mary	April 2	" Patronage of B. V. M.	Nov. 14
Easter-Day	" 11	Sundays after Pentecost	xxv
Patronage of St. Joseph	May 2	First Sunday of Advent	Nov. 28
Ascension of our Lord	" 20		

HOLYDAYS OF OBLIGATION.

The Circumcision of our Lord—The Epiphany—The Annunciation of the B. V. Mary—The Ascension of our Lord—Corpus Christi—The Assumption of the B. V. Mary—All Saints—Nativity of our Lord or Christmas.

N. B. 1. Sundays and the feasts which fall on them, are not included in this enumeration.

2. In the diocesses of *New Orleans*, *St. Louis*, *Mobile*, *Vincennes*, *Dubuque*, *Little Rock*, and *Chicago*, the Circumcision, Epiphany, Annunciation, and Corpus Christi, are not holydays of obligation.

3. The sanctification of Sundays and other holydays of obligation consists, 1st, in abstaining from servile work, from all commerce and manual labor, which is not necessary for the worship of God and the support of life; 2d, in returning to God by penance, cleansing our conscience, receiving the Sacraments, and performing other duties of religion. Among these duties, that of assisting at the holy sacrifice of Mass is the principal, and is binding under pain of mortal sin, unless sickness or some other important reason dispense us from this obligation. Though a person may be said to obey to the letter the precept of the church, by hearing Mass, it is certainly a great abuse to restrict to this point only, the whole sanctification which the law of God prescribes. To be satisfied with assisting at low Mass, without performing any other act of religion, as many Christians do, is to go against the spirit of the Church in that particular commandment, to disobey other commandments she has imposed, and not to satisfy the commandments of God.

LITURGICAL INSTRUCTION.

Explanation of the Ornaments and Ceremonies used in the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass.

All the external rites used in the celebration of the holy mysteries are intended for the instruction of the faithful. The chief design of these rites is to commemorate and to represent the passion and death of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. This is plainly to be observed in the altar and its ornaments, as also in the vestments which are worn by the priest.

As to the color of the ornaments with which the priest celebrates the holy mysteries, the *White* is used on the festivals of our Lord, of the B. Virgin Mary, and of all the saints who are not martyrs.

The *Red* is used on Pentecost, on the finding and Exaltation of the Cross, and on the Feasts of the Apostles and Martyrs.

The *Purple* or *Violet*, which is the penitential color, is used on all the Sundays and Ferias of Advent, and during the whole of the penitential time from Septuagesima Sunday till Easter; as also on all Vigils, Ember Days, and Rogation Days, when the office is of them.

The *Green* is used on all Sundays and Ferias from Trinity Sunday to Advent exclusively, and from the octave of the Epiphany to Septuagesima Sunday exclusively, when the office is of the Sunday; but in the Paschal time the White is used.

The *Black* is used on Good Friday, and in Masses of *Requiem* for the dead; which may be said on any day that is not a Sunday or a double, except from Palm Sunday to Low Sunday, and during the Octaves of Christmas, of the Epiphany, of Pentecost, and of Corpus Christi.

EXPLANATION OF THE CALENDAR.

Ap signifies Apostle—App Apostles—M Martyr—MM Martyrs—P Pope—B Bishop—C Confessor—D Doctor—Ab Abbott—V Virgin—Wid Widow—SS Saints—D M Days of the Month—D W Days of the Week—† marks the days of indulgence—*hym. ch.* means the change in the hymn *Iste Confessor.*

The prayers and portions of the Holy Scriptures of which the Mass is composed, are in part the same, and partly different every day. Those fixed are contained in *the Ordinary of the Mass*, at the beginning of the Missal. The parts changeable or proper are—*the Introits, Collects, Gradual, Tracts, Epistles, Gospel, Offertories, Secrets, Communion, and Post-communions*—form the subsequent contents of the book. As the Prefaces are not so frequently subject to change, they follow each other in regular succession in the Ordinary of the Mass.

If a double fall on a Sunday, then the Mass of the double is said instead of that of the Sunday, unless it be a privileged Sunday, such as the first Sunday of *Advent or Lent, Passion, Palm, Easter, Pentecost, and Trinity Sundays*, which are never superseded. The Sundays of the second class, which cannot be superseded except by doubles of the first class, are the second, third, and fourth of *Advent, Septuagesima, Sexagesima, and Quinquagesima;* as also the second, third, and fourth of Lent. It must, however, be remarked that the gospels of Sundays thus superseded by doubles are never omitted, but are recited at the end of the mass, instead of St. John's gospel; and also that a commemoration of the Sunday, by its proper *collect, secret;* and *post-communion*, is always made immediately after the collect, &c., of the festival.

As it sometimes happens that a double is transferred to some future vacant day, on account of the octave of some festival of higher rank intervening, then the difficulty of finding out the day on which such transferred festival is celebrated, as well as the other principal difficulties regarding the service, may be easily removed by consulting the following DIRECTORY, as a guide to the morning as well as the evening service of the church:

1. The office of every day is either *double, semi-double, simple, or of the feria.*

Of doubles (so called because the anthems are repeated entire, both before and after the psalms at Vespers) some are of the first class, marked thus in the calendar: doub. 1st cl.; others of the second class, and are marked thus: doub. 2d cl.; others are greater doubles, marked gr. doub.; others common doubles, marked doub., or d.

2. Doubles are kept on the day marked in the calendar, unless they fall on some Sunday of the first or second class, some privileged feria, or with certain octaves which take the place of the festivals; in which case they are transferred to the first day not marked either as a double or a semi-double.

Doub. 1st cl. denotes a great solemnity; doub. 2d cl. a lesser solemnity; greater double marks the feast to be of higher rite than a common double; double is the common and most general rank of saints; semi-double is less than a double; simple shows the feast to be of the lowest rite; fer., or feria day, is a week day having no feast; great fer. are weeks in Lent, Advent, &c.; Vig. vigil, is the eve of a great solemnity.

The Sundays of the 1st class which take place of all doubles are—

The first Sunday of Advent, first Sunday of Lent, Passion, Palm, Easter, Low, Whit and Trinity Sundays.

The Sundays of the second class which take place, also, of all doubles except those of the first class, and of which, in that case, a commemoration is made at mass and in both vespers, are the second, third, and fourth of Advent; septuagesima, sexagesima, and quinquagesima, the second, third, and fourth of Lent.

The ferias, which enjoy the same privileges as Sundays of the first class, are Ash-Wednesday, All Holy Week, Whitsun Eve, the whole octaves of Easter and Whitsuntide.

In like manner within the octave of Epiphany, no feast less than a first class can be kept.

On all other Sundays of the year, if a double occur, it is kept with a commemoration of the Sunday at Mass, and at Vespers also, except the following day be a feast of the first class.

3. A semi-double (so called because only a part of the anthem is said before each psalm at vespers) is marked in the calendar thus, semid., and occurring on any Sunday whatsoever, is put off to the first vacant day; that is, the first day on which there is neither double nor semi-double marked in the calendar. The same is to be observed of all semi-doubles occurring within the octave of Corpus Christi.

4. Simples have no mark in the calendar, and are never transferred; but if they fall on Sunday, or on any other day when the office cannot be said of them, a commemoration is made of the first vespers, and at mass; unless it be a feast of the first class, (on which no notice is taken of simples,) or of the second class, in which case a commemoration of them is made in the Lauds, and at a low private mass only.

5. The following ferias, called greater ferias, take place of all simples of which there is only a commemoration made at mass, viz : the ferias of Advent and of Lent, the Ember Days, and Tuesdays in Rogation Week. A commemoration is also made of the ferias of Advent, Lent, at vespers and mass, whatever feast happens; but of the Ember Days and Tuesday in Rogation Week, only at mass.

6. If a vigil happen within the octave, then the vigil, with a commemoration of the octave, unless there be a double or a semi-double feast that day, in which case the mass is of the feast, with a commemoration of the octave and of the vigil. But if a vigil occur on a feast of the first class, there is no commemoration made of it.

If a festival that has a vigil, fall on a Monday, the mass of the vigil is said on the foregoing Saturday, except the vigil of Christmas and of the Epiphany.

If a vigil happen in Advent, the mass is of the vigil, with a commemoration of the feria, except the vigil of Christmas.

If a vigil happen in Lent, or on an ember day, the mass is of the feria, with a commemoration of the vigil.

In the paschal time there is no office of vigil, except that of Ascension Eve, which, however, is no fast.

7. When several festivals have been translated from their proper days, they are afterwards to be kept in this order : first, those that are doubles, and then those that are semi-doubles ; and among the doubles

or semidoubles, those whose proper days first occurred are to be kept first.

8. *Coll.* or *Collect*, signifies the oration or prayer. Upon all doubles one collect, secret or post-communion, only, is said; except they fall on a Sunday, or within the same octave, or upon some vigil, or in the time of Lent or Advent, or except it occurs with some simple; in all such cases, two collects, &c., are said; one of the double, the other of the Sunday, octave, &c.

Upon Sundays, and all semidoubles, are said three collects, secrets or post-communions; excepting Sundays which occur within an octave, on which are said two collects, &c., one of the Sunday, the other of the octave.

The second and third collects, secrets, and post communions, to be said on Sundays and semidoubles in the different seasons of the year, are specified in their proper places.

Upon semidoubles occurring within octaves, or on vigils, &c., the second collect, secret, and post-communion, are a commemoration of the octave or vigil; and the third of the B. V. M., but within the octaves of the Blessed Virgin, the third is of the Holy Ghost.

On semidoubles in Advent, the second collect, secret, and post-communion, are the collect, &c., of the foregoing Sunday; the third of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

Upon simples and ferias three collects, &c., are said; but if the priest please he may say five or seven, to be taken out of the divers prayers in the *common*.

9. When the bishop of a diocess appoints a collect to be said at mass, it is to be placed after the collects of the day, and cannot be substituted for the collect which is marked *ad lib.* This prayer prescribed by the bishop, is said at all masses, except that of the first class, and convertual and high mass of second class; at low mass of 2 cl. it may be said or omitted. It is omitted also on Christmas eve, vigil of Pentecost, Palm Sunday, Holy Thursday, and Holy Saturday.

10. Upon week days which have no proper office, nor any saint's day occurring thereon, the mass is of the foregoing Sundays.

11. Upon days within octaves, when no proper mass is assigned, the mass is said as on the feast, with three collects, &c. N. B.—The days within octaves are kept as semidoubles only.

12. The collect of the B. V. M., within octaves on vigils and on semidoubles within paschal time, is found in the votive mass of the Blessed Virgin Mary, from Advent to Christmas the collect of the B. V. M. is read in the mass of first Sunday of Advent, from Christmas to Candlemas the collect of the Blessed Virgin, as in the mass of the Circumcision.

13. The collects for Church and Pope are seen in the mass of the first Sunday of Advent, one of them is only recited at the choice of the priest, generally they are said in turn, when mentioned in the Directory. The collect of the Pope is said on the anniversary days of his creation and coronation; the *creation* here signifies his election to the sovereign Pontificate.

14. On the anniversary day of the consecration of the bishop, the collect for his installation is said at mass by the clergy of the diocess. If

the bishop be translated from another diocess, the collect is said on the anniversary of his translation, that is, the date of the pope's letter of translation. The collect of the bishop is the same as that of the pope, except that the names of the prelate and of the diocess are mentioned.

15. The words *ad lib.* signify that one is at liberty to recite any of the occasional collects or prayers, found towards the end of the missal.

16. The gospels assigned on Sundays are never omitted. Wherefore if a double be kept on a Sunday, at the end of mass is read the gospel of the Sunday, instead of that of St. John ; and the same is observed when a double or semidouble is kept on any day in Lent, or on a vigil or ember day.

17. The *Gloria in excelsis* is said at Mass, whenever the *Te Deum* has been said after Matins ; except at Mass on Holy Thursday and Holy Saturday, when the Gloria is said though the Te Deum is omitted in the office. The *Gloria* is omitted in Masses for the dead, in votive Masses, even during the Paschal time or an octave, except in the Mass *de B. Maria in Sabbato*, or *de Angelis*, or when the votive Mass is said for an important object or some public affair of the Church, and without the purple vestments.

18. Low Masses votive or of requiem for the dead, cannot be celebrated on Sunday or on a double feast. They are also prohibited from the vigil of Christmas to the octave-day of the Epiphany inclusively, and on Ash-Wednesday ; also, from Palm-Sunday to Low-Sunday inclusively ; moreover, from the vigil of Pentecost to Trinity Sunday included, and during the octave of Corpus Christi.

19. High Masses of requiem for the dead, where the body is not present, are forbidden on double feasts ; but where the body is present and unburied, they may be celebrated on Sundays (provided the parochial Mass be not omitted) and on doubles, even of the first class, which are not festivals of obligation. But these Masses, even when the body is present, are prohibited on the Nativity, Epiphany, and Ascension of our Lord, Easter-day, Pentecost, Corpus Christi, Assumption of the B. V. Mary, All Saints, and the three days before Easter ; also, on the feast of the principal patron, that of the titular saint, and such festivals as are celebrated with much solemnity.

20. The offices of the Sacred Passion, which are marked for the different Fridays of Lent, are *ad libitum :* that is, they may be recited by those who wish, but there is no obligation to do so. The same is to be said of the office of the M. Blessed Sacrament on Thursdays, and that of the conception of the B. V. Mary on Saturday, during the year. But if any one of these offices be omitted, the office occurring on the day according to the rubrics, should be recited.

21. In the office of the B. V. Mary and during the octave, the hymns conclude with the strophe, *Jesu tibi sit gloria, Qui natus es*, &c.; and in the Respons. at Prime, is said *Qui natus es*, &c., unless otherwise marked. Also, from the first Vespers of Christmas to the first Vespers of Epiphany, on the feast of the H. name of Jesus, and during the octave of Corpus Christi. The same is observed in the office of the Blessed Sacrament on Thursdays, and that of the B. V. Mary on Saturdays, from Complin of the preceding day, (if even a commemoration of these offices be made) until *None* inclusively.

D. M.	Day of week.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	Thur	† CIRCUMCISION OF OUR LORD, d. 2 cl. (Holyday of oblig.) Cr. Pref. and *Communic.* of Nativ. *White.* In Vesp. com. only of fol.
2	Frid	† Octave of St. Stephen Protom. doub. com. of St. John and Holy Innocents in L. and M. Cr. and Pref. only of Nativity. *Red.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and Holy Innocents. *Abstinence.*
3	Satur	† Octave of St. John, Ap. and Evangelist, doub. com. of Holy Innocents in L. and M. Cr. and Pref. of App. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
4	SUND	† Octave of Holy Innocents, doub. After matins *Te Deum.* Cr. and Preface of Nativity. *Red.* In V. com. of fol. and St. Telesph.
5	Mond	† Vigil of Epiphany, semid. com. of St. Telesphorus in Lauds & Mass. 3d col. *Deus qui salutis.* Preface of Nativity. *White.* Vesp. of fol.
6	Tues	† EPIPHANY OF OUR LORD, doub. 1st class, with Octave. (Holyday of oblig.) All prop. *White.* Vesp. of same, which are said daily during the Octave.
7	Wed	Second day within the Octave, semid. In mass, 2d col. *Deus qui salutis*, 3d *Eccles.* or *pro Papa.* Cr. &c. as yest. *White.*
8	Thur	Third day within the Octave, semid. as yesterday. *White.*
9	Frid	Fourth day in the Octave, semid. as yesterday. *White. Abstinence.*
10	Satur	Fifth day in the Octave, semid. as yesterday. *White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of Oct. (Ant. *Omnes*, Vers. *Adorate*) and St. Hyginus.
11	SUND	Sund. within the Oct., (1st after Epiph.) semid. Less. 1 noct. *Incipit. Epist.* 1 *ad Cor.* com. of Oct. and Mart. in L. and M. Cr. &c. as on the feast. *White.* In Vesp. com. of Oct.
12	Mond	Sixth day within the Oct. semid. as 7th inst. *White.* Vesp. of fol.
13	Tues	Oct. of Epiph. doub. Mass proper. Cr. &c. as on the feast. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and St. Felix, M.
14	Wed	St. Hilary, B. C. semid. (*hym. ch.*) 9th lesson and com. of M. in Lauds and Mass, 3d col. *Deus qui salutis. White.* Vespers of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec. and St. Maur.
15	Thur	St. Paul, first hermit, C. doub. 9th lesson and com. of St. Maur in Lauds and Mass. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol.
16	Frid	St. Marcellus, P. M. semid. At mass coll. as on the 7th inst. *Red.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. *Abstinence.*
17	Satur	St. Anthony, Abbot, doub. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. only of prec. and Sund.
18	SUND	2d after Epiph. Most Holy Name of Jesus, d. 2 col. 9th less. and com. of Sund. in L. and M. and of St. Prisca, (which is omitted at High Mass.) Cr. Pr. of Nativ. and last gosp. of Sund. *White.* In V. com. of Sund. and fol. and SS. Marius, &c.
19	Mond	St. Canute, M. semid. *ad. lib.* Less. 1 *Noct. Incip. Ep.* 2d *ad Cor.* 9th less. and com. of SS. in L. and M. 3d col. *Deus qui.* (Secret *Tua, Dom.*) *Red.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.
20	Tues	SS. Fabian and Sebastian, MM. double. *Red.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
21	Wed	St. Agnes, V. M. doub. *Red.* In Vespers com. of fol.
22	Thur	SS. Vincent and Anastasius, MM. semid. coll. as on 7th inst. *Red.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec., and St. Emerentiana.
23	Frid	Espousals of the B. Virgin Mary, gr. doub. 9th less and com. of St. Emerent. in Lauds and Mass; Cr. Pref. *Et te in Despons. White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. *Abstinence.*
24	Satur	St. Timothy, B. M. semid. coll. as on 7th inst. *Red.* Vespers of fol. com. of St. Peter and Sund. and prec.
25	SUND	3d after Epiph. Conversion of St. Paul. Ap. gr. d. 9th less. of Sund. Com. of St. Peter and Sund. in L. and M. Cr. Pref. of App., and last gosp. of Sund. *White.* In V. com. of St. Peter and Sund., and fol.
26	Mond	St. Polycarp, B. M. semid. less. 1 *Noct. Incip. Epist. ad Galatas.* Coll. as 7th inst. *Red.* Vespers of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec.
27	Tues	St. John Chrysostom, B. C. D. doub. Cr. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol. and St. Agnes, 2do.
28	Wed	St. Raymund de Pennaf., C. semid. (*hym. ch.*) 9th less. and com. of St. Agnes in L. and M., 3d col. *Deus qui. salutis. White.* V. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec.
29	Thur	St. Francis of Sales, B. C. doub. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol.
30	Frid	St. Martina, V. M. semid. Coll. as 7th inst. *Red.* Vesp. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec. *Abstinence.*
31	Satur	St. Peter Nolasco, C. doub. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol.

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	Boston. H. M.	New York. H. M.	Baltimore. H. M.	Charles'n. H. M.	Sun on Mer. D.	H.	M.	S.
Full Moon...	7	1 25 mo.	1 13 mo.	1 2 mo.	0 49 mo.	1	ev.	3	43
Third Quarter	13	8 34 ev.	8 22 ev.	8 11 ev.	7 58 ev.	9	0	7	17
New Moon...	21	2 43 mo.	2 31 mo.	2 20 mo.	2 7 mo.	17	0	10	18
First Quarter.	29	5 50 mo.	5 38 mo.	5 27 mo.	5 14 mo.	25	0	12	35

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Calendar for Boston; N. England, New York state, Michigan, Wisconsin, and Iowa.			Calendar for N. York City; Phila., Conn., N. Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illi's.			Calendar for Baltimore; Virginia, Kentucky, and Missouri.			Calendar for Charleston; North Carolina, Tenn., Geo., Alabama, Miss., and Louisiana.		
		Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	Th	7 32	4 35	1 35	7 27	4 41	1 34	7 23	4 45	1 33	7 5	5 3	1 29
2	Fr	7 32	4 36	2 35	7 27	4 42	2 34	7 23	4 46	2 32	7 5	5 4	2 25
3	Sa	7 32	4 37	3 38	7 27	4 43	3 35	7 23	4 47	3 33	7 5	5 4	3 22
4	S	7 32	4 38	4 42	7 27	4 43	4 38	7 23	4 47	4 35	7 5	5 5	4 22
5	M	7 32	4 39	5 46	7 27	4 44	5 41	7 23	4 48	5 38	7 5	5 6	5 22
6	Tu	7 32	4 40	rises.	7 27	4 45	rises.	7 23	4 49	rises.	7 5	5 7	rises.
7	W	7 32	4 41	5 20	7 27	4 46	5 26	7 23	4 50	5 31	7 6	5 7	5 49
8	Th	7 32	4 42	6 28	7 27	4 47	6 34	7 23	4 51	6 38	7 6	5 8	6 54
9	Fr	7 32	4 43	7 41	7 27	4 48	7 45	7 23	4 52	7 49	7 6	5 9	8 2
10	Sa	7 32	4 44	8 54	7 26	4 49	8 57	7 23	4 53	9 0	7 6	5 10	9 9
11	S	7 31	4 45	10 7	7 26	4 50	10 9	7 22	4 54	10 11	7 5	5 11	10 16
12	M	7 31	4 46	11 19	7 26	4 51	11 20	7 22	4 55	11 21	7 5	5 12	11 22
13	Tu	7 31	4 47	morn	7 26	4 52	morn	7 22	4 56	morn	7 5	5 13	morn
14	W	7 30	4 49	0 31	7 25	4 54	0 30	7 22	4 57	0 30	7 5	5 14	0 27
15	Th	7 30	4 50	1 42	7 25	4 55	1 40	7 21	4 58	1 39	7 5	5 14	1 32
16	Fr	7 29	4 51	2 52	7 25	4 56	2 49	7 21	4 59	2 47	7 5	5 15	2 36
17	Sa	7 29	4 52	4 1	7 24	4 57	3 57	7 20	5 1	3 54	7 4	5 16	3 40
18	S	7 28	4 53	5 6	7 24	4 58	5 2	7 20	5 2	4 58	7 4	5 17	4 42
19	M	7 28	4 55	6 7	7 23	4 59	6 2	7 19	5 3	5 58	7 4	5 18	5 40
20	Tu	7 27	4 56	7 1	7 22	5 0	6 56	7 19	5 4	6 52	7 4	5 19	6 34
21	W	7 26	4 57	sets.	7 22	5 2	sets.	7 18	5 5	sets.	7 3	5 20	sets.
22	Th	7 26	4 58	6 24	7 21	5 3	6 28	7 18	5 6	6 32	7 3	5 21	6 46
23	Fr	7 25	5 0	7 25	7 21	5 4	7 29	7 17	5 7	7 32	7 3	5 22	7 43
24	Sa	7 24	5 1	8 26	7 20	5 5	8 29	7 17	5 9	8 31	7 2	5 23	8 38
25	S	7 23	5 2	9 25	7 19	5 6	9 27	7 16	5 10	9 28	7 2	5 24	9 32
26	M	7 23	5 3	10 24	7 18	5 8	10 24	7 15	5 11	10 25	7 1	5 25	10 26
27	Tu	7 22	5 5	11 22	7 18	5 9	11 22	7 14	5 12	11 22	7 1	5 26	11 19
28	W	7 21	5 6	morn	7 17	5 10	morn	7 14	5 13	morn	7 0	5 27	morn
29	Th	7 20	5 7	0 21	7 16	5 11	0 20	7 13	5 14	0 19	6 59	5 28	0 13
30	Fr	7 19	5 9	1 22	7 15	5 13	1 20	7 12	5 16	1 18	6 59	5 29	1 9
31	Sa	7 18	5 10	2 24	7 14	5 14	2 21	7 11	5 17	2 18	6 58	5 30	2 6

D. M.	Day of week.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	SUND	4th Sund. after Epiphany, semid. At mass, 2d col. *Deus qui salutis*, 3d *Ecel.* or *pro Papa*. Cr. Pref. of Trin. *Green*. Vesp. of fol.
2	Mond	Purification of the B. V. Mary, d. 2 cl. Cr. Pref. of Nativ. *White*. (At Blessing of Candles, *Purple*.) In Vesp. com. of fol. and St. Paul and St. Blaise. At Complin, *Ave Regina*.
3	Tues	† St. Peter's Chair at Rome, gr. doub. (Jan. 18th.) 9th lesson of St. Blaise, Com. of St. Paul and St. Blaise in L. and M. Cr. Pref. of App. *White*. In Vesp. com. of St. Paul and fol.
4	Wed	† St. Andrew *Corsini*, B. C. doub. (*hym. ch.*) Less. 1 *Noct. Incip. Epist. ad Col.* *White*. Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
5	Thur	† St. Agatha, V. M. double. *Red*. In Vespers com. of fol. and St. Dorothy.
6	Frid	† St. Ignatius, B. M. semid. (1st inst.) Less. 1 *Noct. Incip. Epist. ad Thessal.* 9th less. and com. of Virg. in L. and M. 3d col. *A cunctis*. *Red*. Vesp. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) *Abstinence*.
7	Satur	† St. Romuald, Abbot, doub. Less. 1 *Noct. Incip. Epist.* 1 *ad Timoth.* as on 5th Sund. after the Epiph. 9th less. and com. of same Sund. in L. and M. and last gosp. of Sund. *White*. In Vesp. com. of fol. After *Bened. Dom.* Alleluia twice, which is thenceforth discontinued.
8	SUND	† Septuagesima Sunday, semid. 2 col. *A cunctis*, 3d *ad lib.* Cr. Pref. of Trin. and *Bened. Dom.* *Purple*. Vesp. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of Sund. and St. Apollonia.
9	Mond	† St. John of Matha, C. doub. (yest.) 9th less. and com. of Virg. in L. and M. *White*. Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
10	Tues	St. Scholastica, V. doub. *White*. Vesp. of same.
11	Wed	Feria. 2 col. *Fidelium*, 3 *A cunctis*. *Purple*. Vespers of fol.
12	Thur	Office of the M. B. Sacrament, semid. coll. as 8th inst. Pref. of Nativ. *White*. Vesp. of same.
13	Frid	Feria. Coll. as yesterday. *Purple*. Vesp. of fol. com. of St. Valentine. *Abst.*
14	Satur	† Office of the Immaculate Conception of the B. V. Mary, semid. com. (without less.) of M. in L. and M. 3 col. *de Sp. Sancto*. and Pref. of Blessed Virgin. *White*. Vesp. from ch. of fol, com. of prec. and SS. Faustinus, &c.
15	SUND	Sexagesima Sunday, semid. com. (without less.) of MM. in L. and M. 2 col. *A cunctis*. Cr. Pr. of Trin. *Purple*. Vespers of same.
16	Mond	Feria. 2d col. *Fidelium*, 3d *A cunctis*. *Purple*.
17	Tues	Feria. 2d col. *A cunctis*, 3d *ad lib.* *Purple*. Vesp. of fer. from ch. of fol.
18	Wed	St. Simeon, B. M. simple. Coll. as yest. *Red*. Vesp. of fol.
19	Thur	Office of the M. B. Sacrament, semid. coll. as yest. Pref. of Nativ. *White*. Vesp. of same.
20	Frid	Feria. Coll. as yest. *Purple*. *Abstinence*.
21	Satur	Office of the Immaculate Conception of the B. V. Mary, semid. 2d col. *de Sp. Sancto*. 3 *Eccl.* or *pro Papa*. Pr. of B. V. *White*. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
22	SUND	Quinquagesima Sunday, semid. as on the 8th inst. *Purple*. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.
23	Mond	St. Peter Damian, B. C. D. Cr. *White*. Vesp. of fol. com. of St. Paul and prec.
24	Tues	St. Peter's Chair at Antioch, gr. d. (22d inst.) 9th less. of Vigil of St. Mathias, com. of St. Paul and Vigil. in L. and M. Cr. Pref. of App. and last gosp. of Vigil. *White*. In Vesp. com. of St. Paul.
25	Wed	Ash-Wednesday, 1st day of Lent. See p. 7. All prop. Pr. of Lent, which is said every day unless otherwise marked. *Purple*. Vespers of fol. com. of feria.
26	Thur	St. Mathias, Apostle d. 2d cl. (yest.) 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Creed, Pref. of App. and last gospel of fer. *Red*. In Vespers com. of fol. and fer.
27	Frid	Office of the Most Holy Passion of our Lord, gr. doub. *ad lib.* 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Cr. Pref. *de Cruce*, and last gosp. of fer. *Red*. In Vespers com. of fer.
28	Satur	Feria. Coll. as 25th inst. *Purple*. Vesp. of fer. from ch. of fol.
29	SUND	† 1st Sunday of Lent, semid. collect as 25th inst. Creed. *Purple*. Vespers of same.

MOON'S PHASES.		Boston.	New York.	Baltimore.	Charles'n.	Sun on Mer.			
	D.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	D.	H.	M.	S.
Full Moon....	5	2 9 ev.	1 57 ev.	1 46 ev.	1 33 ev.	1	0	13	52
Third Quarter	12	5 19 mo.	5 7 mo.	4 56 mo.	4 43 mo.	9	0	14	30
New Moon...	19	8 10 ev.	7 58 ev.	7 47 ev.	7 34 ev.	17	0	14	19
First Quarter.	28	0 47 mo.	0 35 mo.	0 24 mo.	0 11 mo.	25	0	13	24

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Calendar for Boston; N. England, New York state, Michigan, Wisconsin, and Iowa.			Calendar for N. York city; Phila., Conn., N. Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illi's.			Calendar for Baltimore; Virginia, Kentucky, and Missouri.			Calendar for Charleston; North Carolina, Tenn., Geo., Alabama, Miss., and Louisiana.		
		Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	S	7 17	5 11	3 27	7 13	5 15	3 23	7 10	5 18	3 19	6 57	5 31	3 5
2	M	7 16	5 13	4 30	7 12	5 16	4 25	7 9	5 19	4 21	6 57	5 32	4 5
3	Tu	7 15	5 14	5 30	7 11	5 18	5 25	7 8	5 20	5 21	6 56	5 33	5 4
4	W	7 14	5 15	6 25	7 10	5 19	6 20	7 7	5 22	6 16	6 55	5 33	6 0
5	Th	7 13	5 17	rises.	7 9	5 20	rises.	7 6	5 23	rises.	6 55	5 34	rises.
6	Fr	7 11	5 18	6 34	7 8	5 21	6 38	7 5	5 24	6 41	6 54	5 35	6 52
7	Sa	7 10	5 19	7 50	7 7	5 23	7 53	7 4	5 25	7 55	6 53	5 36	8 2
8	S	7 9	5 21	9 5	7 6	5 24	9 7	7 3	5 26	9 8	6 52	5 37	9 10
9	M	7 8	5 22	10 19	7 5	5 25	10 19	7 2	5 28	10 19	6 51	5 38	10 18
10	Tu	7 7	5 23	11 32	7 3	5 26	11 31	7 1	5 29	11 30	6 50	5 39	11 24
11	W	7 5	5 25	morn	7 2	5 28	morn	7 0	5 30	morn	6 50	5 40	morn
12	Th	7 4	5 26	0 44	7 1	5 29	0 41	6 59	5 31	0 39	6 49	5 41	0 30
13	Fr	7 3	5 27	1 53	7 0	5 30	1 50	6 57	5 32	1 47	6 48	5 42	1 34
14	Sa	7 1	5 28	3 0	6 58	5 31	2 55	6 56	5 33	2 52	6 47	5 43	2 36
15	S	7 0	5 30	4 1	6 57	5 32	3 56	6 55	5 35	3 52	6 46	5 44	3 35
16	M	6 58	5 31	4 56	6 56	5 34	4 51	6 54	5 36	4 47	6 45	5 44	4 29
17	Tu	6 57	5 32	5 44	6 54	5 35	5 39	6 52	5 37	5 36	6 44	5 45	5 18
18	W	6 56	5 34	6 25	6 53	5 36	6 21	6 51	5 38	6 17	6 43	5 46	6 2
19	Th	6 54	5 35	sets.	6 52	5 37	sets.	6 50	5 39	sets.	6 42	5 47	sets.
20	Fr	6 53	5 36	6 15	6 50	5 38	6 19	6 49	5 40	6 21	6 41	5 48	6 30
21	Sa	6 51	5 37	7 15	6 59	5 40	7 17	6 47	5 41	7 19	6 40	5 49	7 25
22	S	6 50	5 39	8 14	6 48	5 41	8 15	6 46	5 42	8 16	6 39	5 50	8 18
23	M	6 48	5 40	9 13	6 46	5 42	9 13	6 44	5 44	9 13	6 37	5 50	9 12
24	Tu	6 47	5 41	10 12	6 45	5 43	10 10	6 43	5 45	10 10	6 36	5 51	10 5
25	W	6 45	5 42	11 11	6 43	5 44	11 9	6 42	5 46	11 7	6 35	5 52	10 59
26	Th	6 44	5 44	morn	6 42	5 46	morn	6 40	5 47	morn	6 34	5 53	11 55
27	Fr	6 42	5 45	0 11	6 40	5 47	0 8	6 39	5 48	0 6	6 33	5 54	morn
28	Sa	6 40	5 46	1 12	6 39	5 48	1 9	6 37	5 49	1 6	6 32	5 55	0 52
29	S	6 39	5 47	2 14	6 37	5 49	2 9	6 36	5 50	2 6	6 31	5 55	1 50

CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.

D. M.	Day of week.	
1	Mond	† Feria. Coll. as usual. *Purple.* Vesp. of fer.
2	Tues	† Feria, as yesterday. *Purple.* Vespers of fer.
3	Wed	† *Ember Day.* *Purple.* Vesp. of fol. com. of fer., and St. Lucius.
4	Thurs	† St. Casimir, C. semid. Less. 1 Noct. *Justus.* 9th less. and com. of fer. and M. in Lauds and Mass, and last gospel of fer. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and fer.
5	Frid	† *Emb. Day.* Office of the M. Holy Crown of Thorns, gr. d. *ad lib.* 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Cr. Pref. *de Cruce,* and last gosp. of fer. *Red.* In Vesp. com. of fer.
6	Satur	† *Emb. Day.* Feria. *Purple.* Vesp. fer. from ch. of fol. com. of SS. Perpetua, &c.
7	Sund	† 2d Sunday of Lent, semid. com. of MM. in L. and M. 3 col. *A cunctis.* Cr. *Purple.* Vesp. of fol. com. of Sunday.
8	Mond	St. John of God, C. doub. Less. 1 Noct. *Beatus vir,* 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. and last gosp. of fer. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and fer.
9	Tues	St. Frances, Wid. d. Less. 1 Noct. *Mulierem,* 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. and last gosp. of fer. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and fer.
10	Wed	The Forty Martyrs, semid. Less. 1 Noct. *Fratres debit.* 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. 3 col. *A cunctis,* and last gosp. of fer. *Red.* Vesp. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec. and fer.
11	Thur	St. Thomas of Aquin, C. D. d. (7th inst.) Less. 1 Noct. *Sapient.* 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Cr. and last gosp. of fer. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and fer.
12	Frid	Office of the Most Holy Spear and Nails of our Lord, gr. d. *ad lib.* 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Cr. Pref. *de Cruce,* and last gosp. of fer. *Red.* In Ves. com. of fol. and fer.
13	Satur	St. Gregory I, P. C. D. doub. (yest.) (*hym. ch.*) Lessons 1 Noct. *Sap.* 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Cr. and last gosp. of fer. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
14	Sund	3d Sunday of Lent, semid. as on 1st Sunday, Cr., &c. *Purple.* Vespers of same.
15	Mond	Feria. Coll. as usual. *Purple.*
16	Tues	Feria. Coll. as usual. *Purple.* Vesp. of fol. com. of fer.
17	Wed	St. Patrick, B. C. d. Less. 1 Noct. *Fidelis Sermo,* 9th less. and com. of fer. in Lauds and Mass and last gosp. of fer. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and fer.
18	Thur	St. Gabriel, Archangel, gr. d. 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Cr. and last gosp. of fer. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and fer.
19	Frid	St. Joseph, Conf. spouse of B. V. M. d. 2 cl. 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. and last gosp. of fer. (Cr. only in titular churches.) *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and fer.
20	Satur	† The Five Wounds of our Lord, gr. d. *ad lib.* (yest.) 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Creed. Pref. *de Cruce* and last gosp. of fer. *Red.* In Vesp. com. of fol. To-morrow the altar is adorned with flowers.
21	Sund	4th Sunday of Lent, semid. Coll. as usual, Creed, &c. *Purple.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec.
22	Mond	St. Benedict, Ab. doub. (yest.) 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. and last gosp. of fer. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fer.
23	Tues	Feria. Coll. as usual. *Purple.*
24	Wed	Feria. Coll. as usual. *Purple.* Vesp. of fol. com. of fer.
25	Thur	† Annunciation of the B. V. Mary, d. 2 cl. (Holyday of oblig.) 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Cr. Pref. *Et te in Annunc.* and last gosp. of fer. (At High-Mass all kneel at the *Incarnatus est.*) *White.* In V. com. of fol. and fer.
26	Frid	† Office of the M. Precious Blood of our Lord, gr. d. *ad lib.* 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Cr. Pref. *de Cruce,* and last gosp. of fer. *Red.* In Vesp. com. of fer.
27	Satur	† Feria. Coll. as usual. *Purple.* Vesp. of fer. from ch. of fol. *Crosses and pictures in churches are veiled with purple,* before Vespers.
28	Sund	† Passion Sunday, semid. 2d col. *Eccl.* or *pro Papa.* Cr. Pref. *de Cruce,* which is said daily unless otherwise marked. *Purple.* Vesp. of same.
29	Mond	† Feria. Collects as yesterday. *Purple.*
30	Tues	† Feria. As yesterday. *Purple.*
31	Wed	† Feria. As yesterday. *Purple.*

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	Boston. H. M.	New York. H. M.	Baltimore. H. M.	Charles'n. H. M.	Sun on Mer. D.	H. M. S.
Full Moon....	6	0 46 mo.	0 34 mo.	0 23 mo.	0 10 mo.	1	0 12 29
Third Quarter.	12	3 45 ev.	3 33 ev.	3 22 ev.	3 9 ev.	9	0 10 36
New Moon....	20	1 59 ev.	1 47 ev.	1 36 ev.	1 23 ev.	17	0 8 22
First Quarter..	28	4 6 ev.	3 54 ev.	3 43 ev.	3 30 ev.	25	0 5 56

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Calendar for Boston; N. England, New York state, Michigan, Wisconsin, and Iowa.			Calendar for N. York City; Phila., Conn., N. Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illi's.			Calendar for Baltimore; Virginia, Kentucky, and Missouri.			Calendar for Charleston; North Carolina, Tenn., Geo., Alabama, Miss., and Louisiana.		
		Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	M. H.
1	M	6 37	5 49	3 14	6 36	5 50	3 9	6 34	5 51	3 5	6 29	5 56	2 48
2	Tu	6 35	5 40	4 10	6 34	5 51	4 5	6 33	5 52	4 1	6 28	5 57	3 44
3	W	6 34	5 51	5 1	6 32	5 52	4 56	6 31	5 53	4 53	6 27	5 58	4 37
4	Th	6 32	5 52	5 46	6 31	5 54	5 42	6 30	5 54	5 39	6 26	5 59	5 26
5	Fr	6 31	5 53	rises.	6 29	5 55	rises.	6 28	5 55	rises.	6 24	5 59	rises.
6	Sa	6 29	5 55	6 40	6 28	5 56	6 42	6 27	5 57	6 43	6 23	6 0	6 48
7	S	6 27	5 56	7 57	6 26	5 57	7 58	6 25	5 58	7 58	6 22	6 1	7 59
8	M	6 26	5 57	9 14	6 25	5 58	9 13	6 24	5 59	9 12	6 21	6 2	9 8
9	Tu	6 24	5 58	10 29	6 23	5 59	10 27	6 22	6 0	10 25	6 19	6 2	10 17
10	W	6 22	5 59	11 42	6 21	6 0	11 39	6 21	6 1	11 36	6 18	6 3	11 24
11	Th	6 20	6 1	morn	6 20	6 1	morn	6 19	6 2	morn	6 17	6 4	morn
12	Fr	6 19	6 2	0 52	6 18	6 2	0 48	6 18	6 3	0 44	6 16	6 5	0 29
13	Sa	6 17	6 3	1 56	6 16	6 3	1 52	6 16	6 4	1 48	6 14	6 5	1 30
14	S	6 15	6 4	2 54	6 15	6 5	2 49	6 14	6 5	2 45	6 13	6 6	2 27
15	M	6 13	6 5	3 44	6 13	6 6	3 39	6 13	6 6	3 35	6 12	6 7	3 17
16	Tu	6 12	6 6	4 26	6 11	6 7	4 22	6 11	6 7	4 18	6 10	6 8	4 2
17	W	6 10	6 8	5 2	6 10	6 8	4 59	6 10	6 8	4 56	6 9	6 8	4 42
18	Th	6 8	6 9	5 33	6 8	6 9	5 30	6 8	6 9	5 28	6 8	6 9	5 17
19	Fr	6 7	6 10	6 1	6 7	6 10	5 59	6 7	6 10	5 57	6 6	6 10	5 49
20	Sa	6 5	6 11	sets.	6 5	6 11	sets.	6 5	6 11	sets.	6 5	6 10	sets.
21	S	6 3	6 12	7 6	6 3	6 12	7 6	6 3	6 12	7 6	6 4	6 11	7 6
22	M	6 1	6 13	8 4	6 2	6 13	8 4	6 2	6 13	8 3	6 2	6 12	8 0
23	Tu	6 0	6 14	9 4	6 0	6 14	9 2	6 0	6 14	9 1	6 1	6 13	8 53
24	W	5 58	6 16	10 4	5 58	6 15	10 1	5 59	6 15	9 59	6 0	6 13	9 48
25	Th	5 56	6 17	11 4	5 57	6 16	11 0	5 57	6 16	10 58	5 59	6 14	10 44
26	Fr	5 54	6 18	morn	5 55	6 17	12 0	5 55	6 17	11 57	5 57	6 15	11 41
27	Sa	5 53	6 19	0 5	5 53	6 18	morn	5 54	6 18	morn	5 56	6 15	morn
28	S	5 51	6 20	1 4	5 52	6 19	0 59	5 52	6 19	0 55	5 55	6 16	0 38
29	M	5 49	6 21	2 0	5 50	6 20	1 55	5 51	6 20	1 51	5 53	6 17	1 33
30	Tu	5 47	6 22	2 51	5 48	6 21	2 47	5 49	6 21	2 43	5 52	6 17	2 26
31	W	5 46	6 23	3 37	5 47	6 22	3 33	5 47	6 22	3 30	5 51	6 18	3 15

D. M.	Day of week.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	Thur	† Feria. 2d Col. *Eccles.* or *pro Papa.* *Purple.*
2	Frid	† Seven Dolours of the B. V. Mary, gr. d. 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Cr. Pref. of B. V. *Et te in Transfixione,* and last gosp. of fer. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and fer.
3	Satur	† St. Francis of Paula, C. doub. (yest.) (*hym. ch.*) Less. 1 Noct. *Beatus Vir,* 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. and last gosp. of fer. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
4	SUND	† Palm Sunday, semid. All prop. (*Blessing and Distribution of Palms before the Mass of Community.*) *Purple.* Vespers of same.
5	Mond	† Feria. Ant. prop. at Lauds &c. Col. as 1st inst. *Purple.*
6	Tues	† Feria, as yesterday. At Mass the Passion is read. *Purple.*
7	Wed	† Feria, as yesterday. The *Passion* is read. *Purple.* In the evening *Tenebræ.*
8	Thur	† Maundy Thursday, d. 1 cl. All prop. *White. Tenebræ.*
9	Frid	Good Friday, d. 1 cl. All prop. *Black.* The *Passion* is sung. *Tenebræ.*
10	Satur	Holy Saturday, d. 1 cl. All prop. At Mass *White.* Vesp. of fol. as in Missal and Brev. *Regina Cæli.*
11	SUND	† EASTER SUNDAY, d. 1 cl. with Oct. All prop. *White.*
12	Mond	† Easter Monday, d. 1 cl. as yesterday. *White.*
13	Tues	† Easter Tuesday, d. 1 cl. as yesterday. *White.*
14	Wed	† Of the Octave, semid. com. (without lesson,) of SS. Tiburtius, &c., in L. and M. *White.*
15	Thur	† Of the Octave, semid. 2d col. *Eccl.* or *pro Papa.* *White.*
16	Frid	† Of the Octave, semid. as yesterday. *White.* In Vesp. com. of St. Anicetus, M. *Abstinence.*
17	Satur	† Of the Octave, semid. com. (without lesson,) of St. Anicetus, in Lauds and Mass. *White.* Vesp. doub. of fol.
18	SUND	† Low Sunday, doub. Cr. Pref. of paschal time, (which is said daily unless otherwise marked.) *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
19	Mond	St. Isidore, B. C. D. d. (4th inst.) (*hym. ch.*) Less. 1 Noct. *Sapientiam,* Cr. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec.
20	Tues	St. Vincent Ferrier, C. doub. (5th inst.) Less. 1 Noct. *Incip. lib. Act. App. White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
21	Wed	St. Anselm, B. C. D. doub. Less. 1 Noct. *Sap.* Cr. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol.
22	Thur	SS. Soter and Caius, PP. MM. semid. 2d col. *Concede.,* 3d *Eccl.* or *pro Papa. Red.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
23	Frid	St. George, M. semid. Collects as yesterday. *Red.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec. *Abstinence.*
24	Satur	St. Fidelis *a Sigmaringa,* M. doub. *Red.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec. and Sunday.
25	SUND	2d Sunday after Easter, St. Mark, Evangelist, doub. 2 cl. 9th less. and com. of Sunday, in Lauds, (after which is said the Litany of the Saints, *kneeling,*) and Mass. Creed, Pref. of Apostles and last gosp. of Sunday. *Red.* In Vespers com. of Sunday and fol.
26	Mond	SS. Cletus and Marcellinus, PP. MM., semid. coll. as 22d inst. *Red.* Vesp. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec.
27	Tues	† St. Leo, P. C. D. doub. (11th inst.,) Cr. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol. and St. Vital, (Ant, and Vers. from Lauds.)
28	Wed	St. Hermenegild, M. semid. (13th inst.) 9th less. and com. of St. Vital in Lauds (Ant. &c. from 1st Vespers,) and Mass, (secret from Mass *Lætabitur,*) 3 col. *Concede. Red.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec.
29	Thur	St. Peter, M. doub. *Red.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
30	Frid	St. Catharine of Sienna, Virgin, doub. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec. *Abstinence.*

MOON'S PHASES.	D	BOSTON. H. M.	NEW YORK. H. M.	BALTIMORE. H. M.	CHARLES'N. H. M.	Sun on Mer. D.	H.	M.	S.
Full Moon.....	4	9 40 mo.	9 28 mo.	9 17 mo.	9 4 mo.	1	0	3	47
Third Quarter..	11	4 15 mo.	4 3 mo.	3 25 mo.	3 39 mo.	9	0	1	27
New Moon....	19	7 1 mo.	6 49 mo.	6 38 mo.	6 25 mo.	17	morning.		
First Quarter..	27	3 19 mo.	3 7 mo.	2 56 mo.	2 43 mo.	25	11	57	47

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Calendar for BOSTON; N. England, New York state, Michigan, Wisconsin, and Iowa.			Calendar for N. YORK CITY; Phila., Conn., N. Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illi's.			Calendar for BALTIMORE; Virginia, Kentucky, and Missouri.			Calendar for CHARLESTON; North Carolina, Tenn., Geo., Alabama, Miss., and Louisiana.		
		Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	Th	5 44	6 24	4 18	5 45	6 23	4 15	5 46	6 23	4 12	5 49	6 19	4 1
2	Fr	5 42	6 26	4 54	5 43	6 24	4 52	5 44	6 24	4 51	5 48	6 20	4 43
3	Sa	5 40	6 27	5 27	5 42	6 25	5 27	5 43	6 24	5 26	5 47	6 20	5 22
4	S	5 39	6 28	rises.	5 40	6 26	rises.	5 41	6 25	rises.	5 45	6 21	rises.
5	M	5 37	6 29	8 4	5 38	6 28	8 2	5 40	6 26	8 1	5 44	6 22	7 55
6	Tu	5 35	6 30	9 21	5 37	6 29	9 18	5 38	6 27	9 16	5 43	6 22	9 5
7	W	5 34	6 31	10 35	5 35	6 20	10 31	5 36	6 28	10 28	5 42	6 23	10 14
8	Th	5 32	6 32	11 45	5 34	6 31	11 40	5 35	6 29	11 37	5 40	6 24	11 20
9	Fr	5 30	6 33	morn	5 32	6 32	morn	5 33	6 30	morn	5 39	6 24	morn
10	Sa	5 29	6 35	0 48	5 30	6 33	0 43	5 32	6 31	0 38	5 38	6 25	0 20
11	S	5 27	6 36	1 42	5 29	6 34	1 37	5 30	6 32	1 32	5 37	6 26	1 14
12	M	5 25	6 37	2 27	5 27	6 35	2 23	5 29	6 33	2 19	5 35	6 27	2 2
13	Tu	5 24	6 38	3 5	5 26	6 36	3 1	5 27	6 34	2 58	5 34	6 27	2 43
14	W	5 22	6 39	3 38	5 24	6 37	3 34	5 26	6 35	3 32	5 33	6 28	3 20
15	Th	5 20	6 40	4 6	5 23	6 38	4 3	5 24	6 36	4 2	5 32	6 29	3 53
16	Fr	5 19	6 41	4 31	5 21	6 39	4 30	5 23	6 37	4 29	5 30	6 29	4 23
17	Sa	5 17	6 42	4 55	5 20	6 30	4 54	5 21	6 38	4 54	5 29	6 30	4 52
18	S	5 16	6 43	5 18	5 18	6 41	5 18	5 20	6 39	5 19	5 28	6 31	5 20
19	M	5 14	6 45	sets.	5 17	6 42	sets.	5 19	6 40	sets.	5 27	6 31	sets.
20	Tu	5 13	6 46	7 58	5 15	6 43	7 55	5 17	6 41	7 53	5 26	6 32	7 44
21	W	5 11	6 47	8 58	5 14	6 44	8 55	5 16	6 42	8 52	5 25	6 33	8 40
22	Th	5 10	6 48	9 59	5 12	6 45	9 55	5 14	6 43	9 51	5 24	6 34	9 36
23	Fr	5 8	6 49	10 59	5 11	6 46	10 54	5 13	6 44	10 50	5 22	6 34	10 33
24	Sa	5 7	6 50	11 56	5 9	6 47	11 50	5 12	6 45	11 46	5 21	6 35	11 29
25	S	5 5	6 51	morn	5 8	6 48	morn	5 10	6 46	morn	5 20	6 36	morn
26	M	5 4	6 52	0 48	5 7	6 49	0 43	5 9	6 47	0 39	5 19	6 36	0 21
27	Tu	5 2	6 53	1 34	5 5	6 50	1 30	5 8	6 48	1 26	5 18	6 37	1 10
28	W	5 1	6 55	2 15	5 4	6 51	2 12	5 6	6 49	2 9	5 17	6 38	1 55
29	Th	4 59	6 56	2 51	5 3	6 52	2 49	5 5	6 50	2 47	5 16	6 39	2 37
30	Fr	4 58	6 57	3 24	5 1	6 53	3 23	5 4	6 51	3 22	5 15	6 39	3 16

D. M.	Day of week.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	Satur	SS. Philip and James, App. d. 2 cl. Less. 1 Noct. *Incip. Epist. B. Jacobi*, (from 4th Sunday after Easter.) Cr. Pref. of App. *Red.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and Sunday.
2	Sund	3d after East. Patronage of St. Joseph, Conf. d. 2 cl. 9th less. and com. of Sund. in L. and M. Cr. and last gosp. of Sund. *White.* V. of fol. com. of prec. only.
3	Mond	Finding of the Holy Cross of our Lord, d. 2d cl. 9th less. and com. of SS. Alexander, &c. in L. and M. Cr. Pref. *de Cruce. Red.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
4	Tues	St. Monica, Wid., d. Less. 1 Noct. *Incipit lib. Apoc. White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec.
5	Wed	St. Pius V. Pope and Conf. doub. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.
6	Thur	St. John before the Latin Gate, gr. d. Cr. Pr. of App. *Red.* In V. com. of fol.
7	Frid	St. Stanislaus, B. M. doub. *Red.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec. *Abstinence.*
8	Satur	Apparition of St. Michael, Arch. gr. d. Cr. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and Sund.
9	Sund	4th after East. St. Gregory *Naz.* B. C. D. doub. Less. 1 Noct. *Incip. Epist. B. Jacobi*, 9th less. and com. of Sund. in L. and M. Cr. and last gosp. of Sund. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec. and Sund. and SS. Gordian, &c.
10	Mond	St. Antoninus, B. C. doub. 9th less. and com. of SS. in L. and M. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec.
11	Tues	St. Athanasius, B. C. D. d. (2d inst.) Cr. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
12	Wed	SS. Nereus and Compan. MM. semid. 2 col. *Concede*, 3d *Eccl.* or *pro Papa. Red.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
13	Thur	Office of the M. Blessed Sacrament, semid. coll. as yest. Pref. of Nativ. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
14	Frid	St. Boniface, M. Simple. Coll. as yest. *Red.* Vesp. of fol. *Abstinence.*
15	Satur	Office of the Immaculate Conception of the B. V. Mary. semid. 2d col. *de Sp. Sancto*, 3d *Eccl.* or *pro Papa. White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
16	Sund	5th Sund. after East. semid. 2d col. *Concede*, 3d *Eccl.* or *pro Papa.* Cr. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.
17	Mond	*Rogat. day.* St. Paschal Baylon, C. doub. Less. 1 Noct. *Justus*, 9th less. and com. of Rogat., in L. and M., and last gosp. of Rogat. (After L., is recited the Litany of Saints, on the three Rogation Days.) *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
18	Tues	*Rogat. day.* St. Venantius, M. doub. 2d col. Rogat. *Red.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Pudentiana.
19	Wed	*Rogat. day.* St. Peter *Cœlestin*, P. C. doub. Less. 1 Noct. *Fidelis sermo*, 9th less. and com. of Vigil of Ascension and St. Pudent. in L. and M. 4th col. of Rogat. and last gosp. of same. *White.* Vesp. of fol.
20	Thur	Ascension of our Lord, d. 1 cl. with Oct. (*Holyday of Obligation.*) Cr. Pr. and *Communic.* prop. during the Oct. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
21	Frid	St. Bernardine of Sienna, C. semid. (yest.) (*hym. ch.*) Less. 1 Noct. *Incip. Epist. 2 B. Petri*; com. of Oct. 3d col. *Concede.* Cr. &c. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and Oct. *Abstinence.*
22	Satur	St. John Nepomucen, M. doub. com. of Oct. in L. and M. Cr. &c. *Red.* In Vesp. com. of Sund. and Oct.
23	Sund	Sunday in the Oct. semid. com. of Oct. in L. and M. Cr. &c. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of Sund. and Oct.
24	Mond	Our Lady as Help of Christians, gr. d. com. of Oct. in L. and M. Cr. Pref. *Et te in festiv. White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and Oct. and St. Urban.
25	Tues	St. Gregory VII, P. C. doub. 9th less. and com. of M. after com. of Oct. in L. and M. Cr. &c. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and Oct. and St. Eleutherius.
26	Wed	St. Philip *Neri*, C. doub. 9th less. of M. com. of Oct. and M. in L. and M. Cr. &c. *White.* Vespers of fol. com of prec. and St. John.
27	Thur	Octave of Ascension, doub. 9th less. and com. of M. in L. and M. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
28	Frid	St. Ubaldus, B. C. semid. (16th inst.) (*hym. ch.*) Less. 1 Noct. *Incip. Epist.* 3 *B. Joan*, com. of fer. in L. and M. 3d col. *Concede.* Pref. of Ascension only. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fer. *Abstinence.*
29	Satur	Vigil of Pentecost, semid. (*Fast.*) *Red.* Vesp. of fol.
30	Sund	† Whit Sunday or Pentecost, d. 1 cl. with Oct. all prop. Cr. Pr. Communic. &c., pr. during the Oct. *Red.*
31	Mond	† Whit Monday, doub. 1 cl. as yesterday. *Red.*

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	BOSTON. H. M.	NEW YORK. H. M.	BALTIMORE. H. M.	CHARLES'N. H. M.	Sun on Mer. D.	H.	M.	S.
Full Moon....	3	5 39 ev.	5 27 ev.	5 16 ev.	5 3 ev.	1	11	56	54
Third Quarter.	10	6 39 ev.	6 27 ev.	6 16 ev.	6 3 ev.	9	11	56	13
New Moon....	18	10 31 ev.	10 19 ev.	10 8 ev.	9 55 ev.	17	11	56	9
First Quarter.	26	10 54 mo.	10 42 mo.	10 31 mo.	10 18 mo.	25	11	56	14

DAY OF MONTH.	DAY OF WEEK.	Calendar for BOSTON; N. ENGLAND, NEW YORK STATE, MICHIGAN, WISCONSIN, AND IOWA.			Calendar for N. YORK CITY; PHILA., CONN., N. JERSEY, PENNSYLVANIA, OHIO, INDIANA, AND ILLI'S.			Calendar for BALTIMORE; VIRGINIA, KENTUCKY, AND MISSOURI.			Calendar for CHARLESTON; NORTH CAROLINA, TENN., GEO., ALABAMA, MISS., AND LOUISIANA.		
		Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	Sa	4 57	6 58	3 55	5 0	6 54	3 55	5 3	6 52	3 55	5 14	6 40	3 53
2	S	4 55	6 59	4 26	4 59	6 55	4 27	5 2	6 53	4 28	5 13	6 41	4 30
3	M	4 54	7 0	rises.	4 58	6 56	rises.	5 0	6 54	rises.	5 12	6 42	rises.
4	Tu	4 53	7 1	8 10	4 56	6 57	8 6	4 59	6 55	8 4	5 11	6 42	7 51
5	W	4 51	7 2	9 24	4 55	6 58	9 20	4 58	6 55	9 16	5 10	6 43	9 1
6	Th	4 50	7 3	10 33	4 54	6 59	10 28	4 57	6 56	10 24	5 10	6 44	10 6
7	Fr	4 49	7 4	11 33	4 53	7 0	11 28	4 56	6 57	11 23	5 9	6 44	11 5
8	Sa	4 48	7 5	morn	4 52	7 1	morn	4 55	6 58	morn	5 8	6 45	11 57
9	S	4 47	7 6	0 24	4 51	7 2	0 19	4 54	6 59	0 15	5 7	6 46	morn
10	M	4 45	7 7	1 6	4 50	7 3	1 1	4 53	7 0	0 58	5 6	6 47	0 42
11	Tu	4 44	7 8	1 40	4 49	7 4	1 37	4 52	7 1	1 34	5 5	6 77	1 21
12	W	4 43	7 10	2 10	4 48	7 5	2 7	4 51	7 2	2 5	5 5	6 48	1 55
13	Th	4 42	7 11	2 36	4 47	7 6	2 34	4 50	7 3	2 33	5 4	6 49	2 26
14	Fr	4 41	7 12	3 0	4 46	7 7	2 59	4 49	7 4	2 59	5 3	6 49	2 55
15	Sa	4 40	7 13	3 23	4 45	7 8	3 23	4 48	7 5	3 24	5 2	6 50	3 23
16	S	4 39	7 14	3 46	4 44	7 9	3 47	4 47	7 6	3 48	5 2	6 51	3 52
17	M	4 38	7 15	4 10	4 43	7 10	4 13	4 46	7 7	4 15	5 1	6 51	4 21
18	Tu	4 37	7 16	sets.	4 42	7 11	sets.	4 45	7 7	sets.	5 1	6 52	sets.
19	W	4 36	7 17	7 53	4 41	7 12	7 48	4 45	7 8	7 45	5 0	6 53	7 31
20	Th	4 35	7 18	8 54	4 40	7 13	8 49	4 44	7 9	8 45	4 59	6 54	8 29
21	Fr	4 35	7 18	9 52	4 39	7 14	9 47	4 43	7 10	9 43	4 59	6 54	9 25
22	Sa	4 34	7 19	10 46	4 39	7 15	10 41	4 42	7 11	10 37	4 58	6 55	10 19
23	S	4 33	7 20	11 34	4 38	7 15	11 30	4 42	7 12	11 26	4 58	6 56	11 9
24	M	4 32	7 21	morn	4 37	7 16	morn	4 41	7 13	morn	4 57	6 56	11 55
25	Tu	4 32	7 22	0 16	4 37	7 17	0 12	4 40	7 13	0 9	4 57	6 57	morn
26	W	4 31	7 23	0 53	4 36	7 18	0 50	4 40	7 14	0 48	4 56	6 57	0 36
27	Th	4 30	7 24	1 26	4 35	7 19	1 24	4 39	7 15	1 23	4 56	6 58	1 15
28	Fr	4 30	7 25	1 56	4 35	7 20	1 55	4 39	7 16	1 55	4 56	6 59	1 51
29	Sa	4 29	7 26	2 25	4 34	7 20	2 26	4 38	7 16	2 26	4 55	6 59	2 27
30	S	4 29	7 26	2 55	4 34	7 21	2 57	4 38	7 17	2 58	4 55	7 0	3 3
31	M	4 28	7 27	3 27	4 33	7 22	3 30	4 37	7 18	3 33	4 55	7 0	3 42

D. M.	Day of week.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	Tues	† Whit-Tuesday, doub. 1 cl. as yesterday. *Red.*
2	Wed	† Ember-Day. *Fast.* Of the Oct. semid. com. (without less.) of SS. Marcellinus, &c. in L. and M. Cr. &c. as yesterday. *Red.*
3	Thur	† Of the Octave, semid. 2d col. *Eccl.* or *pro Papa.* Cr. &c. as yesterday. *Red.*
4	Frid	† Ember-Day. *Fast.* Of the Oct. semid. as yesterday. *Red.*
5	Satur	† Ember-Day. *Fast.* Of the Octave, semid. as yest. *Red.* Vesp. of fol. com. of 1st Sund. after Pent. At Complin, *Salve Regina.*
6	SUND	† 1st after Pent. Feast of the M. Holy Trinity, doub. 2d cl. 9th less. and com. of Sunday in Lauds and Mass, Cr. Pref. of Trin. and last gosp. of Sunday. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and Sund.
7	Mond	† St. Francis Caracciolo, C. doub. (4th inst.) (*hym. ch.*) Less. 1 Noct. *Incip. lib.* 1 *Reg. White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec.
8	Tues	† St. Norbert, B. C. doub. (6th inst.) *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and SS. Primus, &c. MM.
9	Wed	† St. Mary Magdalen, *de Pazzis*, V. semid. (27 May,) 9th less. (two in one) and com. of SS. in L. and M. 3d col. *A Cunctis.* Vesp. of fol.
10	Thur	† CORPUS CHRISTI, doub. 1 cl. with Oct. (holyday of obligation,) Cr. Pref. of Nativ. during the Oct. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
11	Frid	† St. Barnabas, Ap. gr. doub. com. of Oct. in L. and M. Cr. Pref. of App. *Red.* In Vesp. com. of fol, and Oct. and SS. Basilides, &c. *Abstinence.*
12	Satur	† St. John à *S. Facundo*, C. doub. 9th less. of MM. com. of Oct. and MM. in L. and M. Cr. Pref. of Nativ. *White.* V. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and Sund. and Oct.
13	SUND	† Sund. in the Oct. (2d after Pent.) St. Anthony of Padua, C. doub. 9th less. and com. of Sund. and Oct. in L. and M. Cr. &c., as yest. and last gosp. of Sund. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec. and Sund. and Oct.
14	Mond	† St. Basil, B. C. D., doub. com. of Oct. in L. and M. Cr. &c. as yest. *White.* In Vesp. com. of Oct. and SS. Vitus, &c.
15	Tues	† Of the Oct. semid. com. (without less.) of MM. in L and M., 3d col. *Concede.* Cr., &c. *White.* Vesp. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of Oct.
16	Wed	† St. John Francis Regis. C. doub. com. of Oct. in L and M. Cr. &c. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.
17	Thur	† Octave of Corpus Christi, doub. 2d col. *Deus omnium fidel.* (for Pius IX.) Cr. &c. as on feast. *White.* In Vesp. com. of SS. Mark, &c.
18	Frid	Sacred Heart of Jesus, gr. d. 9th less. and com. of MM. in L. and M. Cr. Pref. *de Cruce. White.* In Vespers com. of fol. and SS. Gervase, &c. *Abstinence.*
19	Satur	St. Juliana *de Falcon.* V. d. 9th less. and com. of MM. in L. and M. *White.* In Vesp. com. of Sund. and St. Silverius.
20	SUND	3d after Pent., semid. 9th less. (two in one) and com. of St. in L. and M. 3d col. *A Cunctis*, Pref. Trin. *Green.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec.
21	Mond	St. Aloysius Gonzaga, C. doub. 2d col. *Deus omn. fidel.* (for Pius IX.) *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and St. Paulinus.
22	Tues	St. Margaret, Wid. semid. (10th inst.) 9th less. (two in one.) and com. of St. Paulinus, in L and M. 3d col. *A Cunctis. White.* Vesp. of same.
23	Wed	Vig. of St. John the Baptist. Mass proper. *Purple.* Vesp. of fol.
24	Thur	Nativ. of St. John the Baptist, d. 1 cl. with Oct. (Cr. only in titular churches.) *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
25	Frid	St. William, Ab. doub. com. of Oct. in L. and M. *White.* V. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and Oct. *Abstinence.*
26	Satur	SS. John and Paul, MM. doub. Less. 1 Noct. *Fratres, debit. Red.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and Oct.
27	SUND	4th after Pentecost, semid. com. of Oct. in L. and M. Cr. Pref. of Trin. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and Oct.
28	Mond	Vigil of Apostles. St. Irenœus, B. M. doub. 9th less. of Vig. com. of Oct. and Vigil in Lauds and Mass (*Statuit*) and last gospel of vigil. *Red.* Vespers of fol.
29	Tues	† SS. Peter and Paul, App. doub. 1 cl. with Oct. Cr., Pref. of App. *Red.* Vesp. of same.
30	Wed	† Commem. of St. Paul, Ap. doub. com. of St. Peter and Octave of St. John in L. and M. Creed, Pref. of Apostles. *Red.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of App.

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	Boston. H. M.	New York. H. M.	Baltimore. H. M.	Charles'n. H. M.	Sun on Mer. D.	H. M. S.
Full Moon...	2	1 42 mo.	1 30 mo.	1 19 mo.	1 6 mo.	1	11 57 34
Third Quarter	9	10 31 mo.	10 19 mo.	10 8 mo.	9 55 mo.	9	11 58 58
New Moon...	17	0 3 ev.	11 51 mo.	11 40 mo.	11 27 mo.	17	ev. 0 38
First Quarter.	24	4 3 ev.	3 51 ev.	3 40 ev.	3 27 ev.	25	0 2 21

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Calendar for Boston; N. England, New York state, Michigan, Wisconsin, and Iowa.			Calendar for N. York City; Phila., Conn., N. Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illi's.			Calendar for Baltimore; Virginia; Kentucky, and Missouri.			Calendar for Charleston; North Carolina, Tenn., Geo., Alabama, Miss., and Louisiana.		
		Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	Tu	4 27	7 28	4 3	4 33	7 23	4 7	4 37	7 19	4 11	4 54	7 1	4 24
2	W	4 27	7 29	rises.	4 32	7 23	rises.	4 36	7 19	rises.	4 54	7 2	rises.
3	Th	4 27	7 29	9 17	4 32	7 24	9 12	4 36	7 20	9 8	4 54	7 2	8 49
4	Fr	4 26	7 30	10 14	4 32	7 25	10 8	4 36	7 21	10 4	4 54	7 3	9 46
5	Sa	4 26	7 31	11 1	4 31	7 25	10 56	4 35	7 21	10 52	4 53	7 3	10 35
6	S	4 26	7 31	11 39	4 31	7 26	11 35	4 35	7 22	11 32	4 53	7 4	11 18
7	M	4 25	7 32	morn	4 31	7 26	morn	4 35	7 22	morn	4 53	7 4	11 55
8	Tu	4 25	7 33	0 12	4 31	7 27	0 8	4 35	7 23	0 6	4 53	7 5	morn
9	W	4 25	7 33	0 39	4 30	7 28	0 37	4 35	7 23	0 35	4 53	7 5	0 27
10	Th	4 25	7 34	1 4	4 30	7 28	1 3	4 34	7 24	1 2	4 53	7 6	0 57
11	Fr	4 25	7 34	1 27	4 30	7 29	1 27	4 34	7 24	1 27	4 53	7 6	1 26
12	Sa	4 24	7 35	1 50	4 30	7 29	1 51	4 34	7 25	1 52	4 53	7 6	1 54
13	S	4 24	7 35	2 14	4 30	7 30	2 16	4 34	7 25	2 17	4 53	7 7	2 23
14	M	4 24	7 36	2 39	4 30	7 30	2 42	4 34	7 26	2 45	4 53	7 7	2 53
15	Tu	4 24	7 36	3 8	4 30	7 30	3 12	4 34	7 26	3 15	4 53	7 7	3 27
16	W	4 24	7 36	3 41	4 30	7 31	3 46	4 34	7 26	3 50	4 53	7 8	4 5
17	Th	4 24	7 37	sets.	4 30	7 31	sets.	4 34	7 27	sets.	4 53	7 8	sets.
18	Fr	4 25	7 37	8 42	4 30	7 31	8 36	4 34	7 27	8 32	4 53	7 8	8 14
19	Sa	4 25	7 37	9 33	4 30	7 32	9 28	4 35	7 27	9 24	4 53	7 9	9 7
20	S	4 25	7 38	10 17	4 30	7 32	10 13	4 35	7 28	10 9	4 54	7 9	9 54
21	M	4 25	7 38	10 56	4 31	7 32	10 52	4 35	7 28	10 50	4 54	7 9	10 37
22	Tu	4 25	7 38	11 29	4 31	7 32	11 27	4 35	7 28	11 25	4 54	7 9	11 16
23	W	4 26	7 38	12 0	4 31	7 32	11 59	4 35	7 28	11 58	4 54	7 9	11 53
24	Th	4 26	7 38	morn	4 31	7 33	morn	4 36	7 28	morn	4 55	7 10	morn
25	Fr	4 26	7 38	0 28	4 32	7 33	0 29	4 36	7 28	0 29	4 55	7 10	0 28
26	Sa	4 26	7 38	0 57	4 32	7 33	0 58	4 36	7 28	0 59	4 55	7 10	1 2
27	S	4 27	7 38	1 27	4 32	7 33	1 29	4 37	7 28	1 32	4 56	7 10	1 39
28	M	4 27	7 38	2 0	4 33	7 33	2 4	4 37	7 28	2 7	4 56	7 10	2 18
29	Tu	4 28	7 38	2 38	4 33	7 33	2 43	4 38	7 28	2 47	4 56	7 10	3 2
30	W	4 28	7 38	3 22	4 34	7 33	3 28	4 38	7 28	3 33	4 57	7 10	3 51

D. M.	Day of week.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	Thur	† Octave of St. John Baptist, doub. com. of App. in L. and M. Cr. Pref. of App. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. only of prec.
2	Frid	† Visitation of B. V. Mary, d. 2 cl. 9th less. and com. of SS. Processus, &c., in L. and M. Cr. Pref. *Et te in Visit. White.* In V. com. of Oct. *Abstinence.*
3	Satur	† Of the Octave, semid. 2 col. *Concede*, 3d *Eccl.* or *pro Papa.* Cr. Pref. of App. *Red.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com of Oct.
4	SUND	† 5th after Pentecost, semid. com. of Octave in Lauds and Mass, Creed, Pref. of Apostles. (To-day is celebrated a solemn mass of SS. Peter and Paul, with com. of Sunday and last gospel of St. John. (See p. 8.) *Red.* In Vespers com. of Oct.
5	Mond	† Of the Octave, semid. as on 3d inst. *Red.* Vesp. of fol.
6	Tues	† Octave of SS. Peter and Paul, doub. Cr. Pref. of App. *Red.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
7	Wed	St. Leo, P. C. semid. *(hym. ch.)* 2d col. *A Cunctis*, 3d *ad lib. White.* Vesp. from ch. of prec.
8	Thur	St. Elizabeth, Wid. semid. Coll. as yest. *White.* Vesp. of same.
9	Frid	Feria, 2d col. *Fidelium*, 3d *A cunctis. Green.* Vesp. of fol. *Abstinence.*
10	Satur	The Seven Brothers, MM. semid. Coll. as 7th inst. *Red.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Pius.
11	SUND	6th Sund. after Pent. semid. 9th less. and com. of St. Pius in L. and M. 3d col. *A Cunctis.* Cr. Pref. of Trin. *Green.* Vesp. of fol. com. of Sund. and SS. Nabor, &c.
12	Mond	St. John Gualbert, Ab. doub. com. of MM. in Lauds and Mass. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
13	Tues	St. Anacletus, P. M. semid. coll. as 7th inst. *Red.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.
14	Wed	St. Bonaventure, B. C. D. doub. Less. 1 Noct. *Sapient.* Cr. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
15	Thur	St. Henry, C. semid. *(hym. ch.)* Coll. as 7th inst. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.
16	Frid	Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, gr. doub. Cr. Pref. *Et te in commem. White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. *Abstinence.*
17	Satur	St. Alexius, C. semid. Coll. as 7th inst. *White.* Vesp. of fol. *(hym. ch.)* com. of Sund. and prec. and SS. Symphorosa, &c.
18	SUND	7th Sunday after Pentecost. St. Camillus *de Lellis*, C. doub. 9th lesson and com. of Sunday and MM. in Lauds and Mass. Creed. Pref. of Trinity and last gospel of Sunday. *White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. *(hym. ch.)* com. of prec. and Sunday.
19	Mond	St. Vincent of Paul, C. doub. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec. and St. Margaret.
20	Tues	St. Jerom Œmilian. C. doub. com. of St. Marg. in L. and M. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
21	Wed	St. Praxedes, V. simp. 2 col. *A Cunctis.* 3d *ad lib. White.* Vesp. of fol.
22	Thur	St. Mary Magdalen, Penit. doub. Creed. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Liborius.
23	Frid	St. Apollinaris, B. M. d. com. of St. Libor. in L. and M. *Red.* In V. com. of St. Christina. *Abstinence.*
24	Satur	Vig. St. James, Ap. com. of St. Christina in L. and M., which is of the Vigil, 3d col. *Concede. Purple.* Vesp. of fol. com. only of Sund.
25	SUND	8th Sund. after Pent. St. James, Ap. doub. 2d cl. 9th less. and com. of Sund. and St. Christophorus in L. At Mass 2d col. of Sund 3d of St. Christoph. (except at High Mass.) Cr. Pref. of App. and last gosp. of Sund. *Red.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and Sund.
26	Mond	St. Ann, Mother of B. V. M. gr. d. Less. 1 Noct. *Mulierem. White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
27	Tues	St. Pantaleon, M. simp. Coll. as 21st inst. *Red.* Vesp. of fol.
28	Wed	SS. Nazarius &c. MM. semid. Coll. as yest. *Red.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and SS. Felix, &c.
29	Thur	St. Martha, V. semid. com. of MM. in L. and M. 3 col. *A Cunctis. White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
30	Frid	SS. Abdon and Sennen, MM. simple. Collects as 21st inst. *Red.* Vesp. of fol. *Abstinence.*
31	Satur	St. Ignatius, C. doub. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of St. Paul, prec. 1 Sund. of August, and SS. Machabees. (In Balt. Dioc. doub. 1st cl. with Oct. Less. 1 Noct. *Justus;* Cr. during the Oct. In Vesp. com. only of fol. St. Paul. and Sunday.)

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	BOSTON. H. M.	NEW YORK. H. M.	BALTIMORE. H. M.	CHARLES'N. H. M.	Sun on Mer. D.	H. M. S.
Full Moon....	1	10 44 mo.	10 32 mo.	10 21 mo.	10 8 mo.	1	0 3 33
Third Quarter.	9	3 22 mo.	3 10 mo.	2 59 mo.	2 46 mo.	9	0 4 54
New Moon....	16	11 31 ev.	11 19 ev.	11 8 ev.	10 55 ev.		
First Quarter..	23	8 18 ev.	8 6 ev.	7 55 ev.	7 42 ev.	17	0 5 50
Full Moon....	30	9 28 ev.	9 16 ev.	9 5 ev.	8 52 ev.	25	0 6 12

DAY OF MONTH.	DAY OF WEEK.	Calendar for BOSTON; N. ENGLAND, NEW YORK STATE, MICHIGAN, WISCONSIN, AND IOWA.			Calendar for N. YORK CITY; PHILA., CONN., N. JERSEY, PENNSYLVANIA, OHIO, INDIANA, AND ILLI'S.			Calendar for BALTIMORE; VIRGINIA, KENTUCKY, AND MISSOURI.			Calendar for CHARLESTON; NORTH CAROLINA, TENN., GEO., ALABAMA, MISS., AND LOUISIANA.		
		Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	Th	4 29	7 38	rises.	4 34	7 33	rises.	4 39	7 28	rises.	4 57	7 10	rises.
2	Fr	4 29	7 38	8 52	4 35	7 32	8 47	4 39	7 28	8 43	4 57	7 10	8 25
3	Sa	4 30	7 38	9 35	4 35	7 32	9 30	4 40	7 28	9 27	4 58	7 10	9 11
4	S	4 30	7 38	10 10	4 36	7 32	10 7	4 40	7 28	10 4	4 58	7 10	9 51
5	M	4 31	7 37	10 40	4 36	7 32	10 38	4 41	7 28	10 36	4 59	7 9	10 26
6	Tu	4 32	7 37	11 6	4 37	7 32	11 5	4 41	7 27	11 4	4 59	7 9	10 57
7	W	4 32	7 37	11 30	4 38	7 31	11 30	4 42	7 27	11 30	5 0	7 9	11 27
8	Th	4 33	7 36	11 53	4 38	7 31	11 54	4 42	7 27	11 54	5 0	7 9	11 55
9	Fr	4 34	7 36	morn	4 39	7 31	morn	4 43	7 26	morn	5 1	7 9	morn
10	Sa	4 34	7 35	0 17	4 40	7 30	0 18	4 44	7 26	0 19	5 1	7 8	0 23
11	S	4 35	7 35	0 41	4 40	7 30	0 44	4 44	7 26	0 46	5 2	7 8	0 53
12	M	4 36	7 34	1 8	4 41	7 29	1 12	4 45	7 25	1 15	5 2	7 8	1 25
13	Tu	4 37	7 34	1 39	4 42	7 29	1 44	4 46	7 25	1 47	5 3	7 8	2 1
14	W	4 37	7 33	2 16	4 42	7 28	2 22	4 46	7 24	2 26	5 3	7 7	2 42
15	Th	4 38	7 33	3 0	4 43	7 28	3 6	4 47	7 24	3 11	5 4	7 7	3 29
16	Fr	4 39	7 32	sets.	4 44	7 27	sets.	4 48	7 23	sets.	5 5	7 6	sets.
17	Sa	4 40	7 31	8 14	4 45	7 26	8 9	4 49	7 23	8 6	5 5	7 6	7 50
18	S	4 41	7 31	8 55	4 46	7 26	8 52	4 49	7 22	8 49	5 6	7 5	8 35
19	M	4 42	7 30	9 31	4 46	7 25	9 29	4 50	7 21	9 26	5 7	7 5	9 17
20	Tu	4 42	7 29	10 3	4 47	7 24	10 2	4 51	7 21	10 0	5 7	7 4	9 54
21	W	4 43	7 28	10 32	4 48	7 23	10 32	4 52	7 20	10 32	5 8	7 4	10 30
22	Tu	4 44	7 27	11 1	4 49	7 23	11 2	4 53	7 19	11 3	5 8	7 3	11 4
23	Fr	4 45	7 27	11 30	4 50	7 22	11 32	4 53	7 18	11 34	5 9	7 3	11 40
24	Sa	4 46	7 26	morn	4 51	7 21	morn	4 54	7 17	morn	5 10	7 2	morn
25	S	4 47	7 25	0 1	4 52	7 20	0 5	4 55	7 17	0 7	5 10	7 2	0 17
26	M	4 48	7 24	0 36	4 53	7 19	0 41	4 56	7 16	0 45	5 11	7 1	0 58
27	Tu	4 49	7 23	1 17	4 53	7 18	1 23	4 57	7 15	1 27	5 12	7 0	1 44
28	W	4 50	7 22	2 5	4 54	7 17	2 11	4 58	7 14	2 16	5 12	6 59	2 35
29	Th	4 51	7 21	3 0	4 55	7 16	3 6	4 59	7 13	3 11	5 13	6 59	3 31
30	Fr	4 52	7 20	rises.	4 56	7 15	rises.	4 59	7 12	rises.	5 14	6 58	rises.
31	Sa	4 53	7 18	8 8	4 57	7 14	8 4	5 0	7 11	8 1	5 14	6 57	7 47

CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.

D. M.	D. W.	
1	Su	9th Sund. after Pent. (1 Aug.) St. Peter's Chains, gr. doub. 9 less. of Su. com. of St. Paul, Su. (Oct.) and MM. in L. and M. Cr. Pr. of App. and last gosp. of Sunday. *White.* In Vesp. com. of St. Paul, fol. and Sund. (Oct.) and St. Stephen.
2	M	St. Alphonsus M. *de* Liguori, B. C. d. Less. 1 Noct. *Incip. Parab.* 9th less. (two in one) and com. of M. (after that of Oct. vers. *Amavit.*) in L. and M. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. (and Oct. vers. *Amavit.*)
3	Tu	Finding of St. Steph. Rel. sem. 2d col. *A Cunctis.* 3d *ad lib.* (In B. Dioc. com. of Oct. in L. and M. 3d col. *Concede. Red.* V. of fol. *(hym. ch.)* com. of prec. (and Oct.)
4	W	St. Dominic, C. d. *White.* (In Balt. Dioc. com. of Oct. in L. and M.) Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. (and Oct. *Ant.* Euge. vers. *Amavit.*)
5	Th	Dedicat. of St. Mary Majors, gr. d. (com. Oct. in L. and M.) Cr. Pref. *Et te in festiv. White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. (and Oct.) and SS. Xystus, &c.
6	Fr	Transfiguration of our Lord, gr. d. 9th less. and com. of MM. (after that of Oct.) in L. and M. Cr. Pref. of Nativ. *White.* In Vesp. com. of St. Cajetan and St. Donatus. (In Balt. Dioc. com. of Octave-Day and St. Don. *Abstinence.)*
7	Sa	St. Cajetan, C. d. 9th less. and com. of M. in L. and M. *White.* (In Balt. Dioc. Oct. of St. Ignatius, d. &c.) In Vesp. com. of Sund.
8	Su	† 10th Sund. after Pentecost (2d Aug.) semid. 2d col. *A Cunctis.* 3d *ad lib.* Cr. Pr. Trin. *G.* V. of Su. com. of SS. Cyriacus, &c., and St. Romanus. (In B. Dioc. V. of St. Cajetan, *(hym. ch.)* com. of Sund and St. Rom.)
9	M	SS. Cyriacus &c. MM. semid. (yest.) 9th less. and com. of vig. of St. Lawr. and St. Rom. in L. and M. last gosp. of Vig. *Red.* In B. Dioc. St. Cajet. C. 9th less. and com. of Vig. and St. Rom. in L. and M. &c. *Wh.* V. of fol. (In B. D. com. of prec.)
10	Tu	St. Lawrence, M. d 2 cl. with Oct. *Red.* In Vesp. com. of SS. Tiburtius, &c.
11	W	Of the Octave, semid. 9th less. and com. of MM. in L. and M. 3d col. *Concede. Red.* Vesp. of fol. com. of Oct.
12	Th	St. Clare, V. d. com. of Oct. in L. and M. *W.* In V. com. of Oct. and SS. Hippol. &c.
13	Fr	Of the Oct. semid. 9th less. and com. of MM. in L. and M. 3d col. *Concede. Red.* In Vesp. com. of St. Eusebius. *Abstinence.*
14	Sa	Vig. of Assump. (*Fast.*) Of the Oct. semid. 9th less. and com. of Vig. and St. Euseb. in L. Mass of Vig., 2d col. of Oct. 3d of St. Euseb. *Pur.* V. of fol. com. of Su. only.
15	Su	11th after Pent. (3d Aug.) ASSUMPTION of B. V. M., d. 1 cl. with Oct. (8th and 9th less. in one,) 9th less. and com. of Su. in L. and M. Cr. Pref. *Et te in Assumpt.* and last gosp. of Sund. *White.* In Vesp. com. only of fol. and Sunday.
16	M	† St. Hyacinth, C. doub. (*hym. ch.*) Less. 1 Noct. *Incip. lib Sap.* com. of both Oct. in L. and M. Cr. Pr. of B. V. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and Oct.
17	Tu	† Oct of St Lawr., d. com. of Oct. in L. and M. *R.* In V. com. of Oct. and St. Agap.
18	W	† Of the Oct. sem. 9th less. and com. of M. in L. and M. 3d col. *de Sp. S.* Cr. &c. *W.*
19	Th	† Of Oct. sem. 2d col. *de Sp. Sanc.* 3d *Eccl.* or *pro Papa*, &c. *W.* V. of fol. com. of Oct.
20	Fr	† St. Bernard, Ab. and D. doub. com. of Oct. in L. and M. (*In medio*, Epist. *Justus.*) Cr. &c. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and Oct. *Abstinence.*
21	Sa	† St. Jane Franc. de Chantal, Wid. doub. com. of Oct. in Lauds and Mass, &c. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and Sund. and SS. Timothy, &c.
22	Su	12th after Pent. (4th Aug.) Oct. of Assumpt. d. 9th less. and com. of Sund. and MM. in L. and M. and last gosp. of Sund. *White.* In V. com. of fol. and Sund.
23	M	St. Philip Beniti, C. d. Less. 1 Noct. *Incip. lib. Eccl.* 9th less. and com. of Vig. in L. and M. and last gosp. of Vig. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.
24	Tu	St. Bartholomew, Ap. 2 cl. Cr. Pr. of App. *Red.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
25	W	St. Lewis, C. semid. 3d col. *A Cunctis*, 3d *ad lib. White.* Vesp. of fol. *(hym. ch.)* com. of prec. and St. Zephyrinus.
26	Th	St. Joach. C. gr. d. (22d inst.) Less. 1 Noc. *Beatus Vir.* 9th less. and com. of M. in L. and M. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
27	Fr	St. Joseph Calasanctius, C. d. (*hym. ch.*) *White.* V. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Hermes. *Abstinence.*
28	Sa	St. Augustine, B. C. D. d. Less. 1 Noct. *Sap.* com. of M. in L. and M. Cr. *White.* V. of fol. com. of prec. and Sund. and St. Sabina.
29	Su	13th after Pent. (1 Sept.) Beheading of St. John Bapt. gr. d. 9th less. and com. of Su. and St. Sabina, in L. and M. Cr. Pref. of Trin. and last gosp. of Sund. *Red.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and Sund. and SS. Felix, &c.
30	M	St. Rose of Lima, V. doub. Less. 1 Noct. *Incip. lib. Job.* 9th less. and com. of MM. in L. and M. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec.
31	Tu	St. Raymund Nonnatus, C. doub. *White.* In Vespers com. of St. Ægidius and the Twelve MM. (In Balt. Dioc.) In Vesp. com. of fol. &c.

Moon's Phases.	D.	Boston. H. M.	New York. H. M.	D.	Baltimore. H. M.	Charles'n. H. M.	Sun on Mer. D.	H.	M.	S.
Third Quar.	7	8 43 ev.	8 31 ev.	7	8 20 ev.	8 7 ev.	1	0	5	59
New Moon..	15	9 14 mo.	9 2 mo.	15	8 51 mo.	8 38 mo.	9	0	5	9
First Quar..	22	1 18 mo.	1 6 mo.	22	0 55 mo.	0 42 mo.	17	0	3	43
Full Moon..	29	10 22 mo.	10 10 mo.	29	9 59 mo.	9 46 mo.	25	0	1	45

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Calendar for Boston; N. England, New York state, Michigan, Wisconsin, and Iowa.			Calendar for N. York City; Phila., Conn., N. Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illi's.			Calendar for Baltimore; Virginia, Kentucky, and Missouri.			Calendar for Charleston; North Carolina, Tenn., Geo., Alabama, Miss., and Louisiana.		
		Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	S	4 54	7 17	8 40	4 58	7 13	8 37	5 1	7 10	8 34	5 15	6 56	8 23
2	M	4 55	7 16	9 7	4 59	7 12	9 5	5 2	7 9	9 4	5 16	6 56	8 56
3	Tu	4 56	7 15	9 32	5 0	7 11	9 32	5 3	7 8	9 31	5 16	6 55	9 26
4	W	4 57	7 14	9 56	5 1	7 10	9 56	5 4	7 7	9 56	5 17	6 54	9 55
5	Th	4 58	7 13	10 19	5 2	7 9	10 20	5 5	7 6	10 21	5 18	6 53	10 23
6	Fr	4 59	7 11	10 43	5 3	7 8	10 45	5 6	7 5	10 47	5 18	6 52	10 52
7	Sa	5 0	7 10	11 8	5 4	7 6	11 11	5 7	7 4	11 14	5 19	6 51	11 23
8	S	5 1	7 9	11 37	5 5	7 5	11 41	5 8	7 2	11 45	5 20	6 50	11 57
9	M	5 2	7 7	morn	5 6	7 4	morn	5 9	7 1	morn	5 21	6 49	morn
10	Tu	5 3	7 6	0 11	5 7	7 3	0 16	5 9	7 0	0 20	5 21	6 48	0 36
11	W	5 4	7 5	0 51	5 8	7 1	0 57	5 10	6 59	1 2	5 22	6 47	1 19
12	Th	5 5	7 3	1 40	5 9	7 0	1 46	5 11	6 57	1 51	5 23	6 46	2 10
13	Fr	5 6	7 2	2 37	5 10	6 59	2 43	5 12	6 56	2 48	5 23	6 45	3 7
14	S	5 7	7 1	3 42	5 11	6 57	3 47	5 13	6 55	3 52	5 24	6 44	4 10
15	S	5 8	6 59	sets.	5 12	6 56	sets.	5 14	6 54	sets.	5 25	6 43	sets.
16	M	5 10	6 58	8 3	5 13	6 55	8 1	5 15	6 52	7 59	5 25	6 42	7 52
17	Tu	5 11	6 56	8 34	5 14	6 53	8 33	5 16	6 51	8 33	5 26	6 41	8 29
18	W	5 12	6 55	9 3	5 15	6 52	9 4	5 17	6 50	9 4	5 27	6 40	9 5
19	Th	5 13	6 53	9 32	5 16	6 50	9 34	5 18	6 48	9 36	5 27	6 39	9 40
20	Fr	5 14	6 52	10 3	5 17	6 49	10 6	5 19	6 47	10 9	5 28	6 38	10 18
21	Sa	5 15	6 50	10 37	5 18	6 47	10 41	5 20	6 45	10 45	5 29	6 36	10 58
22	S	5 16	6 49	11 16	5 19	6 46	11 21	5 21	6 44	11 25	5 29	6 35	11 42
23	M	5 17	6 47	morn	5 20	6 44	morn	5 21	6 43	morn	5 30	6 34	morn
24	Tu	5 18	6 45	0 1	5 20	6 43	0 7	5 22	6 41	0 12	5 31	6 33	0 31
25	W	5 19	6 44	0 53	5 21	6 41	0 59	5 23	6 40	1 5	5 31	6 32	1 24
26	Th	5 20	6 42	1 51	5 22	6 40	1 57	5 24	6 38	2 2	5 32	6 31	2 22
27	Fr	5 21	6 41	2 53	5 23	6 38	2 59	5 25	6 37	3 4	5 33	6 29	3 21
28	Sa	5 22	6 39	3 58	5 24	6 37	4 3	5 26	6 35	4 7	5 33	6 28	4 21
29	S	5 23	6 37	rises.	5 25	6 35	rises.	5 27	6 34	rises.	5 34	6 27	rises.
30	M	5 24	6 36	7 35	5 26	6 34	7 33	5 28	6 32	7 32	5 35	6 26	7 27
31	Tu	5 25	6 34	7 59	5 27	6 32	7 58	5 29	6 31	7 58	5 35	6 24	7 56

D. M.	Day of week.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	Wed	St. Ægidius, Ab. simple, com. of MM. in L. and Mass; (after 2d col. *Fidelium.*) *White.* V. of fol. *(hym. ch.)* In Balt. Dioc. SS. Cyriacus, &c. MM. semid. (Aug. 8) 9th less. and com. of St. Ægid. and the 12 MM. in L. and M. (Ant. &c. from 1 Vesp.) *Red.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
2	Thur	St. Stephen, C. semid. 2d col. *A Cunctis,* 3d *ad lib. White.* Vesp. of same.
3	Frid	Feria. Coll. as yest. (In Balt. D. 2d col. *Fidel.* 3d *A Cunctis.*) *Green.* Vesp. of fol. *Abstinence.*
4	Satur	Office of the Immaculate Concept. of B. V. Mary, semid. 2d col. *de Sp. Sancto,* 3d *Eccl.* or *pro Papa. White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
5	SUND	14th Sunday after Pent. (2d Sept.) semid. Coll. as 2d inst. Cr. Pref. of Trin. *Green.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
6	Mond	St. Lawrence Justinian, B. C. semid. (yest.) *(hym. ch.)* Coll. as 2nd instant. *White.* Vesp. of same.
7	Tues	Feria. Coll. as 2d instant. *Green.* Vespers of fol.
8	Wed	† Nativity of B. V. Mary, d. 2 cl. with Oct. 9th less. and com. of St. Adrian in L. and M. Cr. and Pref. of B. V. *Et te in Nativ.* (which is said during the Oct. unless otherwise marked.) *White.* In Vesp. com. of St. Gorgonius.
9	Thur	† Of the Oct. semid. 9th less. and com. of M. in Lauds and Mass. 3d col. *de Sp. Sancto.* Creed. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of Oct.
10	Frid	† St. Nicholas de Tolentino, C. doub. com. of Oct. in Lauds and Mass. Creed. *White.* In Vesp. com. of Oct. and SS. Protus, &c. *Abstinence.*
11	Satur	† Of the Octave, semid. 9th less. and com. of MM. in Lauds and Mass, 3d col. *de Sp. Sancto.* Creed. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of Sunday.
12	SUND	† 15th Sund. after Pent. (3d Sept.) H. Name of Mary, gr. d. 9th less. and com. of Sund. in L. and M. Cr. and Pref. of B. V. *Et te in festiv.* and last gosp. of Sund. *White.* In Vespers com. of Sunday.
13	Mond	† Of the Octave, semid. less. 1 Noct. *Incip. lib. Tobiæ.* 2d col. *de Sp. S.* 3d *Eccl.* or *pro Papa.* Creed. Vespers of fol. com. of Oct.
14	Tues	† Exaltation of the Holy Cross, gr. d. com. of Oct. in Lauds and Mass. Creed. Pr. *de Cruce. Red.* In Vespers com. of Oct. and St. Nicomedes.
15	Wed	† *Ember Day.* (*Fast.*) Oct. of Nativ. d. 9th less. and com. of fer. and M. in L. and M. and last gosp. of fer. *White.* In V. com. of fol. and SS. Euphem. &c.
16	Thur	SS. Cornelius and Cyprian, MM. semid. 9th less. and com. of MM. in L. and M. 3d col. *A Cunctis. Red.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec.
17	Frid	*Emb. Day.* (*Fast.*) Stigmas of St. Francis, C. doub. 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. and last gosp. of fer. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
18	Satur	*Emb. Day.* (*Fast.*) St. Joseph *a Cupert.* C. d. 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. and last gosp. of fer. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec. and Sund.
19	SUND	16th Sund. after Pent. (4th Sept.) Seven Dolors of B. V. M. gr. d. 9th less. and com. of Sunday in L. and Mass, Cr. Pref. *Et te in Transfix.* and last gosp. of Sund. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and Sunday.
20	Mond	SS. Eustachius, &c. MM. d. Less. 1 Noct. *Incip. lib. Judith.* 9th less. and com. of Vigil in L. and M. and last gosp. of Vig. *Red.* Vesp of fol. com. of prec.
21	Tues	St. Matthew, Ap. and Evang. d. 2d cl. Cr. Pref. of Apostles. *Red.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and SS. Maurice, &c.
22	Wed	St. Thomas of Villanova, B. C. doub. *(hym. ch.)* 9th less. and com. of MM. in L. and M. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and St. Thecla.
23	Thur	St. Linus, Pope and M. semid. 9th less. and com. of St. Thecla in L. and M., 3d col. *A Cunctis. Red.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.
24	Frid	Our Lady of Mercy, gr. d. Cr. Pref. *Et te in festivit. White.* In Vespers com. of fol. *Abstinence.*
25	Satur	SS. Januarius, &c. MM. doub. (19th instant.) *Red.* In Vespers com. of fol. and SS. Cyprian, &c.
26	SUND	17th Sunday after Pent. (5th Sept.) semid. 9th less. (two in one) and com. of MM. in Lauds and Mass, 3d col. *A Cunctis.* Creed, Pref. of Trinity. *Green.* In Vespers com. of fol.
27	Mond	SS. Cosmas and Damian, MM. semid. 2d col. *A Cunctis,* 3d *ad lib. Red.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
28	Tues	St. Wenceslaus, M. semid. Coll. as yest. *Red.* Vesp. of fol.
29	Wed	† Dedication of St. Michael, Archangel, doub. 2d cl. Creed. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
30	Thur	† St. Jerom, Priest, C. Doct. doub. Less. 1 Noct. *Sapient.* Creed. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	Boston. H. M.	New York. H. M.	Baltimore. H. M.	Charles'n. H. M.	Sun on Mer. D. H. M. S.
Last Quarter...	6	1 50 ev.	1 38 ev.	1 27 ev.	1 14 ev.	1 11 59 40
New Moon.....	13	5 54 ev.	5 42 ev.	5 31 ev.	5 18 ev.	9 11 57 2
First Quarter...	20	8 33 mo.	8 21 mo.	8 10 mo.	7 57 mo.	17 11 54 14
Full Moon.....	28	1 41 mo.	1 29 mo.	1 18 mo.	1 5 mo.	25 11 51 27

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Calendar for Boston; N. England, New York state, Michigan, Wisconsin, and Iowa. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Calendar for N. York City; Phila., Conn., N. Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illi's. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Calendar for Baltimore; Virginia, Kentucky, and Missouri. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Calendar for Charleston; North Carolina, Tenn., Geo., Alabama, Miss., and Louisiana. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	W	5 26	6 32	8 21	5 28	6 30	8 22	5 30	6 29	8 23	5 36	6 23	8 24
2	Th	5 28	6 30	8 44	5 29	6 29	8 46	5 31	6 27	8 48	5 36	6 22	8 52
3	Fr	5 29	6 29	9 9	5 30	6 27	9 12	5 32	6 26	9 14	5 37	6 20	9 22
4	Sa	5 30	6 27	9 36	5 31	6 26	9 40	5 32	6 24	9 43	5 38	6 19	9 55
5	S	5 31	6 25	10 7	5 32	6 24	10 12	5 33	6 23	10 16	5 38	6 18	10 31
6	M	5 32	6 24	10 44	5 33	6 22	10 50	5 34	6 21	10 54	5 39	6 17	11 11
7	Tu	5 33	6 22	11 28	5 34	6 21	11 34	5 35	6 20	11 39	5 40	6 15	11 58
8	W	5 34	6 20	morn	5 35	6 19	morn	5 36	6 18	morn	5 40	6 14	morn
9	Th	5 35	6 19	0 20	5 36	6 17	0 26	5 37	6 16	0 32	5 41	6 13	0 51
10	Fr	5 36	6 17	1 21	5 37	6 16	1 27	5 38	6 15	1 32	5 42	6 11	1 50
11	Sa	5 37	6 15	2 28	5 38	6 14	2 34	5 39	6 13	2 38	5 42	6 10	2 55
12	S	5 38	6 13	3 41	5 39	6 12	3 46	5 40	6 12	3 49	5 43	6 9	4 2
13	M	5 39	6 12	sets.	5 40	6 11	sets.	5 41	6 10	sets.	5 44	6 7	sets.
14	Tu	5 40	6 10	7 2	5 41	6 9	7 2	5 41	6 8	7 2	5 44	6 6	7 1
15	W	5 41	6 8	7 31	5 42	6 7	7 33	5 42	6 7	7 34	5 45	6 5	7 37
16	Th	5 42	6 6	8 1	5 43	6 6	8 5	5 43	6 5	8 7	5 45	6 3	8 15
17	Fr	5 43	6 5	8 36	5 44	6 4	8 40	5 44	6 4	8 43	5 46	6 2	8 55
18	Sa	5 44	6 3	9 14	5 45	6 2	9 19	5 45	6 2	9 23	5 47	6 1	9 39
19	S	5 45	6 1	9 58	5 46	6 1	10 4	5 46	6 0	10 9	5 47	5 59	10 27
20	M	5 47	5 59	10 48	5 47	5 59	10 55	5 47	5 59	11 0	5 48	5 58	11 20
21	Tu	5 48	5 57	11 45	5 48	5 57	11 51	5 48	5 57	11 56	5 49	5 56	morn
22	W	5 49	5 56	morn	5 49	5 56	morn	5 49	5 55	morn	5 49	5 55	0 16
23	Th	5 50	5 54	0 46	5 50	5 54	0 52	5 50	5 54	0 57	5 50	5 54	1 15
24	Fr	5 51	5 52	1 49	5 51	5 52	1 55	5 51	5 52	1 59	5 51	5 52	2 15
25	Sa	5 52	5 50	2 53	5 52	5 50	2 57	5 52	5 51	3 1	5 51	5 51	5 13
26	S	5 53	5 48	3 56	5 53	5 49	3 59	5 53	5 49	4 1	5 52	5 50	4 11
27	M	5 54	5 47	rises.	5 54	5 47	rises.	5 54	5 47	rises.	5 53	5 48	rises.
28	Tu	5 55	5 45	6 25	5 55	5 45	6 26	5 55	5 46	6 26	5 53	5 47	6 26
29	W	5 56	5 43	6 48	5 56	5 44	6 49	5 56	5 44	6 51	5 54	5 46	6 54
30	Th	5 58	5 41	7 12	5 57	5 42	7 14	5 57	5 42	7 16	5 55	5 44	7 23

D. M.	Day of week.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	Frid	† St. Remigius, B. C. semid. *ad lib.* or simp. *de præcepto.* (*Hym. ch.*) 2d col. *A cunctis*, 3 *ad lib.* *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. *Abstinence.*
2	Satur	† The Holy Guardian Angels, doub. Creed. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec. and Sund.
3	SUND	† 18th Sunday after Pentecost, (1st Oct.) Solemnity of the Holy Rosary, gr. doub. 9th less. and com. of Sunday in Lauds and Mass. Creed, Pref. *Et te in Solemnit.* and last gospel of Sunday. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and Sunday.
4	Mond	† St. Francis, C. doub. Lessons 1 Nocturn *Justus.* *White.* In Vespers, com. of fol.
5	Tues	† SS. Placidus, &c. MM. simple, 1st and 2nd less. *Incip. lib.* 1 *Machab.* 2d col. *Fidel.* 3d *A Cunctis.* *Red.* Vesp. of fol.
6	Wed	† St. Bruno, C. doub. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and St. Mark and SS. Sergius, &c.
7	Thur	Office of the M. Blessed Sacrament, semid. 9th less. and com. of St. Mark and MM. in Lauds and Mass. Pref. of Nativity. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.
8	Frid	St. Bridget, Wid. doub. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. *Abstinence.*
9	Satur	SS. Dionysius, &c. MM. semid. Coll. as 1st inst. *Red.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
10	SUND	19th after Pent. (2d Oct.) semid. Coll. as 1st inst. Creed. Pref. of Trin. *Green.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
11	Mond	St. Francis Borgia, C. semid. (yest.) (*hym. ch.*) Coll. as yesterday. *White.* Vesp. of same.
12	Tues	Feria. Coll. as yesterday. *Green.* Vespers of fol. (*hym. ch.*)
13	Wed	St. Edward, C. semid. Coll. as yesterday. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec.
14	Thur	St. Callistus, P. M. doub. *Red.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
15	Frid	St. Theresa, V. doub. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. *Abstinence.*
16	Satur	Office of the Immaculate Conception of B. V. Mary, semid. 2d col. *de Sp. Sancto*, 3 *Eccl.* or *pro Papa;* Pref. of B. V. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of Sunday.
17	SUND	20th Sunday after Pentecost, (3d Oct.) Maternity of the Blessed Virgin Mary, gr. doub. 9th less. and com. of Sunday in Lauds and Mass. Creed, Pref. of B. V. *Et te in festiv.* and last gospel of Sunday. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec. only.
18	Mond	St. Luke, Evang. doub. 2d cl. Creed, Pref. of App. *Red.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
19	Tues	St. Peter of Alcantara, C. doub. (*hym. ch.*) *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
20	Wed	St. John Cantius, C. doub. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and St. Hilarion, and SS. Ursula. &c.
21	Thur	St. Hedwigis, Wid. semid. (17th inst.) 9th less. (two in one) and com. of St. Hilar. and MM. in L. and M. *White.* Vesp. of same.
22	Frid	Feria. Coll. as 1st inst. *Green.* Vespers of fol. *Abstinence.*
23	Satur	Office of the Immaculate Concep. of B. V. Mary, semid. Coll. &c. as 16th inst. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of Sund. and prec.
24	SUND	21st after Pent. (4th Oct.) St. Raphael Archangel, gr. d. 9th less. and com. of Sunday, in L. and M. Creed, Pref. of Trin. and last gosp. of Sund. *White.* In Vesp. com. of Sunday and fol.
25	Mond	SS. Chrysanthus and Daria, MM. simple. Less. 1 Noct. *Incip. lib.* 2 *Mach.* Coll. as 5th inst. *Red.* Vesp. of fer. from ch. of fol.
26	Tues	St. Evaristus, P. M. simp. Coll. as 1st inst. *Red.* Vesp. of fer.
27	Wed	Vigil of SS. Simon and Jude, Mass of Vigil as marked. *Purple.* Vespers of fol.
28	Thur	SS. Simon and Jude, App. doub. 2d cl. Cr. and Pref. of Apost. *Red.* Vesp. of same.
29	Frid	Feria. Less. *Igitur Eleazarus*, (from 5th Sunday of Oct.) Coll. as 1st inst. *Green.* Vesp. of fer. *Abstinence.*
30	Satur	Vigil of All Saints, *Fast.* Mass of Vig. as marked *Purple.* Vespers fer. from ch. of fol.
31	SUND	22d Sunday after Pentecost. (1st November,) semid. Lessons 1 Noct. *Incip. lib Ezech.* Coll as 1st inst. Creed, Pref. of Trinity. *Green.* Vesp. of fol.

MOON'S PHASES.		Boston.	New York.	Baltimore.	Charles'n.	Sun on Mer.			
	D.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	D.	H.	M.	S.
Third Quarter	6	5 52 mo.	5 40 mo.	5 29 mo.	5 16 mo.	1	11	49	29
New Moon...	13	2 30 mo.	2 18 mo.	2 7 mo.	1 54 mo.	9	11	47	9
First Quarter	19	7 12 ev.	7 0 ev.	6 39 ev.	6 36 ev.	17	11	45	19
Full Moon...	27	7 10 ev.	6 58 ev.	6 47 ev.	6 34 ev.	25	11	44	8

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Calendar for BOSTON; N. England, New York state, Michigan, Wisconsin, and Iowa.			Calendar for N. YORK CITY; Phila., Conn., N. Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illi's.			Calendar for BALTIMORE; Virginia, Kentucky, and Missouri.			Calendar for CHARLESTON; North Carolina, Tenn., Geo., Alabama, Miss., and Louisiana.		
		Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	M. H.	H. M.
1	Fr	5 59	5 40	7 39	5 58	5 40	7 42	5 58	5 41	7 45	5 55	5 43	7 55
2	Sa	6 0	5 38	8 7	5 59	5 39	8 11	5 59	5 39	8 15	5 56	5 42	8 29
3	S	6 1	5 36	8 41	6 0	5 37	8 46	5 59	5 38	8 51	5 57	5 40	9 7
4	M	6 2	5 34	9 21	6 1	5 35	9 27	6 0	5 36	9 31	5 58	5 39	9 50
5	Tu	6 3	5 33	10 9	6 2	5 34	10 15	6 1	5 35	10 20	5 58	5 38	10 40
6	W	6 4	5 31	11 4	6 3	5 32	11 11	6 2	5 33	11 16	5 59	5 37	11 35
7	Th	6 5	5 29	morn	6 4	5 31	morn	6 3	5 31	morn	6 0	5 35	morn
8	Fr	6 7	5 28	0 7	6 5	5 29	0 13	6 4	5 30	0 18	6 0	5 34	0 35
9	Sa	6 8	5 26	1 16	6 6	5 27	1 21	6 5	5 28	1 25	6 1	5 33	1 40
10	S	6 9	5 24	2 29	6 7	5 26	2 33	6 6	5 27	2 36	6 2	5 32	2 47
11	M	6 10	5 23	3 45	6 9	5 24	3 47	6 7	5 25	3 49	6 3	5 30	3 56
12	Tu	6 11	5 21	sets.	6 10	5 23	sets.	6 8	5 24	sets.	6 3	5 29	sets.
13	W	6 12	5 19	5 58	6 11	5 21	6 0	6 9	5 22	6 2	6 4	5 28	6 7
14	Th	6 14	5 18	6 31	6 12	5 20	6 34	6 11	5 21	6 37	6 5	5 27	6 47
15	Fr	6 15	5 16	7 8	6 13	5 18	7 12	6 12	5 19	7 16	6 6	5 25	7 30
16	Sa	6 16	5 15	7 50	6 14	5 16	7 56	6 13	5 18	8 1	6 6	5 24	8 18
17	S	6 17	5 13	8 40	6 15	5 15	8 46	6 14	5 16	8 52	6 7	5 23	9 11
18	M	6 18	5 11	9 36	6 16	5 13	9 43	6 15	5 15	9 48	6 8	5 22	10 9
19	Tu	6 19	5 10	10 37	6 17	5 12	10 44	6 16	5 14	10 49	6 9	5 21	11 8
20	W	6 21	5 8	11 41	6 18	5 11	11 47	6 17	5 12	11 51	6 10	5 20	morn
21	Th	6 22	5 7	morn	6 20	5 9	morn	6 18	5 11	morn	6 10	5 19	0 8
22	Fr	6 23	5 5	0 45	6 21	5 8	0 50	6 19	5 9	0 54	6 11	5 17	1 8
23	Sa	6 24	5 4	1 48	6 22	5 6	1 52	6 20	5 8	1 55	6 12	5 16	2 5
24	S	6 26	5 2	2 50	6 23	5 5	2 53	6 21	5 7	2 55	6 13	5 15	3 1
25	M	6 27	5 1	3 50	6 24	5 3	3 52	6 22	5 5	3 53	6 14	5 14	3 56
26	Tu	6 28	4 59	4 50	6 25	5 2	4 50	6 23	5 4	4 50	6 14	5 13	4 50
27	W	6 29	4 58	rises.	6 27	5 1	rises.	6 24	5 3	rises.	6 15	5 12	rises.
28	Th	6 31	4 57	5 41	6 28	5 0	5 44	6 26	5 2	5 47	6 16	5 11	5 56
29	Fr	6 32	4 55	6 8	6 29	4 58	6 13	6 27	5 0	6 16	6 17	5 10	6 29
30	Sa	6 33	4 54	6 41	6 30	4 57	6 46	6 28	4 59	6 50	6 18	5 9	7 6
31	S	6 34	4 53	7 19	6 31	4 56	7 25	6 29	4 58	7 29	6 19	5 8	7 47

D. M.	Day of week.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	Mond	† ALL SAINTS, d. 1st cl. with Oct. (Holyday of obligation.) All prop. Creed. *White.* In Vesp. after *Benedic. Dom.* Vesp. *Defunct.*
2	Tues	† Commemoration of All Souls. Of the Oct. semid. After *Bened. Dom.* Matins and Lauds *Defunct.* At Mass, *Black.* Vesp. of Oct.
3	Wed	† Of the Oct. semid. 2 col. *de Sp. Sancto*, 3 *Eccl.* or *pro Papa.* Cr. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of Oct. and SS. Vitalis, &c.
4	Thur	† St. Charles Bor., B. C. d. 9th less. and com. of MM. (after com. of Oct.) in L. and M. Creed. *White.* In Vesp. com. of Oct.
5	Frid	† Of the Oct. semid. Coll. as 3d inst. Cr. *White.* Vesp. of Oct. *Abstinence.*
6	Satur	† Of the Oct. semid. as yest. *W.* V. from ch. of 3d Sund. of Nov. com. of Oct.
7	SUND	† 23d Sund. after Pent. (3d Nov.) semid. Less. 1 Noct. *Incip. lib. Dan.* 2d col. of Oct. Cr. Pr. of Trin. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of Sund. and the Four MM.
8	Mond	† Octave of All Saints, doub. 9th less. and com. of MM. in L. and M. Creed. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Theodore.
9	Tues	Dedication of St. Savior's, doub. 9th less. and com. of M. in L. and M. Creed. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and SS. Tryphon, &c.
10	Wed	St. Andrew Avellino, C. doub. 9th less. and com. of MM. in L. and M. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Menna.
11	Thur	St. Martin, B. C. doub. less. 1 Noct. *Fidelis sermo.* 9th less. and com. of M. in Lauds and Mass. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
12	Frid	St. Martin, P. M. semid. 2 col. *A Cunctis*, 3 *ad lib. Red.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. *Abstinence.*
13	Satur	St. Didacus, C. semid. Coll. as yesterday. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of Sund. and prec.
14	SUND	24th after Pent. (6th after Epiph.) (4th Nov.) Patronage of B. V. Mary, gr. d. 9th less. and com. of Sund. in L. and M. Creed, Pref. of B. V., *Et te in festiv.* and last gosp. of Sund. *White.* In V. com. of fol. and Sund.
15	Mond	St. Gertrude, V. doub. Less. 1 Noct. *Incip. lib. Osee. White.* Vesp. from ch. of of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec.
16	Tues	St. Stanislaus Kostka, C. d. (14th inst.) Less. 1 Noct. *Incip. Joel. White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
17	Wed	St. Gregory Thaumaturgus, B. C. semid. Coll. as 12th inst. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.
18	Thur	Dedication of SS. Peter and Paul, doub. Creed. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Pontianus.
19	Frid	St. Elizabeth, Wid. doub. Less. 1 Noct. 1st *Incip. Amos*, 2d and 3d *Incip. Abdias*, 9th less. and com. of M. in L. and M. *White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec. *Abstinence.*
20	Satur	St. Felix of Valois, C. doub. Less. 1 Noct. *Incip. Jonas. White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and Sunday.
21	SUND	25th and last after Pent. (5th Nov.) Presentation of B. V. Mary, gr. d. 9th less. and com. of Sund. in L. and M. Creed, Pref. *Et te in Presentat.* and last gosp. of Sund. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and Sunday.
22	Mond	St. Cœcilia, V. M. doub. Less. 1 Noct. *De Virgin. Red.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Felicitas.
23	Tues	St. Clement, P. M. d. Less. 1 Noct. *A Mileto.* 9th less. and com. of St. Felicit. in L. and M. *Red.* V. from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec. and St. Chrysog.
24	Wed	St. John of the Cross, C. doub. Less. 1 Noct. 1st *Incipit Michæas*, 2d *Incip. Nahum*, 3d *Incip. Habacuc.* 9th less. and com. of St. in L. and M. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
25	Thur	St. Catharine, V. M. doub. Less. 1 Noct. 1 *Incip. Sophon*, 2d and 3d *Incipit Aggæus. Red.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
26	Frid	St. Peter Alex. B. M. simple. 1st and 2nd Less. *Incip. Zachar.*, 2nd col. *Fidel.* 3rd *A Cunctis. Red.* Vesp. of fol. *Abstinence.*
27	Satur	Office of the Immaculate Conception of B. V. M. semid. Less. 1 Noct. *Incip. Malach.* Coll. &c. as 23d Oct. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. At Complin, *Alma Redempt.*
28	SUND	1st Sunday of Advent, semid. as in Brev. and Missal; Cr. Pr. of Trin. *Purple.* In Vesp. com. of St. Saturninus.
29	Mond	Feria. Com. of M. in L. Mass of Vigil of St. Andrew, 2d col. of fer., 3d of M., 4th *Fidelium*, 5th *Deus qui de B. M. Purple.* Vesp. of fol. com. of fer.
30	Tues	St. Andrew, Ap. doub. 2d cl. com. of fer. in Lauds and Mass. Creed. Pref. of App. *Red.* In Vesp. com. of fer.

MOON'S PHASES.		Boston.	New York.	Baltimore.	Charles'n.	Sun on Mer.
	D.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	D. H. M. S.
Third Quarter..	4	7 57 ev.	7 45 ev.	7 34 ev.	7 21 ev.	1 11 43 42
New Moon.....	11	11 57 mo.	11 45 mo.	11 34 mo.	11 21 mo.	9 11 44 2
First Quarter..	18	9 43 mo.	9 31 mo.	9 90 mo.	9 7 mo.	17 11 45 17
Full Moon.....	26	1 57 ev.	1 45 ev.	1 34 ev.	1 21 ev.	25 11 47 23

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Calendar for BOSTON; N. England, New York State, Michigan, Wisconsin, and Iowa.			Calendar for N. YORK CITY; Phila., Conn., N. Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illi's.			Calendar for BALTIMORE; Virginia, Kentucky, and Missouri.			Calendar for CHARLESTON; North Carolina, Tenn., Geo., Alabama, Miss., and Louisiana.		
		Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	M	6 36	4 51	8 3	6 32	4 54	8 10	6 30	4 57	8 15	6 20	5 7	8 34
2	Tu	6 37	4 50	8 55	6 34	4 53	9 1	6 31	4 56	9 7	6 20	5 7	9 26
3	W	6 38	4 49	9 54	6 35	4 52	10 0	6 32	4 55	10 5	6 21	5 6	10 25
4	Th	6 39	4 48	10 59	6 36	4 51	11 4	6 33	4 54	11 9	6 22	5 5	11 25
5	Fr	6 41	4 46	morn	6 37	4 50	morn	6 35	4 52	morn	6 23	5 4	morn
6	Sa	6 42	4 45	0 8	6 38	4 49	0 12	6 36	4 51	0 16	6 24	5 3	0 29
7	S	6 43	4 44	1 20	6 40	4 48	1 23	6 37	4 50	1 26	6 25	5 2	1 35
8	M	6 45	4 43	2 34	6 41	4 47	2 36	6 38	4 49	2 37	6 26	5 2	2 42
9	Tu	6 46	4 42	3 50	6 42	4 46	3 50	6 39	4 48	3 51	6 27	5 1	3 51
10	W	6 47	4 41	5 8	6 43	4 45	5 7	6 40	4 48	5 6	6 28	5 0	5 1
11	Th	6 48	4 40	sets.	6 44	4 44	sets.	6 41	4 47	sets.	6 29	5 0	sets.
12	Fr	6 50	4 39	5 39	6 46	4 43	5 44	6 43	4 46	5 48	6 29	4 59	6 4
13	Sa	6 51	4 38	6 26	6 47	4 42	6 32	6 44	4 45	6 37	6 30	4 58	6 57
14	S	6 52	4 37	7 21	6 48	4 41	7 28	6 45	4 44	7 33	6 31	4 58	7 54
15	M	6 53	4 36	8 23	6 49	4 40	8 29	6 46	4 43	8 35	6 32	4 57	8 55
16	Tu	6 55	4 35	9 28	6 50	4 39	9 34	6 47	4 43	9 39	6 33	4 57	9 57
17	W	6 56	4 34	10 34	6 52	4 38	10 39	6 48	4 42	10 43	6 34	4 56	10 59
18	Th	6 57	4 33	11 39	6 53	4 38	11 43	6 49	4 41	11 46	6 35	4 56	11 58
19	Fr	6 58	4 33	morn	6 54	4 37	morn	6 51	4 40	morn	6 36	4 55	morn
20	Sa	7 0	4 32	0 42	6 55	4 36	0 45	6 52	4 40	0 47	6 37	4 55	0 55
21	S	7 1	4 31	1 43	6 56	4 36	1 45	6 53	4 39	1 46	6 38	4 54	1 50
22	M	7 2	4 30	2 43	6 57	4 35	2 43	6 54	4 39	2 44	6 39	4 54	2 44
23	Tu	7 3	4 30	3 42	6 59	4 35	3 41	6 55	4 38	3 41	6 40	4 54	3 38
24	W	7 4	4 29	4 42	7 0	4 34	4 40	6 56	4 38	4 39	6 41	4 53	4 32
25	Th	7 6	4 29	5 42	7 1	4 34	5 39	6 57	4 37	5 37	6 41	4 53	5 27
26	Fr	7 7	4 28	rises.	7 2	4 33	rises.	6 58	4 37	rises.	6 42	4 53	rises.
27	Sa	7 8	4 28	5 18	7 3	4 33	5 24	6 59	4 36	5 28	6 43	4 53	5 46
28	S	7 9	4 27	6 0	7 4	4 32	6 7	7 0	4 36	6 12	6 44	4 52	6 31
29	M	7 10	4 27	6 50	7 5	4 32	7 57	7 2	4 36	7 2	6 45	4 52	7 22
30	Tu	7 11	4 27	7 47	7 6	4 32	7 53	7 3	4 35	7 58	6 46	4 52	8 18

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	W	Feria. 2d col. *Deus qui*, 3d *Eccl.* or *pro Papa*. *Purple.* Vesp. of fol. com. of fer.
2	Th	St. Bibiana, V. M. semid. com. of fer. in L. and M. 3d col. *Deus qui*. *Red.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec. and fer.
3	Fr	St. Francis Xavier, C. doub. com. of fer. in L. and M. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec. and fer. and St. Barbara. *Fast.*
4	Sa	St. Peter Chrysologus, B. C. D. d. less. 1 Noct. *Fidelis sermo*; com. of fer. and St. in L. and M. Creed. *White.* In Vesp. com. of Sund. and St. Sabbas.
5	Su	2d Sund. of Advent, semid. com. of St. in L. and M. 3d col. *Deus qui*. Creed, Pref. of Trin. *Purple.* Vesp. of fol. com. of Sund.
6	M	St. Nicholas, B. C. doub. com. of fer. in L. and M. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec. and fer.
7	Tu	St. Ambrose, B. C. D. doub. Less. 1 Noct. *Fidelis sermo*. com. of fer. in L. and M. Creed. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and fer.
8	W	† Concep. of B. V. Mary, (Patronal feast of U. S.) d. 1st. cl. with Oct. com. of fer. in L. and M. Cr. Pref. *Et te in Concep. Immac.* (during the whole Oct.) *White.* In Vesp. com. of fer.
9	Th	† Of the Octave, semid. com. of fer. in L. and M. 3d col. *de Sp. Sancto*; Cr., &c. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fer. and St. Melchiades.
10	Fr	† Of the Octave, semid. as yest. com. of fer. and St. Melch. in L. and M. Cr., &c. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of Oct. and fer. *Fast.*
11	Sa	† St. Damasus, P. C. semid. com. of Oct. and fer. in L. and M. Creed, &c. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and Oct.
12	Su	† 3d of Advent, semid. com. of Oct. in L.—Mass of the Conception, com. of Sund. Cr. Pref. of B. V. and last gosp. of Sunday. *White.* Vesp. of same feast, com. of fol. and Sund. (To-day the altar is adorned with flowers.)
13	M	† St. Lucy, V. M. doub. com. of Oct. and fer. in L. and M. Cr., &c. *Red.* In Vesp. com. of Oct. and fer.
14	Tu	† Of the Octave, semid. as 9th inst. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of fer.
15	W	† *Ember Day* (*Fast.*) Octave of Conception, doub. Less. 1 Noct. *Ego Sapient.* 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Cr. &c. and last gosp. of fer. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and fer.
16	Th	St. Eusebius, B. M. semid. com. of fer. in L. and M. 3d col. *Deus qui*. *Red.* In Vesp. com. of fer.
17	Fr	*Ember Day* (*Fast.*) Coll. as 1st instant. At Lauds, &c. Ant. *Constantes*. *Purple.* Vesp. of fol. com. of fer. Ant. *O Sapient.*
18	Sa	*Ember Day* (*Fast.*) Expectation of Delivery of B. V. Mary, gr. d. 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Cr. Pref. *Et te in Expectat.* and last gosp. of fer. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. Ant. *O Adonai.*
19	Su	4th Sunday of Advent, semid. as in Brev. and Missal. Cr. Pr. of Trin. *Purple.* In Vespers at Magnif. Ant. *O Radix.*
20	M	Vigil of St. Thomas. Feria. At L. and Hours Ant. *Ecce veniet.* Mass of Vig. 2d col. *Fidelium*, 3d of fer. *Purple.* Vesp. of fol. com. of fer. Ant. *O Clavis.*
21	Tu	St. Thomas, Ap. d. 2nd cl. com. of fer. in L. (Ant. *Nolite timere*) and M. Cr. Pr. of App. *Red.* In Vesp. com. of fer. Ant. *O Oriens.*
22	W	Feria. At Lauds and Hours Ant. *Prephetæ.* Coll. as 19th inst. *Purple.* Vesp. of fer. At Magnif. Ant. *O Rex.*
23	Th	Feria. At Lauds and Hours Ant. *Ex Sion*, at Benedictus Ant. *Ecce completa.* Coll. as yest. *Purple.* Vesp. of fer. at Magnif. Ant. *O Emmanuel.*
24	Fr	Christmas-Eve. (*Fast.*) At Mass, *Purple.* Vesp. of fol.
25	Sa	† Christmas or Nativity of our Lord, d. 1st cl. with Oct. (holyday of obligation.) All prop. *White.* In Vesp. com. of St. Stephen.
26	Su	† St. Stephen, Protomartyr, d. 2d cl. with Oct. com. of Oct. in L. and M. Cr. &c., as yest. *Red.* Vesp. of Nativity as in Brev.
27	M	† St. John, Ap. and Evang. d. 2d cl. with Oct. com. of 2 Oct. in L. and M. Cr. &c. as yest. *White.* Vesp. as in Brev.
28	Tu	† Holy Innocents, d. 2d cl. with Oct. 9th responsor. and at Mass no Glor. Cr. &c., as yest. *Red.* Vesp. semid. as in Brev. com. of fol., &c.
29	W	† St. Thos. of Canterb., B. M. semid. less. 1st Noct. *A Mileto*. com. of 4 Oct. in L. and M. Cr. &c. as yest. *Red.* V. of Nativ. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and 4 Oct.
30	Th	† Of the Sund. within the Oct. semid. com. of 4 Oct. in L. and M. Cr. &c. as yest. *White.* Vesp. doub. of Nativ. from ch. of fol. com. of Sunday and 4 Octaves.
31	Fr	† St. Silvester, P. C. d. com. of 4 Oct. in L. and M. Cr. &c. as yest. *White.* Vesp. of Circumcision.

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	BOSTON. H. M.	NEW YORK. H. M.	BALTIMORE. H. M.	CHARLES'N. H. M.	Sun on Mer. D.	H. M. S.
Third Quarter	4	7 38 mo.	7 26 mo.	7 15 mo.	7 2 mo.	1	11 49 29
New Moon...	10	10 48 ev.	10 36 ev.	10 25 ev.	10 12 ev.	9	11 52 52
First Quarter	18	3 55 mo.	3 43 mo.	3 32 mo.	3 19 mo.	17	11 56 42
Full Moon...	26	8 26 mo.	8 14 mo.	8 3 mo.	7 50 mo.	25	ev. 0 41

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Calendar for BOSTON; N. England, New York state, Michigan, Wisconsin, and Iowa.			Calendar for N. YORK CITY; Phila., Conn., N. Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illi's.			Calendar for BALTIMORE; Virginia, Kentucky, and Missouri.			Calendar for CHARLESTON; North Carolina, Tenn., Geo., Alabama, Miss., and Louisiana.		
		Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	W	7 12	4 26	8 50	7 7	4 31	8 55	7 4	4 35	9 0	6 47	4 52	9 17
2	Th	7 14	4 26	9 56	7 8	4 31	10 1	7 5	4 35	10 5	6 48	4 52	10 19
3	Fr	7 15	4 26	11 5	7 9	4 31	11 9	7 6	4 35	11 12	6 48	4 52	11 22
4	Sa	7 16	4 26	morn	7 10	4 31	morn	7 6	4 35	morn	6 49	4 52	morn
5	S	7 17	4 25	0 16	7 11	4 31	0 18	7 7	4 35	0 20	6 50	4 52	0 27
6	M	7 18	4 25	1 28	7 12	4 31	1 29	7 8	4 35	1 30	6 51	4 52	1 32
7	Tu	7 19	4 25	2 42	7 13	4 30	2 42	7 9	4 34	2 41	6 52	4 52	2 39
8	W	7 19	4 25	3 58	7 14	4 30	3 56	7 10	4 35	3 55	6 52	4 52	3 48
9	Th	7 20	4 25	5 16	7 15	4 30	5 13	7 11	4 35	5 11	6 53	4 52	5 0
10	Fr	7 21	4 25	sets.	7 16	4 31	sets.	7 12	4 35	sets.	6 54	4 53	sets.
11	Sa	7 22	4 25	5 2	7 17	4 31	5 9	7 13	4 35	5 14	6 55	4 53	5 34
12	S	7 23	4 25	6 2	7 18	4 31	6 9	7 13	4 35	6 14	6 55	4 53	6 35
13	M	7 24	4 26	7 8	7 18	4 31	7 14	7 14	4 35	7 19	6 56	4 53	7 39
14	Tu	7 25	4 26	8 16	7 19	4 31	8 22	7 15	4 35	8 26	6 57	4 54	8 43
15	W	7 25	4 26	9 24	7 20	4 32	9 28	7 16	4 36	9 32	6 57	4 54	9 45
16	Th	7 26	4 26	10 29	7 20	4 32	10 33	7 16	4 36	10 35	6 58	4 54	10 45
17	Fr	7 27	4 27	11 32	7 21	4 32	11 34	7 17	4 36	11 36	6 59	4 55	11 42
18	Sa	7 27	4 27	morn	7 22	4 33	morn	7 18	4 37	morn	6 59	4 55	morn
19	S	7 28	4 27	0 33	7 22	4 33	0 34	7 18	4 37	0 35	7 0	4 55	0 37
20	M	7 28	4 28	1 33	7 23	4 33	1 33	7 19	4 38	1 33	7 0	4 56	1 31
21	Tu	7 29	4 28	2 32	7 23	4 34	2 31	7 19	4 38	2 30	7 1	4 56	2 25
22	W	7 29	4 29	3 32	7 24	4 34	3 30	7 20	4 39	3 28	7 1	4 57	3 19
23	Th	7 30	4 29	4 33	7 24	4 35	4 29	7 20	4 39	4 27	7 2	4 57	4 15
24	Fr	7 30	4 30	5 34	7 25	4 36	5 29	7 21	4 40	5 26	7 2	4 58	5 11
25	Sa	7 31	4 31	6 34	7 25	4 36	6 29	7 21	4 40	6 25	7 3	4 59	6 8
26	S	7 31	4 31	rises.	7 25	4 37	rises.	7 21	4 41	rises.	7 3	4 59	rises.
27	M	7 31	4 32	5 40	7 26	4 38	5 47	7 22	4 42	5 52	7 3	4 0	6 11
28	Tu	7 32	4 33	6 42	7 26	4 38	6 48	7 22	4 42	6 53	7 4	5 1	7 11
29	W	7 32	4 34	7 48	7 26	4 39	7 53	7 22	4 43	7 58	7 4	5 1	8 13
30	Th	7 32	4 34	8 57	7 27	4 40	9 1	7 22	4 44	9 4	7 4	5 2	9 16
31	Fr	7 32	4 35	10 7	7 27	4 41	10 9	7 23	4 45	10 12	7 5	5 3	10 19

EXPLANATION OF THE CHRONOLOGICAL CYCLES.

The *Golden Number* is a period or cycle of nineteen years, after which the sun and moon have, with regard to each other, the same position *nearly*. For instance, if the moon be full in any year on the 25th day of March, it will be full again on the same day after the lapse of nineteen years, the moon having then performed two hundred and thirty-five revolutions; for two hundred and thirty-five lunar months make nearly nineteen years. This period of nineteen years was known by the Greeks; and such was the enthusiasm with which the discovery of this coincidence was received, that the Athenians ordered it to be engraved in letters of gold in the temple of Minerva, a circumstance to which the *golden number* owes its appellation. If this period were perfectly accurate, nothing more would have been required for the perfection of the calendar; having ascertained, once for all, the day of the full moon for nineteen consecutive years, these days would be the days of the full moon during the whole course of ages; and nothing then could be easier than to assign the Easter day on any year. But unfortunately, this period of nineteen years is inaccurate by about one hour and a half, or, in other words, if at the present hour and minute the sun and moon occupy a certain position with regard to each other, say, are in a line with one another, a circumstance which produces eclipses of the sun, in precisely nineteen years the sun and moon will not be altogether in the same position, but be distant from one another by one hour and a half, that is, the moon will have progressed to this distance beyond the point where two bodies were nineteen years before. This imperfection of the cycle of the golden numbers, called also *lunar cycle*, had caused an error of four days between the age of the moon as determined by observation, and its age as determined by the cycle, at the time of the reformation of the calendar.

The *Epact* is the age of the moon at the beginning of the year; for instance, in the year 1843 the epact was nothing, and was marked*. This, then, showed that the moon was new on the 1st of January of that year: the following year the epact was 11, that is, the moon was eleven days old on the 1st of January, 1844; these eleven days show that twelve lunar months do not make the twelve ordinary months, and fall short of it by eleven days. In 1847, the epact was 14, that is, the moon was fourteen days old at the beginning of 1847. Last year the epact was 28. Knowing the epact of any year, it is easy to find the time of the new moon, and, by adding fourteen days, that of the full moon; by counting the first full moon falling on or after the 21st of March, we find the Easter full moon, and the following day is Easter day. The days as determined above are the ecclesiastical moons, that is, new and full moons as determined by the regulation of the church. These moons in the present instance differ very little from the new and full moons as determined by astronomers.

The *Dominical Letter*, which is found in all calendars, placed at the beginning of most Catholic prayer-books, indicates the days of the year which will be Sundays. In the year 1850, it was F. and therefore all the days of the month marked F. were Sundays throughout that year. In leap years there are two dominical letters, one to be used as far as the 25th of February, the other serving for the remainder of the year. The

necessity of using this double letter arises evidently from the addition of a day to February in those years.

The *Solar Cycle* is a period of twenty-eight years, after which the dominical letter returns in the same order. If there were no leap year, the dominical letters would recur in the same order after the lapse of seven years; as two are used in leap years, which return every four years, it will require four times seven in order that the same days of the week should return on the same days of the month in the same order.

There were various other methods used by the ancients in the computation of time.

The *Olympiad*, a space of four years, used by the Grecians. Its name is derived from the games in honor of Jupiter, celebrated at Olympia, in Peloponnesus. It became a computation of time in the 776th year before Christ.

Lustrum was a term among the Romans of five years; it had relation to the payment of taxes and subsidies, and is little used in history.

The *Roman Indiction* consisted of three lustra, or fifteen years. It is still used in the pontifical briefs.

The *Julian Period*, of which it is unnecessary to speak, was invented by Julius Scaliger. There were, also, the Dionysian period, a cycle of five hundred and thirty-two years; the Victorian, or Paschal, composed of the solar and lunar cycle multiplied together; the Hypparchan, Calippan, and Constantinopolitan. These are not in general use. The curious may inspect Stranchius' Breviar. Chronologic.

The *Letter of the Martyrology* is used in the reading of the Martyrology or Catalogue of Saints, which is usual in conventual and ecclesiastical institutions. This letter is intended to denote the day of the moon on any particular feast. Thirty letters, some large, some small, have been selected to correspond with the thirty epacts, and are so arranged as to indicate at once the age of the moon on any day. The epact of a year being known, the letter of the Martyrology is easily determined by it, and during the whole year the reader of the Martyrology will find the age of the moon under this letter. The letter of the Martyrology for 1851, is M.

At the first year of the Christian era, the Solar Cycle was IX—the Lunar Cycle I—the Roman Indiction III.

It is to Dionysius the Little we owe the custom of counting the year by the birth of Christ. It was not until the sixth age that the Christian era of Dionysius was adopted in the church.

Regarding the cycles among the Jews, which were Sabbatical and Jubilean years, see Leviticus xxv. See a full account, as well of these as other eras, in the Chronologies of Calvisius, Petavius, Du Cange, Usher, Stranchius, Scaliger, &c. See also, Butler's Lives of Saints, vol. x, *note*, life of St. Teresa. The Catholic Pontifical Jubilee was first instituted by Boniface VII. The first jubilee was observed in the year 1300, and was to be celebrated every 100th year. Clement VI, reduced it to the 50th, which was celebrated A. D. 1350. Urban VI, brought it to the 33d year, appointing that 1390, and every 33d year after, should be the year of jubilee. Paul II, reduced it to the 25th year; accordingly, 1475 was the year of jubilee at Rome, and every 25th year since.

The great Pope Pius IX, recently announced one for 1850.

There are three methods used by chronologers in the computation of time, *viz*:

The 1st drawn from the testimony of the Divine Word.

The 2d from nature, by the study of the eclipses of the sun and moon, and the conjunction of the planets.

The 3d method is artificial, or civil; because invented by men, such as the solar and lunar cycles, the Roman Indiction, Easter, the leap-year; among the Jews, the jubilees and sabbatical years; and among the heathens, the combats and public games, as the Olympic.

There are no less than sixty-six learned authors, all of whom differ regarding the year of the world in which Christ was born; the lowest computation being by Rabbi Naasson, who places it in the year of the world 3707; the highest by Alphonsus, king of Spain, in the year 6984. St. Augustin, in 5353; St. Clement of Alexandria, in 5600. The most probable opinions and calculations are those of St. Jerome, who places it in 3941; Ven. Bede, 3852; Scaliger, in 3650; Usher's, Terinus', Caslus, in 4,000.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF

FEASTS AND SAINTS' DAYS,

According to the American Calendar,

FOR THE FACILITY OF REFERRING TO THE DATE OF LETTERS, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.

Abdon and Sennen, MM.	July 30	Anthony of Padua, C.	June 13
Ægidius, Ab.	Sept. 1	Antoninus, B. C.	May 10
Agatha, V. M.	Feb. 5	Apollinaris, B. M.	July 23
Agnes, V. M.	Jan. 21	Apollonia, V. M.	Feb. 9
Alexius, C.	July 17	Athanasius, B. C. D.	May 2
All Saints,	Nov. 1	Augustine, B. C. D.	Aug. 28
——Oct. of,	" 8	Barnabas, Apostle,	June 11
All Souls,	" 2	Bartholomew, Apostle,	April 24
Aloysius Gonzagua, C.	June 21	Basil, B. C. D.	June 14
Alphonsus Liguori, B, C.	Aug. 2	Benedict, Ab. C.	Mar. 21
Ambrose, B. C. D.	Dec. 7	Bernard, Ab. D.	Aug. 20
Anacletus, Pope, M.	July 13	Bernardinus, C.	May 20
Andrew, Apostle,	Nov. 30	Bibiana, V. M.	Dec. 2
Andrew Avelino, C.	" 10	Blase, B. M.	Feb. 3
Andrew, Corsini, B. C.	Feb. 4	Bonaventure, B. C. D.	July 14
Anicetus, Pope, M.	April 17	Boniface, M.	May 14
Ann, Mother of B. V. M.	July 26	Bridget, Widow,	Oct. 8
Anselm, B. C. D.	April 21	Bruno, C.	Oct. 6
Anthony, Ab.	Jan. 17	Cajetan, C.	Aug. 7

Callistus, Pope, M.	Oct.	14	Greg. Thaumaturgus, B. C.	Nov.	17
Camillus de Lellis, C.	July	18	Gregory VII. P. C.	May	25
Canute, M.	Jan.	19	Guardian Angels,	Oct.	2
Cssimir, C.	Mar.	4	Hedwigis, Widow,	"	17
Catharine, V. M.	Nov.	25	Henry, Emperor, C.	July	15
Catharine of Sienna, V.	Ap'l	30	Hermenegild, M.	Ap'l	13
Cecilia, V. M.	Nov.	22	Hilarion, AB.	Oct.	21
Chas. Borromeo, B. C.	"	4	Hilary, B. C.	Jan.	14
Christmas Day,	Dec.	25	Hyacinth, C.	Aug.	16
Chrysanthus and Daria,	Oct.	25	Ignatius, B M.	Feb.	1
Circumcision of our Lord,	Jan.	1	" of Loyola, C.	July	31
Clare, V.	Aug.	12	Innocents, Holy,	Dec.	28
Clement, Pope, M.	Nov.	23	Innocents, Holy, Oct.	Jan.	4
Cletus and Marcel, PP. MM.	Ap'l	26	Irenæus, B. M.	June	22
Cornelius and Cyprian, MM.	Sep.	16	Isidore, B. C. D.	Ap'l	4
Cosmas and Damian, MM.	"	27	James, Apostle,	July	25
Cyprian and Justina, MM.	"	26	Jane Frances de Chantal	Aug.	21
Cyriacus, &c., MM.	Aug.	8	Januarius, &c. MM.	Sept.	19
Damasus, Pope, C.	Dec.	11	Jerome, C. D.	"	30
Didacus, C.	Nov.	13	" Æmilian, C.	July	20
Dionysius, &c., MM.	Oct.	9	John, Apostle and Evan	Dec.	27
Dominic, C.	Aug.	4	" Oct. of.	Jan.	3
Dorothy, V. M.	Feb.	6	" Bef. Lat. gate,	May	6
Edward, King, C.	Oct.	13	" Baptist, Behead. of,	Aug.	29
Elizabeth, Widow,	July	8	" " Nativity of,	June	24
——of Hungary, Wid.	Nov.	19	" " Octave of,	July	1
Epiphany of our Lord,	Jan.	6	" Cantius, C.	Oct.	20
Epiphany, Octave of.	"	13	" Chrysostom, B. C. D.	Jan.	27
Eusebius, B. M.	Dec.	16	" of the Cross, C.	Nov.	24
Eustachius, &c. MM.	Sept.	20	" of God, C.	Mar.	8
Evaristus, Pope, M.	Oct.	26	" Lateran, Ded. of,	Nov.	9
Exalt. of the Holy Cross,	Sept.	14	" A. S. Facundo, C.	June	12
Fabian and Sebastian, MM.	Jan.	20	" Francis Regis, C.	"	18
Faustinus and Jovita, MM.	Feb.	15	" of Matha, C.	Feb.	8
Felix, P. M.	Mar.	30	" Gualbert, A. C.	July	12
Felix of Valois, C.	Nov.	20	" Nepomucen, M.	May	22
Fidelis, M.	Ap'l	24	" and Paul MM.	June	26
Finding of Holy Cross,	May	3	Joseph, C. Spouse of B. V. M	Mar.	19
Frances, Widow,	Mar.	9	" Calasanctius. C.	Aug.	27
Francis of Assisium, C.	Oct.	4	" Cupertino, C.	Sept.	18
" Stigmas of.	Sept	17	Juliana, Falconieri, V.	June	19
" Borgia, C.	Oct.	10	Lady of Mercy, Our B.	Sept.	24
" Caracciolo, C.	June	4	" ad Nives, Our,	Aug.	5
" of Paula, C.	April	2	Laurence, M.	"	10
" of Sales, B. C.	Jan.	29	" Octave, of.	"	17
" Xavier, C.	Dec.	3	" Justinian, B. C.	Sept.	5
Gabriel, Arch.	Mar.	18	Leo the Great, P. C. D.	Ap'l	11
George, M.	Ap'l	23	" Pope, C.	July	7
Gertrude, V.	Nov.	15	Lewis, King, C.	Aug.	25
Gregory the Great, P. C. D.	Mar.	12	Linus, Pope, M.	Sept.	23
" Nazianzen, B. C. D.	May	9	Lucy, V. M.	Dec.	13

Luke, Evangelist,..... Oct. 18
Magdalen, Mary, Pen.... July 22
" of Pazzi, v.... May 27
Marcellinus, &c. MM..... June 2
Marcellus, P. M..... Jan. 16
Marcus, &c. MM..... June 18
Margaret, Queen, Widow, " 10
Mark, Evangelist,..... Ap'l 25
" Pope, C..... Oct. 7
Martha, V..... July 29
Martin, B. C..... Nov. 11
Martin, Pope, M..... " 12
Martina, V. M..... Jan. 30
Martyrs, Forty,..... Mar. 10
Mary, B. V. of Mt. Car... July 16
———Aunuc. of,.... Mar. 25
———Assumption of, Aug. 15
———Octave, of... " 22
———Concept of..... Dec. 8
———Octave of,... " 15
———Espousals of,.. Jan. 23
———Expec. Del. of. Dec. 18
———Help of Christ. May 24
———Nativity of,.... Sept. 8
———Octave,..... " 15
———Presentation of, Nov. 21
———Purification of, Feb. 2
———Visitation of,.. July 2
Mathias, Apostle,..... Feb. 24
Mathias, Ap. leap year,.. " 25
Matthew, Ap. and Evan.. Sept. 21
Michael, Arc. Ded. of ch..
of..... Sept. 29
———Apparition of.. May 8
Monica, Widow,..... " 4
Nazarius, &c. MM..... July 28
Nereus, &c. MM..... May 12
Nicholas of Tolent. C..... Sept. 10
———of Myra, B. C... Dec. 6
Norbert, B. C..... June 6
Pantaleon, M..... July 27
Paschal Baylon, C..... May 17
Patrick, B. C..... Mar. 17
Paul, Conversion of,..... Jan. 25
———Commemoration of, June 30
———First Hermit, C.... Jan. 15
Paulinus, B. C..... June 22
Peter's Chains,..... Aug. 1
———Chair at Antioch,. Feb. 22
———Rome,... Jan. 18
Peter, Martyr,..... Ap'l 29
Peter of Alcantara, C..... Oct. 19
———Celestinus, P. C.... May 19
———Chrysologus, B. C. D Dec. 4
———Damian, B. C. D.... Feb. 23
———Nolasco, C..... Jan. 31
———and Paul, App..... June 29
———Oct. of... July 6
———Dedic. of
the church of..... Nov. 18
Philip Beniti, C..... Aug. 23
Philip Neri, C..... May 26
Philip and James, App... " 1
Pius 5th, Pope, C..... " 5
Pius, Pope, M..... July 11
Placidus, &c. MM..... Oct. 5
Polycarp, B. M..... Jan. 26
Praxedes, V..... July 21
Primus & Felicianus, MM.. June 9
Raphael, Arch..... Oct. 24
Raymund of Pennafort,... Jan. 29
———Nonnatus, C... Aug. 31
Remigus, B. C..... Oct. 1
Romuald, Ab..... Feb. 7
Rose of Lima, V..... Aug. 30
Sabbas, Ab..... Dec. 5
Saviour's Church, ded. of, Nov. 9
Scholastica, V..... Feb. 10
Seven Brothers, MM..... July 10
Silvester, Pope, C..... Dec. 21
Silverius, Pope, M..... June 20
Simeon, B. M..... Feb. 18
Simon and Judge, App... Oct. 28
Soter and Caius, PP. MM.. Ap'l 22
Stanislaus Kostka, C..... Nov. 14
Stanislaus, B. M..... May 7
Stephen, Proto-Martyr,... Dec. 26
———Octave of,..... Jan. 2
———Finding of Rel.. Aug. 3
———Pope, M..... " 2
———King, C..... Sept. 2
Theresa, V..... Oct. 15
Thomas, Ap..... Dec. 21
———of Aquin, C. D... Mar. 7
———of Cant'ry, B. M. Dec. 29
———of Vil'nova, B. C. Sept. 22
Tiburtius, &c. MM..... Ap'l 14
Timothy, B. M..... Jan. 24
Transfig. of our Lord,.... Aug. 6
Ubaldus, B. C..... May 16
Valentine, M..... Feb. 14
Venantius, M..... May 18

Vincent of Paul, c.....	July 19	Vitus, Modestus, &c. MM..	June 15
———Ferrier, c.....	Ap'l 5	Wenceslaus, M.....	Sept 28
———& Anastasius, MM.	Jan. 22	William, Ab. c.....	June 25
Vitalis, M.....	Ap'l 28	Zephyrinus, Pope, M.....	Aug 26

EPISTLES AND GOSPELS, &c.

ADVENT, 1st Sunday Ep. Rom. xiii. 11, 14	Gosp. Luke xxi 25, 34
2d Sunday, Ep. Rom. xv. 4, 13	Gosp. Matt. xi 2, 10
3d Sunday, Ep. Philip iv 4, 7	Gosp. John i 19, 28
4th Sunday, Ep. 1st Cor. iv 1, 5	Gosp. Luke iii 1, 6
Christmas, 1st Mass, Ep. Tit. ii 11, 15	Gosp. Luke ii 1, 15
2d Mass, Ep. Tit. iii 4, 8	Gosp. Luke ii 15, 21
3d Mass, Ep. Heb. i 1, 12	Gosp. John i 1, 14
St. Stephen, Ep. Acts vi 8. 11 and vii 54, 59	Gosp. Matt. xxiii 34, 39
St. John, Ep. Eccl. xv 1, 7	Gosp. John xxi 20, 24
H. Innocents, Ep. Apoc. xiv 1, 6	Gosp. Matt. ii 13, 18
St. Thomas Cant. Ep. Heb. v 1, 7	Gosp. John x 11, 17
St. Sylvester, Ep. 2d Tim. iv 1, 9	Gosp. Luke xii 35, 41
New Year Ep. Tit. ii 11, 15	Gosp. Luke ii 21, 22
Epiphany, Ep. Isai. lx 1, 7	Gosp. Matt. ii 1, 13
1st Sunday Ep. Rom. xii 1, 6	Gosp. Luke ii 42, 52
2d Sunday Ep. Rom. xii 6, 16	Gosp. John ii 1, 12
Name of Jesus, Ep. Acts iv 8, 12	Gosp. Luke ii 21
3d Sunday Ep. Rom. xii 16, 21	Gosp. Matt. viii 1, 13
4th Sunday Ep. Rom. xiii. 8, 11	Gosp. Matt. viii 23, 28
5th Sunday Ep. Coloss. iii 12, 18	Gosp. Matt. xiii 24, 31
6th Sunday Ep. 1st Thes. i 2, 10	Gosp. Matt. xiii 31, 36
Septuag. Ep. 1st Cor. ix 24, x 5	Gosp. Matt. xx 1, 17
Sexages. Ep. 2d Cor. xi 19, xii 10	Gosp. Luke viii 4, 16
Quinquages. Ep. 1st Cor. xiii 1, 18	Gosp. Luke xviii 31, 43
Ash Wednesday, Ep. Joel ii 12, 20	Gosp. Matt. vi 16, 22
1st Lent, Ep. 2d Cor. vi 1, 11	Gosp. Matt. iv 1, 12
2d Lent, Ep. 1st Thes. iv 1, 8	Gosp. Matt. xvii 1, 10
3d Lent, Ep. Eph. v 1, 9	Gosp. Luke xi 14, 29
4th Lent, Ep. Gal. iv 22, 31	Gosp. John vi 1, 15
Passion Sunday, Ep. Heb. ix 11, 15	Gosp. John viii 46, 59
Palm Sunday, Ep. Phil. ii 5, 11	Gosp. Matt. xxi 1, 10 and ch. xxvi, xxvii
Maunday Thur. Ep. 1st Cor. xi 20, 33	Gosp. John xiii 1, 15
Good Friday, Ep. Exod. xii 1, 12	Gosp. John xviii, xix
Holy Saturday, Ep. Col. iii 1, 4	Gosp. Matt. xxviii 1, 7
Easter Sunday, Ep. 1st Cor. v 7, 8	Gosp. Mark xvi 1, 7
Easter Monday, Ep. Acts xx 37, 43	Gosp. Luke xxiv 13, 35
Easter Tuesday, Ep. Acts xiii 26, 33	Gosp. Luke xxiv 36, 47
Low Sunday, Ep. 1st John v 4, 10	Gosp. John xx 18, 31

2d Sunday after Easter Ep. 1st Pet. ii 21, 25	Gosp. John x 11, 16
3d Sunday, Ep. 1st Pet. ii 11, 18	Gosp. John xvi 16, 22
4th Sunday, Ep. James i 17, 21	Gosp. John xvi 5, 14
5th Sunday, James i 22, 27	Gosp. John xvi 22, 30
Ascension, Ep. Acts i 1, 11	Gosp. Mark xvi 14, 20
6th Sunday, Ep. 1st Pet. iv 7, 12	Gosp. John xv 26 xvi 4
Whit Sunday, Ep. Acts ii 1, 11	Gosp. John xiv 23, 31
Whit Monday, Ep. Acts x 42, 48	Gosp. John iii 16, 21
Whit Tuesday, Ep. Acts viii 14, 17	Gosp. John x 1, 10
Trinity Sunday, Ep. Rom. xi 33, 36	Gosp. Matt. xxviii 18, 20
Corpus Christi, Ep. 1st Cor. xi 23, 29	Gosp. John vi 56, 59
2d Sunday, Ep. 1st John iii 13, 18	Gosp. Luke xiv 16, 24
3d Sunday, Ep. 1st Pet. v 6, 11	Gosp. Luke xv 1, 10
4th Sunday, Ep. Rom. viii 18, 23	Gosp. Luke v 1, 11
5th Sunday, Ep. 1st Pet. iii 8, 15	Gosp. Matt. v 20, 24
6th Sunday, Ep. Rom. vi 3, 11	Gosp. Mark viii 1, 10
7th Sunday, Ep. Rom. vi 19, 23	Gosp. Matt. vii 15, 21
8th Sunday, Ep. Rom. viii 12, 17	Gosp. Luke xvi 1, 9
9th Sunday, Ep. 1st Cor. x 6, 14	Gosp. Luke xix 41, 47
10th Sunday, Ep. 1st Cor. xii 2, 11	Gosp. Luke xviii 9, 14
11th Sunday, Ep. 1st Cor. xv 1, 10	Gosp. Mark vii 31, 37
12th Sunday, Ep. 1st Cor. iii 4, 9	Gosp. Luke x 23, 37
13th Sunday, Ep. Gal. iii 16, 22	Gosp. Luke xvii 11, 19
14th Sunday, Ep. Gal. v 16, 24	Gosp. Matt. vi 24, 33
15th Sunday, Ep. Gal. v 25, vi 11	Gosp. Luke vii 11, 16
16th Sunday, Ep. Eph. iii 13, 21	Gosp. Luke xiv 1, 11
17th Sunday, Ep. Eph. iv 1, 6	Gosp. Matt. xxii 35, 46
18th Sunday, Ep. 1st Cor. i 4, 9	Gosp. Matt. ix 1, 8
19th Sunday, Ep. Eph. iv 23, 28	Gosp. Matt. xxii 1, 14
20th Sunday, Ep. Eph. v 15, 21	Gosp. John iv 46, 53
21st Sunday, Ep. Eph. vi 10, 17	Gosp. Matt. xviii 23, 25
22d Sunday, Ep. Philip, i 6, 11	Gosp. Matt. xxii 15, 21
23d Sunday, Ep. Philip, iii 17, 21	Gosp. Matt. ix 18, 26
24th Sunday, Ep. Col. i 9, 14	Gosp. Matt. xxiv 15, 35
St. Andrew, Ep. Rom. x 10, 18	Gosp. Matt. iv 18, 22
Concep. of BVM. Ep. Prov. viii 22, 36	Gosp. Matt. i 1, 16
St. Thomas, Ep. Eph. ii 19, 22	Gosp. John xx 24, 29
Conversion of St. Paul, Ep. Acts ix 1, 22	Gosp. Matt. xix 27, 29
Candlemas, Ep. Malachi iii 1, 5	Gosp. Luke ii 22, 32
St. Mathias, Ep. Acts i 15, 26	Gosp. xi 25, 30
St. Patrick, Ep. Eccl. xliv xlv	Gosp. Matt. xxv 14, 27
St. Joseph, Ep. Eccles. xiv 1, 6	Gosp. Matt. i 18, 22
Annunciation, Ep. Isai. vii 10, 16	Gosp. Luke i 26, 38
St. George, Ep. 2d Tim. ii 8, 10 iii 10, 12	Gosp. John xv 1, 7
St. Mark, Ep. Ezek. i 10, 15	Gosp. Luke x 1, 10
SS. Philip and James, Ep. Wis. v 1, 6	Gosp. John xiv 1, 13
Finding of the Cross, Ep. Phil. ii 5, 11	Gosp. John iii 1, 15
St. Barnaby, Ep. Acts xi 21, 27	Gosp. Matt. x 16, 22
St. John Baptist, Ep. Isai. xlix 1, 8	Gosp. Luke i 57, 68
SS. Peter and Paul, Ep. Acts iii 1, 11	Gosp. Matt. xvi 15, 19
Visitation of BVM. Ep. Cant. ii 8, 14	Gosp. Luke i 39, 47

St. Mary Magdalen, Ep. Cant. iii 2 &c.	Gosp. Luke vii 37, 50
St. James, Ep. 1st Cor. iv 9, 15	Gosp. Matt. xx 20, 23
St. Ann, Ep. Prov. xxxi 10, &c	Gosp. Matt. xiii 44, 52
Transfiguration, Ep. 2d Pet. i 16, 19	Gosp. Matt. xvii 1, 9
St. Lawrence, Ep. 2d Cor. ix 6, 10	Gosp. John xii 24, 26
Assump. BVM. Ep. Eccl. xxiv 11, 20	Gosp. Luke x 38, 42
St. Bartholomew, Ep. 1st Cor. xii 27, 31	Gosp. Luke vi 12, 19
Nativity of BVM. Ep. Prov. viii 22, 36	Gosp. Matt. i 1, 16
Exalt. Cross, Ep. Phil. ii 5, 11	Gosp. John xii 31, 36
St. Matthew, Ep. Ezek. i 10, 15	Gosp. Matt. ix 9, 13
St. Michael, Ep. Apoc. i 1, 5	Gosp. Matt. xviii 1, 10
Angel Guard. Ep. Exod. xxiii 20, 23	Gosp. Matt. xviii 1, 10
St. Luke, Ep. 2d Cor. viii 15, 24	Gosp. Luke x 1, 9
SS. Simon and Jude, Ep. Eph. i 7, 13	Gosp. John xv 17, 22
All Saints, Ep. Apoc. vii 2, 12	Gosp. Matt. v 1, 12
All Souls, Ep. 1st Cor. xv 51, 57	Gosp. John v 25, 29
Present. BVM. Ep. Eccl. xxiv 14, 16	Gosp. Luke xi 27, 22

INSTRUCTIONS ON THE SACRAMENTS.

1.—SACRAMENTS IN GENERAL.

Christ himself is the author of the sacraments, by means of which he makes us partakers of his merits. The sacraments, therefore, are so many channels, through which our Divine Lord communicates his graces, which are the fruits of his atonement. There are seven sacraments—Baptism, Confirmation, Holy Eucharist, Penance, Extreme Unction, Holy Orders, and Matrimony. Each of them confers two kinds of grace, which are called sanctifying grace and sacramental grace. Sanctifying or habitual grace is that which makes us holy and acceptable to God. Sacramental grace is a right to obtain, at the proper time, such actual graces as are peculiar to each sacrament.

2.—BAPTISM.

"Unless a man be born again of water and the Holy Ghost, he cannot enter into the kingdom of God."—*John* iii. 5.

Baptism, according to the declaration of Christ, is a necessary means of salvation. A person, however, may be saved without having received this sacrament, if not being able to receive it, he desire it and have faith.

The effect of baptism is to purify the soul from all sin, whether original or actual, and to remit all the punishment due to these sins.

The ordinary minister of baptism is a person in holy orders; but in case of necessity any lay person can administer the sacrament, and consequently every christian should know how to perform this ceremony.

Private baptism, which should always be given when a child is in evident danger of death, is administered in the following manner:

Take common water and pour it three times on the forehead of the infant, in the form of a cross, saying at the same time, "I baptise thee in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost." When the person conferring baptism is pronouncing the above words, he should be in the very act of pouring the water on the child, and should have the intention at least of doing what the Church does in this ceremony.

A parent should not baptise his own child, unless no one else could be procured who knew how to do it; otherwise he would contract an impediment of spiritual affinity with his consort.

It is a dangerous and highly improper custom, carelessly to defer for several weeks the administration of baptism.

When a child has been privately baptised in case of necessity, it should, if it survive, be taken to the Church, in order that the ceremonies may be supplied; and the clergyman should be informed at the time, that the infant has already received private baptism.

The sponsors, that is, the godfather and godmother in baptism, are bound to answer for the child, to make a profession of faith in his name, and to see afterwards that he be instructed in his religion, if this duty be neglected by the parents. Hence it is plain that the sponsors should always be members of the Catholic Church; and it would be very improper in a parent to request any person not a Catholic, to act in that capacity, because it cannot be reasonably expected that he who dissents from our holy faith, should assume the responsibility of looking to the religious education of a Catholic child, or that he should be qualified to accomplish this duty.

The sponsors should also know their prayers, and be acquainted with the principal mysteries. One sponsor is sufficient in baptism, but there cannot be more than two.

The name given to a child at its spiritual regeneration should be that of a saint of the New Testament, whom it should be taught from its early years to consider as a special patron and intercessor at the throne of grace.

The priest or person who baptises and the sponsors contract a spiritual affinity with the person baptised and with the parents of that person; which affinity is an impediment to marriage. But the godfather and godmother do not contract this alliance with each other. When a person has been privately baptised, and is afterwards presented by the sponsors to receive the solemn blessing and unction, no spiritual affinity is contracted.

As baptism imprints a spiritual character on the soul, it cannot be received more than once.

If the person to be baptised has the use of reason, he should have the intention of receiving the sacrament, and also a sincere sorrow for his sins.

The following is an explanation of the ceremonies used in baptism:

The ceremonies used by the Church in the administration of baptism are very ancient. St. Basil mentions many of them, which, he says, are of apostolical tradition; as the consecration of the water, and of the oil used in the anointings, the renunciation of Satan and his works, and the profession of faith. St. Augustine mentions the sign of the cross,

the imposition of hands, and the custom of giving salt to the catechumens. St. Ambrose speaks of the ceremony of touching the ears and nostrils with spittle, with the words, Be opened.

These ceremonies have a twofold signification. They are outward signs of that which the Holy Spirit operates inwardly in the souls of those that receive the sacrament; and they also admonish them of that which they ought to do, and represent to them the obligations they contract.

The priest is vested in a white surplice, as denoting innocence, and two stoles, one violet, the other white. The violet color signifies the unhappy state to which sin has reduced mankind. After the exorcisms, the priest puts on the white stole, as the symbol of the innocence conferred by the sacrament.

The priest goes outside the Church to the person to be baptised, to teach us that, being still the slave of sin, he is not worthy of being admitted into the house of the Lord.

Addressing himself to the godfather and godmother, he says: *What name give you to this child?* A name is given, says St. Charles Borromeo, to show that the person is dedicated to the service of Jesus Christ, that being a sign of authority over him. This name, the Council of Trent teaches, should be that of some saint, in order that by bearing the same name, the person may be excited to imitate his virtues and sanctity; and that, while endeavoring to imitate him, he may invoke him, and pray to him, in the confident hope that he will be his patron and advocate, for the safety of his body and the salvation of his soul.

The wretched state to which sin has reduced the human race is still further intimated by the priest's breathing three times on the person to be baptised, which is done to drive away the devil, as by the Holy Ghost, who is the Spirit or breath of God. It also expresses the contempt which Christians have of him, and the ease with which he may be put to flight, like a straw with a puff of wind.

After having put to flight the tyrant who holds in captivity every one that cometh into the world, the priest imprints on the person to be baptised the seal of a very different master. He signs him with the sign of the cross on the forehead and on the breast, that Christ, who was crucified for our sins, may take possession of him; on the forehead, to signify that a Christian must never be ashamed to make open profession of the faith of his crucified Saviour; and on the breast, to signify that the love of Jesus Christ, and a readiness to obey all his divine commandments, and to share in his sufferings, ought constantly to reside in his heart.

The priest, as God's representative, then lays his hand on the head of the person to be baptised, to denote that he takes possession of him in the name of the Almighty.

He then exorcises the salt, to purify it from the malignant influence of the evil spirit; and puts a grain of this salt, thus blessed, into the mouth of the person to be baptised. The salt is the symbol of wisdom, as when St. Paul says (Col. iv. 6): *Let your speech be always in grace seasoned with salt.* Salt is also a preservative against corruption. This ceremony, then, signifies that the person baptised must make known to the world the sweet savor of the law of God, by the good example of a virtuous

and holy conversation ; and show by all his works that it is the doctrine of Christ that preserves the soul from corruption, and establishes a firm hope of the resurrection of the body.

Having thus communicated to the person to be baptised the wisdom of Christ and the relish for divine things, the priest peremptorily commands the wicked spirit to depart, and never attempt to deprive him of this precious gift, in the solemn words of the ancient exorcism ; then making the sign of the cross, he says : *And this sign of the holy cross which we make upon* his *forehead, do thou, accursed devil, never dare to violate.*

After this, the priest lays the end of his stole, the symbol of his authority, upon the person to be baptised, and introduces him into the Church. Being come therein, the priest, jointly with the person to be baptised, or, if it be an infant, with the godfather and godmother, recites aloud the Lord's Prayer and the Apostles' Creed. He then again exorcises the unclean spirit, and commands him to depart in the name and by the power of the most blessed Trinity.

The next is a ceremony deeply significative. We read in the Gospel (Mark vii. 32-5) that our Lord cured one that was deaf and dumb by touching his tongue and his ears with spittle, saying : *Ephphetha*, " Be thou opened." Man, in his natural state, is spiritually both deaf and dumb. Therefore the Church, the Spouse of Jesus Christ and the depository of his power, follows his example ; and the priest of the Church, taking spittle from his mouth, touches therewith the ears and the nostrils of the person to be baptised, repeating the same miraculous word ; as if to signify the necessity of having the senses of the soul open to the truth and grace of God.

Then follows the solemn renunciation of Satan, and of his works and pomps. After which, the priest anoints the person to be baptised on the breast and between the shoulders, making the sign of the cross. This outward unction represents the inward anointing of the soul by divine grace, which, like a sacred oil, penetrates our hearts, heals the wounds of our souls, and fortifies them against our passions and concupiscences. The anointing of the breast signifies the necessity of fortifying the heart with heavenly courage, that we may act manfully, and do our duty in all things. The anointing between the shoulders signifies the necessity of the like grace, in order to bear and support all the adversities and crosses of this mortal life. The oil is a symbol also of the sweetness of the yoke of Christ.

The moment having arrived at which another human being is to become the child of God and a member of the body of Christ, the priest, to denote that sorrow is about to be changed into joy, changes his stole, and instead of the violet puts on a white one.

Then follows the profession of faith, after which the Sacrament of regeneration is thus administered. While the godfather and godmother both hold or touch their godchild, the priest pours the baptismal water on his head three times, in the form of a cross, repeating the sacramental words in such manner, that the three pourings of the water concur with the pronouncing of the three names of the Divine Persons. The water is poured three times, while the words are pronounced but once, to show that the Three Persons unite in the regeneration of man in holy Baptism. The godparents hold or touch their godchild, to signify that

they answer for him, or that they engage to put him in mind of his vow and promise.

Then the Priest anoints the person baptised on the top of the head, in form of a cross, with holy chrism, compounded of oil and balsam. This ceremony is of apostolical tradition, and signifies: 1st. That the person baptised is solemnly consecrated to the service of God, and made a living temple of the Holy Ghost. 2d. That by Baptism he is made partaker with Christ, the great *Anointed* of God, and has a share in his unction and grace. 3d. That he is anointed to be king, priest, and prophet; and therefore that, as king, he must have dominion over his passions; as priest, he must offer himself unceasingly to God, as a living sacrifice for an odor of sweetness; as prophet, he must declare by his life the rewards of the world to come.

The anointing over, the priest puts upon the head of the baptised a white linen cloth, commonly called the chrism, in place of the white garment with which the new Christian used anciently to be clothed in baptism, to signify the purity and innocence which we receive in baptism, and which we must take care to preserve till death.

Lastly, the priest puts a lighted candle into the hand of the person baptised, or of the godfather; which ceremony is derived from the parable of the ten virgins (Matt. xxv.) who *took their lamps and went forth to meet the bridegroom;* and is intended to remind the person baptised, that, being now a child of light, he must walk as a child of light, and keep the lamp of faith ever burning with the oil of charity and good works, for the glory of God and the edification of his neighbor; so that whenever the Lord shall come, he may be found prepared, and may go in with him into the eternal life of his heavenly kingdom.

It is an excellent devotion to commemorate annually the happy event of our spiritual regeneration, by a renewal of the baptismal promises, and piously approaching the sacraments of penance and the holy Eucharist.

2.—CONFIRMATION.

"They laid their hands upon them, and they received the Holy Ghost."—*Acts* viii. 17.

Confirmation is a sacrament instituted by our Lord, to enable us to arrive at the state of Christian perfection, and to strengthen the spiritual life of grace which we received at baptism. It is called *Confirmation*, from its effect, which is to *confirm* and *fortify* those who receive it with the necessary dispositions, in the profession of the true faith, to arm them against their spiritual enemies, and to complete and finish in them the sanctification which baptism had begun.

The seven gifts of the Holy Ghost are Wisdom, Understanding, Counsel, Fortitude, Knowledge, Piety, and the Fear of the Lord. These gifts are conferred upon the recipient, for the purposes herein stated. Fear is given to avoid sin; Piety, to serve God; Knowledge, to know the will of God; Fortitude, to fulfil it; Counsel to discover the snares of Satan; Understanding, to know the mysteries of Faith; and Wisdom, to seek perfection.

It is evident from Acts viii. and xix., that the Apostles practised Confirmation as a means to communicate the graces and gifts of the Holy

Ghost to the faithful. It is of Confirmation, also, that St. Paul makes mention, Heb. vi. 1, 2, and 2 Cor. i. 21, 22, where he expressly says: *Now he who confirmeth us with you in Christ, and hath anointed us, is God; who hath also sealed us, and given us the earnest of the Spirit in our hearts.*

Confirmation is not so necessary but that a person may be saved without it: yet, when a favorable opportunity offers, it would certainly be a sin to neglect receiving it. It would be a grievous crime to omit it through contempt, or want of faith.

The minister of this sacrament is a Bishop.

As water is made use of in Baptism, so chrism is used in Confirmation. *Chrism* is composed of *oil of olives* and *balm of Gilead*, blessed by a Bishop. The outward anointing with *chrism*, represents the inward anointing of the soul with the gifts of the Holy Ghost; as the outward ablution with water in baptism, denotes the inward washing of the soul by the sanctifying grace of God. The oil, whose properties are to assuage pain, to fortify the limbs, and to give a certain vigor to the body, represents the spiritual effects of the grace of this Sacrament in the soul; and the balm, which is of a sweet smell, and whose property is to preserve bodies from putrefaction, represents the good odor of Christian virtues, with which we are to edify our neighbors after having received this sacrament. The form of words used in conferring this sacrament is: *I sign thee with the sign of the cross, I confirm thee with the chrism of salvation, in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost.* Whilst the Bishop pronounces the form, he makes the sign of the cross with the holy chrism, upon the forehead of each person that is to be confirmed, to give them to understand that no worldly fear or shame is to deter them from confessing Christ crucified; but that they are openly to profess the doctrines and maxims of his gospel, and live as becomes members of his Church, in spite of the ill example and corrupt maxims of the world. A little blow is given on the cheek by the Bishop, to the persons confirmed, to impress on their minds that they are to be ready to bear with meekness and patience all crosses, persecutions, trials, affronts, and injuries, when necessary, for the sake and glory of their Lord and master Jesus Christ. At the same time the Bishop says: *Peace be with thee;* to signify that true peace is only to be found in God. Lastly, the Bishop prays for those who have been confirmed, that the Holy Ghost may ever dwell in their hearts, and make them temples of his glory. After this he dismisses them with his blessing.

They who approach this sacrament should be in a state of grace. Hence confession and absolution are necessary if the person to be confirmed is in a state of mortal sin.

It is more suitable that persons to be confirmed should be fasting at the time they receive this sacrament.

If they take an additional name, as is customary on that occasion, it should be that of some saint, whose protection they should frequently invoke, and whose example they should strive to copy in their life and actions.

No person confirmed should, upon any account, leave the Church, until he receives the solemn benediction which is pronounced by the Bishop, after the sacrament has been administered.

As Confirmation imprints a spiritual character on the soul, it cannot be received more than once.

3.—HOLY EUCHARIST.

"Unless you eat the flesh of the son of Man, and drink his blood, you shall not have life in you."—*John* vi. 54.

The most sublime and holy action a christian can perform, is to receive worthily the sacrament of the holy eucharist, for here he receives truly and really the adorable person of Jesus Christ, who becomes the food of his soul, to preserve and increase in it his divine grace.

The necessary disposition for obtaining this precious effect of the holy communion, is to be in a state of grace; but, to communicate with more abundant fruit, the soul should also be purified from venial sin, or at least from an affection to it, and should perform this august action with sentiments of lively faith.

Every one of the faithful of both sexes, who has attained the years of discretion, is bound, under pain of mortal sin, to receive the holy communion worthily at Easter, or during the paschal time, that is, between the first Sunday of Lent and Trinity Sunday.

He who neglects this duty, not only commits a grievous sin, but subjects himself to excommunication and exclusion from christian burial, which dreadful punishment the Bishop has power to carry into effect if he shall deem it expedient.

We do not satisfy the precept of the Church on this point by an unworthy communion.

We are also commanded to receive the holy communion when in danger of death.

Though the Church has made it obligatory to communicate on the two occasions above mentioned, the christian should remember that unless he approach the holy table more frequently than once a year, he will find it very difficult to remain free from mortal sin.

Persons who are to communicate should be fasting from midnight, and those who are in doubt as to having broken their fast should consult a clergyman.

Communicants should be decently and modestly dressed, and should approach the holy table with that exterior reverence which indicates interior piety of the heart.

The use of the communion cloth is not to wipe the mouth, either before or after communion. It is to prevent the sacred Host, or any particle of it, from falling to the ground, if it should accidentally drop from the Priest's hand or the mouth of the communicant. Hence the cloth should be held as high as the breast, in such a manner as to form a kind of plate or receiver. The head and body should be kept upright and steady, the eyes cast down, the mouth moderately open, and the tip of the tongue resting on the under lip, but not protruded.

When the Priest lays the sacred Host on the tongue, the communicant should not catch at it, nor hastily bow down his head, nor press the sacrament with his lips or teeth, but draw in the tongue gently, and closing his mouth, allow the host to moisten a little, and then swallow it. If it cleave to the roof of the mouth, it should be gently removed with the tongue.

After communion he should retire leisurely to his place, having all the appearance of one who has found a treasure, and feels that he is the living tabernacle of God. He should refrain for some time from spitting and coughing, and employ about ten or fifteen minutes in returning thanks for the favor he has received, and imploring the necessary graces.

4.—PENANCE.

"Whose sins you shall forgive, they are forgiven them; and whose sins you shall retain, they are retained." *John* xx. 23.

Penance is a sacrament by which those sins are forgiven us which we commit after baptism. Hence, it is as necessary to salvation, for those who have fallen into mortal sin after baptism, as baptism is for those who have not been baptised.

This sacrament consists of contrition, confession, and satisfaction on the part of the penitent, and in the priest's absolution.

All the faithful of both sexes who have reached the age of discretion, are obliged to confess their sins at least once a year. The violation of this precept is a mortal sin.

To perform this duty with the requisite dispositions, the penitent should, after having implored the light of the Holy Ghost, endeavor to call to mind the sins he has committed in thought, word, action and omission. The time employed for this examination of conscience should be proportionate to that which has elapsed since his last confession. Then, by suitable reflections on the malice of sin, and by fervent prayer, he should excite in his heart a sincere sorrow for having offended God, and a firm determination to avoid sin and the occasions of it.

After this preparation, the penitent should present himself before the minister of Christ, and, having made the sign of the cross, asked the priest's blessing, and recited the *Confiteor* down to *through my most grevious fault*, he should commence his confession by declaring when he was last at the holy tribunal, whether he was then absolved, whether he approached the holy communion, and whether he has fulfilled the sacramental penance. He should then proceed to accuse himself with candor, humility and precision, of all the sins he has committed since his last confession, after which he concludes the *Confiteor*, saying, *therefore, I beseech the blessed Virgin Mary, &c.*

He should listen with respect and attention to the instructions of the confessor, and endeavor carefully to comply with them. The penance enjoined should be performed at the appointed time, or if no particular time be designated, as soon as our convenience will permit.

5.—EXTREME UNCTION.

"Is any man sick among you? Let him bring in the priests of the Church, and let them pray over him, anointing him with oil, in the name of the Lord: and the prayer of faith shall save the sick man, and if he be in sin, they shall be forgiven him."—*James* v. 14, 15.

The effect of this sacrament is to impart to the sick person, the grace of resisting in his last moments, the temptations of the devil, and supporting with patience the pains under which he labors. It also restores him to health, if this be expedient for his salvation.

It is a most mistaken notion to defer the reception of this sacrament until a sick person is in imminent danger of death, or in such a state that there can be but little hope of his recovery.

On the contrary, a Christian should be anxious to receive it in any illness that will probably terminate fatally, because one of the effects of this sacrament is to restore the sick person to health, if it be conducive to his spiritual welfare or comformable to God's will.

As this sacrament is, as it were, a supplement of the sacrament of penance, the Christian, when he receives it, should excite himself to sincere sorrow for all the sins of his life, mortal and venial, humbly confess to a priest, and make an offering of his life into the hands of God, as an atonement for his sins, and in union with the intention which Jesus Christ had in offering his life to his Father on the cross for our sins.

When the priest anoints the eyes, ears, nostrils, mouth, &c., the Christian should, at each unction, ask pardon of God for all the sins he may have committed by that particular sense, viz., by his sight, hearing, smell, taste, speech, touch, &c.

6.—HOLY ORDERS.

"Neither doth any man take the honor to himself, but he that is called by God, as Aaron was."—*Hebrews* v. 4.

Holy orders are a sacrament, which supplies the church with ministers, conferring upon those who receive it, power and grace to discharge the functions of their calling.

As this sacrament imprints a spiritual character on the soul, it cannot be received more than once.

No one should presume to enter into holy orders, without being satisfied that he is called to the clerical state by Almighty God : and, to be assured of this, says St. Liguori, three things are necessary ; a good life, the intention of serving God in that state, and the approbation and advice of one's spiritual director.

Lay persons should have a great respect for those who are invested with the sacerdotal character; for, they are "the ministers of Christ and the dispensers of the mysteries of God."

As God could not more greviously punish the faithful than by sending them ignorant or wicked priests, so it is the duty of every Christian to pray most earnestly to God that he would vouchsafe to send none but ministers after his own heart into the vineyard. These prayers should be specially joined with our fasting during the Ember-days, when the sacrament of Holy Orders is usually conferred.

7.—MATRIMONY.

"This is a great sacrament; but I speak in Christ and in the Church." *Ephes.* v. 32.

The holy state of Matrimony was instituted by the Almighty in the beginning of the world, and under the law of nature had a particular blessing annexed to it. *God created man to his own image : male and female he created them. And God blessed them, saying, Increase and multiply, and fill the earth.* (Gen. i. 27, 28.) Under the Mosaic law the Almighty more distinctly announced its dignity and obligations. Afterwards under

the Christian law, our divine Redeemer sanctified this state still more, and from a natural and civil contract raised it to the dignity of a sacrament. And St. Paul declared it to be a representation of that sacred union which Jesus Christ had formed with his spouse the Church. *This is a great sacrament; but I speak in Christ and in the Church.* (Ephes. v. 32.)

This sacrament was instituted by Jesus Christ, in order to bestow on those who enter into the married state a particular grace, to enable them to discharge all the duties required of them. It enables them to live together in union, peace, and love. It strengthens and purifies that natural affection, which, founded on virtue, and sanctioned by religion, can alone constitute the happiness of a married life. It corrects the inconstancy of the human heart; it softens down the asperities of temper, and enables each party to bear with each other's defects, with the same indulgence as if they were their own. It causes them to entertain sentiments of mutual respect, to preserve inviolable fidelity towards each other, and to vanquish every unlawful desire. It gives grace to subdue or regulate the motions of concupiscence, and to avoid every impropriety inconsistent with the sanctity of their state. For there is an innocence and purity as necessary in a married, as in a single life. It moreover gives them grace to discharge well that most important duty of training up their children in the fear and love of God. For these duties annexed to the married state cannot be fulfilled without great exertions, nor will those exertions be successful without the blessing and grace of God.

Therefore they who intend to enter into this state ought to proceed with the greatest prudence, and make the best possible preparation, that they may obtain these precious and abundant graces from the Almighty.

1. They ought to implore the Divine assistance, by fervent and devout prayer, to guide them in their choice of a proper person; for on the prudent choice which they make will very much depend their happiness, both in this life and in the next. They should be guided by the good character and virtuous dispositions of the person of their choice, rather than by riches, beauty, or any other worldly considerations, which ought to be but secondary motives.

2. They ought to enter into this holy state with the pure intention of promoting the honor and glory of God, and the sanctification of their own souls; and not from any merely earthly motive, or for sensual gratification.

3. They ought, moreover, to select a person of their own religion; for the Catholic Church has always, by every means in her power, discouraged mixed marriages; and experience shows, that a want of union in faith between the husband and wife is frequently attended with the worst consequences, both to themselves and to their children. A Catholic, cannot be allowed to marry a person of another religious persuasion, unless this person promise not to interfere with the practice of his or her religion, and also agree that the children be brought up in the Catholic faith.

4. Before they make any advance in a matter of such great importance, they ought to ascertain whether there be any impediment to prevent their lawful union; and parents are in duty bound to prevent too great an intimacy between their children and relations within the prohibited degrees of kindred. *First, second, and third cousins are within the prohibited degrees.*

5. They who intend to marry ought to ask the advice of their parents or guardians, &c.

6. Those who keep company with a view to marriage should be careful never to take or allow any indecent familiarities; for these are sinful, and draw down upon them the just indignation of God, in place of that blessing of which they then stand so much in need.

7. It is also advisable, some time previous to their marriage, to inform their Director of their intentions, that so he may have time and opportunity to point out to them the preparation most useful for them, and instruct them in the duties and obligations of the state of life into which they propose to enter.

8. They must obtain the pardon of their sins by worthily approaching the sacrament of penance; for should they receive Matrimony without purity of conscience, they would deprive themselves of the grace of the sacrament, and be guilty of a sacrilegious profanation of this holy institution.

9. The Church, in the General Council of Trent, sess. 24, c. i., ever solicitous for the welfare of her children, exhorts the faithful before their marriage to receive with devotion the Holy Communion.

10. At the time of marriage, they ought to approach the altar with the greatest decorum and reverence (for there, in the presence of God and his Church, they are about to enter into a solemn contract and engagement, not to be broken but by death,) and receive the benediction of God's minister with humble and sincere devotion.

11. When the married couple leave the church, they ought to carry with them feelings of respect for the holy sacrament which they have received, and of gratitude to God for his mercies. They should spend the day in such a manner as not to lose the blessing which they received in the morning. They ought to celebrate their marriage, like holy Tobias, in the fear of the Lord, and strive to conduct themselves amongst their friends with as much sanctity and decorum as if Jesus Christ were a guest among them, as he was at the marriage-feast at Cana. They should be particularly careful not to profane the day of their marriage by dissipation or intemperance, or any sinful diversions or indelicate allusions, which are unbecoming at all times, but more particularly on so important and sacred an occasion.

12. They ought frequently to reflect on their duties and obligations, as inculcated in the word of God.

"Husbands, love your wives, as Christ also loved the Church, and delivered himself up for it. So also ought men to love their wives as their own bodies." (Ephes. v. 25, 28.) "Dwelling with them according to knowledge, giving honor to the female as to the weaker vessel, and as to the co-heirs of the grace of life." (1 Peter iii. 7.)

"Let women be subject to their husbands, as to the Lord. Because the husband is the head of the wife; as Christ is the head of the Church. Therefore, as the Church is subject to Christ, so also let the wives be subject to their husbands in all things." (Ephes. v. 22-24.)

SICK CALLS.

All sick calls in a parish should be made at the clergyman's house, at a timely hour in the day. He should be called during the night, only in

cases of necessity. If this reasonable rule were adhered to, it would save the clergy from much unnecessary labor, and the people from many disappointments, which they should justly ascribe to their own want of system.

On Saturdays, the eves of holy-days, and other days which are generally devoted to the confessional in the parish churches, clergymen should not, if possible, be called away from this very important duty. Unless in case of absolute necessity, sick calls should not be made on Saturdays or Sundays, when the clergy have so many other duties to attend to.

It is the duty of the people to conform to whatever regulations may be made by the clergy, on these and other matters connected with religion, in their respective parishes. All things should be done in order, according to the advice of St. Paul.

When the clergyman is called to attend a sick person, every thing that he requires for the administration of the sacraments should be furnished, as decently as possible, in the room or place where the sick person lies, viz : a small table covered with a towel, or a clean linen cloth, on which should be laid a candle, a vessel of holy water, with an *asperges*, a small vessel of common water for the purification of the priest's fingers after the administration of the Holy Viaticum, and a napkin for the sick person at the time of communion. As the priest generally brings the blessed sacrament on those occasions, every thing should be so becomingly prepared according to their means, as to show the great respect of the inmates for Jesus Christ, and the high value they set upon the honor thus rendered to their house in the visit of their Lord and Redeemer.

Whilst the priest is administering the Viaticum and Extreme Unction, the assistants should devoutly offer up their prayers to God on behalf of the sick person, to implore that he may receive those sacraments with the necessary dispositions.

CONDUCT IN THE HOUSE OF GOD.

"Reverence my sanctuary." *Lev.* xxvi. 2.

"Lord! I have loved the beauty of thy house, and the place where thy glory dwelleth." *Psalms* xxv. 8.

Catholics, who believe the real presence of Jesus Christ in the holy Eucharist, cannot show too much respect for the temple of God. A few practical hints on this subject, may be better than a labored dissertation.

1st. Persons, whilst in the church, should, as much as possible, avoid coughing, spitting, and all manner of noise, as nothing unclean or offensive, should be seen or heard in the temple of God.

2d. They should be remarkably clean in their dress and person, and avoid the slightest appearance of foppery or indiscretion.

3d. Whilst they appear in a respectful posture, they should avoid all ridiculous gestures, forms or attitudes.

4th. All who can read, should use their prayer book, unless when meditation may be preferable.

5th. Mothers should take care not to disturb the congregation by bringing children under the age required.

6th. On Ash-Wednesday, every Catholic should approach the priest

in a respectful manner, to receive the ashes, and on Palm Sunday, act in a similar manner to receive the palm.

7th. Catholics should take care never to turn their backs to the altar when the Blessed Sacrament is exposed: but kneel in a respectful posture.

8th. Children serving at Mass, should not be allowed to answer the priest in a hurried manner, but in an edifying way.

9th. Communicants should approach to, and proceed from the altar, in the most recollected manner, and also to and from the confessional in a similar way.

10th. Communicants should take care to hold the communion cloth in a proper manner, and on no account run out of the church in haste, after approaching the holy altar.

EXERCISE FOR SUNDAYS AND HOLY-DAYS.

SUNDAY being peculiarly called the Lord's day, should be more immediately consecrated to Him.

The best means to sanctify this day, (and the same may be said of special holy-days,) in addition to those of every other day, may be thus briefly mentioned.

1st. To abstain from all servile or unnecessary worldly work.

2d. To hear Mass with particular devotion.

3d. To hear a sermon or exhortation.

4th. To approach the holy sacraments with proper dispositions.

5th. To attend vespers or evening song.

6th. To give more time to prayer, meditation, and spiritual reading.

7th. To perform some of the spiritual or corporal works of mercy.

8th. To be more than ordinarily cautious to avoid sin and its occasions, and to increase in virtue.

SHORT DAILY EXERCISES FOR ALL CATHOLICS.

Let a love of God, a desire of serving Him, and of devoting every hour and every work to his glory, induce you to adopt the following regulations.

1st. Rise early, not only to avoid sloth, but to discharge well, and in proper time, every duty.

2d. Faithfully discharge the duty of morning prayer, and devote some time to meditation.

3d. If possible, assist at Mass, and offer it to God for a particular intention.

4th. Have fixed hours for business, meals, &c., and usefully fill up your time.

5th. Give, every day, some time to spiritual reading, or, if not able, supply it by some devout aspiration, or the remembrance of some pious lecture.

6th. Avoid not only sin, but its occasion, and endeavor more and more to conquer your predominant passion.

7th. Be exact at evening prayer, and examine your conscience on what evil you have done, what good you have omitted or done negligently.

8th. "In all your works, remember your last end, and you shall never sin."

NOTICE OF ARCHBISHOP ECCLESTON.

The Most Rev. Samuel Eccleston was born in Kent county, Eastern Shore of Maryland, on the 27th of June, 1801. His grandfather was Sir John Eccleston, who emigrated to this country from England a few years before the war of independence. His parents were highly respectable members of the Protestant Episcopal denomination, to which the subject of this notice also conformed in his youth. The second marriage of his mother to a Catholic gentleman, while he was yet a boy, opened to him new avenues of light and grace, which, improved by his subsequent education, led him eventually into the true fold. Having become a student of St. Mary's College, in this city, he displayed considerable talent, while his amiable disposition and graceful manners won for him the esteem and friendship of all who knew him. By his eminent success in the prosecution of his studies, he reflected honor alike on himself and on his worthy professors. No alumnus of St. Mary's College ever accomplished his academic course with greater eclat and promise than did our lamented Archbishop. While pursuing his education in this establishment of learning, he had the happiness of embracing the Catholic faith, and not long after, the deep impression made upon his mind by witnessing the death of one of his venerated preceptors, determined him to devote himself to the ecclesiastical state. He entered the Theological Seminary attached to St. Mary's College, on the 23d of July, 1819 ; but, scarcely was he immured in his cherished retreat, before he was assailed by the most cogent appeals and the most flattering inducements of worldly-minded friends, to abandon his purpose, and not to barter his brilliant prospects of earthly preferment for what they considered the insignificance of monastic life. Slow to deliberate and resolve, Mr. Eccleston was not the man to recede from a position once taken. His election had been made, and fortified by the grace of God, no temptation could change his purpose.

While prosecuting his theological studies, Mr. Eccleston taught several important branches of learning in the College, and displayed remarkable ability in imparting knowledge, and in enforcing the observance of a proper discipline. Having received, in the course of 1820 and 1823, the holy tonsure and the different orders preparatory to the priesthood, he was elevated to the last mentioned dignity on the 24th of April, 1825. Five months after his ordination, he went to France, where he spent nearly two years in the novitiate of the Sulpitian Society, at Issy, a few miles from Paris. While in Europe, he paid a visit to England and Ireland. In July, 1827, he returned to America, bringing back with him an increased store of useful knowledge, an ardent zeal in the cause of religion, and a still greater attachment to republican institutions. Soon after his arrival at Baltimore, he was appointed Vice-President of the College, and in 1829 he was called to the Presidency of that institution. This post he filled with eminent success. By his vigilant attention to the interests of the pupils, his wise direction of the studies, and his firmness in maintaining the established rules of the College, it rose to a flourishing condition, and acquired a high reputation and favor before the public, far and near.

While occupied with the duties of this station, Rev. Mr. Eccleston was nominated, as a person eminently qualified to succeed the Most

Rev. Archbishop Whitfield, in the responsible duties of his office. The health of the Archbishop was sensibly declining, and he hastened to provide for the high and important post which he filled, an ecclesiastic whose talents, piety, and zeal would be an earnest of future success in advancing the cause of Catholicity within his jurisdiction. Such a one he found in the Rev. Mr. Eccleston, who received in the summer of 1834 the letters apostolic appointing him Bishop of Thermia *in part*, and coadjutor of the Archbishop of Baltimore, *cum jure successionis*. His consecration took place in the Cathedral of Baltimore, on the 14th of September, the same year, and was performed by Archbishop Whitfield. This worthy prelate soon after sank under the weight of his bodily infirmities, and by his death, which occurred on the 19th of October following, Dr. Eccleston became Archbishop of Baltimore, and upon his investment with the *pallium* the following year, he succeeded to the full honors and powers of the Metropolitan See. He was also charged at the same time with the administration of the diocess of Richmond, which had for many years been deprived of a resident Bishop, and he continued to watch over its spiritual interests until the appointment of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Whelan to that See, in 1841.

Upon the accession of Dr. Eccleston to the Archbishopric of Baltimore, he found religion in a flourishing condition. The diocess was provided with ecclesiastical seminaries, various religious institutions, numerous houses of education for the youth of both sexes, and a large body of clergy for the service of the ministry. He perceived, however, that the growing wants of the faithful required an expansion of this force, and he accordingly applied himself to increase the facilities of religious instruction. During his administration the diocess witnessed a considerable enlargement of its resources. The sisters of the Visitation have now four additional houses for the education of female youth. New churches have sprung up at Cumberland, Laurel, Pikesville, Elkridge, Ellicott's Mills, Govanstown, Havre de Grace, and in many other places; and a Manual Labor School has been established in Baltimore county. In Baltimore city we have the new churches of St. Alphonsus, St. Vincent's, St. Joseph's, St. Peter's, St. Michael's, an enlargement of St. Patrick's, a new church started by the Lazarists, besides which are the new chapels of the Carmelites and Sisters of the Visitation. There has also been a large addition to the Orphan Asylum in Franklin street, the establishment of Mount Hope Hospital, the erection of Calvert Hall and the establishment therein of the Brothers of the Christian Schools, and above all, St. Charles' College, which, owing its origin to the munificence of Charles Carroll, of Carrollton, was put in successful operation under Dr. Eccleston's fostering care. He moreover introduced a most acceptable reinforcement of zealous and exemplary clergymen—the Redemptorists and Lazarists; who have planted, and are still planting among us, schools and churches for those who are living and for future generations. During his administration the number of Priests in the diocess was nearly doubled, having increased from sixty-three to one hundred and three, while at least fifteen new churches had been erected.

The completion of the Cathedral was a consummation which the Most Rev. Archbishop devoutly desired throughout his whole career. Much,

indeed, was done towards it during his government of the church. Its second tower was completed, its sanctuary and altar were elevated, its grounds beautifully and expensively enclosed, the platform for its portico was built, its exterior was renovated, and the retouching of its interior commenced, and he had already promised a munificent donation towards the completion of the portico. Whilst seriously agitating this final improvement, he was overtaken by his last sickness. Though of a corpulent habit, the Archbishop had a delicate constitution, and for some time his health had been declining, but without exhibiting any alarming symptoms. When he visited Georgetown, in the beginning of April, of last year, he expected to return to Baltimore in a few days; but the disease under which he labored, suddenly assumed so aggravated an aspect that he was compelled to remain at his residence in the District. Here he received from his friends, and especially from his spiritual children at the Convent, every care and attention which human ingenuity and affection could devise, for his comfort; but the time had arrived, in the dispensations of an all-wise Providence, for his recall from the theatre of his earthly labors. The calmness, patience, gentleness, and hope that shone forth during his last illness, were truly edifying and impressive. One of his spiritual children, writing from Georgetown the evening before his decease, thus describes the scene: "Could you have been at our father's side since the beginning of his illness, what angelic virtue would you not have witnessed! Such perfect meekness, humility, patience, and resignation!—not a murmur, not a complaint, has escaped his lips. Truly has he most beautifully exemplified in himself those lessons which in health he preached to others. In losing him, we'll lose indeed a devoted father, a vigilant superior, a sincere and most disinterested friend."

Surrounded by his friends, and fortified by the rites of religion, the Archbishop calmly breathed his last, on Tuesday, the 22d of April, 1851, at half past six o'clock, P. M. As soon as the intelligence of his death reached Baltimore, the bells of all the Catholic Churches, and of several fire companies, tolled in honor of the deceased prelate. On Wednesday his remains lay in state in the Visitation Chapel at Georgetown, where a solemn Mass of requiem was celebrated, and on the following day they were conveyed to Baltimore, having been accompanied by a numerous and respectable procession, to the rail road depot at Washington, and on their arrival in the former city, they were escorted with a similar pageant to the archiepiscopal mansion. Here they were visited by a very large concourse of persons, until Saturday, when they were removed, in a solemn procession of the clergy, to the Cathedral, for the performance of the funeral obsequies. A High Mass of Requiem was celebrated by the Rt. Rev. Dr. Kenrick, of Philadelphia; after which, the Rt. Rev. Dr. M'Gill Bishop of Richmond, delivered a discourse suited to the occasion. During the ceremony, the Rt. Rev. Dr. O'Connor, Bishop of Pittsburg, was present in the sanctuary, and a numerous body of clergymen, chiefly of the archdiocess of Baltimore.

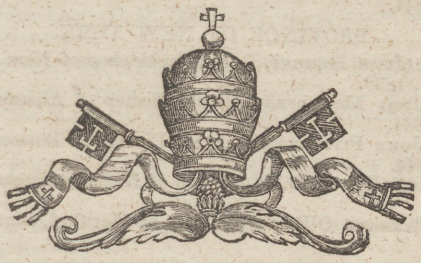
Archbishop Eccleston was gifted with talents of a high order. He had a penetrating mind, which he had cultivated by laborious study, and enriched with varied learning.

As a preacher of the word of God, he was regarded as eloquent,

graceful, and persuasive, displaying great zeal and piety in all he uttered; and was sure to enlist the undivided attention of his hearers. It may not be useless, perhaps, to record here a fact which is remarkable in the history of the Catholic ministry, in this country, that shortly before his elevation to the priesthood, the subject of this notice was invited to deliver a prayer at the public celebration in Baltimore, of the 4th of July, the anniversary of our national independence. He accepted the invitation, and appeared before the vast assemblage of people, vested in cassock, surplice, and stole; and while as a minister of God he invoked the Divine blessing upon the nation, and exhibited the approval of a free government and popular liberty by the Church, he delighted his immense audience by his eloquent appeal to the throne of mercy, and the pleasing manner of its delivery.

It was the office of Archbishop Eccleston to preside at five of the Provincial Councils of Baltimore, from the 3d to the 7th, inclusively; and it is well known that the dignity and wisdom that characterised him on these occasions, were equalled only by the hospitality and kindness which he exercised towards his episcopal and sacerdotal brethren.

In person, Archbishop Eccleston was tall and commanding, and remarkable for his graceful deportment and ease in conversation. No one ever approached him familiarly without being pleased with him, or without an increased respect for his person. His piety was of the highest order. No one could look upon him without being impressed with the idea that he was a true prelate of the church. Ever unostentatious and unassuming, his great aim was to do good to all men, seeking the will of his great Master. His study was to please Him, regardless of the world, which would willingly have heaped upon him its choicest honors had he not studiously fled from them.



HIERARCHY
OF THE CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES.

PROVINCE OF BALTIMORE.

Most Rev. Francis Patrick Kenrick, D. D., Archbishop of Baltimore, consecrated June 6, 1830.

Rt. Rev. Ignatius Reynolds, D. D., Bishop of Charleston, consecrated March 19, 1844.

Rt. Rev. John McGill, D. D., Bishop of Richmond, consecrated Nov. 10, 1850.

Rt. Rev. Michael O'Connor, D. D., Bishop of Pittsburg, consecrated August 15, 1843.

Rt. Rev. Richard V. Whelan, D. D., Bishop of Wheeling, consecrated March 21, 1841.

Rt. Rev. Francis X. Gartland, D. D., Bishop of Savannah, consecrated Nov. 10, 1850.

☞ *The See of Philadelphia is vacant.*

PROVINCE OF NEW ORLEANS.

Most Rev. Anthony Blanc, D. D., Archbishop of New Orleans, consecrated Nov. 22, 1835.

Rt. Rev. Michael Portier, D. D., Bishop of Mobile, consecrated Nov. 5, 1826.

Rt. Rev. John J. Chanche, D. D., Bishop of Natchez, consecrated March 14, 1841.

Rt. Rev. John M. Odin, D. D., Bishop of Galveston, consecrated March 6, 1842.

Rt. Rev. Andrew Byrne, D. D., Bishop of Little Rock, consecrated March 10, 1844.

PROVINCE OF NEW YORK.

Most Rev. John Hughes, D. D., Archbishop of New York, consecrated Jan. 7, 1838.

Rt. Rev. John McCloskey, D. D., Bishop of Albany, consecrated March 10, 1844.

Rt. Rev. John Fitzpatrick, D. D., Bishop of Boston, consecrated March 24, 1844.

Rt. Rev. John Timon, D. D., Bishop of Buffalo, consecrated October 17, 1847.

Rt. Rev. Bernard O'Reilly, Bishop of Hartford, consecrated Nov. 10, 1850.

PROVINCE OF CINCINNATI.

Most Rev. John B. Purcell, D. D., Archbishop of Cincinnati, consecrated October 13, 1833.

Rt. Rev. Martin J. Spalding, D. D., Bishop of Louisville, consecrated September 10, 1848.

Rt. Rev. Peter P. Lefevere, D. D., Bishop of Zela, *in part*, coadjutor and administrator of Detroit, consecrated Nov. 21, 1841.

Rt. Rev. Maurice De St. Palais, D. D., Bishop of Vincennes, consecrated Jan. 14, 1849.

Rt. Rev. Amedeus Rappe, D. D., Bishop of Cleveland, consecrated October 10, 1847.

PROVINCE OF ST. LOUIS.

Most Rev. Peter Richard Kenrick, D. D., Archbishop of St. Louis, consecrated Nov. 30, 1841.

Rt. Rev. Mathias Loras, D. D., Bishop of Dubuque, consecrated July 28, 1837.

Rt. Rev. Richard P. Miles, D. D., Bishop of Nashville, consecrated Sept. 16, 1838.

Rt. Rev. John P. Henni, D. D., Bishop of Milwaukee, consecrated March 19, 1844.

Rt. Rev. James O. Vandevelde, D. D., Bishop of Chicago, consecrated Feb. 11, 1849.

Rt. Rev. Joseph Cretin, D. D., Bishop of St. Paul's, consecrated Jan 26, 1851.

PROVINCE OF OREGON CITY.

Most Rev. Francis N. Blanchet, D. D., Archbishop of Oregon City, consecrated ——— 1845.

Rt. Rev. Magloire Blanchet, D. D., Bishop of Walla Walla, consecrated Sept. 27, 1849.

☞ *The See of Nesqualy, administered by Archbishop Blanchet, and those of Fort Hall and Colville, administered by Bishop Blanchet, are now vacant.*

DIOCESS OF MONTEREY.

Rt. Rev. Joseph Alemany, D. D., Bishop of Monterey, consecrated ——— 1850.

APOSTOLIC VICARIATE OF NEW MEXICO.

Rt. Rev. John Lamy, D. D., Bishop of ———, *in part*, and Vic. Apostolic of New Mexico.

APOSTOLIC VICARIATE OF INDIAN TERRITORY.

Rt. Rev. John B. Miege, D. D., Bishop of ———, *in part*, and Vicar Apostolic of the Territory east of the Rocky Mountains.

DECEASED PRELATES.

Baltimore.

1. The Most Rev. John Carroll, first Bishop and first Archbishop of Baltimore, died in 1815.

2. The Most Rev. Leonard Neale, second Archbishop of Baltimore, died in 1817.

3. The Most Rev. Ambrose Mareschal, third Archbishop of Baltimore, died in 1828.

4. The Most Rev. James Whitfield, fourth Archbishop of Baltimore, died in 1834.

5. The Most Rev. Samuel Eccleston, fifth Archbishop of Baltimore, died in 1851.

Philadelphia.

6. The Rt. Rev. Michael Egan, first Bishop of Philadelphia, died in 1814.

7. The Rt. Rev. Henry Conwell, second Bishop of Philadelphia, died in 1842.

New York.

8. The Rt. Rev. Luke Concannon, first Bishop of New York, died in 1810.

9. The Rt. Rev. John Conolly, second Bishop of New York, died in 1825.

10. The Rt. Rev. John Dubois, third Bishop of New York, died in 1842.

Boston.

11. The Rt. Rev. John Cheverus, first Bishop of Boston, afterwards Cardinal, died in 1836.

12. The Rt. Rev. Benedict Fenwick, second Bishop of Boston, died in 1845.

Louisville.

13. The Rt. Rev. Benedict Joseph Flaget, first Bishop of Louisville, died in 1850.

14. The Rt. Rev. John B. David, coadjutor of the Bishop of Louisville, died in 1841.

New Orleans.

15. The Rt. Rev. William V. Dubourg, first Bishop of New Orleans, afterwards Archbishop of Besancon in France, died in 1833.

16. The Rt. Rev. Leo De Nekere, second Bishop of New Orleans, died in 1833.

Charleston.

17. The Rt. Rev. John England, first Bishop of Charleston, died in 1842.

18. The Rt. Rev. William Clancey, coadjutor of Dr. England, and afterwards transferred to Ireland, died in 1847.

Richmond.

19. The Rt. Rev. Patrick Kelly, first Bishop of Richmond, died in 1829.

Cincinnati.

20. The Rt. Rev. Edward Fenwick, first Bishop of Cincinnati, died in 1832.

St. Louis.

21. The Rt. Rev. Joseph Rosati, first Bishop of St. Louis, died in 1843.

Vincennes.

22. The Rt. Rev. Simon Gabriel Brute, first Bishop of Vincennes, died in 1839.

23. The Rt. Rev. John Bazin, third Bishop of Vincennes, died in 1848.

Chicago.

24. The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM QUARTER, first Bishop of Chicago, died in 1848.

Hartford.

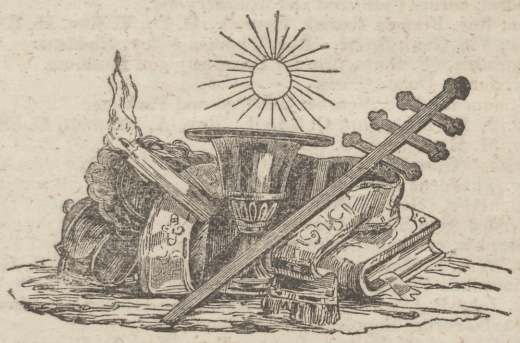
25. The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM TYLER, first Bishop of Hartford, died in 1849.

PRELATES WHO HAVE RETIRED FROM OFFICE.

The Rt. Rev. FREDERICK RÉZÉ, Bishop of Detroit, consecrated Oct. 6th, 1833.

The Rt. Rev. CELESTIN DE LA HAILANDIERE, second Bishop of Vincennes, consecrated August 18th, 1839.

The Rt. Rev. GUY IGNATIUS CHABRAT, late coadjutor of Louisville, Ky., consecrated July 20th, 1834.



DIOCESSES

OF THE

UNITED STATES.

ARCHDIOCESS OF BALTIMORE.

The Archdiocess of Baltimore embraces the State of Maryland, and the District of Columbia, according to its former limits, before the retrocession of Alexandria. It is governed by the Most Rev. Francis Patrick Kenrick, D. D., who was translated to this See from that of Philadelphia, on the 3d of August, 1851. The province of Baltimore has for its suffragan Sees, Philadelphia, Pittsburg, Charleston, Savannah, Richmond, and Wheeling.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MARYLAND.

Baltimore.

Cathedral, corner Cathedral and Mulberry-sts.
Most Rev. Francis Patrick Kenrick, D. D., V. Rev. H. B. Coskery, Vic. Gen., *Rector*. Rev. Thomas Foley, *Assistant*.

St. Patrick's, (F. Point,) corner Broadway and Bank-sts.
Rev. James Dolan, *Pastor*.

St. Alphonsus', (Ger.) corner Saratoga and Park-sts.
Rev. J. N. Neumann, C. SS. R., Rev. A. Schmidt, C. SS. R., Rev. M. Hasslinger, C. SS. R.

St. James' (Germ.) Aisquith-st.
Rev. Thaddeus Anwander, C. SS. R.

St. Michael's, (Germ.) Pratt St., Fell's Point.
Attended from St. Alphonsus'.

St. Joseph's, corner Howard and Barre-sts.
Rev. Wm. F. Clarke, S. J., Rev. Francis Knackstedt, S. J.

St. Vincent de Paul's, Front near Fayette-st.
Rev. John P. Donelan, *Pastor*. Rev. John Hickey, *Assistant*.

St. Peter's, corner Poppleton and Hollins-sts.
Rev. Edward McColgan, *Pastor*. Rev. Wm. D. Parsons, *Assistant*.

Immaculate Conception, (building)—Rev. M. Anthony, C. M.

St. Mary's Chapel, (at the Seminary,) Pennsylvania Avenue.
Rev. Alexius J. Elder.

Carmelite Chapel, Aisquith-st.
Rev. Edward A. Knight, *Chaplain*.

Chapel of the Visitation Convent, corner Park and Centre-sts.
Rev. Hugh Griffin.

Mount Hope Institution—attended from St. Alphonsus' Church.

Baltimore { St. Frances' Chapel, (colored Sisters of Providence,) Richmond-st. occasionally attended from St. Alphonsus' Church.
St. Joseph's, near Baltimore, on the Belair road, (Germ.) attended once a month from St. Alphonsus'.

Annapolis, Anne Arundel County, occasionally, Rev. Roger Dietz, S. J., of Whitemarsh.

Arnold's Settlement or *Mount Savage*, Allegheny Co.—St. Ignatius', 1st, 2d, 3d, and 5th Sunday, } Rev. Charles Brenan.
Blooming Rose Settlement—(Church not ded.) 4th Sund. }

Barnestown, Montgomery Co.—4th Sunday, Rev. Bernard J. McManus, of Rockville.

Bohemia, Cecil Co., E. Shore, St. Francis Xavier—Rev. James Power, S. J. Post-town, *Warwick*.

Bryantown, Charles Co., St. Mary's—1st and 3d Sundays, Rev. P. Courteney.

Cobb Neck, Chas. Co., St. Mary's, twice a month—Rev. Basil Pacciarini, S. J., of St. Thomas' Manor.

Cornwallis Neck, Chas. Co., St. Chas. Borromeo, twice a month—Rev. Eugene Vetromile, S. J., of St. Thomas' Manor.

Conowingo, Cecil Co., St. Patrick's—5th Sunday.

Cumberland, Allegheny Co., St. Mary's—1st, 2d, 3d and 4th Sundays, and all holydays, Rev. L. Obermeyer, Rev. John Byrn. A new church of large dimensions is building in this place.
SS. Peter and Paul, (German) Rev. Anth. Urbanczig, C. SS. R.

Doughoragan Manor, Anne Arundel Co., St. Charles'—2d Sunday, Rev. B. S. Piot, of Ellicott's Mills.

Deer Creek, Harford Co., St. Ignatius—1st and 3d Sundays.

Dorset Co., St. Mary's, } Rev. George King, S. J.,
Denton, Caroline Co., St. Elizabeth's, } dwelling at St. Joseph's.

Elkton, Cecil Co., (church built,) attended from Bohemia.

Ellicott's Mills, Howard Co., St. Paul's—1st, 3d, 4th and 5th Sundays, Rev. B. S. Piot.

Emmitsburg, Frederick Co., St. Joseph's—Rev. Thomas McCaffrey, of Mount St. Mary's College.

Elkridge Landing, Howard Co., St. Augustine's, (German and English,) 4th Sunday, attended from St. Alphonsus' church, Baltimore

Frederick City, Frederick Co., St. John's—Rev. Thomas Mulledy, S. J., *Rector*. Visitation Convent, attended by the same.

Fifteen Mile Creek, Allegheny Co., St. Patrick's—4th Sunday, attended from Hagerstown.

Hagerstown, Washington Co., St. Mary's—1st, 2d, 3d and 5th Sundays, Rev. Henry Myers, *Pastor*. Rev. Joseph Maguire, *Assistant*, who also visit occasionally the following stations: *Michael Smith's settlement* and *Cavetown* in Washington Co., and *Bevansville*, *Piney Plains*, *Greenridge*, *Seven Mile Bottom Settlement*, and *Potomac Horse Shoe*, in Allegheny Co.

Hancock, Washington Co., (church not ded.,) 1st and 3d Sundays, attended from Hagerstown.

Havre de Grace, Harford Co., St. Patrick's—2d Sunday.

Govanstown, Balt. Co., St. Mary's, vacant.

Kent County, Eastern Shore—served occasionally from Bohemia.

Keyser's Ridge, Allegheny Co., } every three months, served from Ger.
Lonaconing, Allegheny Co. } Church, Cumberland.

Lady's Chapel, St. Mary's Co.,—Rev. Livy Vigilante, S. J., of Newtown.

Lane Run, Washington Co.,—2d Sunday, attended from Hagerstown.

Laurel Factory, Prince George's Co., St. Mary's—twice a month, served from Georgetown College.

Long Green, Baltimore Co., St. John Ev.—4th Sunday.

Liberty, Frederick Co., St. Peter's, 4th Sunday,
Carrolton Manor, St. Joseph's, 2d Sunday,
Merryland Tract, St. Mary's, 1st Sunday,
Middletown Valley, 5th Sunday,
} Rev. Chas. Bague, S. J., of Frederick city.

Marlboro' (Upper,) Prince George's Co., Rev. Matthew Sanders, S. J.

Mt. St. Mary's Church, near Emmitsburg—Rev. John McCaffrey, D. D., President of the College, *Pastor*.

Newport, Charles Co., St. Mary's—attended twice a month from St. Thomas's Manor.

Newtown, St. Mary's Co.,—Rev. Robert D. Woodley, S. J., Rev. Michael Dougherty, S. J., Rev. Livy Vigilante, S. J.

Oldtown, Allegheny Co.—Rev. L. Obermeyer, of Cumberland.

Piscataway, Prince George's Co.—Rev. Patrick Dalton.

Pinewood Settlement—occasionally from Mount Savage.

Pikesville, Baltimore Co., St. Charles.—Rev. Charles I. White, D. D.

Pomfret, Charles Co.—attended twice a month, from St. Thomas's Manor.

Queenstown, Queen Ann's Co., E. S., St. Peter's—attended from St. Joseph's.

Rockville, Montgomery Co., St. Mary's, 1st Sunday, Rev. Bernard J. McManus.

Rockcreek, Montgomery Co., St. John's, 2d Sunday, attended by the same.

St. Rose's, near Seneca River, Montgomery Co., 3d Sunday—attended by the same Rev. gentleman, who also visits *Hollin's River*, a station, on the 5th Sunday.

St. Ignatius, Prince George's Co.—Rev. Joseph Bixio, S. J., dwelling at Alexandria.

St. Joseph's, Talbot Co., Eastern Shore—Rev. George King, S. J.

Sacred Heart,
St. Aloysius'—Leonardtown,
St. John's
St. Joseph's
} St. Mary's Co., twice a month from Newtown.

St. Inigoes',
St. Nicholas',
} St. Mary's Co.—Rev. Thomas Lilly, S. J.

St. Thomas's Manor, Charles Co.—Rev. James Moore, S. J., *Superior*. Rev. Basil Pacciarini, S. J., Rev. Eugene Vetromile, S. J.,—*Post-town*, Port Tobacco.

St. Joseph's, Mother House of the Sisters of Charity, Emmitsburg, Rev. Mariano Maller, C. M., *Superior*.

Taneytown, Carroll Co., Christ Church———

Westminster, Carroll Co., Christ Church—2d Sunday, attended from St. Alphonsus' Church, Baltimore.

Whitemarsh, Prince George's Co., 1st and 3d Sundays—Rev. Roger Dietz, S. J.—Post Office, Queen Anne.
Williamsport, Washington Co., 4th and 5th Sundays—attended from Hagerstown.
Zachia, (Upper) Charles Co., St. Ignatius', 2d and 4th Sundays—Rev. P. Courteney.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

Washington.
St. Patrick's, } Very Rev. W. Matthews, *Pastor.*
} Rev. Michael Slattery, *Assistant.*
St. Peter's—Rev. Peter Lineghan.
St. Matthew's—Rev. James B. Donelan, *Pastor.*
Mother of God (Ger.)—Rev. M. Alig.
Visitation Convent—Rev. F. Vespré, S. J.
Georgetown, Holy Trinity—Rev. Peter O'Flanegan, S. J., Rev. John Aiken, S. J.
Visitation Convent—Rev. James Curley, S. J.

VIRGINIA.

Alexandria, St. Ignatius'—Rev. Jos. Finotti, S. J., Rev. Joseph Bixio, S. J.

ECCLESIASTICAL INSTITUTIONS.

ST. MARY'S THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

BALTIMORE, MD.

This institution is under the charge of the Sulpitians, and has twenty students. Very Rev. Francis L'homme, *V. Gen. Superior.*
Rev. Peter Fredet, D. D., *Professor of Theology and Scripture.*
" Augustine Vérot, *Assistant Professor of Theology.*

MOUNT ST. MARY'S THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

NEAR EMMITSBURG, MD.

Rev. John McCaffrey, D. D., *Superior.*
" Wm. Elder, D. D., *Director and Prof. of Theology and Sacred Script.*
" Honoratus Xaupi.

NOVITIATE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS,

FREDERICK CITY, MD.

Rev. Angelus Paresce, *Master of Novices.*
" Felix Cicaterri, S. J., *Instructor of Tertianship.*
" Camillus Vicinanza, S. J., *Minister.*
" Aloysius Masnata, S. J., *Professor of Latin and Greek.*
" Frederick de Travers, S. J., *Assistant Prof. of* "

Rev. Alphonsus Chartier, S. J.,
" Bernard Maguire, S. J.,
" Charles King, S. J.,
" John Blox, S. J.,
" John Early, S. J.,
" Joseph Ardia, S. J., } *In the Tertianship.*

There are, besides, five scholastics, and twenty-six scholastic novices.

ST. CHARLES'S COLLEGE,

NEAR ELLICOTT'S MILLS, MD.

This institution, situated fifteen miles from Baltimore, on the Frederick turnpike, in a beautiful and healthy place, is intended "to give a religious and clerical education only to that class of youth whose piety, natural endowments, and aptitude for church ceremonies and functions give sufficient indication of a vocation to the Ecclesiastical state. These indications are left to the decision of their Confessor, whose recommendation will be required for their reception."

Terms, $100 per annum, or $130 including clothing.

Rev. Stanislaus Ferté, *President—Professor of Latin, French, and Christian Doctrine.*
" John Bapt. Menu, *Professor of Greek, Plain-chant, Ceremonies, and first Assistant Teacher of Latin and French.*
" Edw. Caton, *Teacher of Bible History, Geography, and Writing.*
" John McNally, *Deacon—Teacher of English; 2d Assistant Teacher of Latin and Christian Doctrine.*
Mr. Lewis Miller, *Teacher of Mathematics and German.*

There are 38 boys in the College.

REDEMPTORIST CONVENT OF ST. ALPHONSUS,

CORNER OF PARK AND SARATOGA STS., BALTIMORE.

This convent, which is attached to the Church of St. Alphonsus, is the residence of the Very Rev. Father Provincial of the Redemptorists or Priests of the Congregation of the Most Holy Redeemer, in the U. States. The following Fathers are now at the Convent:

Very Rev. B. J. Hafkensheid, C. SS. R., *Provincial.*
Rev. J. N. Neumann, C. SS. R., *Rector.*
" G. Rumpler, "
" Ant. Schmidt, "
" T. Anwander, "
" M. Hasslinger, "
" C. Kauder "
" J. N. Petesch, "
" C. Walworth, "
" C. Stuesberger, "

There are, besides, seven lay-brothers.

The above-mentioned Fathers attend several Churches and missionary stations, as stated elsewhere, and so far as their limited number permits, they give popular missions in English and German congregations, when the Rev. pastors thereof request it. They also admit into their convent

at St. Alphonsus, members of the clergy and gentlemen of the laity, for the purpose of performing the exercises of a spiritual retreat, according to the rules and spirit of their order.

NOVITIATE OF THE REDEMPTORISTS,

Or Congregation of the Most Holy Redeemer.

Corner of Saratoga and Park Streets, Baltimore, Md.

This institution is in the rear of the Convent of St. Alphonsus.
Rev. G. Rumpler, C. SS. R., *Master of Novices.*
" ——— ———, *Assistant.*

There are at present in the institution twelve choir-novices, and three lay-brothers. There are also two students engaged in the classical course preparatory to the study of philosophy and theology. The conditions for admission into the Novitiate as choir-novice, are, to be sixteen years of age, and to have a sufficient knowledge of the languages.

HOUSE OF STUDIES,

Of the Redemptorists or Congregation SS. R.

Cumberland, Md.

Rev. Anthony Urbanczig, C. SS. R., *Prefect of Studies.*
" ——— Ludwig, " *Prof. of Languages.*
" Francis Lütte, " *Prof. of Dogmatic Theology.*
" J. H. Dold, " *Prof. of Philosophy.*

This institution was established only one year ago. It has eight students and four lay-brothers.

CONGREGATION OF THE MISSION,

Near Emmitsburg, Md.

Rev. Mariano Maller, C. M., Rev. Francis Burlando, C. M.
" George Flaut.

LITERARY INSTITUTIONS FOR YOUNG MEN.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

BALTIMORE, MD.

Terms for Boarders.—Boarding per annum, including washing and mending, use of bed and bedding, (payable half-yearly in advance,) $150.
Tuition for the entire classic course, and the languages, including French and Spanish, $60.
For day scholars, per annum, $60.

COLLEGE FACULTY—PROFESSORS, &C.

Rev Oliver L. Jenkins, A. M., *President—Professor of Rhetoric.*
" J. Paul Dubreul, A. M., *Vice President.*
" Charles M. E. Voirdye, *Prof. of Moral Philosophy.*
V. Rev. F. L'homme, A. M., *Prof. of Greek.*
Rev. J. B. Randanne, A. M., *Prof. of Latin.*
" Pierre Fredet, D. D., *Prof. of French and History.*

Rev. Augustine Vĕrot, A. M., *Prof. of Math., Astron., and Chemistry.*
" A. J. Elder, *Teacher of Book keeping.*
" Hugh F. Griffin, A. M., *Assistant Prof. of Latin.*
" F. E. Boyle, A. M., *Deacon—Prof. of English.*
Joseph A. Pizarro, A. M., *Prof. of Spanish.*
A. Freitag, LL. D., *Prof. of German.*

Besides these, there are sixteen teachers employed in the Collegiate department.

The number of students in September at the resumption of the classes, was 126.

GEORGETOWN COLLEGE,

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

Expenses.—The annual pension for Tuition, Board, and Lodging, Washing and Mending linen and stockings, Medical aid and medicine, is..... $200 00
For half-boarders..... 125 00
For day scholars..... 50 00

Very Rev. Ignatius Brocard, S. J., *Provincial.*
Rev. Charles Stonestreet, S. J., *President and Prefect of Studies.*
" Bernardinus Wiget, S. J., *Minister.*
" Patrick Duddy, S. J., *Treasurer.*

PROFESSORS.

Rev. Daniel Lynch, S. J., *Vice President of the Students, Prefect of Schools, and Prof. of History.*
" Leonard Nota, S. J., *Prof. of Dogmatic Theology.*
" Joseph Aschwanden, S. J., *Professor of Moral Theology, Sacred History, and Hebrew.*
" James Curley, S. J., *Director of Observatory.*
" Benedict Sestini, S. J., *Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy, and Assistant Director of Observatory.*
" Salvator Canio, S. J., *Professor of Ethics.*
" Torquatus Armellini, S. J., *Professor of Moral Theology.*
" James Clark, S. J., *Professor of Mathematics.*
" Felix Ciampi, S. J., *Professor of Chemistry.*
" Charles Hoban, S. J., *Prefect of Health.*

Besides the above, there are nine teachers of the ancient and modern languages, mathematics, history, and geography, five prefects of discipline, twelve scholastics in theology, and five in philosophy.

MOUNT ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

NEAR EMMITSBURG, MD.

EXPENSES.—Board and Tuition, per annum, including the entire Classic and Scientific Course, also French, doctor's salary, washing and mending, use of bed and bedding, payable half-yaarly, in advance, $182.

Rev. John McCaffrey, D. D., *President.*
" John McCloskey, A. M., *Vice President and Treasurer.*
" Patrick Corry, A. M., *Professor of Greek and Latin.*
" Thomas McCaffrey, A. M., *Professor of Latin, &c.*
" Michael Feller.

William E. A. Aiken, A. M., M. D., L. L. D., *Professor of Chemistry.*
Caspar J. Beleke, A. M., L. L. D., *Professor of German.*
Dr. Henry Dielman, *Professor of Music.*
James D. Hickey, *Professor of Drawing and Writing.*

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE,

FREDERICK CITY, MD.

This college was chartered by the Legislature of Maryland on January 16, 1850. As an academy it has been in operation since 1828.

TERMS.—Tuition in the preparatory department per annum,.....$ 9 00
Tuition in English alone, per annum,..... 20 00
Tuition in Mathematics and French, per annum,..... 30 00
Tuition in the Classics,..... 40 00

Payments to be made half-yearly in advance. Board can be had by students from abroad at $100 per annum, including washing and mending, payable half-yearly in advance.

Rev. Thomas Mulledy, S. J., *President.*
" Peter Miller, S. J., *Vice President—Professor of Mathematics.*
" Charles Bague, S. J.

There are, besides, three scholastics who teach the ancient and modern languages and Mathematics, and two teachers for the English department.

WASHINGTON SEMINARY,

WASHINGTON CITY, D. C.

Terms.—Per quarter of twelve weeks, *in advance* for { The Classical department,.....$12 50 / The Mercantile department,.... 10 00 / The Preparatory department,.. 6 00

Rev. Samuel Barber, S. J., *President.*
" James Ward, S. J., *Vice President.*
" Francis Vesprē, S. J., *Treasurer.*

Mr. John Barrister, S. J. } *Professors*
" R. Bauer, S. J.
" C. Rumele, S. J.
" H. Berthe, S J.

CONVENTS AND FEMALE ACADEMIES.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION,

FAYETTE-ST., GEORGETOWN, D. C.

Mother CECILIA BROOKS, *Superior.*

This community consists of fifty-six professed sisters, three candidates, and nine out sisters.

LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION,

FAYETTE-ST., GEORGETOWN, D. C.

Terms.—Board and Tuition, per annum, including washing, mending, bed and bedding, doctor's fees, and stationery,.....$185
Half-boarding, per annum,..... 60
Tuition in the higher classes, per annum, for half-boarders and day-scholars,..... 60
Number of pupils, 182 ; 52 of whom are externs.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION,

Corner of Park and Centre-sts., Baltimore, Md.

Mother M. PAULINA MILLARD, *Superior.*

This community consists of thirty-one professed members, two novices and four candidates.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION,

Corner of Park and Centre-sts., Baltimore, Md.

Terms.—Board and Tuition, per annum,.....$150
Half-boarding, " 60
Tuition in higher branches, per annum,..... 60
Elementary Instruction, " 40
Number of pupils during the past year, 180 ; of whom 60 were boarders. There is a preparatory school for girls connected with the institution.

MOUNT DE SALES.—The Sisters of the Visitation have purchased a tract of seventy acres, about 5 miles from Baltimore, on the old Frederick road, where they intend to open a boarding school, as soon as the requisite buildings will have been erected. They will be ready for the accommodation of young ladies, by the 1st of August next. From that date, the Academy of the Visitation in the city of Baltimore will admit the *limited number of twenty boarders*, and *these not under* 12 *years of age.* It will continue, however, to receive the usual number of half-boarders and day-scholars.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION,

Second-st., Frederick City, Md.

Mother MARY ANASTASIA COMBS, *Superior.*

In this community, there are twenty-five professed members, three novices, four out sisters, and four postulants.

FREDERICK ACADEMY FOR YOUNG LADIES,

Second-st., Frederick City.

Terms per annum for board and tuition, including washing, mending, doctor's fees, ink, quills, paper, bed and bedding,.....$119
Piano, per quarter,..... 10
Harp, " 16
French or Spanish, per quarter,..... 5
Drawing, Painting in water-colors, and on velvet, per quarter,..... 5
Dancing at the Master's charges.
Number of pupils last year, 180, of whom 80 were boarders.

CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION,

Corner of 10*th and* G *sts., Washington City, D. C.*

Mother JULIANA MATTHEWS, *Superior.*

This community consists of 13 members, 10 of whom are professed. The number of pupils during the past year was 130, all day-scholars.

ST. JOSEPH'S SISTERHOOD,

Emmitsburg, Md.

This is the Mother-house of the Sisters of Charity in the United States. The community here, numbers 137 members, of whom 65 are under vow, and the remainder preparing for their vows. The Superior is Mother ETIENNE HALL, who is also provincial visitatrix.

ST. JOSEPH'S ACADEMY,

Near Emmitsburg, Md.

CONDUCTED BY THE SISTERS OF CHARITY.

Terms.—Board and Tuition, including bed and bedding, &c., per annum, ... $150
Primary School, do. 100

CARMELITE CONVENT,

62, *Aisquith-st., Baltimore, Md.*

Rev. Mother DELPHINA SMITH, presides over this institution, in which there are twenty-eight professed sisters, and one novice.

CARMELITE SISTERS' ACADEMY,

FOR THE EDUCATION OF YOUNG LADIES,

Aisquith-st., Baltimore.

Terms vary according to the classes. Number of pupils about 50.

SISTERS OF NOTRE DAME,

Near St. James's Church, Aisquith-st., Baltimore.

These Sisters have charge of the female department in the day schools attached to St. Alphonsus' Church, St. James's and St. Michael's.

ST. VINCENT'S SCHOOL FOR GIRLS,

Attached to St. Vincent de Paul's Church, Front-st., Baltimore.

Conducted by four Sisters of Charity. Sister INEZ HITZELBERGER, Sister Servant. Number of scholars 182.

ST. PETER'S SCHOOL FOR GIRLS,

Attached to St. Peter's Church, Baltimore, Hollins-st., near Poppleton.

Conducted by three Sisters of Charity. Sister THECLA MURPHY, Sister Servant.

SCHOOL FOR COLORED GIRLS,

RICHMOND-ST., BALTIMORE.

Conducted by the Colored Sisters of Providence.

Terms.—Board and Tuition, monthly.....$4
Day scholars, quarterly..... 2

Number of Sisters in the house, 11; pupils 67, of whom 10 are boarders. There are also seven orphans in the institution.

Free Schools and Charitable Institutions.

Brothers of the Christian Schools.—These religious have their Novitiate in Baltimore, at Calvert Hall, corner of Saratoga and Little Sharp-st., where there are seven brothers, fully or partly professed, five novices and three candidates. Brother URBIS, *Director*. They have charge of the following institutions in Baltimorer

1. *St. Joseph's School*, at Calvert Hall, with three classes and about 300 boys.

2. *St. Peter's School*, attached to St. Peter's Church, with two classes and about 200 boys. This school is served from Calvert Hall.

3. *St. Vincent's Male Orphan Asylum*, which contains 64 orphans. There are ten brothers of the Christian Schools residing here, four of whom have charge of the Asylum, and six of the following day school. Brother AMBROSE, *Superior*.

4. *St. Vincent's School* for boys, attached to St. Vincent's Church, with six classes, and 450 scholars.

The Brothers of the Christian Schools have also a male asylum and school, attached to St. Matthew's Church, Washington City. Six orphans and 150 scholars.

Brothers of St. Patrick.—These brothers have charge of

The *Male School* attached to St. Patrick's Church, Fell's Point, 150 pupils. The female department is under the charge of teachers appointed by the Rev. pastor, and contains about 130 children.

The Redemptorists, or Fathers of the Congregation of the M. Holy Redeemer, have under their direction and supervision, three schools in Baltimore, for the education of Catholic children of both sexes—one on Fell's Point, another in the basement of St. James's Church, and a third at St. Alphonsus'. Number of pupils, 600.

Free School for boys attached to Trinity Church, Georgetown, with three teachers and upwards of 200 pupils.

Sunday Schools are attached to most of the Churches in the diocess. That at St. Vincent's Church, Baltimore, numbers about 900 children, boys and girls. The former, are taught by the Brothers of the Christian Schools, and the latter by young ladies.

Benevolent School for girls, under the direction of the Visitation Convent, Georgetown. It numbers about 120 pupils.

Benevolent School at Frederick city, under the direction of Sisters of the Visitation. It contains 50 pupils.

The Sisters of Charity have the following institutions under their charge:

1. *St. Mary's Female Orphan Asylum and Free School*, Franklin street, Baltimore, which supports 90 orphans, and affords daily instruction to about 150 poor children. It is served by seven Sisters; Sister FIDELIS BUCKLEY, *Sr. Servant.*

2. *Baltimore Infirmary*, connected with the Medical College, capable of accommodating 130 patients. There are at present ninety in the house. It is served by nine Sisters. Sister MARY CHRYSOSTOM FITZGERALD, *Sr. Servant.*

3. *Mt. Hope Institution*, for the insane and sick, in the north-western suburbs of Baltimore. There are 22 Sisters in the establishment. Sister CEPHAS COOK, *Sr. Servant.*

4. *St. Vincent's School* for girls, already mentioned.

5. *St. Peter's School* for girls, already mentioned.

6. *St. Vincent's Female Asylum and School*, in Washington City, D. C., 10th st. between F and G, attended by eight Sisters. Sister MARY DE SALES TYLER, *Sr. Servant.* The Asylum contains 61 orphans, and the school 220 pupils.

7. *St. Joseph's Orphan Asylum* attached to the Mother-house, Emmitsburg, for the education of orphan girls, contains twenty-five orphans, and is served by four Sisters. Sister AMBROSINE CAMPBELL, *Sr. Servant.*

Orphan's Home, or Manual Labor School, near Govanstown, under the superintendence of the Rev. James Dolan. It contains eighteen orphan boys.

Charitable Relief Society in Baltimore, for the spiritual and temporal relief of the sick.

Female Mutual Relief Society in Baltimore, for the spiritual and temporal aid of the members who belong to it.

Ladies' Orphan Society, in Baltimore, to aid the funds of St. Mary's Female Asylum.

Young Catholic's Friend Society, to aid the Sunday Schools.

St. Vincent's Indigent and Sick Society in Baltimore, connected with St. Vincent's Church, to relieve the wants of the sick and the poor.

St. Vincent's Male Orphan Association and Sewing Society, in Baltimore, for the support of the orphans.

St. Vincent's Male Beneficial Society, in Baltimore.

St. Vincent's Female Beneficial Society, in Baltimore.

St. John's Colored Beneficial Society, in Baltimore.

Calvert Male Beneficial Society, in Baltimore, for the assistance of those who belong to it.

St. Joseph's Beneficial Society, in Baltimore, for the relief of its members.

Tobias Society, in Baltimore, for the decent burial of Catholic colored persons.

Young Catholic's Female Friend Society, in Baltimore.

Numerous pious sodalities of the Rosary, Bona Mors, &c., for persons of both sexes, are established in the diocess. Also, several Catholic libraries.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	75
Chapels	9
Other stations	10
Clergymen on the mission	61
Clergymen otherwise employed	50
Ecclesiastical seminaries	7
Clerical students	115
Literary institutions for young men	5
Female religious institutions	7
Female academies	7
Free schools	12
Charitable institutions, orphan asylums, &c.	23
Catholic population, about	120,000

DIOCESS OF PHILADELPHIA.*

The diocess of Philadelphia includes the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, West New Jersey, and the State of Delaware. The See of Philadelphia is now vacant, by the translation of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Kenrick, to the Archiepiscopal See of Baltimore.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

EASTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Philadelphia.

Church of St. John the Evangelist, 13th st. near Chesnut—Very Rev. E. J. Sourin, Administrator of the Diocess, Rev. Richard O'Connor, Rev. Joseph Balfe, D. D.

Cathedral Chapel, corner of Summer and Schuylkill 5th sts.—Rev. E. Q. S. Waldron.

St. Mary's Church, Fourth st., near Spruce—Rev. George Strobel, Rev. P. R. O'Reilly.

St. Joseph's, Willing's Alley, between Third and Fourth sts—Rev. Felix Barbelin, S. J., Rev. James Ryder, S. J., Rev. John Lynch, S. J., Rev. Michael Tuffer, S. J., Rev. B. Villiger, S. J.

St. Augustine's, Fourth st., near Vine—V. Rev. Dr. Moriarty, O. S. A., Rev. P. Stanton, O. S. A., Rev. Martin Crane, O. S. A., Rev. M. Gallaher, O. S. A.

Chapel of Our Lady of Consolation—used for the schools and confraternities of St. Augustine's Church.

Holy Trinity, Sixth and Spruce sts., (Germ.) Rev. Geo. Villiger, S. J.

St. Michael's, 2d and Phœnix streets—Rev. William Loughran, Rev. James Cullen.

St. Francis Xavier's, near Fair Mount Water Works—Rev. P. Rafferty.

St. Philip Neri's, Queen street, below 3d—Rev. N. Cantwell, Rev. Jos. O'Keefe.

* This report was communicated by the Rt. Rev. Bishop of the Diocess.

Philadelphia.

St. Patrick's, Schuylkill 3d, near Spruce street—Rev. D. F. Devitt, Rev. W. O'Hara, D. D.
St. Paul's, Christian street, between 9th and 10th—Rev. P. F. Sheridan, Rev. James Power, Rev. Mr. Dellanave.
St. Peter's, Franklin and Fifth streets—Rev. L. Coudenove, C. SS. R., Rev. F. Tschenhens, C. SS. R., Rev. Benedict Bayer, C. SS. R., Rev. John B. Hespelein, C. SS. R., Rev. A. F. Hewit, C. SS. R.
Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Spring Garden street, above Eleventh—Rev. C. J. Carter, Rev. H. Balfe.
St. Malachy's, Eleventh street, above Masters—Rev. John Kelly.

Albany Township, Bradford county, St. Patrick's—Rev. J. Ahern.
Auburn Township, Susquehanna county, St. Bonaventure—Rev. J. V. O'Reilly.
Beaver Meadow, Carbon co., St. Mary's—Rev. Hugh McMahon.
Blossburg, Tioga co., Station—Rev. J. Ahern.
Bellefonte, Centre co., St. John the Evangelist—Rev. M. McGrane.
Bristol, St. Mark's Church—Rev. J. C Flanigan.
Carlisle, Cumberland co., St. Patrick's—once a month—Rev. A. Leitner, D. D.
Carbondale, Luzerne co., St. Rose—Rev. P. Prendergast.
Cascade Settlement, St. Mary's of the Assumption—vacant.
Chambersburg, Franklin co., Christ Church—Rev. A. Leitner, D. D.
Chester, Delaware co., St. Michael's, twice a month—Rev. A. Haviland.
Collumsville, Church of the Immaculate Conception—Rev. T. X. Treier.
Columbia, Lancaster co., St. Peter's—Rev. Basil Shorb.
Conewago, Adams co., Sacred Heart—Rev. Joseph Enders, S. J., Rev. F. X. De Nekere, S. J., Rev. Jas. Cotting, S. J., Rev. Joseph Polk, S. J.
Conshohocken, St. Mathew's—Rev. P. Nugent.
Danville, St. Joseph's—vacant.
Doe Run, Chester co., St. Malachy's, once a month—Rev. J. Prendergast, who resides at West Chester.
Douglassville, St. Paul's, once a month—Rev. P. O'Farrell.
Dromore Township, Lancaster co., St. Patrick's, once a month—Rev. J. Prendergast.
Dushore, Bradford co., new church commenced—Rev. J. Ahern.
Dallastown, once a month, } from St. Alphonsus' Church, Baltimore.
Easton, occasionally, }
Easton, St. Bernard's—Rev. Thomas Reardon.
Elizabethtown, Lancaster co., St. Peter's—Rev. F. X. Marshall.
Eden Hall, Chapel of the Sacred Heart—Rev. A. Wirtzfeld, Chaplain.
Frankford, St. Joachim—Rev. James O'Kane, Rev. J. Henegan.
Friendsville, Susquehanna co., St. Francis Xavier's—Rev. J. V. O'Reilly, and Rev. H. Fitzsimmons.
Gettysburg, Adams co., St. Francis Xavier, once a month—Rev. J. Cotting, S. J.
Germantown, St. Vincent's—Rev. Michael Domenec, C. M.
Harrison, Luzerne co., St. Bonaventure's—Rev. J. B. Loughran.
Harrisburg, St. Patrick's—Rev. P. Maher.
Haverford Township, Delaware co., St. Dennis—Rev. J. Shields.

Haycock, Bucks co., St. John the Baptist's—Rev. F. X. George.
Hawley, Wayne co., new church—Rev. J. Malony.
Holmesburg, St. Dominick—Rev. J. D. Berrill, O. S. D.
Ivy Mills, Delaware co., Pa., St. Mary's, private chapel—Rev. A. Haviland.
Kelleysville, St. Charles Borromeo's—Rev. J. Shields.
Lancaster, St. Mary's—Rev. B. Keenan.
" St. Joseph's—German Congregation—Rev. Mr. Dudas.
Lebanon, St. Mary's—Rev. A. Schwartz.
Lewistown, Mifflin co., All Saints'—Rev. E. O'Brien.
Littlestown, Adams co., St. Aloysius', twice a month—attended from Conewago.
Lowrytown, St. Joseph's, once a month—Rev. H. McMahon.
Manayunk, St. John the Baptist—Rev. D. Mulholland.
Massillum Township, Berks co., St. Henry's, once a month—Rev. A. Balli, S. J.
Mauch Chunk, St. Mary of the Immaculate Conception—Rev. P. J. Henegan.
Milton, Northumberland co., St. Joseph's—vacant.
Minersville, Schuylkill co., St. Vincent's—Rev. M. Malone.
Mt. Pleasant Township, Wayne co., St. Juliana, once a month—Rev. James Malony.
Mountain Church, Cumberland co., St. Ignatius, once a month—Rev. Jas. Cotting, S. J.
Nesquehoning, Carbon co., St. Patrick's—Rev. P. J. Henegan.
Nicetown, Philadelphia co., St. Stephen's—Rev. M. Domenec, C. M.
Old Mines, Summit Hill, St. Joseph's, twice a month—Rev. P. J. Henegan.
Paradise, Adams co., Church of the Sacred Heart of Mary—Rev. J. B. Cattani, S. J.
Path Valley, Franklin co., St. Ferdinand's, occasionally visited by Rev. Aloysius Leitner.
Patterson, St. Patrick's Chapel, twice a month—Rev. M. Kelly.
Phœnixville, Chester co., St. Mary's—Rev. P. O'Farrel.
Pittston, new church built—Rev. J. B. Loughran.
Port Carbon, St. Stephen's—Rev. D. Magorien.
Port Richmond, St. Ann's—Rev. H. McLaughlin.
Pottsville, St. Patrick's—Rev. J. O'Donohue.
" St. John's, German congregation—Rev. Daniel Oberholzer, O. C.
Reading, St. Peter's—Rev. P. M. Carbon.
Shamoken, Northumberland co., St. Edward's—occasionally visited.
Shippensburg, Cumberland co., St. Mary's, visited by Rev. A. Leitner.
Silver Lake, Susquehanna co., St. Augustine's—Rev. J. V. O'Reilly of Friendsville.
Strasburg, York co., St. John the Evangelist—attended once a month from St. Alphonsus' church, Baltimore.
Tamaqua, Schuylkill co., St. Jerome's—Rev. M. Kelly.
Towanda, SS. Peter and Paul—Rev. J. Ahern.
Villa Nova, West Haverford, Delaware co., chapel, by Augustinian Fathers.
Waynesburg, visited monthly by Rev. A. Leitner.

Washington Township, Berks co., Church of the M. Holy Sacrament—Rev. Augustine Balli, S. J.
Wilkesbarre, St. Nicholas Tolentine—Rev. T. O'Shaunessy.
Westchester, Christ Church, twice a month—Rev. J. Prendergast.
West Philadelphia, St. James'—Rev. J. J. Mullin.
York, St. Patrick's—Rev. M. F. Martin.

WEST NEW JERSEY.

Bordentown, St. Mary's, twice a month—Rev. H. Lane.
Burlington, St. Paul's, twice a month—Rev. H. Lane.
Camden, Chapel—Rev. H. Finnigan.
Cape Island, Cape May co., St. Mary's, attended occasionally from Philadelphia. During the "bathing" season Divine service every Sunday.
Gloucester, St. Mary's—Rev. H. Finnigan.
Lambertville, St. John the Evangelist—Rev. J. Mackin.
Mount Holly, St. Mary's Church, twice a month—Rev. H. Lane.
Pleasant Mills, Assumption of the Blessed Virgin, occasionally visited by Rev. H. Finnigan, of Gloucester.
Port Elizabeth, St. Elizabeth, occasionally visited.
Trenton, St. John the Baptist—Rev. J. Mackin.
Salem, new church commenced, St. James', visited occasionally from Philadelphia.
☞ *Jackson*, *Malaga*, *Pleasant Mills*, *Trenton*, *Winslow*, are occasionally visited from St. Peter's Church, Philadelphia.

DELAWARE.

Brandywine, St. Joseph's—Rev. J. Walsh.
Coffey Run, chapel—Rev. J. Walsh.
Delaware City, occasionally visited from Wilmington.
Newcastle, St. Peter's, visited from Wilmington.
Wilmington, St. Peter's—Rev. Lawrence Cosgrave, O. S. F., and Rev. Wm. McLaughlin.

ECCLESIASTICAL, LITERARY AND CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF ST. CHARLES BORROMEO,
Philadelphia, Schuylkill Fifth and Race streets. Incorporated 1838.

This institution is under the immediate direction of Lazarists, or priests of the Congregation of Missions. It is supported principally by the voluntary subscriptions of the faithful of the diocess. The number of students is forty-three. In Theology, twenty-two. Priests ordained within the past year, four.

Rev. Thaddeus Amat, C. M.
" J. B. Tornatore, C. M.

Rev. Michael Domenac, C. M.
" Andrew Rossi, C. M.
Henry Major, A. M., *Prof. of Hebrew and Belles Lettres.*

MONASTERY OF ST. THOMAS,

Villanova.

Rev. Wm. Harnett, *Prior.*
" Edw. Mullen, *Sub-prior.*
" P. Toomey.
" G. F. Meagher.
" Ambrose Mullen.
" C. Egan.
" A. Hogan.

VILLANOVA COLLEGE,

Delaware County, Pa.

This institution is situated in a most healthy and beautiful part of Delaware county, ten miles from Philadelphia, and being located between the Lancaster turnpike and Columbia rail-road, both of which pass through its extensive grounds, it is at all times easy of access.

Terms.—The annual pension for tuition, board, washing, mending of linen, and use of bedding, payable half-yearly, in advance, is $125.00. An extra charge of $12.00 will be made for students remaining during the summer vacation. The modern languages, French, Spanish, German and Italian, form a separate charge for each, per annum, $15.00. Music, for each school Term of five months, $20.00. An extra charge for the use of the Piano, per annum, $5.00. Books, stationery, and in cases of sickness, medicines and Physicians' fees will form extra charges. Number of pupils 70.

All communications, &c., *for the College*, should be directed to the Post Office, West Haverford, Delaware county, Pa.

Very Rev. Dr. Moriarty, O. S. A., *President.*
Rev. G. F. Meagher, O. S. A., *Vice-President.*

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

Wilmington, Del.

Terms.—The annual pension for board, tuition, washing, mending linen and stockings, and use of bedding, paid half-yearly, in advance, is.....$150 00

Rev. P. Reilly, *President.*

Number of students, 107.

ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE,

Philadelphia.

St. Joseph's College opened on the 15th of September last, with 60 day scholars, in the new building lately erected near St. Joseph's Church. The course will embrace three departments, the Elementary, the Com-

mercial, and the Classical, at $6—8—and 10 per quarter, payable in advance. Eleven weeks to the quarter.

The *Elementary* department comprises Reading, Writing, Grammar, Geography, History, Arithmetic and Declamation.

The *Commercial* department comprises Writing, Arithmetic and Book-Keeping, the English and French Languages, History, Geography, Elementary Algebra and Geometry, with the practical branches of Mathematics, English and French compositions, Reading and Public Speaking, and the grounds of natural and revealed religion. The German Language is also taught, if required.

The *Classical* department comprises all the branches taught in the Commercial department, together with the study of the Latin and Greek Languages, as taught in Georgetown and Worcester Colleges.

The religious and moral instruction of all is attended to, with watchful and anxious care. Besides the usual catechetical instruction given by each teacher to his class, on Saturday afternoon, previous to the usual devotion in the Church, instructions will be given on Wednesday afternoon, from half-past four till five o'clock, in the Students' Chapel, on the doctrines of the Catholic Church.

The Collegiate year opens on the 5th of September, and finishes at the end of July, when the annual vacation will take place for six weeks, besides which there will be a recess of eight days at Christmas and Easter. The weekly vacations are on Tuesday and Thursday afternoons. The hours of school are from eight till half-past eleven in the morning, and from two till five in the afternoon, with the exception of Tuesday and Thursday afternoons.

Besides the annual distribution of premiums at the end of the year, the reports of the teachers are read publicly every month, in the presence of the Professors and Pupils. Every three months a report is sent to the parents or guardians, stating every thing that may interest them concerning their children or wards.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION OF THE B. V. M,

S. W. Corner of Broad and Poplar sts., Philadelphia.

There are nineteen members in this community, thirteen of whom are professed. The institution was incorporated March, 1850. Mother M. Angela Harrison, *Superior.*

PHILADELPHIA ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION,

S. W. Corner of Broad and Poplar-sts.

Terms.—Payable in advance—For board, tuition, (exclusive of extras,) stationery, bedding, washing and mending, per session, $10,00. For day scholars, tuition (exclusive of extras,) per session, $30, 25, 20 or 15, according to the age and class of the pupil.

Extra charges.—For each of the Foreign Languages, per session, $10, &c. &c.

St. Joseph's Primary School, under the direction of the Ladies of the Visitation, and within the premises on which the Academy stands.

INSTITUTION FOR YOUNG LADIES,

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE "LADIES OF THE SACRED HEART,"

Holmesburg, Philadelphia Co., Pa.

Terms.—Board and tuition, including every branch of polite literature, per annum, payable half-yearly in advance $150

Each pupil will pay, on entrance, for the use of bed, &c.. 5

Music, drawing, and the languages, at the usual rates.

Postage, Books, Stationery and Washing, are charged to the parents.

The French language being universally spoken in the institution, this important branch forms no extra charge.

Convent of the Sacred Heart on the same premises. There are twenty-two members in the community. Madam Bouillon, *Superior.*

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

McSherrystown, Adams Co., Pa.

Under the direction of Ladies of the Sacred Heart.

Terms.—Board and tuition, per quarter.....$25 00

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL,

On the Grand Avenue, Green Hill.

Under the care of the Sisters of St. Joseph. Mother ST. JOHN, *Superior.*

The St. Joseph's Hospital Beneficial Society.—The members of this society are entitled to all the advantages of the hospital, on payment of one dollar initiation fee, and three dollars annually ; which payments may be commuted into a life subscription of $25, at the option of the applicant. For further information apply to the clergy at St. John's Church, 13th street, above Chesnut, or at St. Joseph's, Willings Alley.

HOUSE OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD,

Schuylkill, Front-st., between George and Walnut-sts., Philadelphia.

Life subscription.....$20.00

Annual subscription..... 1.00

This charitable Institution is conducted by the SISTERS OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD. Its end is to afford a Retreat for those females who have had the misfortune to fall into crime, and who wish to reform their lives by deserting the haunts of vice. Applicants are received without distinction of age or creed, from all parts of the country, and no one is detained against her own will.

The Institution is supported by the charity of the public and by the joint labors of the Sisters and the other inmates. All kinds of needle work are done in the best style, and at the cheapest rates. Also all kinds of artificial flowers are made for churches or parlors.

☞ Donations of any kind are respectfully solicited.

Rev. WM. O'HARA, D. D., *Chaplain.*

St. Ann's Widow's Asylum. In 2d street below Christian st., under the care of the Sisters of St. Joseph.

St. Joseph's Female Orphan Asylum, corner of Spruce and Seventh-sts., Philadelphia. Average number of orphans, 100. Under the charge of seven Sisters of Charity. Sister Mary Gonzaga Grace, *Sr. Servant.*

St. John's Male Orphan Asylum, Chesnut street, between Twelfth and Thirteenth. Number of orphans, about 70. Under the care of the Sisters of St. Joseph. Rev. J. C. M'Ginniss, *Chaplain.*

St. Joseph's School, Pottsville, also under the care of the Sisters of St. Joseph. Sister Mary Salome, *Superior.* Number of children attending, 100.

St. Mary's Free School for Girls, No. 92, Union street, between 3d and 4th, Philadelphia, supported chiefly by funds bequeathed to St. Mary's Church for the purpose. Average number of scholars, 150. Conducted by the Sisters of Charity. Sister Catharine Hoey, *Sister Servant.*

St. Peter's Orphan Asylum, Wilmington, Delaware, under the charge of the Sisters of Charity. Sister Ella Rose Murray, *Sister Servant.*

Parochial Free Schools are established in most of the parishes in the city of Philadelphia, and in many of the county parishes. Attached to St. Joseph's Church, Philadelphia, is a parish school for boys, in which are taught all the branches of a plain English education. A school for adults is also kept during the winter evenings, in the basement of the same church. Connected with St. Peter's German Church in Philadelphia, are day schools for boys and for girls, the former of which is under the care of the Redemptorists, and the latter under the Sisters of Notre Dame.

Sunday Schools, or Schools of Christian Doctrine, are attached to most of the churches in the diocess. In the city the number of children attending the different Sunday Schools varies from 300 to 1000, at each church.

Roman Catholic Benevolent Society of Philadelphia, an association of Ladies, who visit the distressed poor, affording them such aid as is at their disposal, in the way of clothing, provisions, money, &c.

Catholic Total Abstinence Societies, with "Beneficial Societies" affording aid to members in case of sickness, accidents, death, &c., are attached to several of the churches, and do much good.

Catholic Circulating Libraries are also attached to many of the churches in the city, average number of vols. 500 to 1500. Several of the county churches have smaller libraries for the use of the congregations.

St. Joseph's Catholic Reading-room, at St. Joseph's College, Phila.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	92
Chapels	8
Clergymen on the mission	91
" otherwise employed	10
Ecclesiastical seminary	1
Clerical students	43
Literary institutions for boys	3
Literary institutions for girls	6
Charitable institutions	7
Catholic population from	170,000

DIOCESS OF PITTSBURG.*

This Diocess embraces the Western District of Pennsylvania, which is divided from the Eastern District by the line running along the eastern border of the following counties: Bedford, Huntingdon, Clearfield, Elk, McKean, and Potter. It is governed by the Rt. Rev. MICHAEL O'CONNOR, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

WESTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Allegheny county.

- *Pittsburg.*
  - St. Paul's Cathedral—Right Rev. M. O'Connor, Rev. E. McMahon, Rev. T. S. Reynolds, Rev. J. Tuhigg.
  - St. Patrick's—Rev. E. F. Garland, Rev. M. Corbett.
  - St. Philomena's, (German)—Rev. F. Seelos, O. SS. R., Rev. L. Holzer, C. SS. R.
- Allegheny,
  - St. Peter's—Rev. J. Kerney.
  - St. Mary's (German)—Rev. J. Stiebil.
- Birmingham, St. Michael's (German)—Rev. J. Hartmann.
- Sharpsburg, St. Joseph's, Wexford, St. Alphonsus, } Rev. A. Gibbs. } P. O., Sharpsburg.
- Pine Creek, St. Mary's—Rev. J. Schmid.
- Chartier's Creek, St. Philip's, Elizabethtown, St. Michael's, ‡Mifflin Township, } Rev. J. McGowan. P. O., Pittsburg.
- McKeesport, St. Peter's—Rev. N. Hœres.

Washington county,
- Upper Columbia, Williamsport, } Attended from McKeesport.
- West Alexander—St. James, †Washington, } Rev. D. Hickey. P. O. West Alexander.

Greene county, Waynesburg—St. Ann,

Fayette county,
- Uniontown—Church not ded.
- Brownsville—St. Peter's, } Rev. W. Lambert. P. O. Brownsville.

Beaver county, Beaver—St. Peter and Paul,

Lawrence county,
- Newcastle—St. Mary's,
- New Bedford—St. James's, } Rev. J. Reid, P. O. Beaver.

Butler county,
- Butler, St. Peter's—Rev. J. Tamchina.
- Donegal, St. Joseph's—Rev. J. Larkin.
- Clearfield, St. Mary's—Rev. G. Gortentschnig. P. O. Butler.
- Murrinsville, St. Alphonsus—Rev. M. Mitchell.

Armstrong county,
- Sugar Creek, St. Patrick's—Rev. J. Cody.
- Brady's Bend, SS. Peter and Paul—Rev. E. Gray. P. O. Worthington.
- Freeport, St. Mary's—Rev. J. Larkin of Butler.

Indiana county,
- Indiana, St. Bernard, Salzburgh, St. Matthew, } Attended from Youngstown.
- Blairsville, SS. Simon and Jude—Rev. J. A. Stillinger.

* This report was furnished by the Rt. Rev. Bishop of the diocess.
† Places having this mark are regularly visited, but have no churches.
‡ Churches are being erected in the places with this mark before them.
There are churches in all the places where neither of the foregoing marks is prefixed.

Indiana county, Cameron's Bottom, St. Patrick's—Rev. E. Dillon. P. O. Strongstown.

Westmoreland county,
- Youngstown, St. Vincent's—Rev. B. Wimmer, O. S. B., and other Clergymen of the Monastery.
- Convent, Chaplain, Rev. J. O'Connor.
- Greensburg, Most Holy Sacrament—Rev. W. Pollard.
- Derry Township, Our Lady of Mount Carmel—Attended from Blairsville.

Cambria county,
- Loretto, St. Michael's—Rev. H P. Gallagher, Rev Joseph Gallagher.
- Ebensburg, St. Patrick's, Loop, St. Augustine's, Hart's Sleeping Place, St. Joseph's, } Attended from Loretto.
- Carroltown, St. Benedict, } Rev. C. Engelbrecht, O. S. B.
- Glenn Connell, ———, } Rev. M. Zacherl, O. S. B.
- Summit, St. Aloysius—Rev. Th. McCullough.
- Johnstown, St. John Gualbert, } Rev. T. Mullin.
- Jefferson, St. Bartholomew, } Rev. G. Knight. P. O. Johnstown.

Blair county,
- Hollidaysburg, St. Mary's, } Rev. J. Walsh.
- ‡Altona, } Rev. R. Brown, Rev. J. Neuper.
- Newry, St. Patrick's, ‡Tyrone, } Rev. J. Bradley.
- Sinking Valley, St. Luke's, }

Huntingdon county,
- Huntingdon, Most Holy Trinity, Shade Valley, St. Mary's, } Attended from Hollidaysburg.

Bedford county, Bedford, St. Thomas'—Very Rev. Th. Heyden.

Somerset county,
- Harmna's Bottom, St. John's, } Rev. J. Gezowski.
- Fairfield, St. Matthew's, } P. O. West End.

Mercer county,
- Mercer, St. Raphael's—Rev. M. Mitchell of Murrinsville.
- Greenville, St. Michael's—Rev. Th. Smith of Cussewago.

Crawford county,
- Meadville, St. Agatha—Rev. A. Reck.
- French Settlement, St. Hyppolyte, Rev. M. A. De La Rocque.
- French Settlement, SS. Peter and Paul,—Rev. A. McConnell.
- Oil Creek, St. Stephen.

} P. O. Meadville.

- Cussewago, St. Philip Beniti, Powerstown, Maguire's Settlement, } Rev. Th. Smith. P. O. Crossingville.

Warren county, Warren—attended by Rev. A. M'Connell of French Settlement near Meadville.

Erie county,
- Erie, St. Patrick's—Rev. J. F. Deane.
- " St. Mary's, (German,) M'Kain Township, St. Francis, } Rev. N. Steinbacher, S. J.

Clarion county,	† Clarion,	Rev. A. S. Skopez.
	Friburgh, St. Michael's,	P. O. Clinton.
	Vogelbacher's Set., St. Joseph's,	Rev. J. Slattery.
	Wilderness, ————,	Rev. T. Ledwith.
	Red Bank, St. Nicholas,	P. O. Clarion.
Jefferson county,	‡ Brookville,	
Venango county,	† Franklin.	
Clearfield county,	Clearfield, St. Francis,	Rev. J. Berbigier.
	Grampion Hills, St. Bonaventure,	Rev. J. Morris.
	Frenchville, St. Mary's,	P. O. Frenchville.
	Morris Township, St. Severinus,	
Elk county,	Kersey, St. Michael's,	
	St. Marystown, St. Mary's—Rev. B. Haindl, O. S. B., Rev. C. Geyerstanger, O. S. B. P. O. Benzinger.	
McKean county,	Smethport, ch. not ded.	Rev. J. Burns. P. O. Allegheny Bridge, McKean county.
Potter county,	Newell Creek, St. Mary's,	
	Gennessee township, ch not ded.	

INSTITUTIONS.

BENEDICTINE MONASTERY,

Youngstown, Westmoreland County.

Rev. B. Wimmer, O. S. B., *Superior;* Rev. Placidus Dœttl, O. S. B., *Prior;* Rev. A. Zücktriegel, O. S. B.; Rev. Odilo Vandergrun, O. S. B., Rev. Luke Wimmer, O. S. B.

The names of the Priests at the Benedictine Monastery, Carroltown, Cambria county, and at the Monastery, St. Marystown, are given after the names of these places.

Besides the students of the order, boys who give signs of an ecclesiastical vocation, are educated at the monastery. There are now about twenty-five of this class educated at Youngstown.

Redemptorist Convent of St. Philomena, attached to the church of same name, Pittsburg. Rev. F. X. Seelos, C. SS. R., *Rector*, Rev. L. Holzer, C. SS. R., Rev. Fr. Krutil, C. SS. R., Rev. G. Baunach, C. SS. R., Rev. J. Hotz, C. SS. R., and 7 lay-brothers.

FRANCISCAN BROTHERS,

Loretto, Cambria County.

Brother Giles Carroll, *Superior.*

The Brothers have charge of

ST. FRANCIS' ACADEMY FOR BOYS,

Loretto, Cambria County.

Terms.—The annual pension for board, tuition, washing, mending of linen, and use of bedding, (payable half-yearly in advance) is $100.

Postage of letters, books and stationery, if not furnished by parents or guardians, will form an extra charge, as will also medical attendance.

The scholastic year, commencing on first Monday of September, will close on the 15th of July following.

Those remaining at the institution during the Summer vacation will be charged $12 extra.

All letters addressed (post-paid) to the "Superior of the Franciscan Monastery, Loretto, Cambria county, Pa."

Reference may be made to Rt. Rev. M. O'Connor, Bishop of Pittsburg, and Rev. H. P. Gallagher, Loretto, Cambria county.

They have also a house at Cameron's Bottom, Indiana county, and have charge of St. Paul's School, Pittsburg, where about 350 pupils are educated.

SISTERS OF MERCY.

Sister JOSEPHINE CULLEN, *Mother Superior.*

The Sisters of this order devote themselves to instruction—especially the religious instruction both of children and adults, to the service of the poor and sick both at their own houses and in hospitals, and to the protection of destitute females. The mother house and novitiate are in Webster street, Pittsburg. The following institutions are under the care of the Sisters:

THE MERCY HOSPITAL, *(Pittsburg.)*

Sister PAULA LOMBARD, *Superior.*

Drs. Addison, Gazzam, Bruce, McMeal, Pollock, Snyder, Werneburgh, and Draine, *Physicians.*

As many patients as the means of the institution permit are received free.

Pay patients in the general ward are charged $3 00 a week. Those who occupy private rooms pay $5 00 a week.

The building is spacious and in a beautiful location, and has ample accommodation for about eighty patients.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY OF ST. FRANCIS XAVIER,

Near Youngstown, Westmoreland co.

Sister ELIZABETH STRANGE, *Superior.*

Terms.—Board and tuition, washing, &c., (payable half-yearly, in advance,)	$100 00
Music, and the use of the piano, per quarter,	8 00
Vocal Music,	5 00
Painting and Drawing,	5 00
French do.	5 00
Italian do.	5 00

For further particulars apply to the Superioress of the Convent.

Academy at Loretto.—Sister GERTRUDE BLAKE, *Superior.*

St. Paul's R. C. Orphan Asylum, Pittsburg, is under the direction of a board of Managers. The care of the orphans is entrusted to the Sisters of Mercy. The female branch in Webster street, supports seventy orphans. There are twenty-four in the male branch in Birmingham.

The Sisters have day schools in Wiley street, and in Chatam street, Pittsburg, in Allegheny, and in Birmingham.

St. Joseph's R. C. Orphan Asylum.—A society under the above title has been lately organized chiefly for orphans of German origin. A large house has been erected for the accommodation of the orphans on the hill over Allegheny city.

Sisters of Notre Dame.—These Sisters, devoted chiefly to the instruction of German children, have a house in Penn street, Pittsburg, where they have about 250 pupils.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	78
Churches building,	4
Clergymen,	63
Clerical Students,	26
Catholic population,	45,000

DIOCESS OF CHARLESTON.*

This Diocess, which now embraces the two States of North and South Carolina, was erected July 12th, 1820.

Bishop, { Rt. Rev. IGNATIUS ALOYSIUS REYNOLDS, D. D., consecrated March 19th, 1844.

Vicars General, { Very Rev. RICHARD S. BAKER.
" Rev. P. N. LYNCH, D. D.

Diocesan Secretary.—Rev. TIMOTHY J. SULLIVAN.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Charleston.

St. Finbar's Cathedral—Rt. Rev. I. A. Reynolds, D. D., Rev. T. J. Sullivan, Very Rev. P. N. Lynch, D. D., Rev. J. A. Corcoran, D. D., Rev. Leon Fillion. Mass daily, during the week, at 5½, 6, 6½, and 7, A. M. On Sundays and holy-days, at 6 and 7, A. M., and high mass and sermon at 10½, A. M. Vespers, in summer, at 4½ P. M., in winter at 4 P. M. Catechism on Sundays, at 9½ A. M. About 150 children attend. Catechism and instruction for colored persons, after Vespers. About 175 attend.

St. Mary's, Hasell street—Very Rev. R. S. Baker, *V. G. Pastor.* Rev. Thos. Quigley, *Assistant.* Mass daily, during the week, at 6½ and 7 A. M., in summer, and at 7 A. M., in winter. On Sundays and holy-days, early mass at 7 A. M.; high mass and sermon at 10½ A. M. Vespers at 4 P. M. Catechism at 9 A. M. About 50 children attend.

St. Patrick's—Rev. P. O'Neill, *Pastor.* Mass during the week at 7 A. M. On Sundays and holy-days, early mass at the same hour. High mass and sermon at 10 A. M. Vespers at 3½ P. M., in winter, and 4 P. M., in summer. Catechism at 9 A. M. About 40 attend.

Rev. Thos. Shanahan, general assistant for the city and neighboring stations.

*This report was communicated by the Rt. Rev. Bishop of the Diocess.

Moultrieville, Sullivan's Island, Church of St. John the Baptist. Mass and sermon every Sunday—attended from the Cathedral.
Fort Johnson and *Fort Sumpter*, Charleston harbor—attended monthly from the Cathedral.
Summerville, Charleston District—visited occasionally from the city.
Columbia, S. C., St. Peter's—Rev. J. J. O'Connell, *Pastor*, Rev. L. J. O'Connell, *Assistant*. High mass and sermon on Sundays and holydays, at 10½ o'clock. Vespers at 3½ P. M. Mass during the week, at 6½ A. M.

The following Churches and stations are visited from Columbia:

St. Lawrence, Sumpterville, once a month.
Camden, S. C. once in two months.
Lancaster C. H., S. C. once in two months.
St. Peter's, Charlotte, Mecklenberg, Co., N. C., once in two months.
St. Mary's and *St. Joseph's*, Gaston county, N. C., once in two months.
Station, near Concord, N. C., once in two months.
Winnsboro', once in two months.
White Oak, Fairfield District, once in two months.
Chesterville, once in two months.
Yorkville, once in two months.
Mount Carmel, Chester District, once in two months.
Newberry C. H., S. C., once in three months.
Greenville, S. C., once in three months.
Unionville, S. C., once in three months.
Barnwell C. H., S. C., St. Andrew's, Rev. Timothy Bermingham, *Pastor*.

The following stations are visited monthly from Barnwell C. H.

Clinton, S. C., *Rose Hill*, S. C., *Aiken*, S. C., *Graniteville*, S. C., *Edgefield C. H.*, S. C., *Vancluse*, S. C., *Orangeburg C. H.*, *Abbeville C. H.*
Hutchinson's Island—Chapel, (not dedicated.) Rev. Felix Carr, who likewise visits monthly the following Churches and stations; *Beaufort*, S. C., St. Peter's; *Blue House*, Colleton District, St. James; *Walterboro*, St. Philip's, and two stations on the Arhepoo.
Cheraw, S. C., St. Peter's—visited every two months from Fayetteville, N. C.
Grahamville, visited from Savannah, Georgia.

NORTH CAROLINA.

Fayetteville, Cumberland county, St. Patrick's—Rev. J. P. Dunn, *Pastor*.
Raleigh, Wake county, St. John the Baptist's—visited monthly by Rev. J. P. Dunn.
Newbern, Craven county, St. Paul's—Rev. C. Croghan, *Pastor*.
Washington, Beaufort county, St. John the Evangelist—attended monthly by Rev. C. Croghan, who likewise visits the following stations:—*Greenwood*, Scotland Neck, (where there is a Chapel;) *Halifax*, N. C., *Edenton*, N. C.; *Greenville*, N. C.; *Plymouth*, N. C.
Wilmington, New Hanover county, St. Thomas—Rev. Thomas Murphy, *Pastor*.
Smithville, Brunswick county—attended from Wilmington, N. C.

INSTITUTIONS.

Seminary of St. John the Baptist.—The exercises of the Seminary are temporarily suspended, and the students have been placed in other seminaries. Two are studying in Rome; two in France, and one in Baltimore.

CONVENT OF THE SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF MERCY.

Sister MARY TERESA BARRY, *Superioress.*

This Convent contains twenty Sisters, and six novices. Rev. T. J. Sullivan, *Ecclesiastical Superior.* Rev. L. Fillion, *Chaplain.*

FEMALE ACADEMY OF THE SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF MERCY,

Charleston, S. C.

Number of boarders 50. Number of externs, 60.

Terms of Board and Tuition.

Board, including washing, bed and bedding, per quarter,	$30 00
Tuition in any or all of the following branches, viz: Orthography, reading, writing, arithmetic, grammar, geography, history, rhetoric, composition, &c., per quarter,	8 00
Board and tuition—total, per quarter,	$38 00
Children, under ten years of age, and studying the lower branches of an English education, will be boarded and taught, per quarter, for	$35 00

The extra charges are made as moderate as possible; they are as follows:

Music on the Piano, with use of instrument, per quarter,		$12 00
Guitar, with the use of instrument,	do.	5 00
French, (taught by a French gentleman,)	do.	5 00
Painting and drawing,	do.	5 00
Ornamental needlework and embroidery,	do.	3 00
Dancing, (taught one quarter, in the winter,)	do.	10 00

Free School for Girls under the charge of the Sisters of Mercy. About 60 attend.

Female Orphan Asylum, under charge of the same. It contains 65 orphans.

Society of St. John the Baptist, Charleston, S. C.—In aid of the Seminary, and the poor missions of the Diocess.

Society of Ladies in aid of the Seminary. The Seminary owes its support principally to these two societies.

Ladies' Orphan Society under the patronage of St. Vincent.

There are also some other religious and charitable societies. Temperance societies have been established by the clergymen in Charleston, Moultrieville and Smithville.

There are also several religious charitable societies among the colored population of Charleston.

A Cathedral 157 feet long, and 73 feet wide, on the exterior, is now

in course of erection. It is of Connecticut sandstone, and in the style known as the early decorated Gothic.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	18
Churches about being built, (the Cathedral,)	1
Chapels not dedicated, and stations	40
Clergymen	16
Clerical students	5
Female religious institutions	1
Female academy	1
Charitable institutions and societies	9
Orphan asylum	1
Temperance societies	3
Catholic population, about	5,000

DIOCESS OF SAVANNAH.

This Diocess embraces the State of Georgia and all Florida east of the Apalachicola Bay. Right Rev. Francis Xaverius Gartland, D. D., Bishop.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

GEORGIA.

Savannah, Chatam co. { St. John the Baptist—Rt. Rev. F. X. Gartland, Rev. J. F. O'Neill, Sen., T. F. Kirby, *Assistant*. Daily mass at 7 o'clock A. M. High mass with sermon, on Sundays and holy-days at 10½ A. M. Vespers at 3½ or 4 o'clock. Catechism at 9 o'clock A. M. About 100 attend.

St. Mary's—visited every two months from Savannah.

Darien, Jekyll Island, Brunswick—visited regularly four or five times a year from Savannah.

Cockspur Island, near Savannah—visited frequently from Savannah.

Augusta, Richmond Co., Holy Trinity—Very Rev. John Barry, *Pastor*. Rev. G. Duggan, *Assist.* Communion mass daily, at 6½ or 7 o'clock, A. M. High mass on Sundays and holy-days at 10½ A. M., with sermon. Vespers at 3½ or 4 o'clock P. M. Catechism at 9 o'clock A. M., and Sunday-school. About 80 attend.

Macon, Bibb Co., Church of the Assumption of B. V. Mary—Rev. Edward Quigley, *Pastor*. Mass daily, at 7 o'clock A. M. High mass at 10½ A. M., on Sundays and holy-days, with sermon, and with catechetical instruction.

Columbus, Muscogee Co., SS. Philip and James—Rev. P. J. Coffey. Mass daily, at 7 o'clock, A. M. High mass with sermon, at half-past 10 o'clock A. M., on Sundays and holy-days. Catechism regularly attended to.

Atlanta, DeKalb Co., Church of the Immaculate Conception—Rev. J. F. O'Neill, Jun. *Pastor*. Mass daily. On Sundays and holy-days, mass at half-past 10 o'clock A. M., with sermon. Catechism at 9 o'clock A. M.

Locust Grove, Warren Co., Church of the Purification of the B. V. Mary. Mass thrice each week. On Sundays and holy-days, at 10½ A. M., with sermon. Catechism at 9 o'clock A. M.

Washington, Wilkes Co., Church of St. Patrick—visited every 4th Sunday of the month from Locust Grove.

Waynesboro', Burke Co.—visited frequently from Augusta.

Louisville, Jefferson Co.—visited frequently from Augusta.

Greensboro', Green Co.—visited frequently from Augusta.

Athens, Clarke Co.—visited frequently from Augusta.

Appling, Columbia Co.—visited frequently from Augusta.

Milledgeville, Baldwin Co.—visited every two months from Macon.

Clinton, Jones Co., *Forsyth*, *Barnsville* and *Griffin*, on the Western and Atlantic Railroad, and the counties east and south of Macon, are attached to the Macon mission.

Covington, Newton Co., *Fayetteville* and *Jonesboro'*, in Fayette Co., *Nunan*, Coweta Co., *Marietta* and vicinity, Cobb Co., *Iron Works*, Cass Co., *Kingston* and neighborhood on the State Railroad; *Rome*, Floyd Co., *Dalton* and vicinity, Murray Co., and several families in Walker, Lumpkin, Hall and Forsyth Counties, are visited from Atlanta.

Lumpkin, Stewart Co., *Bainbridge*, Decatur Co., *Albany*, Baker Co., a few families in Talbot, Sumter, Merriwether, &c., and the adjacent counties in Alabama, are visited from Columbus.

FLORIDA, (EAST.)

St. Augustine, Church of St. Augustine—Rev. Edmond Aubril, who also attends the churches of Jacksonville and Black Creek, Chapel of Fernandina, and the stations of Mandarin, St. John's Beach and Pilatka.

FLORIDA, (SOUTH.)

Key-West—vacant.

FLORIDA, (MIDDLE.)

Tallahasse—vacant.

INSTITUTIONS.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY OF THE SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF MERCY,

Savannah, Geo.

In this institution there are 12 Sisters, whose duties are to have charge of boarders and female orphans, to conduct a day school, and to visit the sick. They have at present between 20 and 30 boarders, and 20 orphans. The day pupils are 80, and 70 in the free school.

This flourishing establishment is under the fostering care of the Rev. J. F. O'Neill, *Sen.*

Attached to the church of this city, is a large Catholic Male School, under the charge of the same Rev. gentleman.

The Catholics have so increased within the last few years, that the present church is too small for their accommodation, and the Bishop has purchased several lots on the same block whereon to build a large Cathedral, and handsome subscriptions for this object, have already been made by the generous Catholics of the congregation.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	11
Clergymen,	10
Religious institutions,	1
Female academy,	1
Catholic population,	6,000

ARCHDIOCESS OF CINCINNATI.*

The Archdiocess of Cincinnati embraces that portion of the State of Ohio which lies between the Ohio river and 40° 41′ north latitude, with the towns of Covington and Newport, in Kentucky, immediately opposite the city of Cincinnati, and the adjacent territory to the distance of three miles. The counties of Mercer, Allen, Hardin, Marion, Knox, Coshocton, Tuscarawas, Harrison, and Jefferson belong to and form the nothern limit of the diocess. It is governed by the Most Rev. John B. Purcell, D. D. Cleveland, Detroit, Louisville, and Vincennes are its suffragan sees.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

OHIO.

Cincinnati.

Cathedral of St. Peter—Most Rev. J. B. Purcell, D. D., Very Rev. E. T. Collins, Very Rev. Edward Purcell, Rev. Jas. F. Wood, Rev. David Whelan.

St. Francis Xavier—Rev. Chas. Driscoll, S. J., Rev. D. Kenny, S. J., Rev. Florian Sautois, S. J.

Holy Trinity, (German)—Rev. Wm. Schonat, Rev. J. H. Ridder.

St. Mary's, " Rev. Clement Hammer, Rev. J. B. Echman, Rev. P. Kupfer.

St. Paul's, (Ger.)—Very Rev. Jos. Ferneding, Rev. P. Kräger.

St. John Baptist, (Ger.)—Rev. William Untherthiner, O. S. F., Rev. Ed. Etschmann, O. S. F., Rev. Sigismund Koch, O. S. F.

The Franciscan Fathers of St. John's attend several stations near the city.

St. Joseph's, (Ger.)—Rev. J. H. Luers, Rev. Andrew Stephan.

St. Philomena's, (Ger.)—Rev. B. Hengehold, Rev. D. Kuhr, Rev. J. F. Hahne.

St. Patrick's—Rev. R. J. Lawrence, Very Rev. S. T. Badin, who, notwithstanding his great age, assists the pastor by offering the Holy Sacrifice, and occasionally instructing.

*This report was furnished by the Most Rev. Archbishop.

Cincinnati.

St. Michael's, (Ger.)—Rev. M. Desalaers.

Christ Church, Fulton, adjoining Cincinnati—Rev. Abraham McMahon.

Chapel of Sisters of Charity—About 400 children attend mass, vespers, and catechism in this chapel every Sunday. Attended from the Cathedral and St. Xavier College.

Chapel of Sisters of Notre Dame—Attended by one of the Jesuit Fathers, and from the Cathedral. A new Chapel, built by the Sisters, is frequented on Sundays by 600 young girls, many of whom, of mature years, are taught to read and write from 2 to 4 P. M.

Chapel of the Ursulines, Gano Place—attended by Rev. D. Whelan.

Commercial Hospital—Rev. Roman Reolof, S. J.

St. Francis of Sales, Walnut Hills, Cincinnati—Rev. M. S. Herzog.

St. Clement's, four miles from Cincinnati —Rev. Anselm Koch, O. S. F.

Fourteen Holy Patrons, Lockland and Reading, nine miles from Cincinnati, attended from Cincinnati.

St. James's, Green Township, eight miles from Cincinnati.

St. Stephen's, Delhi, seven miles from Cincinnati—attended from the city by Rev. M. Desalaers.

St. Peter's, New Richmond, Clermont county, 20 miles from Cincinnati, on the river—attended from Cincinnati.

Camden and Milford, 14 miles from Cincinnati, (church building)—attended from Xenia.

Archer's Settlement, Monroe county, St. Michael's—Rev. John C. Krœmer.

Berlin, Mercer county, St. Michael's—attended from Minster.

Chillicothe, Ross county, St. Mary's—Rev. Thos. Boulger.

" " St. Peter's—Rev. Edward Lieb, O. S. F.

Circleville, St. Joseph's, *Pleasant Valley*, St. Francis Xavier, eight miles from Chillicothe, *Frankford*, *Williamsport*, *New Holland*, *Piketon* are attended from Chillicothe once a month.

Chauncey, Athens county, Church of Seven Dolors—vacant.

Columbus, Franklin county, Holy Cross—Rev. C. H. Borgess and Rev. Otho Borgess, who also attend Delaware, where a church is building, and Marion.

Canal Dover, Tuscarawas county, St. Joseph's—Rev. Joseph Muckerheide, who also attends St. John of God, five miles distant.

Danville, Knox county, St. Luke's—Rev. Julius Brent.

Dayton, Montgomery county, Church of Emanuel—Rev. H. D. Juncker, Rev. J. W. Brummer, who also attend *Miamisburg*, and other German settlements.

" St. Joseph's—Rev. Joseph O'Mealy, who attends *Lebanon* and other stations.

Deavertown, Morgan county, St. Francis, and the churches of St. Barnabas on *Sunday Creek*, and St. Peter on *Monday Creek*—attended by the Dominican Fathers.

Etna Furnace, Lawrence county, St. Mary's—Rev. F. Eberhard, O. S. F.

Fayetteville, Brown county, St. Patrick's—Rev. C. Daly, who also attends *Batavia*, Clermont county, *Hillsboro'*, Highland county, *West Union* and *Georgetown*, Brown county, and several other stations.

St. Martin's, near Fayetteville, a new church in progress—Rev. Wm. Cheymol, Rev. C. Gacon.

Gallipolis, Gallia county, new church building, attended from Portsmouth and Pomeroy.

St. Walbert's, near Versailles, a French settlement, Shelby and Darke counties—Rev. Louis Gillet, who also attends the Church of the Holy Trinity, four miles from the above, and Newport, on the canal.

Hamilton, Butler county, St. Stephen's—Rev. Theophilus Krapf, O. S. F. St. Mary's—Rev. Jas. Kearney, who occasionally visits *Oxford*, *Eaton*, *Trenton*, *Middletown*, and *Springdale*.

Harrison—visited once a month from Hamilton and Cincinnati.

Ironton, five miles from Hanging Rock, on the river—church building.

Kenton, on the Sandusky Railroad—served by the clergy "*Pret. Sang.*"

Lancaster, Fairfield county, St. Mary's—Rev. Josue M. Young, who attends St. John's, near Logan.

Lodi, Carroll county, St. Francis Xavier—attended from Canal Dover.

Marietta, Washington county, St. Mary's; and St. James's Church, Meigs Creek—Rev. James Perry.

Miltonsburg, Monroe county—Rev. J. C. Krœmer.

Minster, Auglaize county, St. Augustine's, St. Mary's Chapel—attended by priests of the Society *Pret. Sang.* The congregation of St. John's, *Berlin*, and St. Charles, near *Greenville*, Darke county, are also occasionally attended by the same clergymen.

St. Henry's and *St. Joseph's*, Mercer county—attended from Minster.

Mount Vernon, Knox county, St. Vincent's—Rev. Julius Brent.

Newark, Licking county, St. Francis of Sales—Rev. J. Bruneman, O. S. F., who also attends Lynville Chapel, on the National Road, and Jackson settlement and church.

Perrin's Mills, Clermont co., St. Philomena's—Rev. Louis Navarron.

Piqua, Miami county, St. Mary's—Rev. J. P. Cahill, who also attends *Troy*, St. Mary's.

Portsmouth, Scioto county, Church of the Nativity—Rev. Richard Murphy, who also attends the new church near the Etna Furnace, St. Michael's, Aberdeen, and the settlements around the furnaces of that and Lawrence county, Racoon Creek, four miles from Wilksville, St. Matthew's.

Pomeroy, Meigs county, Sacred Heart—Rev. Nicholas Wachter, O. S. F., who also attends the new church of the Etna Furnace, and the Germans of Marietta occasionally. The same clergyman likewise attends the church of St. John Baptist, twenty miles from Coal Port.

Rehoboth, Perry county, St. Louis Bertrand—every Sunday and Holyday, attended from St. Joseph's, near Somerset.

Ripley, Brown county, St. Michael's—attended from Cincinnati and from St. Philomena's, Clermont county.

Sidney, Shelby co., St. Raphael's—attended from Minster and Piqua.

Springfield, Clarke county, St. Raphael's—Rev. Maurice Howard, who also attends *Urbana* and *Bellefontaine*.

Steubenville, Jefferson county, St. Pius—Rev. Em. Thienpont.

St. Joseph's, Perry county—Rev. C. D. Bowling, O. S. D., and the other Dominican Fathers, who also attend the churches of *Holy Trinity* and *St. Mary's* at Somerset; *St. Patrick's*, Jackson township, and *St. Dominic's*, Clayton township.

St. Dominick's, Guernsey county,
St. Patrick's, Washington, Guernsey county,
St. John's, Malaga, Monroe county,
SS. Peter and Paul, Monroe county, } Rev. Jno. C. Krœmer.

Taylorsville, St. Ann's—attended from Zanesville.

St. Vindelinus, Arnheim, seven miles from Georgetown, Brown county, vacant.

Wappaghkonetta, Allen county, church of the Holy Family, and *Freyburgh*, church of SS. Peter and Paul—attended occasionally from Minster.

Waynesburg, Carroll county, St. Fidelis—Rev. J. Muckerheide.

Xenia, Green county, (church building)—Rev. Thomas Blake, who also attends *Morrow*, *Loveland*, *Camden*, and *Milford*, towns situated on the railroad, between Cincinnati and Xenia.

Zanesville, Muskingum county, St. Thomas Aquinas—Rev. C. P. Montgomery, O. S. D., Rev. F. Cubero, O. S. D.
St. Nicholas, (Ger. church)—Rev. Wm. Dieters, who attends the German stations at Dresden, Plainfield, and other places.

KENTUCKY.

Covington, St. Mary's, (English)—Rev. Thos. R. Butler.
Mother of God (Ger.)—Rev. F. Kuhr, Rev. Peter Hartlaub.

Newport, Corpus Christi—Rev. Augustin Berger.

INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY,

At Mt. St. Mary's, overlooking Cincinnati.

Rev. Michael Hallinan, a priest of the Diocess, educated at St. Sulpice, Paris—*Superior and Professor of Theology.*

Rev. Francis Pabisch and Rev. Jeremiah O'Connor—*Professors of Holy Scripture, Church History, and Moral Philosophy.*

The number of Seminarians was not determined when this report was made out. It will not exceed twenty the present year. Besides these, there are twenty at the Preparatory Seminary of the Congregation of the Missions, at St. Mary's, Perry county, Mo.; and moreover three Theological students at St. Sulpice, Paris, one at the Propaganda, Rome, and two or three at Mt. St. Mary's, Emmitsburg.

DOMINICAN CONVENT OF ST. JOSEPH'S,

Near Somerset, Perry co., Ohio.

The Dominican Convent of St. Joseph's, two miles from Somerset, is the oldest establishment of the Catholic religion in the State of Ohio. The Rev. Fathers attend various stations in different parts of the diocess.

The convent at present has the following Fathers of the Order in Ohio attached to it.

Rev. C. D. Bowling, O. S. D., *Prior.*
" J. A. Bokel, O. S. D., *Sub-prior.*

Rev. N. D. Young, O. S. D.
" Joseph Polkin, O. S. D.
" Manus D'Arco, O. S. D.
" N. R. Young, O. S. D.
Rev. G. A. J. Wilson, O. S. D.
" James Whelan, O. S. D.
" James V. Daly, O. S. D.

There are in the Novitiate seven students—besides five professed lay-brothers, and two postulants.

ST. XAVIER COLLEGE,

Cincinnati, Ohio.

This institution, under the direction of the Fathers of the Society of Jesus, is situated on Sycamore street, between Sixth and Seventh.

Terms for Boarders—Board and tuition in all the branches,	$130 00
Washing and mending,	15 00
Physician's fees,	5 00
Stationery,	5 00
Bed and bedding if supplied by the institution,	8 00
Total,	$163 00

FACULTY.

Rev. Geo. A. Carrell, S. J., *President and Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature.*
Rev. Theodore De Leeuw, S. J., *Vice President.*
" Andrew Ehrensperger, S. J., *Prof. of Theol. and German Literature.*
" L. Du Mortier, S. J., *Prof. of Mental Philosophy and Chemistry.*
" Florian Sautois, S. J., *Treasurer.*
Mr. Fred. Garesché, S. J., *Professor of Mathematics and Physics.*
" Edw'd J. Keller, S. J., *Professor of Greek and Latin.*
" B. Masselis, S. J., *Professor of French.*

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS.

Mr. David Shepherd, S. J.
" Charles Vertongen, S. J.
" John Coveney, S. J.
" Emile Doumeing.
Mr. Daniel Swagers, S. J.
" William Niedercorn, S. J.
" James Beshor, S. J.
" M. McMahon.

ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE,

Near Somerset, Perry Co., Ohio.

This institution, conducted by the Fathers of the Order of St. Dominic, was opened for the reception of students, on the first Monday of September.

The system of education will comprise the various branches of the Arts and Sciences usually taught in similar institutions in this country.

The College edifice is large and commodious, the grounds attached to it extensive, and the locality one of the most healthy in the United

States; affording every inducement and facility for the promotion of studious habits, and the enjoyment of healthful exercise.

A mild and paternal system of government, as far as may be compatible with the strictest attention to established discipline, will be observed. The moral and intellectual improvement of the pupils, as also their domestic comfort, will be attended to, with the utmost solicitude. Their diet will be wholesome and abundant. No student will be allowed to go beyond the College grounds, unless accompanied by one of the professors or tutors.

The collegiate year will consist of two sessions, of five months each; the first commencing on the first Monday of September of each year, and ending on the Saturday after the first Monday of February, and the second beginning on the second Monday of February, and closing with the public exhibition, sometime in the beginning of July.

TERMS PER SESSION.

For board and tuition in the common English branches, washing and mending, use of bed and bedding,..... $45 00
Board &c, (as above,) with tuition in Algebra, Geometry, Surveying, Book-keeping, History, Rhetoric, and use of the Globes, 50 00
Board &c., (as above,) with tuition in the Classics, Mathematics, and Philosophy,..... 55 00
French, German, Italian, and Spanish, each extra,..... 5 00
Music, vocal and instrumental, will also form an extra charge.
Stationery, Books, Medicines, &c., when furnished, at current rates.
To those who remain at the institution during vacation, an extra charge will be made of..... 15 00
Day Scholars.—Tuition in the common English branches, per session,..... 5 00
Tuition in all or any of the other branches, in proportion as above.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

1. No student will be admitted for a shorter period than a session. No deduction will be made for absence, unless in case of sickness or dismissal.

2. All letters or communications, to and by the students, except those to and from parents and guardians, will be subject to the inspection of the president.

3. No books will be allowed to circulate among the students, unless previously approved by the president.

4. No advance will be made by the institution for clothing or other expenses, unless a sufficient amount be deposited with the Treasurer for this purpose.

5. The religion professed and taught at this institution is the Catholic. All the students without exception, will be expected to attend the public religious exercises of the college: uniformity and good order, so essential to every well regulated institution, render this rule indispensable.

6. Every student is to be provided, on entering into the college, with two good suits of clothes, six shirts, six pairs of socks, handkerchiefs, towels, &c.

7. At the close of each session, bulletins will be sent to parents and guardians, giving a correct statement of the health, deportment, and progress of their children or wards.

8. All payments to be made semi-annually, in advance.

☞ All letters and communications, relative to the institution, to be directed (post-paid) to the president, Somerset, Perry county, Ohio.

Rev. JAMES WHELAN, O. S. D., *President.*

CONVENTS AND FEMALE ACADEMIES.

SISTERS OF NOTRE DAME,

Cincinnati, Ohio.

This community consists of twenty-nine professed Sisters, sixteen novices, and five candidates. Sister LOUISE, *Superior.* They have charge of the following institution:

YOUNG LADIES' LITERARY INSTITUTE AND BOARDING SCHOOL,

Sixth-st., between Sycamore and Broadway, Cincinnati.

Terms for Boarders—Entrance, to be paid but once,	$ 10 00
Board and tuition, per session,	130 00
Primary boarders,	100 00
Half-boarders,	60 00
For Day scholars—Infant class, per quarter,	4 00
Elementary school, per quarter,	6 00
For the more advanced, per quarter,	10 00

There are 60 boarders, 100 day scholars, and 450 free scholars in the institution.

URSULINE CONVENT,

Cincinnati, Ohio.

There are ten professed Sisters in this institution, and two novices. They have charge of the following:

URSULINE ACADEMY,

Gano Place, Bank-st., Cincinnati.

Terms for Boarders, (six months in advance)—Board and tuition, in English and French, per annum,	$130 00
Entrance, to be paid but once,	10 00
Washing and mending, per annum,	20 00
Bed and bedding	8 00
Stationery, per annum,	6 00
Pocket-money,	6 00
Half boarders,	60 00

There are extra charges for the Italian, Spanish, German and Latin Languages, and also for Vocal and Instrumental Music, and for Drawing and Painting.

For day scholars the terms vary from $4 to $10, per puarter, according to the age and studies of the pupil.

URSULINE CONVENT,

St. Martin's, near Fayetteville, Brown County, Ohio.

This community consists of thirteen professed Sisters, four novices and six candidates. Sister JULIA OF THE ASSUMPTION, *Mother Superior.* Rev. Claude Gacon, *Spiritual Director.* They have charge of the

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

St. Martin's, near Fayetteville, Brown County, Ohio.

Terms for Boarders—Entrance paid but once,	$ 6 00
Board and tuition, per year,	90 00
Washing and mending, per year	20 00
Physician's fees, per year	5 00
For Day Scholars—Elementary class, per quarter,	3 00
For the more advanced, per quarter,	6 00

No extra charge for French.

The Academy has 85 pupils, of whom 50 are boarders.

SISTERS OF NOTRE DAME,

Paint-st., corner of Fourth, Chillicothe, Ohio.

This institution consists of ten members. Sister MARY GONZAGA, *Superior.* They have charge of the following:

YOUNG LADIES' LITERARY INSTITUTE AND BOARDING SCHOOL OF THE SISTERS OF NOTRE DAME.

Chillicothe, Ohio.

Terms for Boarders—Entrance to be paid but once,	$ 6 00
Board and tuition, per session,	100 00
Primary boarders, do.	80 00
Half boarders, do.	50 00
Physician's fees, do.	5 00
Washing, do.	15 00
Mending, if done at the institute,	2 00
Vacation, if spent at the institute,	15 00
For Day Scholars.—Infant class, per quarter,	3 00
Elementary school, per quarter,	5 00
For the more advanced, per quarter,	8 00

No extra charge for French.

There are 30 pay scholars and 150 free scholars in the institution.

SISTERS OF NOTRE DAME,

Dayton, Ohio.

This community consists of nine members. Sister IGNATIA, *Superior.* They conduct a female academy, the terms and regulations of which are the same as those of the academy at Chillicothe.

DOMINICAN CONVENT,

Somerset, Perry Co., Ohio.

There are eighteen professed Sisters in this institution, six novices, and two candidates. They have charge of the following:

ST. MARY'S FEMALE ACADEMY.

SISTERS PRETIOSISSIMI SANGUINIS.

This society has three houses in the diocess: 1. *New Mariastein*, where there are 18 sisters, and an orphan asylum containing ten children. 2. *St. Mary's in the Green Wood*, where there are twelve sisters, who have a school. 3. *At Minster*, where there are three sisters with a school of about 80 children.

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

St. Peter's Orphan Asylum and Free School, at Cincinnati, containing 160 female orphans, and from 150 to 200 other pupils, under the care of 11 Sisters of Charity. Sister MARGARET GEORGE, *Sister Servant*.

St. Aloysius' German Male Orphan Asylum, which contains 100 orphans.

St. Peter's Benevolent Society, at Cincinnati, consistiug of 400 members, who pay 25 cents monthly for the support of St. Peter's Asylum.

St. Aloysius' Society, consisting of 1200 members, who pay 25 cents each per month, for the support of the Male Orphan Asylum.

Mary and Martha Society, at Cincinnati, which numbers 200 members. Their object is the exercise of the spiritual and corporal works of mercy.

The Sisters of Charity have lately been enabled, by an increase of their numbers, to devote considerable time to the visiting of the sick in their houses.

PAY AND FREE SCHOOLS.

Cathedral School, Cincinnati. The boys' school-house is well attended. The girls are taught by the Sisters of Charity and the Sisters of Notre Dame, and by the Ursuline Sisters.

St. Xavier School, Cincinnati. The boys' school-house is crowded with pupils. Rev. Fr. Agrmul, S. J., *Director*. The girls are taught by the Sisters Notre Dame.

Holy Trinity School, Cincinnati, which contains about 300 children, boys and girls, with three teachers, at an expense of $950. The female department is under the care of the Sisters Notre Dame.

St. Mary's School, Cincinnati, contains about 600 children. The female division is under the charge of the Sisters of Notre Dame—expense of teachers, $1470 per annum.

St. John's School, Cincinnati, with 800 children. The female department under the charge of the Sisters of Notre Dame.

St. Joseph's School, Cincinnati, with about 200 children and two teachers —salary $500.

St. Philomena's School, Cincinnati, with about 100 children and one teacher. Female department under the care of the Sisters Notre Dame.

St. Michael's School, Cincinnati. The school house is finished and the prospects of the school are promising.

St. Paul's School, Cincinnati, with a large number of pupils. The female department is under the charge of the Sisters of Notre Dame.

There is also a school attached to each of the following churches—St. Stephen's, at Hamilton ; Sacred Heart, at Pomeroy ; St. Mary's, at Etna Furnace.

CHRISTIAN BROTHERS OF THE SOCIETY OF MARY,

Cincinnati, Ohio.

This society, founded by Rev. Wm. Jos. Cheminade, honorary canon of the Metropolitan church of Bordeaux, and approved by his Holiness Gregory XVI, April 23d, 1839, was recently established in Cincinnati, to be employed in the German schools in that city. Their superior in this country is Rev. J. Meyer. The novitiate is at Nazareth, near Dayton, on a fertile and extensive farm.

RELIGIOUS AND PIOUS SOCIETIES.

There are societies for embellishing, ornamenting, &c., &c., the churches.

At Holy Trinity—St. Mary's ladies', St. Philomena's young ladies', and St. Bonifacius' young men's societies.

At St. Mary's—St. Anne's ladies', St. Joseph's young ladies', and St. John's men's societies.

At St. John's—St. Elizabeth's ladies', St. Rose's young ladies', and St. John's men's societies.

At St. Joseph's—St. Mary's ladies', St. Clara's young ladies,' and St. Joseph's men's societies.

At St. Philomena's—St. Helena's ladies' society.

At St. Michael's—St. Frances' ladies' society.

There are also similar societies established in St. Stephen's at Hamilton, in the church of the Sacred Heart at Pomeroy, and in St. Mary's at Etna Furnace.

The confraternities of the Rosary and Scapular are established at the Cathedral and St. Xavier; the confraternity of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, at the Cathedral and St. John's; the Living Rosary at St. Mary's, and the Most Precious Blood at St. Mary's, and St. Joseph's. The Living Rosary at St. Mary's numbers 2000 members.

Total Abstinence Society at Cincinnati, and others at Lancaster, Hamilton, Dayton, Fayetteville, &c.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	79
Churches building	5 to 10
Other stations	45 to 50
Clergymen on the mission	79
Clergymen otherwise employed	10
Ecclesiastical seminary	1
Clerical students	40 to 50
Colleges for young men	2
Religious communities	11
Female academies	6
Charitable and benevolent institutions	6
Schools	15
Religious societies	25
Catholic population, from recent statistics and consideration we are inclined to set down at	100,000

DIOCESS OF CLEVELAND.

This Diocess comprises the northern part of the State of Ohio, and is bounded on the south by the counties of Mercer, Allen, Hardin, Marion, Knox, Coshocton, Tuscarawas, Harrison and Jefferson. It is governed by the Rt. Rev. A. Rappe, D. D., who was consecrated in the Cathedral of Cincinnati, on the 10th of October, 1847.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

OHIO.

Cleveland.

St. Mary's church—Rt. Rev. A. Rappe, D. D., Very Rev. James Conlan, Rev. Nich. Roupp. Mass every Sunday at 7; at 9 sermon in German; at 11 sermon in English; catechism for the younger children at 2½; vespers at 3; benediction at 7 in the evening.

N. B. The new cathedral will be completed next winter, and opened for divine service under the invocation of St. John the Evangelist.

Basement Chapel of the new Cathedral—Very Rev. L. De Gœsbriand. Mass every Sunday at 7; at 9 sermon in English; at 11 in German; Catechism for the younger children at 2½ P. M.; Vespers at 3½.

Temporary chapel in the school room.—At 9 o'clock mass for the children, male and female; catechism of perseverance and vespers from 3 to 4 o'clock.

Ursuline Chapel—Rev. Florentine Darcy.

Rockport, Cuyahoga co., (church building in the settlement)—visited occasionally from Cleveland.

Independence, Cuyahoga co.—visited occasionally from Cleveland.

Laporte, Lorain co., (church building,)—a small log church ten miles from it—attended on last Sunday of the month from Cleveland.

Avon, Lorain county, French Creek, (church not dedicated)—Rev. John Vanden Broek, *Pret. Sang.*, who officiates here every Sunday in the month, except one; also at *Holy Trinity*, five miles from the former place, and at *Sheffield*, five miles from French Creek. *Liverpool*, Medina county, (two churches)—both attended one Sunday every month from Avon.

Akron, Summit county, St. Vincent of Paul's—Rev. Francis Magan. Mass three Sundays in the month. *Youngstown*, Trumbul county—attended one Sunday in the month from Akron.

Canton, Stark county, St. John the Baptist's, (English)—vacant. St. Peter's, (German)—Rev. J. Luhr. *Bethlehem*, Stark county, (church not ded.;) *Massillon*, Stark county, St. John's—visited from Canton.

Defiance, Defiance county, St. John's—Rev. Louis Sitiere. Mass two Sundays in the month. The same clergyman visits the settlements of Hicksville and Clarksville, Williams county; also the German settlement of Poplar Ridge, where there is a church built. *Providence*, Lucas county, (church not ded.)—attended two Sundays in the month from Defiance.

Dunganon, Columbiana county, St. Paul's—Rev. Jas. Monaghan. Mass every Sunday. *St. John's Church*, six miles south of Dunganon, visited two Sundays in the month by the same clergyman. *Wellsville* and *Liverpool*, Columbiana county, attended from Dunganon.

Fremont, or *Lower Sandusky*, Sandusky county—Rev. P. Carabin.

Fort Jennings, on the Auglaize, (German settlement)—Rev. Mr. Boehne.

Fulton, Stark county—vacant.

Glandorf, Putnam county—attended by the Fathers *Pret. Sanguinis.*

Harrisburg, Stark county, Church of the Sacred Heart of Mary—Rev. Peter Weber. *New Berlin*, Stark county, (church built)—attended by the same.

La Prairie, Sandusky county, St. Charles—Rev. Chas. M. N. Coquerelle. *St. Mary's* and *Port Clinton*, Ottawa county—attended from La Prairie.

Louisville, Stark county, Mass every Sunday—Rev. J. B. Marechal. Settlements of *Paris* and *Georgetown*—visited from Louisville.

Maumee City, Lucas county, St. Joseph's—Rev. Francis Lannes. *Perrisburg*, Wood county—visited from Maumee city.

Mount Eaton, Holmes county, St. Genevieve—Rev. Augustin Rollines. *Bolivar*, a French settlement—visited from Mt. Eaton.

Norwalk, Huron county, St. Alphonsus', five miles from town—Rev. Chas. Evrard, who also attends St. Peter's, one mile from town, and *Milan*, Huron county.

Painesville, Lake county, ———— Rev. P. Peudiprat. *Thompson*, Lake county—visited from Painesville.

Randolph, Portage county, (German settlement)—Rev. Jacob Ringele, *Pret. Sang.*

Sandusky City, Holy Angels—Rev. Jas. V. Conlan. *Bellevue*—attended from Sandusky city.

Section Ten, Putnam county (large church building)—Rev. Mr. Breideck.

Shelby, Richland county, German settlement, six miles from town, church of the Sacred Heart of Jesus—vacant. A new church is building here. *Mansfield*, same county, (church not ded.)—attended from the German settlement. *Galion*, Crawford county, (church to be built)—attended from the German settlement.

Tiffin, Seneca county, German church—vacant. *St. Joseph's*, (English)—Rev. Lewis Molon. *Findlay*, Hancock county—visited by the same clergyman.

Toledo, Lucas county, St. Francis of Sales—Rev. Ph. Foley and Rev. Narcissus Ponchell. *Six-mile Woods*, Lucas county, (church not ded.)—attended on week days from Toledo.

Thompson, Seneca county, St. Michael's—attended by the Fathers *Pret. Sanguinis*, who have a monastery here. They visit *St. Michael's* and *St. Maurice's*, near Utica; also *Sherman*, Huron co., St. Sebastian's, *New Washington*, Crawford co., St. Bernard's; *Attica*, Seneca co., St. Stephen's.

Wolf's Creek, Seneca county.—The Fathers *Pret. Sang.* have another monastery at this place, and visit Rome and Upper Sandusky.

Wooster, Wayne county, (church not ded.)—Rev. Aug. Campion, Rev. Michael Healy. *Bristol*, Wayne county, (church not dedicated)—attended once a month from Wooster. *Doylestown*, Wayne county, St.

Peter's—attended one Sunday in the month from Wooster. *St. Joseph's Church*, Holmes county—attended from Wooster.

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. MARY'S ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY,

CLEVELAND, OHIO.

This Seminary is under the charge of the Very Rev. Alexis Caron, who is professor of theology. Rev. Mr. Probst is professor of Philosophy. There are eighteen students, three of whom are in the higher and four in the minor orders. A college for young men is annexed to the ecclesiastical seminary. On his return from Europe last year, the Right Rev. Bishop Rappe purchased two beautiful cottages, overlooking the lake, and on a piece of land sufficiently large for the erection of seminary and college buildings.

A Catholic Free and Pay School for boys, is conducted by the seminarians.

CONVENT PRETIOSISSIMI SANGUINIS,

At Thompson and Wolf's Creek, Seneca county, Ohio.

There are fifteen priests of this society employed at these and other places in the diocess.

URSULINE CONVENT,

Cleveland, Ohio.

There are four sisters, six novices, and one postulant in this community. They have a day and boarding school, and also a free school.

SISTERS PRETIOSISSIMI SANGUINIS.

The Congregation of the Sisters of the Most Precious Blood, perpetually occupied in the adoration of the Most Holy Sacrament, and in the education of youth, have three establishments in the diocess. At Wolf's Creek, Seneca county, is the principal house, of which the others are branches, and in which there are 15 sisters and 8 novices, attached to which is a boarding school. The Sister Servant is *Francisca Kunigunda Wherle.*

At Thompson, Seneca co., there are 16 sisters and 12 novices, with an orphan asylum. The Sister Servant is *Johana Grunfelder.*

At Glandorf, Putnam county, where there are 12 sisters and 8 novices, there is a boarding and day school for the instruction of the little girls of this place, and the surrounding country. The Sister Servant is *Elizabeth Adelaide Smerge.*

The number of sisters and novices of the Most Precious Blood, together with those who dwell at Mariastein, in the diocess of Cincinnati, is 80.

RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.

St. Mary's Benevolent Society, in Cleveland.—The object of this society is to supply the wants of the sick and poor, and provide homes for the orphans. It has 140 members.

Altar and Temperance Societies, are established in a great number of congregations through the diocess. Father Matthew's Mutual Benevolent Total Abstinence Society is to be established among the 5000 who took the total abstinence pledge at the hands of the Apostle of Temperance.

There are associations of the Most Sacred and Immaculate Heart of Mary, to obtain the conversion of sinners, established in the churches of the Holy Angels, Sandusky city, St. Francis of Sales, Toledo, the Sacred Heart of Jesus, near Shelby, St. John the Baptist, Canton, St. Louis, Louisville, Stark co., and St. Genevieve, Holmes county.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches and chapels built and building about.....	55
Clergymen on the Mission.....	40
" otherwise employed.....	2
Catholic population about.....	30,000

DIOCESS OF LOUISVILLE.

This diocess embraces the State of Kentucky, with the exception of the cities of Covington and Newport, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. Martin John Spalding, D. D., who was consecrated on the tenth of September, 1848.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

KENTUCKY.

Louisville.

Cathedral—Rt. Rev. Martin J. Spalding, D. D., Very Rev. Benedict J. Spalding, D. D., *Vic. Gen.*, and *Pastor*; Rev. John Quinn, Rev. John M. Bruyere, *Secretary*.

The new Cathedral is rapidly progressing, and is expected to be ready for dedication next Spring.

St. Boniface's, German—Rev. Otto Jair, O. S. F., *Pastor*; Rev. John Voll, *Assistant*; Rev. Leander Streber, O. S. F.

Immaculate Conception, German—Rev. Charles J. Boeswald.

Chapel at St. Vincent's Orphan Asylum—Rev. Daniel Kelly.

Chapel of St. Aloysius, attached to the College—attended by the Rev. Fathers of the college.

Louisville, Chapel of the Seven Sorrows at the Convent of the Good Shepherd—attended from St. Aloysius' College.
Bardstown, St. Joseph's—Rev. Francis Di Maria, S. J., with the other clergymen of St. Joseph's College.
Bedford, Trimble Co.—attended from the Cathedral.
Bethlehem Convent, Hardin Co.—Rev. A. Degauquier.
Big Run, Jefferson Co., St. Andrews—Rev. C. J. Boeswald of Louisville.
Carrollton, Carroll Co.—visited from Louisville.
Coalmines, Crittenden Co.—attended from the Sacred Heart.
Clear Creek, Hardin Co.—attended by the Rev. Chas. J. Coomes.
Clinton, Hickman Co.—attended by the Rev. William Oberhulsmann.
Dronnon Springs, Henry Co.—attended from Frankfort.
Eddyville, Caldwell Co.—attended from the Sacred Heart.
Elizabethtown—attended by the Rev. A. Degauquier.
Fairfield, Nelson Co., St. Michael's—Rev. James Elliot.
Falmouth, Pendleton Co.—vacant.
Flemingsburg—attended from Maysville.
Flint Island, Meade Co., St. Theresa's—Rev. Patrick McNicholas.
Four Mile Creek, Campbell Co., St. Joseph's—vacant.
Frankfort—new church not dedicated—Rev. James M. Lancaster.
Gates', Nelson Co.—church about to be erected—Rev. J. Haseltine, of Nazareth.
Georgetown, Scott Co.—visited from Frankfort.
Hardinsburg, St. Romuald's—Rev. P. McNicholas, of Flint Island.
Henderson—visited from the Sacred Heart.
Hodgensville, Lane Co.—attended from Newhaven.
Holy Cross, Marion Co.—Rev. James Quinn. P. O., Loretto, Marion Co., Ky.
Holy Mary's, Marion Co. } Rev. D. A. Duparcq and Rev. A.
Lebanon, Marion Co., St. Augustine's, } A. Aud. P. O., Lebanon, Ky.
Lewis' Bottom, Hancock Co., St. Columba's—Rev. Michael Coghlan. P. O., Knottsville, Ky.
Lexington, St. Peter's—Rev. John McGuire.
Long Lick, Breckenridge Co., St. Anthony's—Rev. Thos. Joyce.
Loretto Convent,—Rev. James Quinn.
Madisonville, Hopkins Co.—attended from the Sacred Heart.
Manton, Washington Co., Holy Rosary—attended from St. Rose's.
Maysville, St. Patrick's—Rev. John J. Joyce.
Milton, Trimble Co.—attended from Madison, Ia.
Mt. Merino—attended by the Rev. P. McNicholas.
Mt. St. John, Campbell Co.—vacant.
Mt. Washington, Bullitt Co., St. Francis Xavier's—visited from Bardstown.
Muddy Creek, Madison Co.—attended from Lexington.
Nazareth Convent, Nelson Co., St. Vincent of Paul's—Rev. Joseph Haseltine.
Newhaven, Nelson Co., St. Catharine's—Rev. Robert A. Abell.
Nicholasville, Jessamine Co.—attended from Lexington.
Owensboro', St. Stephen's—Rev. Walter S. Coomes.
Paducah, St. Francis Xavier's, (mostly German,)—Rev. William Oberhulsmann.

Panther Creek, Daviess Co., St. Raphael's—Rev. Walter S. Coomes, of Owensboro.
Paris—attended from Lexington.
Petersburgh, Boone Co.—attended from Cincinnati.
Portland, Notre Dame du Port—Rev. John J. Vital.
Raywick, Marion Co., St. Francis of Sales—Rev. John F. McSweeny, P. O. Lebanon, Ky.
Red River, Estill Co.—attended from Lexington.
Richmond—attended from Lexington.
Sacred Heart of Jesus, Union Co. } Rev. E. J. Durbin, and Rev. Eugenius
St. Ambrose's, Union Co. } O'Callaghan, P. O. Morganfield, Ky.
St. Augustine's, Grayson Co. } Rev. Thomas Joyce. P. O. Grayson
St. Benedict's, Grayson Co. } Springs, Ky.
St. Benedict's, Spencer Co.—Rev. J. Elliott, of Fairfield.
St. Bernard's, Casey Co.—attended from Holy Mary's.
St. Charles, Marion Co.—Rev. John F. McSweeny.
St. Clare's, Hardin Co.—Rev. Charles J. Coomes, P. O. Garnettsville Ky.
St. Francis of Sales, Taylor Co.—attended from Holy Mary's.
St. Jerome's, Graves Co.—Rev. Wm. Oberhulsmann, P. O. Fancy Farm, Graves Co., Ky.
St. Ignatius', Hardin Co., } Rev. A. Degauquier. P. O. Elizabeth-
St. John the Baptist's, Hardin Co. } town, Ky.
St. John the Baptist's, Bullitt Co.—Rev. J. Haseltine, of Nazareth.
St. John the Evangelist's, McCracken Co., (German,)—Rev. Wm Oberhulsmann.
St. Lawrence's, Daviess Co.—Rev. Michael Coghlan.
St. Magdalen's Chapel, Washington Co.—attended from St. Rose.
St. Martin's, Meade Co.—Rev. Chas. J. Coomes.
St. Mary of the Woods, Daviess Co.—Rev. Michael Coghlan.
St. Patrick's, Meade Co.—Rev. Chas. J. Coomes.
St. Paul's, Grayson Co.—Rev. Thomas Joyce.
St. Pius', Scott Co.—Rev. James M. Lancaster, of Frankfort.
St. Rose's, Washington Co.—Very Rev. Matthew O'Brien, O. S. D., with the other Rev. Fathers of St. Rose's Convent.
St. Thomas', Nelson Co.—Rev. Francis Chambige, P. O. Bardstown, Ky.
St. Vincent's, Nelson Co.—Rev. James Quinn.
Shepherdsville, Bullitt Co.—attended from Portland.
Springfield, St. Dominic's—attended from St. Rose's.
Station Camp, Estill Co.—attended from Lexington.
Summerville, Greene Co.—attended from Holy Mary's.
Sunfish Creek, Edmondson Co., St. John the Evangelist's—Rev. Thos. Joyce.
Taylorsville, Spencer Co., All Saints'—Rev. J. Elliott, of Fairfield.
Twelve Mile Creek, Campbell Co., (German,)—vacant.
Vanceburg, Lewis Co.—attended from Maysville.
Winchester—attended from Lexington.
Wolf Island, Hickman Co.—attended from St. Jerome's.
Youngers Creek, Hardin Co.—attended by the Rev. C. J. Coomes.

INSTITUTIONS.

SEMINARY OF ST. THOMAS,

Near Bardstown, Ky.

Rev. Francis Chambige, *Superior.*

Rev. Peter J. Lavialle, *Professor of Philosophy and Theology.*

There are four students in the Seminary proper, and five in the preparatory Seminary.

DOMINICAN CONVENT OF ST. ROSE,

Washington County, Kentucky.

The Convent of St. Rose may, with all justice, be termed the legitimate child of that persecution promised and left to his Church, by her most holy Founder. The first spiritual architects of the holy order of the apostolic St. Dominic, in Kentucky, wherein was founded by them the first establishment of the Dominicans in the United States, "flying from one city into another," carried with them the "good grain," into the gloomy depths of the American forest, according to the economy of an all-seeing providence. The four illustrious founders of the above Convent, were Fathers Edward Fenwick, Thomas Wilson, Raymond Tuite, and Robert Anger, all Englishmen except the first. The ruthless continued persecution of the reformation in England, caused the English Dominicans to leave the happy land of their birth, and to fly to the continent of Europe, where in Belgium they established an English Province of the Dominicans, and a flourishing college at Bornheim. In the year 1805, this splendid institution was seized on by the revolutionary soldiers of France, Father Wilson thrown into prison, but the other members of the order escaped to England. Arrived there, they petitioned their General for leave, and obtained it, of going to America, the birth-place of F. Fenwick. Immediately on landing, they presented themselves to Bishop Carroll, the then only prelate of the United States. This episcopal patriarch, warmly bid them choose their province in this, his most extensive Doicess, recommending Kentucky for the site of their first convent. In the spring of 1806, F. Fenwick and his brethren, established themselves in the now Washington county of that State, two miles from Springfield, on a most delightful and fruitful farm purchased out of the rich patrimony bequeathed to F. Fenwick, by his English ancestors; for he was a lineal descendant of the illustrious family of the Fenwicks, of Fenwick-Tower, in fruitful Northumberland. Thus F. Fenwick became the founder of the Dominican Order in the United States, and of its first Convent, which was placed by him under the invocation of, and called after the name of the Virgin of Lima, St. Rose, the proto-American Saint of the Dominican Order. He was appointed in 1822, first Bishop of Cincinnati, of which See he died Bishop in 1832.

The Convent at present has the following Fathers of the order in Kentucky attached to it, who attend several missions and stations from St. Rose's.

Very Rev. Matthew A. O'Brien, O. S. D., *Provincial.*

Rev. Joseph T. Ryan, O. S. D., *Prior.*

Rev. Nicholas R. Young, O. S. D., *Prof. of Phil. and Moral Theology.*
Rev. Thomas S. Buckman, O. S. D.
Rev. Nicholas D. Young, O. S. D.
Rev. Albertus S. Clarkson, O. S. D., *Master of Novices.*
Rev. Joseph Pölking, O. S. D.

General regulations respecting Postulants and Novices, to be received in future into the Convent of St. Rose.

No boy will be admitted under the age of fourteen. Boys over eighteen, and under twenty-one, will not be received, unless they know the classics, or have a liberal English education, with capacity on examination to learn the classics, &c. &c.

No young man will be admitted after his twenty-first year, unless he has completed his humanities, with a liberal English education.

Young boys unacquainted with the classics, will be required to study three months at the Convent, previous to their being admitted among the Postulants and Novices, and that for a trial of their talents and capacities. At the end of that period, they will be admitted if found fit and deserving, as Postulants; when $30 annually will be required of each for board, together with their providing themselves with the necessary books and clothing.

Two professed students having been lately ordained Priests, there are at present, in the Novitiate of the Convent, seven in their *strict Novitiate*, two Postulants, and five Lay-brothers.

ABBEY OF OUR LADY OF LA TRAPPE,

Gethsemani, near New Haven, Nelson co., Ky.

This community is a colony sent from the Cistercian Abbey of Melleray, near Nantez, Loire Inferieure, France. Arrived in America about the latter part of the month of December, 1848, they established themselves on a farm of 1600 acres, at Gethsemani, which had been previously purchased by the mother-house of Melleray for their accommodation. Gethsemani, formerly a nunnery and female academy, belonging to the Sisters of Loretto, from whom it had been purchased by its present owners, is situated in Nelson county, near New Haven, a small town on the turnpike road between Louisville and Nashville, Tennessee.

The religious belonging to this community, whose lives, like the lives of all belonging to the "*More strict observance of the Cistercian Order,*" are passed in solitary silence, labor and prayer, employ that portion of their time not given to religious exercises, in manual labor and various handicraft trades, but agricultural industry and the tilling of the soil may be considered their principal occupation. Every free man, that is, every man not encumbered by wife or children, or by an obligation to labor for the support of others, may be received as a novice, provided he express a desire of observing the rule, and of conforming himself to the customs of the monastery. The Very Rev. Father Maria Eutropius, Superior of the community, having gone to Rome in order to recommend the new colony to the fatherly protection of the Sovereign Pontiff, was received by his Holiness with all a father's kindness and affection, and had moreover the great consolation of receiving from him a rescript,

bearing date "July 21st, 1850," by which the new monastery, hitherto *only* a Priory, was raised to the rank and the concomitant privileges of an Abbey. The aforesaid Very Rev. Father, upon his return to America, was unanimously elected Abbot of Gethsemani—the first of that name, and the first also on the continent of America. This election was afterwards confirmed by the court of Rome, and full power granted to the Right Rev. the Bishop of Louisville to duly consecrate him according to the established rites and ceremonies of the Church, in such cases provided.

The Reverend Fathers of Gethsemani have already established a school for the gratuitous instruction of male children of every denomination. There are in daily attendance at this school, more than sixty children, who are instructed by competent teachers—brothers of the Abbey, set apart for that purpose—in reading and writing, arithmetic, book-keeping, English grammar, and in the French language also, if any such desire be manifested.

Every Sunday the Fathers give religious instruction to a numerous congregation assembled at their church from many miles around. Their offices and religious ceremonies are always conducted with the greatest decorum. The devout exterior of the monks, and the holy joy, notwithstanding their austere and penitential life, that beams in their countenance, have been the edification of almost all, both Catholics and Protestants, so that it has been remarked that many "who came to scoff, remained to pray," moved thereto by the holy example of these good brothers. The great numbers that flock around them, whether for religious instruction or for temporal concerns, and their present very limited accommodations, both with regard to a church for the celebration of the Divine Mysteries, and to dormitories and out-offices for the use of the brothers, impress more and more upon these humble children of Saint Bernard, the necessity they are under of building as soon as the necessary funds can be procured, *a new church*, and *a large monastery*. Indeed, as to the latter, a monastery, properly so called, they have not had since their arrival in America; being obliged to content themselves with a few wooden cabins or log-houses, built at random, and without any order, by the Sisters to whom Gethsemani formerly belonged, as has been already remarked; and as to the former—the church—all of wood, is so very small that it gives barely sufficient room for an altar and choir, and a very limited space for the lay-brothers. There would, in fact, be no place whatever for seculars, were it not for a small gallery not capable of containing more than thirty individuals; the rest are obliged to assist at the Holy Mass and other ceremonies, in the open air, about the porch, doors, and windows. On extraordinary occasions, the Holy Sacrifice must be offered in the open air for the accommodation of the faithful: the feast of Corpus Christi was so celebrated last year—1851. When then the ardent zeal for the glory of God, and the advancement of his holy religion, and the no less ardent charity towards their fellow-creatures of all religious denominations, for which these pious and humble followers of the God-man are distinguished—when these peculiar characteristics of the self-denying Trappists are taken into consideration, it may easily be imagined with what anxiety they wait for the necessary means of realizing their hopes—the funds necessarily required for build-

ing a church and monastery; not so much for their own sake, for they are inured to privations, as for the glory of God, and the spiritual as well as temporal good of their neighbor. If unceasing industry, heartfelt piety towards God, and habitual charity towards God's creatures, meet with just reward, even in this world, it may be expected that their church and monastery will soon rise in the wilderness of Gethsemani, like a beacon, to guide the erring sinner on the way to salvation.

There are at present in the community, sixty-two religious, twenty of whom, including nine priests, belong to the choir; the remaining forty-two are lay-brothers, eleven of whom are novices.

Rt. Rev. Father Maria Eutropius, *Abbot.*
Rev. Maria Paulinus, *Prior.*
" " Euthymius, *Sub-Prior.*
" " Emmanuel, *Procurator.*
" " Jerome, *Secretary.*
" " Joseph, *Master of Novices.*
" " Placidus, } *Choir Masters.*
" " Theotimus, }
" " Basil, *Master of German Novices.*

ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE,
Bardstown, Ky.

This institution, situated in the suburbs of Bardstown, Nelson county, was founded by the Right Rev. Bishop Flaget, with a view of affording to Catholic parents and guardians the most effectual means of imparting to their sons and wards a thorough religious and literary education. Agreeably to the design of its venerable founder, St. Joseph's College is conducted on Catholic principles, by Professors and Tutors of the Catholic clergy, who, being wholly devoted to the important work of public instruction, spare no pains to improve the hearts of their pupils, in virtue, and store their minds with useful knowledge. In 1824 the college was incorporated by an act of the Legislature, and empowered to confer the usual academic honors.

System of Instruction.—Besides the mercantile and classical courses, there is at the College, a preparatory department, in which are taught reading, writing, arithmetic, the elements of English grammar, history, and geography.

The mercantile course, besides English grammar, poetry, rhetoric, history, geography, penmanship, book-keeping, mathematics, chemistry, natural, mental and moral philosphy, includes the study of the French, Spanish, German, and Italian languages.

The classical course, besides the above named branches, embraces the Greek and Latin tongues, the study of both being invariably required.

Terms for Boarders.—Entrance or matriculation fee,..... $10 00
Board and tuition per session,..... 130 00
Washing, and mending of articles washed,..... 15 00
Use of bed and bedding,..... 8 00
Board at the college during the July and August vacation,..... 15 00

Extra charges at the option of parents.

For the use of instruments in natural philosophy and chemistry, $10 00
Mineralogy and geology,..... 5 00
Music and dancing, each per quarter,..... 10 00
Painting and drawing, " " 5 00

NOTE.—Books, stationery, and, in case of sickness, medicines and doctors' fee, form extra charges.

Terms for Day Scholars.—Tuition in the preparatory department per session,..... $24 00
Tuition in the mercantile course,..... 30 00
" " classical course..... 40 00

MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY AND OFFICERS.

Rev. J. B. Emig, *President.*
" Adrian Van Hulst, *Vice President.*
" Francis Di Maria, *Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.*
" J. Baltus, *Professor of French Literature.*
" F. J. Nussbaum, *Professor of German.*
" N. Congiato, *Professor of Spanish, Librarian and Chaplain.*
" F. Horstman, *Treasurer.*
Mr. James Converse, *Professor of English Literature and Belles Lettres.*
" W. H. Hill, *Prof. of Mathematics.*
" Thomas O'Neil, *Prof. of Natural Philosophy and Chemistry.*
" J. F. Diels, *Prof. of Ancient Languages.*
" James Hays,
" C. O'Neil,
" J. T. Coleman,
" P. Huette,
} *Assistant Teachers of English, Greek, Latin, &c.*

The last session closed with 121 boarders and 74 day scholars.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

Near Lebanon, Ky.

TERMS PER SESSION, (INVARIABLY IN ADVANCE.)

Board, including washing, mending shirts and socks, fuel, and lights, together with tuition in Orthography, Reading, writing, English Grammar, and Geography,..... $37 50
Board, &c., (as above,) with tuition in use of Globes, Geometry, Surveying, Book-keeping, and Rhetoric, or either of these branches,..... 42 00
Board, &c., (as above,) with tuition in the Classics, Higher Mathematics, and Philosophy, or either of them,..... 45 00
Tuition in French, (extra,)..... 5 00

Rev. John Hutchins, *President.*
Rev. Francis Lawler, *Vice President.*

St. Mary's is in a flourishing condition, having had an average of about 80 scholars during the last year.

ST. ALOYSIUS' COLLEGE,

Louisville, Ky.

DAY SCHOOL.

This literary establishment situated on Fourth street, between Chesnut and Broadway, was incorporated by an act of the State Legislature,

on the 11th of January, 1851, under the name and style of St. Aloysius' College, and empowered to confer degrees and academical honors in all the learned professions. The course of studies embraces two departments—the classical and mercantile. The students may apply themselves to either or both.

Terms of Tuition.—Matriculation or entrance fee,.....$ 5 00
Classical course per session,..... 40 00
Mercantile, do. do. 32 00
Preparatory department, ... 24 00
For the use of instruments in Chemistry and Natural Philosophy, 10 00

FACULTY.

Rev. F. X. D'Hope, S. J., *President and Professor of Mental, Moral, and Natural Philosophy.*
Rev. I. Boudreaux, S. J., *Prefect of Classes.*
" F. X. DeCoen, S. J., *Treasurer.*
" I. Maes, S. J., *Director of the Free-school.*
Mr. G. W. Watson, S. J., *Professor of Mathematics.*
" G. Girsh, S. J.. *Professor of Ancient Languages.*
" S. Halpin, S. J., *Professor of Rhetoric and Belles Lettres.*
" J. F. Beckwith, S. J., *Professor of Modern Languages.*
" L. Heylen, S. J. } *Assistant Professors and Tutors.*
" J. Motley. }

ST, ALOYSIUS' FREE SCHOOL.

This school, attached to St. Aloysius' College, is under the direction of Rev. Ignatius Maes, S. J. There are three assistant teachers. The number of children attending, is about 200. The school is exclusively intended for Catholic boys.

CONVENTS AND FEMALE ACADEMIES.

SISTERS OF CHARITY OF NAZARETH,

Near Bardstown, Ky.

This is the Mother House of the Sisters of Charity of Nazareth. The community here numbers one hundred and three members, three of whom are novices, and three postulants. Sister Catharine Spalding, *Mother Superior.* The Rev. J. Haseltine, is *Ecclesiastical Superior*, and the Rev. J. Lavialle, *Spiritual Director.*

FEMALE ACADEMY OF NAZARETH,

Near Bardstown, Ky.

CONDUCTED BY THE SISTERS OF CHARITY.

Terms.—Board, washing, and tuition in the common branches, viz: Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, and Geography, Plain Sewing, Marking, and Needle-work, per session,..$50 00
Boarding and tuition in any or all of the following branches, viz: Embroidery, Drawing, Painting in Water Colors, History, Rhetoric, Botany, and Philosophy, per session,..... 57 00
The usual number of pupils in this academy is from 100 to 130.

FEMALE SCHOOL OF ST. VINCENT OF PAUL,

Near Morganfield, Ky.

UNDER THE CHARGE OF THE SISTERS OF CHARITY.

Terms.—Board, and tuition in any or all of the following branches, viz: Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, Geography, History, Plain and Fancy Needle-work, Marking, Lace Work, Bead Work, Drawing and Painting, $76 per annum, or $19 per quarter.

There are seven Sisters and thirty-five boarders in this academy. Mother Frances Gardiner, *Sister Servant.*

ST. CATHARINE'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

Lexington, Ky.

CONDUCTED BY THE SISTERS OF CHARITY.

Terms.—Boarding, and tuition in the common branches, viz: Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, and Geography, Plain Sewing, Marking, and Needle-work, per quarter,.....$30 00

Board, and tuition in any or all of the following branches, viz: Embroidery, Drawing and Painting, History, Rhetoric, Botany, and Philosophy, per quarter,.....$33 00

Sister Isabella Drury, *Sr. Servant.*

Female Academy of the Presentation, Louisville Ky., under the care of five Sisters of Charity. The average number of scholars in this flourishing day-school is from seventy to one hundred. Sister Serena Carney, *Sr. Servant.*

Bethlehem Academy, Bardstown, Ky. Conducted by the Sisters of Charity. Sister Rosalia Huff, *Sr. Servant.*

Female Academy of St. Frances, Owensborough, Ky. Conducted by the Sisters of Charity. Sister Euphrasia Mudd, *Sr. Servant.*

Free School for girls, at Louisville, under the care of three Sisters of Charity. Number of pupils 140. Sister Josephine Higdon, *Sr. Servant.*

ST. VINCENT'S ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Jefferson street, Louisville, Ky., under the charge of six Sisters, has more than 100 female orphans in it, and is in a prosperous condition. Under the same roof there is an extensive Infirmary where many persons resort for the benefit of the careful attention of the sisters. Sister Julia Hobbs, *Sr. Servant.*

SAINT MAGDALEN'S CONVENT OF THE ORDER OF SAINT DOMINIC,

Washington County, Ky.

FEMALE ACADEMY OF ST. MAGDALEN.

Terms.—Boarding and tuition in the common branches	per	session,	$35
Music on Piano and use of instrument,	do.	do.	10
Music on Guitar,	do.	do.	6

SISTERS OF LORETTO.

The mother house of the Lorettines is at Loretto, where there are forty-five Sisters. The number of members in the community is 156. Rev. D. A. Duparcq, *Ecclesiatical Superior*, Rev. Jas. Quinn, *Chaplain.*

LORETTO FEMALE ACADEMY,

Marion County, Ky.

On the road from Bardstown to Lebanon, 12 miles from the former place.

Terms—Board and washing per session..... $35 00
Tuition in reading, writing, English grammar, plain sewing, and marking, per session..... 6 00
Tuition in geography, with the use of maps and globes, fancy needle work, embroidery, reading, drawing, and painting, rhetoric, and history, botany, and philosophy, an extra charge of..... 4 00

BETHLEHEM LITERARY INSTITUTION,

Hardin County, Ky.

Conducted by the Sisters of Loretto.

Terms.—Board, washing, lodging, &c., with tuition in the lower branches, viz.: Reading, writing, arithmetic, geography, and grammar, per session, in advance,..... $35 00

CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF HOLY MARY'S,

Marion County, Ky.

Conducted by the Sisters of Loretto.

FEMALE ACADEMY OF CALVARY,

Near Lebanon, Ky.

Conducted by the Sisters of Loretto.

Terms.—Board, washing, and tuition in the common branches, viz.: Orthography, reading, writing, arithmetic, English grammar, and geography, and plain sewing, per session,..... $35 00
Tuition in botany, history, mythology, natural, mental and moral philosophy, chemistry and rhetoric, and composition, per session..... 6 00

CEDAR GROVE ACADEMY,

Portland, Ky.

This institution, under the charge of the Sisters of Loretto, has at present about forty pupils.

A new and beautiful building was erected last summer, which affords ample accommodation for 150 pupils.

CONVENT OF THE SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF CHARITY OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD,

Louisville, Ky.

There are thirteen professed Sisters, three Novices and two Candidates

in the monastery. Mother Mary Ignatius Ward, *Superior*. The Right Rev. Bishop is the *Ecclesiastical Superior*, and the Rev. J. J. Vital, *Confessor*.

During the last year a new building was erected for a religious community called Magdalens. This community follows the rule of St. Theresa, and is under the direction of the Sisters of the Good Shepherd. There are already four Novices and three Postulants in this new institution, which is the first established in the United States.

The Sisters of the Good Shepherd also conduct the asylum for female penitents, who are received gratis from all parts of the country. When they give sufficient proofs of a sincere and permanent conversion, they are placed by the Sisters in respectable families, unless they prefer to remain in the Asylum, and to devote themselves to a life of piety and penance. Some can also be admitted among the Magdalens. All these institutions are supported by the labor of the Sisters and the other inmates.

PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS.

Besides the St. Aloysius Free School for boys, in Louisville, and the Free School for girls under the charge of the Sisters of Charity, in the same city, the following schools are in operation.

The school attached to the church of St. Boniface, Louisville, Ky., for German children, with four teachers and 260 pupils.

The school for German boys, attached to the church of the Immaculate Conception, Louisville, Ky., with one teacher and an average of 60 pupils.

St. Philomena's School for German girls, under the charge of the Sisters of the Good Shepherd, Louisville, Ky., with 90 pupils.

School for boys, in the Congregation of St. Lawrence, Daviess Co.

German school at St. Joseph's, Four Mile Creek, Campbell Co.

German school at Mt. St. John, Campbell Co.

ORPHAN ASYLUMS.

Besides the St. Vincent's Asylum for girls, there is also the

ST. JOSEPH'S MALE ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Louisville, Ky.

This institution has been open for twelve months, and is principally supported by the monthly contributions of the St. Joseph's Orphan Society, composed of Catholic Germans. It has nine orphans.

ST. THOMAS' MALE ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Near Bardstown, Ky.

This institution is chiefly intended for those orphans of Catholic parents, who are in danger of losing their faith. It is to be supported by the proceeds of the farm of St. Thomas and the contributions of the faithful. There are at present 25 orphans in it. Rev. F. Chambige, *Supr.*

PIOUS AND CHARITABLE SOCIETIES.

Congregation of the Cathedral, Louisville—*Benevolent Society of Men*, for the relief of the sick and poor; *Mary and Martha Society* of ladies,

for the same purpose; *Altar and Sanctuary* Society of ladies, for the decoration of the new Cathedral Sanctuary.

Congregation of St. Boniface, Louisville—*Confraternity of the Agony of our Lord; Confraternity of the Living Rosary; Society of the most Holy Redeemer*, for men; *St. Ann's Ladies' Society; St Aloysius' young men's Society; St. Philomena's Society* of young ladies. The four last named societies have for their end the decoration of the church of St. Boniface.

Congregation of the Immaculate Conception—*Confraternity of the Living Rosary; St. Mary's Society* of ladies, and *Young Ladies Society*, both for the decoration of the church of the Immaculate Conception.

There are also catechetical classes in all the congregations and stations of the diocess.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	51
Chapels	9
Stations	85
Clergymen in the mission	35
" otherwise employed	25
Ecclesiastical seminary	1
Male religious communities	3
Female religious institutions	5
Colleges for young men	3
Female academies	11
Parochial schools	8
Orphan asylums	3
Penitent "	1
Infirmary	1
Number of Catholics	40,000

DIOCESS OF VINCENNES.*

The Diocess of Vincennes includes the State of Indiana, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. Maurice de St. Palais, who was consecrated in the Cathedral of Vincennes, on Sunday, January 14th, 1849, feast of the Holy Name of Jesus.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

INDIANA.

Vincennes. Knox co.

Cathedral of St. Francis Xavier—Rt. Rev. Maurice de St. Palais, D. D., Very Rev. Conrad Schniederjans, V. G., Rev. E. Audran, Rev. J. B. Chassé, Rev. J. McDermott.

St. Charles's (German,)—Rev. Nicholas Stauber, who is superintending the construction of a brick church for German Catholics, in a beautiful situation.

Abbington, Wayne Co., no church—attended from Richmond.

* The report of this Diocess, as here published, was communicated by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Brookville, Franklin Co., St. Michael's, brick church—attended from St. Peter's, same county.
Cambridge, Wayne Co., frame church—attended from Richmond.
Cannelton, Perry Co., stone church, not dedicated—attended from Leopold.
Cassidig Settlement, log church, St. John the Baptist's—attended from Leopold.
Charleston, Clarke Co., no church—attended from New Albany.
Celestina, Dubois county, St. Celestine's, log church—attended from Jasper.
Clinton, Vermillion Co., no church—attended from Terre Haute.
Columbus, Bartholomew Co., St. Bartholomew's—attended from Scipio.
Connorsville, Fayette Co., frame church—attended from Richmond.
Covington, Fountain Co., no church—attended from Lafayette.
Cumberland, Hancock Co., no church—attended from Indianapolis.
Decatur, Adams Co., frame church—attended from Fort Wayne.
Derby, Perry Co., St. Mary's, stone church—attended from Leopold.
Enochburg, Franklin Co., log church—visited from New Oldenburg.
Evansville, Vanderburg Co., The Assumption, brick church—Rev. A. Deydier, Rev. P. McDermott.
" " " Trinity, brick church—Rev. F. Kutassy.
Faux-Chenel, Knox Co., St. Rose, church building—attended from Vincennes.
Ferdinand, Dubois Co., St. Ferdinand's, stone church—Rev. John Contin, Rev. Henry Peters.
Fort-Wayne, Allen Co.. St. Augustine's, frame church—Rev. Jul. Benoit.
" " " a brick German church, not dedicated—Rev. Ed. Faller.
Fredonia, Crawford Co., no church—occasionally visited from Leopold.
Fuldah, Spencer Co., log church—visited from Ferdinand.
Goshen, Elkhart Co., no church—attended by the clergy of Notre Dame-du-Lac University.
Greenville, Floyd Co., no church—attended from New Albany.
Hagerstown, Wayne Co., no church—attended from Richmond.
Hesse-Cassel, Allen Co., frame church—visited by the clergymen of Fort Wayne.
Huntington, Huntington Co., frame church—visited every other Sunday from Legros.
Indianapolis, Marion Co., brick church, not ded.—Rev. John Guéguen.
Jasper, Dubois Co., St. Joseph's, brick church—Rev. John B. Merl.
Jeffersonville, Clark Co., no church—occasionally visited by the Rev. L. Neyron, from New Albany.
Knobs, Floyd Co., Assumption, brick church—visited every other Sunday from New Albany.
King's Settlement, Harrison Co., no church—attended from Leopold.
Lafayette, Tippecanoe Co., St. Mary and St. Matthew, brick church—Rev. Mr. Clarke.
Lanesville, Harrison Co., St. John the Baptist's, frame church—Rev. J. Dion.
Laporte, Laporte Co., no church—attended by the clergy of Notre Dame-du-Lac University.

Laurel, Franklin Co., no church—attended from Richmond.
Lawrenceburg, Dearborn Co., brick church—attended from Madison.
Leavensworth, Crawford Co., no church—occasionally visited from Leopold.
Leesburg, St. Joseph Co.—occasionally visited from Southbend.
Legros, Wabash Co., frame church—Rev. J. Ryan.
Logansport, Cass Co., stone church, St. Vincent of Paul's—Rev. Ph. O'Connell.
Leopold, Perry Co., log church, St. Augustine's—Rev. A. Bessonies.
McLaughlin's Settlement, log church, Warwick Co.—attended from Ferdinand.
Madison, Jefferson Co., St. Michael's, stone church—Very Rev. H. Dupontavice, Rev. A. Carius.
Mackensie's Cross-roads, St. John's, brick church—Rev. A Bennett.
Martinsville, Morgan Co., St. Columban's, log church—attended from Scipio.
Michigan City, Laporte Co., St. Ambrose's, frame church—attended from Southbend.
Miller's Settlement, Harrison Co., frame church, St. Michael's—attended from Lanesville.
Miskawaka, St. Joseph Co., frame church, Holy Guardian Angels—attended from Southbend.
Montezuma, Vigo Co., no church—attended from Terre Haute.
Mount Pleasant, Martin Co., St. Martin's, brick church—Rev. P. J. Murphy. P. O. Mt. Pleasant.
Mulhousin, Decatur Co., brick church—attended from St. Ann's.
Napoleon, Ripley Co., St. Maurice's, frame church—attended from St. Ann's.
New Albany, Floyd Co., frame church—Rev. L. Neyron.
New Alsace, Dearborn Co., St. Paul's, brick church—Rev. M. Stahl.
New Harmony, Posey Co., no church—attended from St. Vandelinus.
New France, Allen Co., frame church—attended from Fort-Wayne.
New Oldenburg, Franklin Co., the Holy Family, stone church—Rev. J. Rudolph.
Notre-Dame-du-Lac University, St. Joseph Co., near Southbend, Sacred Heart of Jesus, brick church—Rev. E. Sorin, S. S. C., and the Rev. Fathers of the University.
Pendleton, Madison Co., no church—attended from Indianapolis.
Pipe Creek, Ripley Co., St. Nicholas', frame church—attended from New Oldenburg.
Peru, Miami Co., frame church—attended from Logansport.
Princeton, Gibson Co., no church—attended from St. Vandelinus.
Plymouth, Marshall Co., no church—attended from Southbend.
Queret's Prairie, Knox Co., St. Thomas's, frame church—attended from Vincennes.
Richmond, Wayne Co., St. Andrews, brick church—Rev. W. Doyle.
Rockford, Ripley Co.—attended from St. Ann's.
Rockport, Spencer Co., brick church, not dedicated—attended from Ferdinand.
Rome, Perry Co., no church—attended from Leopold.
Scipio, Jennings Co., St. Patrick's, frame church—Rev. D. Maloney.

Southbend, St. Joseph Co., no church—attended from Notre-Dame-du-Lac University.
Strawtown, Hamilton Co., no church—attended from Indianapolis.
St. Ann's, Jennings Co., log church—Rev. A. Munschina, (Vernon Post-Office.)
St. Bernard's, Harrison Co., log church—attended from Lanesville.
St. Catharine's, Jennings Co., frame church—attended from Scipio.
St. James's, Posey Co., log church—attended from St. Vandelinus.
St. Joseph's, " " brick church, " " "
St. Joseph's, Dearborn Co.—alternately visited every month by the clergymen of Mackensie's and New Alsace.
St. John's, Lake Co., log church—Rev. B. J. Woors, S. S. C.
St. Mary's, Daviess Co., brick church—Rev. P. J. Murphy.
St. Mary of the Rocks, Franklin Co., log church—visited from St. Peter's.
St. Mary of the Woods, Vigo Co., brick church—Rev. J. Corbe-
St. Magdalen's, Ripley Co., log church—visited from St. Ann's.
St. Vandelinus, Vanderburg Co.—Rev. R. Weinzœpflen, (Evansville P. O.)
St. Vincent's, Allen Co.—visited from Fort Wayne.
St. Vincent's, Shelby Co., frame church—visited from Indianapolis.
St. Patrick's, Daviess Co., log church—attended from St. Peter's, Daviess Co.
Terre Haute, Vigo Co., St. Joseph's, brick church—Rev. S. P. Lalumière.
Troy, Perry Co., St. Pius, brick church—visited from Ferdinand.
Vernon, Jennings Co.—visited from Scipio.
Washington, Daviess Co., St. Simon's, brick church—Rev. Mr. Highland.
Winimac, Pulaski Co., log church—attended from Logansport.

There are besides about fifteen other stations not here mentioned.

INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY,

Vincennes, Indiana.

There are ten students under the provisional care of the clergy of the cathedral. Rev. J. B. Chassé, *Superior.*

SOCIETY OF THE HOLY CROSS,

At Notre-Dame-du-Lac, near Southbend, Ind.

The "*Association of the Holy Cross,*" whose Mother House is in Mans, France, founded an establishment in 1843, at Notre-Dame-Du-Lac, where it possesses on an extensive farm, a university, a novitiate for the Priests and for the Brothers, and a manual labor school, in which orphan boys are taught by the Brothers, the most useful trades of the country, together with a good common English education.

This institution consists of three distinct branches, with the same end,

nearly the same rules, the same vows of obedience, chastity, and poverty, the same interests, and the same government, viz:

1st. The "*Priests of the Holy Cross,*" consecrated to the Sacred Heart of Jesus. Their constitutions are nearly those of St. Ignatius of Loyola; they devote themselves to missions and to education, in which they are assisted by the Brothers.

2d. The *Brothers,* similar to the Christian Brothers, are consecrated to the Most Holy Heart of St. Joseph, and chiefly instituted to teach the poor and the destitute; they take charge of orphan asylums, and teach useful trades; and they also discharge the manual offices connected with a college, and a farm. The most suitable age for admission is from fifteen to thirty-five; and the qualifications are chiefly—a blameless character, a sound constitution, a true piety, pure morals, a firm and conciliating temper, and a great desire of personal sanctification in the line of obedience. When the Brothers are sent out, they must be two at least, and they receive each a salary of $100 per annum, unless they take the school on their own account. Their novitiate is of *one year,* and they cannot make their perpetual vows before they are *twenty-five* years of age.

3d. The "*Sisters of the Holy Cross,*" consecrated to the Most Immaculate and Sorrowful Heart of Mary, like the Sisters of Charity, are devoted to the education of youth, to the service of orphan asylums and hospitals; they also discharge for the colleges of the institute, the various functions of infirmarians, sacristans, &c. Their novitiate is at Bertrand, Berrien Co., Mich., five miles from Notre-Dame-Du-Lac. They have also there an academy and a female orphan asylum, nearly on the same plan as that of the Brothers.

To be admitted into either the male or the female orphan asylum, the children must be at least 12 years old, and they are bound to remain until they are 21 years of age. They must pay $40 as security, and this amount is returned in clothes at the expiration of the time. The success of these two establishments sufficiently justifies what has already been frequently said of them: "Blessed are the youths thus sheltered from the dangers of the world; but thrice blessed those whose devotedness procures them these favors."

The terms of the University for tuition and board are $90, and those of the academy at Bertrand $60 per annum.

The object of these two institutions is to give, first of all, a sound and thoroughly religious education.

There are seven professed priests in the society, four of whom reside at Notre-Dame-Du-Lac, viz:

Rev. E. Sorin, S. S. C., *Superior of the whole institution, and President of the University.*

Rev. Alexis Granger, S. S. C.

Rev. Richard Shortis, S. S. C.

Rev. Christian Schilling, S. S. C.

There are seven novices, one of whom is a priest, another sub-deacon, and the rest students of Theology.

There are in the society 25 professed brothers, 12 novices, and 5 postulants.

Number of professed sisters, 23; novices 12; postulants 6.

COMMUNITY OF ST. MARY'S OF THE WOODS,

Near Terre Haute, Ind.

The Sisters of Providence have their Mother House at this place. It now consists of about fifty members, 34 of whom are professed sisters, 14 novices, and 12 postulants.

The foundress and Mother Superior, is Sister Theodora Guerin. Besides the Academy and free school at St. Mary's there are six establishments in the State, under the direction of the Sisters; and they would have many more, could their number permit them to comply with the urgent calls, coming from different parts of the diocess.

FEMALE INSTITUTE OF ST. MARY'S OF THE WOODS,

CONDUCTED BY THE SISTERS OF PROVIDENCE,

Near Terre Haute, Ind.

Terms.—Board, bed, bedding, all the varieties of manual work, vocal music, and tuition in the English branches $40,00 per session.

Extra Charges per Session.

French or German,	$ 6 00
Latin,	12 00
Piano with the use of instrument,	15 00
Guitar,	12 00
Drawing and painting in water colors,	10 00
Oil painting,	15 00
Oriental painting. (For ten lessons,)	3 00
Making artificial flowers,	3 00
Washing and mending,	5 00
Use of reading books, stationery, pens, &c.,	3 00
For the daily ailings of children,	1 00

Young Ladies' School at Madison, under the direction of six Sisters. Sister Basilid, *Superior*. One hundred and fifty pupils.

Young Ladies' School, at Fort Wayne, under the charge of six Sisters. Sister St. Vincent, *Superior*. One hundred and twenty-five pupils.

Young Ladies School at Terre Haute, conducted by four sisters. Sister Anastasie, *Superior*. One hundred pupils.

Young Ladies' School at Jasper, directed by three sisters. Sister Agnes, *Superior*. One hundred and ten pupils.

Young Ladies' free school at Vincennes. Sister Mary Margaret, *Superior*. One hundred pupils.

St. Mary's Female Asylum at Vincennes, Indiana. This asylum was founded in 1840, by the Rt. Rev. Bishop. There are actually 69 children. It is under the care of the Sisters of Providence. Sister Mary Margaret, *Superior* of the establishment.

St. Vincent's Male Orphan Asylum at Vincennes, Indiana. This asylum was founded in 1850. There are actually 47 children. It is also under the care of the Sisters of Providence. *Superior* of the establishment, Sister Joachim.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches and chapels	77
Clergymen in the ministry	40
Theological seminary	1
Ecclesiastical students	10
Religious communities	2
Literary institution for young men	1
Female academies	6
Orphan asylums	2
Catholic population from	45 to 50,000

DIOCESS OF DETROIT.*

The Diocess of Detroit, which embraces the State of Michigan, was formed in 1833. The Right Rev. Peter Paul Lefevere, bishop of Zela, *in part. inf.* is coadjutor and administrator of the diocess.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MICHIGAN.

Detroit.
- Cathedral of SS. Peter and Paul—Right Rev. Peter Paul Lefevere, D. D., Rev. Michael E. Shaw and Rev. Peter Wallace. Sermon in English at 10 o'clock, A. M., and catechism at 2 o'clock, P. M. The new Cathedral was solemnly dedicated to the worship of God, on the 29th of June, 1818, under the invocation of the Apostles SS. Peter and Paul.
- St. Ann's—Very Rev. Peter Kindekens, *Vic. Gen.*, Rev. Peter Hennaert and Rev. Amandus Van Den Driessche. Sermon in French at 10 o'clock, A. M., and catechism at 2 o'clock, P. M.
- St. Mary's, (German)—Rev. Al. Schœffler, C. SS. R., Rev. E. Glaunach, C. SS. R., Rev. A. Kotte, C. SS. R.
- Trinity Church—Rev. Patrick J. Donahoe. Sermon in English.

River Ecorces, St. Francis Xavier, *River Rouge*, The Holy Cross, } Wayne co.—Rev. C. L. De Preitre. Sermon in French.

Greenfield, St. Lawrence, *Dearbornville*, new church, } Wayne co.—attended from Detroit.

Grosse Pointe, Wayne co., Assumption of B. V. Mary—attended from Detroit.

Mt. Clemens, St. Francis of Sales, *L'Anse Creuse*, St. Felicita, } Macomb co.—Rev. H. Van Renterghem.

Cotterellville, St. Agatha, *New Port*, church built, *St. Clair* and *Port Huron*, } St. Clair co.—Rev. Lawrence Kilroy.

River Huron, St. Mary's, *Swan Creek*, St. Charles, } Monroe co.—Rev. C. L. De Preitre.

* The data for this report were furnished by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Monroe, St. Anthony's, (French, English and German,)—Rev. Giles Smulders, C. SS. R., Rev. P. Cronenberg, C, SS. R., Rev. J. Poirier, C. SS. R.

The same Rev. gentlemen attend *Hillsdale*, *Medina*, *Clayton*, *Adrian*, *Muddy Creek*, *Otter Creek*, *Stony Creek*, *Brest*, every other month; *Palmira*, *Blessfield*, *Ida*, every three months; and *Ridgeway* and *Springville*, once a year.

Vienna, Monroe co., St. Joseph's—Rev. Peter Worlop. Sermons in French.

Flint, Gennessee co., St. Michael's—Rev. Joseph Kindekens, who also attends several stations in La Peer county.

Lower Saginaw, Saginaw co., St. Joseph's,
Upper Saginaw, " St. Andrew's,
Woodhull, Shiawassy co., St. Patrick's,
} attended from Flint.

Westphalia, Clinton co., St. Peter's—Rev. Geo. Godez, who also attends *Ionia* and *Lyons*.

St. Joseph's, Berrien co., St. Lewis—attended from Pokagon.

Bertrand, St. Joseph's,
Niles, St. Francis of Assiss.,
} Rev. E. Sorin, of the diocess of Vincennes, who also attends New Buffalo, Mendon and Kalamazoo.

Ann Arbor, St. Thomas,
Northfield, St. Bridget's,
Dexter, St. John's,
} Washtenaw co.—Rev. Thos. Cullen and Rev. Jas. Hennessy, who also attend Marshall, Jacksonburg, Ypsilanti, Lodi, and Sylvan.

Green Oak, Livingston co.—Rev. P. Kelly, who also attends Pinkney, Deerfield and Hartland.

Pontiac, Oakland co., St. Vincent of Paul—attended from Detroit.

Clemens Road, once a month,
Freedom,
Lyndon,
Newport,
Sylvan,
} once a quarter.
} Visited by the Redemptorist Fathers of Detroit.

Mackinac, St. Ann's,
Pointe St. Ignace, St. Ignatius,
} Michillimackinac co.—Rev. A. Piret.

Grand Rapids, St. Andrew's,
Cannonburg, Kent co., St. Patrick's,
} Rev. Andrew Viszosky and Rev. Chas. L. De Ceuminck, who also visit *Grand Haven* and *Yankee Springs*. Sermon in English, French and German.

INDIAN MISSIONS.

Little Traverse Bay, St. Peter's,
Sheboygan, St. Mary's,
Grand Traverse Bay,
} Rev. F. Pierz, and Rev. A. Van Paemel, who also attend several stations on the eastern shore of Lake Michigan.

La Croix, St. Anthony's,
Middletown, St. Francis Xavier's,
Beaver Island, St. Leopold's,
Manestie, St. Joseph's,
} Rev. Ignatius Mrak, who resides at La Croix.

For an account of the origin and progress of the Indian mission on Lake Michigan, see Almanac of A. D. 1848, page 160–61.

Pokagon, Cass Co., Most Holy and Immaculate Heart of Mary—Rev. Lewis Baroux, S. S. C. This mission numbers about 300 Catholic

Indians of the Potowatomi nation. They are regularly attended by their pastor, and have a good school under the direction of two Sisters of the Society of the Holy Cross.

Sault St. Mary's, Chippeway Co., St. Mary's—Rev. John B. Menet, S. J.

Anse, Kewenaw Bay, Lake Superior. The Most Holy Name of Jesus. Very Rev. Frederick Baraga, Vic. Gen., who also visits the different stations in the copper region. The Indians belonging to this mission are continually advancing in civilization, good religious conduct and industrious habits. They live peaceable and contented, and enjoy already, in this world, the reward of their sobriety and christian-like mode of living. Their families increase and enjoy good health. It is remarkable how healthy these Indians are now. The circumstance deserves to be noticed, that since the ninth day of June 1849, to the 15th day of August 1850, (over fourteen months) not a single soul, either man, woman or child, departed this life.

There is much hope of a considerable increase of this mission.

INSTITUTIONS.

SEMINARY OF ST. THOMAS,

Detroit, Michigan.

Under the immediate care of the Rt. Rev. Bishop, and Very Rev. Peter Kindekens.

BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS,

Detroit, Michigan.

Five Brothers of the Christian Schools commenced an establishment in the city of Detroit, last September, and attend four schools in the basement of St. Ann's, where 280 children receive daily instruction, and it is hoped they will soon be able to take the charge of four more schools in the city, which it is intended to place under their direction.

ST. VINCENT'S SELECT SCHOOL FOR GIRLS,

Detroit, Michigan.

This school is conducted by the Sisters of Charity of the community at Emmitsburg. In this school all the branches of a plain and useful education are taught, and the moral and religious education of the scholars is particularly attended to. In addition, these sisters commenced last summer, an orphan asylum for girls, and they also teach another school for poor children, numbering from 80 to 90 scholars. Catechetical instruction is attended to on every Wednesday afternoon, and one hour before high mass on Sundays, and also one hour before vespers.

Sister Mary Lucretia, *Sr. Servant.*

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL,

Detroit, Michigan.

The Sisters of Charity extend also their charity to the sufferings of afflicted humanity, and keep an asylum under the name and style of St. Mary's Hospital, where numbers of patients are daily receiving the spiritual and corporal advantages of their benevolence. The building is newly built of brick, three and a half stories high, besides the basement, and measures 87 feet in length, by 54 in breadth. It is in an eligible location, with spacious ground attached to it, and has ample accommodation for over one hundred patients. Sister M. Matilda Coskery, *Sr. Servant.*

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

Detroit, Michigan.

This establishment was commenced last spring in the city of Detroit. Madam Trincano, *Superior.*

FEMALE ACADEMY,

Monroe, Michigan.

Under the direction of "Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary."

Terms for Boarders.—Board and tuition, per session,	$70 00
Half boarders,	35 00
Washing, if done at the institution,	10 00
Mending,	2 00
Terms for Day Scholars.—Infant class, per quarter,	2 00
Elementary school,	3 00
For the more advanced,	6 00

No extra charge for French. For further information apply to the Superior of the institute. Sr. Theresia, *Superior.*

ST. MARY'S ACADEMY,

Bertrand, Michigan.

This institution is conducted by the Sisters of the Holy Cross, who have their novitiate at this place.

Trinity Church Schools, in the basement of Trinity church, Detroit, one for boys, and the other for girls. Number of scholars 160.

St. Mary's School in Detroit. The school is held near St. Mary's church, and contains about 80 pupils.

St. Mary's Associatiosn. The one for the purpose of embellishing the Cathedral, and the other amongst the Germans, for embellishing St. Mary's church.

Christian Doctrine Society, to conduct the Sunday Schools and Library.

St. Cecilia's Society. This society was established in 1837, for the purpose of organizing choirs for the Catholic churches in Detroit.

Besides the above, there are in Detroit and Monroe, Sunday schools for the English, French and Germans. Aggregate number of pupils 700.

Indian schools are conducted at Pokagon, Mackinac, Pointe St. Ignace, Little Traverse Bay, Grand Traverse Bay, Middletown, La Croix, Sheboygan, Manestie, Sault St. Mary's and Anse, Kewenaw Bay.

Temperance Societies. The Temperance Societies in this diocess are very flourishing, and number about 10,000.

Catholic Guild of Detroit.—This association was established in July, 1850, and is under the patronage of SS. Peter and Paul, Apostles. It is governed by a *chaplain*, appointed by the bishop of the diocess, a *warden*, *bursar*, *sub-bursar*, *secretary* and *council*. See Almanac of 1851.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	40
Churches in progress of building,	13
Other stations, about	30
Clergymen on the mission,	32
Indian missions,	6
Ecclesiastical seminary,	1
Academies for young ladies,	2
Catholic schools,	24
Hospital,	1
Catholic and pious societies,	11
Catholic population,	85,000

ARCHDIOCESS OF ST. LOUIS.*

The archdiocess of St. Louis embraces the State of Missouri, and is governed by the Most Rev. Peter Richard Kenrick, D. D. Chicago, Milwaukee, Dubuque, Nashville and St. Paul's, are its suffragan sees.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MISSOURI.

Most Rev. Peter Richard Kenrick, D. D., *Archbishop.*
Very Rev. Joseph Melcher, *Vic. Gen.*
Rev. Ambrose J. Heim, *Secretary.*

City of St. Louis.

St. Louis Cathedral—Rev. Simon A. Paris, *Rector;* Rev. E. Saulnier, Rev. J. Renaud, Rev. Ambrose J. Heim, Rev. J. Dugan.
Hospital Chapel of St. Vincent of Paul—Rev. P. Donelly.
St. Mary's, (Our Lady of Victory, German,)—Very Rev. Joseph Melcher, V. G.; Rev. Joseph P. Fisher.
St. Francis Xavier's—Rev. Arnold Damen, S. J., Rev. Anthony Loretan, S. J.
St. Patrick's—Rev. Wm. Wheeler, Rev. P. Ward.
St. Joseph's, (German)—Rev. Joseph Patschowski, S. J., Rev. Martin Seisl, S. J.
St. Vincent of Paul's—Rev. F. X. Dahmen, C. M.
St. John the Evangelist's—Rev. Patrick O'Brien, Rev. E. Hamel.
SS. Peter and Paul, German—Rev. S. Siegrist.
Holy Trinity, German—Rev. John Anselm.
St. Michael's—Rev. John Higginbotham.

*The data for this report were communicated by the Most Rev. Archbishop, and the superiors of the Society of Jesus and congregation of the mission, in Missouri.

St. Louis co.
- Carondelet, St. Mary and St. Joseph—Rev. Geo. Ortlieb.
- Florissant, S. Ferdinand's—Rev. Judocus Van Assche, S. J., Rev. John B. Smedts, S. J.
- Gravois, St. Peter's—Rev. J. Hennessey.
- Central Township, St. Martin's—Rev. James Higgins.
- Merrimac River, St. Patrick's—Rev. J. Ward.
- " " Assumption of B. V. M. } Rev. Remigius Gebhardt.

Jefferson Co., Merrimac River, Conception of B. V. M.

Franklin co.,
- Washington, St. Francis Borgia's—Rev. A. Eysvogels, S. J., Rev. Henry Van Mierlo, S. J.
- Armagh, St. Patrick's, } Rev. Remigius Gebhardt.
- Downpatrick, St. Bridget's, }

Warren Co., Marthasville—visited from Washington.

Washington Co.
- Old Mines, St. Joachim—Rev. J. Fitnam.
- Potosi, St. James'—Rev. James Fox.
- Richwoods, St. Stephen's—Rev. L. Rosi.

Gasconade Co.
- Reed's Settlement, St. Michael.
- Herman, St. George's—vacant.
- Gasconade, Sacred Heart, French village—attended from New Westphalia.

St. Charles Co.
- St. Charles, St. Charles's—Rev. Peter Verhœgen, S. J., Rev. Felix L. Verreydt, S. J., Rev. Chas. Massea, S. J.
- St. Peter's (German)—Rev. Jos. Rauch.
- Dardennes, St. Peter's—Rev. J. Neumann.
- Portage aux Sioux, St. Francis'—attended from St. Charles.

St. Genevieve Co.
- St. Genevieve, St. Genevieve—Rev. Irenœus M. J. St. Cyr.
- Little Canada, —— ——.
- German Settlement, near Genevieve, St. Joseph's—Rev. F. X. Weiss, Rev. Jos. H. Blaarer.

Madison Co., Fredericktown, St. Michael's—Rev. L. Tucker.

Perry Co., Barrens, near Perryville, St. Mary's—V. Rev. J. Lynch, C. M., assisted by several of the priests of the same congregation. Several stations visited from the Barrens.

Cape Girardeau Co., Cape Girardeau, St. Vincent of Paul—Rev. A. Penco, C. M., and others of the same congregation. Jackson—visited from the Cape. Apple Creek, St. Joseph's—vacant.

Stoddard Co., Bloomfield—visited occasionally.

Scott Co.
- Benton—church not dedicated, } Rev. J. Stehle.
- Tywappity Bottom—do. }

New Madrid Co., New Madrid, St. John Baptist—Rev. Francis B. Jamison.

Osage Co., N. Westphalia, St. Joseph's—Rev. Francis X. Kalcher, S. J., Rev. Jos. Weber, S. J.

Cole Co.
- Harr's Settlement, St. Francis Xavier—Rev. Ferd. Helias, S. J., Rev. Jas. Busschots, S. J.
- Cole Creek, Immaculate Conception, } attended from Harr's Settlement.
- Indian Bottom, St. Thomas, }
- Jefferson city, church—Rev. J. Meister.

Moniteau Co., Moniteau Creek, Assumption, } Rev. George Tuerk, who
Pettis Co., Bruel's Settlement, } resides at Bruel's Set-
Henry Co., Deepwater, } tlement.
Cooper Co., Boonville, }

Jackson Co. { Kansas, St. Francis Regis.
Independence, church not dedicated—Rev. B. Donelly.
Sibley—visited from Independence.

Lafayette Co., Lexington—visited from Independence.
Buchanan Co., St. Joseph's, St. Joseph—Rev. T. Scanlan.
Holt Co., English Grove—visited from St. Joseph's.
Platt Co., Weston, Trinity church—Rev. F. Ruthkowski, Rev. Mich. Poptaski, who visit *Fort Leavenworth, Parksville, and Liberty.*
Monroe Co., Indian Creek, St. Stephen's—Rev. D. Kennedy.
Monroe Co., Brush Creek, } Rev. A. McBride.
Ralls Co., St. Paul's, }
Marion Co., Hannibal—Rev. P. Fleming, who also visits *Palmyra.*
Saline, Co., settlement near Manbal—Rev. T. Cusack.
Clarke Co., North Santa Fe, church—Rev. D. Byrne.
Knox Co., Edina, church, } visited from North Santa Fe.
Scotland Co., Mudd Settlement, }
Lincoln Co., Millwood—Rev. D. Lyne.

Ecclesiastical and Classical Institutions.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF ST. LOUIS,

Carondelet, near St. Louis.

Very Rev. Anthony O'Regan, *Superior and Professor of Theology.*
Rev. John O'Hanlon, *Prof. of Logic.*
Mr. Patrick O'Regan, *Prof. of Classics and Mathematics.*
Number of Seminarists, 24.

ST. MARY'S ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY,

Perry County, Missouri.

This seminary is intended for the education of young men, who aspire to the ecclesiastical state.

No student will be admitted who has not made the elementary studies of the English language. He must moreover have a testimonial of good conduct from his pastor, and manfest a disposition for the ecclesiastical state.

Terms.—In consequence of the many advantages possessed by this long established institution, terms are very moderate. Hence for all expenses of board and tuition only $100 per annum. Clothing and mending, when provided for by the establishment, form an extra charge. No deductions made. Half-yearly payments are, in all cases, required in advance.

Very Rev. John Lynch, C. M., *Superior.*
" James Rolando, C. M., *Assistant to Superior.*
" Thos. Burke, C. M., *Procurator.*

Rev. Stephen Ryan, C. M., *Prefect of Discipline.*
" Francis Barbier, C. M., *Prof. of Theology and Sacred Scripture.*
" J. B. Escoffier, C. M.
" Anthony Verina, C. M.
Mr. John Hayden, C. M.
" Aug. Durney, C. M.

A select number of young children under the age of fourteen, have been received and trained as the ecclesiastical students. The pension for these, will be as at other colleges, $150 per annum.

NOVITIATE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS,

St. Stanislaus, near Florissant, Mo.

There are ten scholastic novices, and thirteen intended for lay-brothers, in the institution.

Rev. John L. Gleizal, S. J., *Master of Novices.*
Rev. Peter Arnoudt, S. J., *Socius.*

UNIVERSITY OF ST. LOUIS.

Terms.—The terms for board and tuition in all the branches taught in both departments, Law and Medicine excepted, are $130 per session; for washing and mending of articles washed, if done at the institution, $20, &c.

Half-boarders pay $100 per session; they breakfast, dine and study at the University. Externs pay $40 per session. On entrance, boarders pay $10, and half-boarders $5, as matriculation fee. Students in Chemistry and Natural Philosophy pay an additional charge of $10 per session for the use of the apparatus.

Music, Drawing, Fencing and Dancing, form extra charges.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Very Rev. W. S. Murphy, S. J., *President.*
Rev. J. B. Druyts, S. J., *Vice President.*
" Francis P. O'Loghlen, S. J., *Chancellor.*
" P. J. Desmet, S. J., *Treasurer.*
" C. F. Smarius, S. J., *Secretary.*
" J. L. Gleizal, S. J.
" Jud. Van Assche, S. J.

FACULTY.

Rev. J. B. Druyts, S. J., *President.*
" Pet. Tschieder, S. J., *Vice President.*
" Francis P. O'Loghlen, S. J., *Prof. of Physics, Mathematics, Natural History, and Astronomy.*
" C. F. Smarius, S. J., *Prefect of Studies and Prof. of Belles Lettres.*
" Franc. X. Wippern, S. J., *Prof. of Moral Philosophy and of German Literature.*
" Ferd. Coosemans, *Prof. of Latin and Greek.*
" Ant. Fastre, S. J., *Prof. of French Literature.*
" John Roes, S. J., *Procurator.*
" Chas. Truyens, S. J., *Chaplain.*
" Flor. Boudreaux, S. J., *Prof. of Chemistry.*

Besides the above, there are six teachers of the Ancient and Modern languages, Mathematics, History, Geography, &c.

The number of students who attended the literary course during the past year, was 260, of whom 165 were boarders.

ST. VINCENT'S COLLEGE,

Cape Girardeau, Mo.

The terms for boarding, lodging, tuition, washing, mending, and doctor's fees are $150 per annum, payable half-yearly in advance. An extra charge of $10 per annum will be made for those who study Spanish, German or Italian; the same extra charge for the study of Natural Philosophy and Chemistry, to pay for the breakage of apparatus. An extra charge of $25 will be made for the study of Music and Drawing.

Rev. R. Hennessy, C. M., *President.*
" J. McGerry, C. M., *Prefect of Discipline.*
" P. Doutrelingue, C. M.
" J. Knowd, C. M.
" T. O'Keefe, C. M.

The usual number of pupils is 100.

BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS,

St. Louis, Mo.

These brothers have their novitiate on 8th-st., near Cerre-st. They have a boarding school on 16th-st., near Market, and have charge of the schools at the Cathedral, St. Francis Xavier's Church, St. Patrick's and St. Vincent of Paul's.

CONVENTS AND FEMALE ACADEMIES.

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

FIFTH-ST. NEAR S. MARKET, ST. LOUIS, MO.

There are twenty religious in the institution. Thirty-two orphans are supported in the Mullanphy Asylum, attached to the institution.

YOUNG LADIES ACADEMY,

Conducted by the Ladies of the Sacred Heart.

ST. LOUIS, MO.

Terms.—Board and tuition, including books and stationery, payable semi-annually in advance, for young ladies of the 1st, 2d and 3d classes, per annum..... $140 00
For pupils of the 4th, 5th, and 6th classes, per annum..... 130 00

Convent and Female Academy of the Ladies of the Sacred Heart, at St. Charles, Mo. There is also a Free School containing forty children.

Convent and Academy of the Sisters of Loretto, Bethlehem, Perry Co., Mo.
Convent and Academy of the Sisters of Loretto, at Cape Girardeau, Mo.
Convent and Female Academy of the Sisters of Loretto, at St. Genevieve, Mo.
Convent and Academy of the Sisters of Loretto, at Florissant, St. Louis Co.

CONVENT OF VISITATION OF B. V. M.

Decatur or Ninth street, between Marion and Carroll streets, in Soulard's Addition, St. Louis.

In this institution there are thirty-one professed sisters, four novices and one postulant. They have charge of the following:

YOUNG LADIES ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION.

Terms.—Board and tuition, including washing and mending of clothes, medical attendance, paper, quills, ink, $150 per annum, &c., &c. Half-boarders, $80 per annum, or $20 per quarter, &c.

SISTERS OF ST. JOSEPH.

There are three houses of this society in the diocess:

1. A Novitiate at Carondelet, where the sisters have charge of a school in which there are 50 boarders and 80 day scholars; a Deaf and Dumb Asylum, and an Orphan Asylum containing twenty-eight orphans.

2. One in 7th street, St. Louis, where there is a day school, with 120 pupils.

3. Another at St. Louis, where the sisters have the direction of a Male Orphan Asylum, containing 150 orphans.

SISTERS OF CHARITY OF ST. JOSEPH'S.

The Sisters of Charity, whose Mother house is at Emmitsburg, Md., have four establishments under their charge in this diocess.

1. The St. Louis Hospital, corner of Spruce and 4th streets, attended by 12 sisters. Sister Mary Alexis Rayhice, *Sr. Servant.*

2. St. Vincent's Free School, corner of St. Charles and 10th streets. The average number of pupils is two hundred and thirty-five. Attached to this school, is a select school, the proceeds of which are used for the support of the free school, improving the property, &c. The number of pupils is sixty-five. The school is attended by seven sisters. Sister Olympia McTogart, *Sr. Servant.*

3. St. Mary's Female Orphan Asylum, corner of Biddle and 10th streets. Attended by five sisters. The number of orphans at present is one hundred and twenty. Attached to St. Mary's Orphan Asylum are two free schools, one German and the other English, attended regularly by three Sisters, and a fourth from the asylum who teaches there some hours every day. The number of pupils in attendance in the German school is 130; in the English 120. Sister Benedicta Parsons, *Sister Servant.*

4. St. Philomena's Free School, corner of Walnut and 5th streets. Attended by five Sisters. The number of pupils in attendance is two

hundred and twenty. About sixty of the number pay. Sister Serena Noyes, *Sr. Servant.*

URSULINE CONVENT,

ST. LOUIS, STATE ST., BETWEEN RUSSEL AVENUE AND ANNE ST.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE URSULINE NUNS,
St. Louis, State-st.

Terms—Board and tuition, per annum,..... $100

SISTERS OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD.

CORNER OF MENARD AND MARION STREETS, ST. LOUIS.

During the course of this year the community will be transferred to a large and beautiful building erected for them on 17th-st., between Pine and Chesnut.

English Male School, attached to the church of St. Francis Xavier, St. Louis. Average number of pupils, 350.

German Male School, attached to St. Joseph's church, St. Louis. Average number of pupils, 130.

Boys' Free School, attached to the Cathedral, St. Louis.

Boys' School, attached to St. Patrick's church, St. Louis.

English Male School, attached to the church, of St. Ferdinand, Florissant. Average number of boys, 45.

English Male School, attached to St. Charles's church, St. Charles. Average number of pupils, 70.

Schools attached to the churches at Washington and new Westphalia.

Catholic Male Benevolent Association, at St. Louis. The object of this society is to aid the funds of the Male Orphan Asylum.

Ladies' Catholic Association, for charitable purposes, at St. Louis, Mo.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	56
Other stations about	25
Clergymen on the mission	62
" otherwise employed	28
Ecclesiastical seminaries	3
Colleges for young men	2
Female religious institutions	6
Academies for young ladies	9
Schools	13
Charitable institutions	8

DIOCESS OF CHICAGO.

This Diocess embraces the whole State of Illinois, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. James Oliver Vandevelde, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

ILLINOIS.

City of Chicago.

Cathedral of St. Mary's, brick church, consecrated—Rt. Rev. J. O. Vandevelde, D. D., Very Rev. W. J. Quarter, Rev. J. Fitzgerald.

St. Patrick's, frame church, (new brick church to be commenced,) West Chicago—Rev. P. J. McLaughlin.

Holy Name of Jesus, frame, lately enlarged, North Chicago—Rev. W. Clowry, Rev. J. Breen.

St. Peter's, (Ger.,) frame, South Chicago—Rev. J. B. Weikamp.

St. Joseph's, (German,) frame, lately enlarged, North Chicago—Rev. A. Kopp.

St. Louis, (French,) frame, not quite finished, South Chicago—Rev. J. A. Lebel.

Adelsperger's, Monroe Co., St. Francis Xavier, log church—visited every third Sunday from Waterloo, by Rev. Jas. Gallagher.

Alton, Madison Co., SS. Peter and Paul, stone, divine service daily—Rev. M. Carroll, Rev. P. McMahon.

Aurora, Kane Co., frame church being built—visited monthly from Chicago, by Rev. J. A. Lebel.

Barrens, Kane Co., St. Mary, frame, not finished—visited one Sunday in the month from Elgin, by Rev. Wm. Feely.

Baldwinville, Edgar Co., St. Aloysius, brick, divine service three Sundays in the month—Rev. Th. J. Ryan.

Belleville, St. Clair Co., St. Peter, brick, service daily—Rev. G. J. Ostlangenberg.

Black Partridge, Woodford Co., St. Anne, log, (brick church to be commenced,) service three Sundays in the month—Rev. M. Gipperich.

Blum, Cook Co., near Strasburg, St. James, frame being built, service every alternate Sunday—Rev. N. Jung.

Bourbonnais, Will Co., Maternity of BVM., frame not quite finished, service daily—Rev. R. J. Courjault, Rev. L. Huicq.

Brimfield, Peoria Co., St. Joseph, frame being built, service two Sundays in the month by Rev. R. Rainaldi.

Cahokia, St. Clair Co., Holy Family, upright logs—Rev. C. P. Maistre.

Cass Precinct, Dupage Co., log church not finished—visited one Sunday in the month from Lockport, by Rev. D. Ryan.

Centreville, St. Clair Co., St. James, brick, not quite finished, service every other Sunday—Rev. H. Liermann.

Chester, Randolph Co., Help of Christians, brick church being built—visited every third Sunday from Kaskaskia, by Rev. M. Perrin.

Chrystal Lake, McHenry Co., St. Joseph, frame not quite finished—attended every third Sunday from Hartland, by Rev. P. Hampston.

Coffee, Wabash Co., St. Augustine, brick, not finished—visited occasionally from St. Marie by Rev. J. F. Fischer.

Columbia, Monroe Co., St. Thomas, stone—attended twice a month from Waterloo, by Rev. J. Gallagher.

Dresden, Grundy Co., St. Anthony, frame—attended every other Sunday from Morris, by Rev. P. Terry.

Dutch Town, near McHenry, McHenry Co., St. Joseph, frame not quite finished—Rev. John B. Regal.

Dwyer's, Lake Co., St. Anne, log—visited monthly from Waukeegan, by Rev. H. Coyle.

Edwardsville, Madison Co., Immaculate Conception, frame—visited twice a month from Alton, by Rev. P. McMahon.

Elgin, Kane Co., Immaculate Conception, stone church being built, divine service one Sunday in the month—Rev. W. Feely.

Elizabeth, Jo Davis Co., St. Elizabeth, log—visited occasionally from Galena.

Fayetteville, St. Clair Co., St. Pancratius, frame, not quite finished—visited weekly from Oka, by Rev. A. Brickwedde.

Fountain Green, Hancock Co., St. Simon, frame—attended every fourth Sunday from Nauvoo, by Rev. Th. Kennedy.

French Village, St. Clair Co., St. Philip, frame—Rev. C. P. Maistre.

Galena, Jo Davis Co. { St. Michael, stone, service daily—Rev. B. McGorrisk, Rev. R. Heimerling
St. Mary's, brick, service daily—Rev. D. Dunne.

Germantown, Clinton Co.—see *Hanover*.

Gleeson's, Calhoun Co., St. Boniface, frame—visited occasionally from Mount Sterling, by Rev. J. Dempsey and from St. Charles, Mo.

Green Creek, Effingham Co., Help of Christians, log, not finished—visited on week days twice a month from Teutopolis, by Rev. J. Zœgel.

Gross Point, Cook Co.—see New Trier.

Hanover, Clinton Co , St. Henry, frame, service daily—Rev. Ch. Marogna.

Hartland, McHenry Co., St. Andrew, frame, service every other Sunday—Rev. H. Brady, Rev. P. Hampston, Rev. J. Hampston.

Highland, Madison Co., St. Paul, frame, service daily—Rev. P. Limacher.

James' Mills, Monroe Co., log church—attended every third Sunday from Waterloo, by Rev. J. Gallagher.

Joliet, Will Co., St. George, stone, service daily—Rev. George A. Hamilton, Junr.

Irish Grove, Stephenson Co., frame—attended every third Sunday from New Dublin, by Rev. J. Cavenagh.

Kaneville, Kane Co., frame, not finished—attended occasionally from Elgin, by Rev. W. Feely.

Kaskaskia, Randolph Co., Conception, brick, service daily—Rev. N. Perrin.

Kickapoo, Peoria Co., St. Patrick, stone—attended twice a month from Peoria and Black Partridge.

Lacon, Marshall Co., St. Mary, frame, not finished, service second and third Sunday of every month—Rev. R. Rainaldi.

Lasalle, Lasalle Co., St. Patrick, stone, not quite finished, service daily—Rev. J. O'Reilly, Rev. J. Quigly, Rev. N. Stehle.

Lawler's, Gallatin Co., St. Patrick, log—visited once a month from Shawneetown, by Rev. P. McCabe.

Little Fort, Lake Co.—see Waukeegan.

Lockport, Will Co., St. Denis, frame, service one Sunday in the month—Rev. D. Ryan.

Marshall, Clark Co., St. Patrick, brick, not finished—attended every third Sunday from Baldwinville, by Rev. Th. J. Ryan.

Meaghan's, Lake Co., St. Michael, log—visited every third Sunday from Waukeegan, by Rev. H. Coyle.

Mill Creek, Lake Co., St. Andrew, frame, not finished—visited monthly from Waukeegan.

Mount Sterling, Brown Co., brick church, service two Sundays in the month—Rev. J. Dempsey.

Mount St. Joseph, Hamilton Co., St. Joseph, log—visited occasionally from St. Marie, by Rev. J. F. Fischer, and from Shawneetown.

Murray's, McHenry Co., St. John, frame—attended every third Sunday from Hartland, by Rev. P. Hampston.

Naperville, Dupage Co., St. Raphael, frame, service daily—Rev. C. T. Zucker.

Nauvoo, Hancock Co., St. Patrick, brick, service two Sundays in the month—Rev. Th. Kennedy.

New Dublin, Stephenson Co., frame, service every other Sunday—Rev. J. Cavenagh.

New Trier, Cook Co., St. Henry, frame, service every other Sunday—Rev. H. Fortmann.

O'Hara's, Randolph Co., St. Patrick, log—attended every other Sunday from Prairie-du-Long, by Rev. J. A. Keane.

Oka, St. Clair Co., St. Liborius, brick, consecrated, service daily—Rev. A. Brickwedde.

Ottawa, Lasalle Co., St. Columba, new brick church entirely destroyed by fire; new stone church being built; service daily—Rev. Th. O'Donnell, Rev. J. C. Brady.

Palestine, Lee Co., St. Charles, frame—visited occasionally from Lasalle, by Rev. N. Stehle.

Peoria, Peoria Co., St. Mary, brick, (larger brick church being built,) service daily—Rev. A. Montuori.

Pittsfield, Pike Co., church being built—visited monthly from Mount Sterling, by Rev. J. Dempsey.

Prairie-du-Long, St. Clair Co.
- English Settlement, St. Augustine, stone, consecrated, service every other Sunday—Rev. J. A. Keane.
- German settlement, Help of Christians, log—attended every other Sunday from Centreville, by Rev. H. Liermann.

Prairie-du-Rocher, Monroe Co., St. Philip, upright logs, service daily—Rev. V. Van Cloostere.

Quincy, Adams Co.
- English, St. Lawrence, brick, service daily—Rev. P. McElhearne.
- German, St. Boniface, brick, service daily—Rev. J. Künster.

Richtown, Cook Co., frame church being built—attended every other Sunday from Blum, by Rev. N. Jung.

Ridgeville, Madison Co., St. Michael, brick—attended monthly from Alton, by Rev. M. Carroll.
Rock Island City, Rock Island Co., St. James, stone church being built, service two or three Sundays in the month—Rev. J. G. Alleman.
Shawneetown, Gallatin Co., no regular church, one Sunday in the month—Rev. P. McCabe.
Sinsinnawa, Jo Davis Co., frame church—attended twice a month by the Fathers of Sinsinnawa College, Wisconsin.
Springfield, Sangamon Co., St. John the Baptist, frame, service three Sundays in the month—Rev. J. Gifford.
St. Augustin, Fulton Co., St. Augustin, frame—attended every fourth Sunday from Nauvoo, by Rev. Th. Kennedy.
St. Charles, Kane Co., St. Patrick, stone church being built, service every fourth Sunday—Rev. W. Feely.
St. Marie, Jaspar Co., St. Mary's, brick church being built, service two Sundays in the month—Rev. J. F. Fischer.
St. Francisville, Lawrence Co., St. Francis Xavier, frame—Rev. V. Burgos, who also visits Mount Carmel.
St. Peter's, Jasper Co., St. Peter, log—attended monthly from St. Marie, by Rev. J. F. Fischer.
Stringtown, Richland Co., St. Joseph, log—attended monthly from St. Marie, by Rev. J. F. Fischer.
Sugar Creek, Sangamon Co., St. William, frame—visited every two months from Springfield, by Rev. J. Gifford.
Taylorsville, Christian Co., St. Mary, frame—visited on Sunday, every two months from Springfield, by Rev. J. Gifford.
Teutopolis, Effingham Co., St. Peter, log, brick church being built, service daily—Rev. J. Zœgel.
Vermillionville, Lasalle Co., frame, not finished—visited monthly from Lasalle.
Vinegar Hill, Jo Davis Co., St. Patrick, frame—attended nearly every Sunday from Galena.
Virginia, Cass Co., St. Patrick, frame—visited occasionally from Springfield and Mount Sterling.
Waterloo, Monroe Co., brick, church being built, service two Sundays in the month—Rev. J. Gallagher.
Waukeegan, Lake Co., St. Bernard, frame, service first, second and fourth Sundays of every month—Rev. H. Coyle.

STATIONS WHERE THERE ARE NO CHURCHES,

And which are either regularly or occasionally visited, chiefly on Feast days of devotion, or on week days.

Albion, Edwards Co.—occasionally visited from St. Marie.
Ausable, Kendall Co.—occasionally visited from Joliet.
Batavia, Kane Co.—monthly, from Chicago, by Rev. J. A. Lebel.
Bath, Mason Co.—regularly visited from Mount Sterling.
Beardstown, Cass Co., church to be built—visited regularly on Sunady, once a month from Mount Sterling.
Beaver Creek, Iroquois Co., church to be built—Rev. Chas. Chiniquy.
Belvedere, Boone Co.—visited monthly from Hartland.
Bridgeport, Cook Co., from St. Patrick's, Chicago, every first Sunday.
Buffalo Grove, Cook Co.—monthly from New Trier.

Cairo, Alexander Co., } occasionally from Shawneetown, by Rev. P.
Caledonia, Pulaski Co., } McCabe.
Carami, White Co., }

Canton, Fulton Co., church to be built—monthly from Nauvoo.
Carlinville, Macoupin Co.—occasionally from Alton.
Dixon, Lee Co., church to be built—occasionally from Lasalle.
Dolan's, Gallatin Co.—from Shawneetown.
Dutch Hill, Washington Co., church to be built—monthly from Oka.
Dutchman's Point, Cook Co.—monthly from New Trier.
Dutch Settlement, Calhoun Co.—occasionally from Mount Sterling and St. Charles.
Equality, Gallatin Co.—from Shawneetown.
Fairfield, Wayne Co.—occasionally from St. Marie.
Fenlon, Winnebago Co., } once a month from New Dublin.
Freeport, Stephenson Co., }
Hampton, Rock Island Co.—monthly from Rock Island City.
Henry, Marshall Co., church to be built—monthly from Lasalle.
Hennepin, Putnam Co.—occasionally from Lasalle.
Hickory Creek—monthly from Blum.
Homer, Putnam Co.—monthly from Lasalle, on Sunday.
Jacksonville, Morgan Co., church to be built—one Sunday in two months, from Springfield.
Jerseyville, Jersey Co.—occasionally from Alton.
Kingston, Peoria Co.—occasionally from Peoria.
Lasalle Prairie—occasionally by Rev. R. Rainaldi.
Liberty, Marquette Co.—monthly from Mount Sterling.
Little Rock, Kane Co.—occasionally from Elgin.
Loudon, Fayette Co.—occasionally from Teutopolis.
Macomb, McDonough Co.—monthly from Nauvoo.
McHenry, McHenry Co.—monthly from Hartland, on Sunday.
Marseilles, Lasalle Co.—monthly from Ottawa, on Sunday.
Moline, Rock Island Co.—from Rock Island City.
Middletown, Logan Co.—occasionally from Springfield.
Morris, Grundy Co., church to be built, every other Sunday—Rev. P. Terry.
Mount Carmel, Wabash Co., church to be built—monthly from St. Marie.
Mount Carroll, Carroll Co.—occasionally from New Dublin.
Naples, Scott Co.—occasionally from Mount Sterling and Springfield.
New Haven, Gallatin Co.—residence of Rev. P. McCabe.
Oregon, Ogle Co., church to be built—occasionally from Lasalle.
Oswego, Kendall Co.—occasionally from Chicago by Rev. F. A. Lebel.
Pekin, Tazewell Co., church to be built—occasionally from Peoria and Black Partridge.
Peru, Lasalle Co., church to be built—connected with Lasalle.
Ridgeville, Cook Co., church to be built—monthly from New Trier.
Rockford, Winnebago Co.—monthly from Hartland by Rev. H. Brady, on Sunday.
Small Pox, Jo Davis Co.—occasionally from Galena.
St. Mary of the Prairie, Grundy Co., church to be built—monthly from Morris.
Summit, Cook Co.—occasionally from St. Patrick's, Chicago.

Sycamore Grove, De Kalb Co.—occasionally from Elgin.
Tiptown, Monroe Co.—monthly from Waterloo.
Toulon, Stark Co.—occasionally by Rev. R. Rainaldi.
Tremont, Tazewell Co.—occasionally from Black Partridge.
Troy Grove, Lasalle Co.—occasionally from Lasalle.
Twelve Mile Grove, Will Co.—occasionally from Joliet.
Versailles, Brown Co.—occasionally from Mount Sterling.
Unity, Alexander Co.—occasionally from Shawneetown.
Warsaw, Hancock Co., church to be built—occasionally by Rev. J. G. Alleman.
Wilmington, Will Co.—monthly from Joliet.

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. MARY'S THEOLOGICAL SEMINARRY,

Chicago, Illinois.

This Institution, under the direction of the Bishop, is kept at the University. There are at present eleven seminarians, seven of whom belong to the diocess.

Very Rev. J. A. Kinsella, *President and Professor of Philosophy and Dogmatic Theology.*
Rev. W. Clowry, *Professor of Moral Theology and Ecclesiastical History.*

Board of Trustees.—Rt. Rev. J. O. Van de Velde, *President;* Very Rev. J. A. Kinsella, *Vice President;* Very Rev. W. Quarter, *Chancellor;* Rev. L. Hoey, *Treasurer;* Rev. W. Clowry, *Secretary;* Rev. B. McGorrisk, Rev. P. McMahon, Rev. T. O'Donnell, Rev. D. Ryan.

UNIVERSITY OF ST. MARY'S OF THE LAKE,

Chicago, Illinois.

Very Rev. J. A. Kinsella, *President.*
Rev. Wm. Clowry, *Vice President.*
" L. Hoey, *Professor of Mathematics and of the French Language.*
" J. Breen, *Professor of Rhetoric and Ancient Languages.*
J. F. McGirr, M. D., L. L. D., *Professor of Chemistry, Physiology, &c.*
M. Early, *Professor of English Literature.*
W. Russell, C. Fay, M. Riordan, *Tutors.*

ANNUAL EXPENSES.

For Board and Tuition, payable semi-annually in advance,	$120 00
Half Boarders,	60 00
Washing and Mending,	18 00
Use of Bed and Bedding,	5 00
Physician's Fees,	3 00
Externs,	from $16 to $24 00

The German Language, Music and Drawing, form extra charges.

The scholastic year commences on the 1st of September, and ends about the middle of July.

CONVENTS AND ACADEMIES.

CONVENT OF THE SISTERS OF MERCY,

Chicago, Illinois.

This Convent is the Mother house of all the Convents and Institutions of the Order in the Diocess, and is under the immediate direction of the Bishop. The whole number of sisters, including novices and postulants, belonging to the Diocess is 44, viz: 17 professed, 21 novices, and 6 postulants. Of this number there are 20 in the Mother house, viz: 8 professed, 10 novices, (4 of whom are lay-sisters,) and 2 postulants.

Superior, Mother Agatha (Margaret) O'Brien.

ACADEMY OF ST. FRANCIS XAVIER FOR YOUNG LADIES,

Chicago, Illinois.

This Institution, under the charge of the Sisters of Mercy, is kept at the Convent. Boarders and externs are admitted. The scholastic year commences on the 1st Monday of September, and ends on the 16th of July.

ANNUAL EXPENSES.

Board and Tuition, including Washing and Mending, and Physician's Fees, payable semi-annually, in advance.....$120 00
Half Board and Tuition.....60 00
Tuition alone for Externs.....16 00

Extra charges for the French and German Languages; for Music and use of instruments; for Drawing and Painting on velvet; for Shell work, Japanning, and other fancy work.

Mother Agatha O'Brien, *Directress.*

CONVENT OF THE SISTERS OF MERCY,

Galena, Illinois.

This Convent is a branch of the Mother house in Chicago, and is under the superintendence of the Bishop and of the Mother Superior of Chicago. It contains 9 sisters, of whom 5 are professed, 2 novices, and 2 postulants. Sister Theresa (Mary) Riley, *Local Superior.*

ST. JOSEPH'S ACADEMY FOR YOUNG LADIES,

Galena, Illinois.

This Institution is attached to the Convent, and is conducted by the Sisters. Both boarders and externs are admitted. The regulations, terms, and extra charges are the same as those of the St. Francis Xavier Academy, at Chicago. The local superior of the convent is also Directress of the Academy.

NOTE.—The Sisters of Mercy will soon open an Academy at Bourbonnais, Will Co., where a house is being built for their reception; and it is hoped that ere long they will form establishments in other parts of the Diocess.

The Sisters of St. Joseph, who were established at the *Convent and Academy of Cahokia*, St. Clair Co., have, in consequence of the late inundation of the village, retired to the Mother house at Carondelet, in Mo.

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

ST. JOSEPH'S MALE ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Chicago, Illinois.

This Institution is still kept in a small frame building, on Wabash Avenue. Want of means has prevented the Bishop from erecting a suitable brick building, as was his intention, last year. There are now 43 orphan boys under the care of three Sisters of Mercy. A much larger number would enjoy the benefits of the Institution, did the limited means afford a prospect of supporting them. Several of the boys have been placed out in Catholic families. To many others it has been necessary to refuse admittance.

ST. MARY'S FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Chicago, Illinois.

The orphan girls now occupy the spacious brick house that has lately been built for them on Wabash Avenue in South Chicago. The average number is 40. They are under the care of five Sisters of Mercy. A much larger number might be admitted and accommodated, were there any permanent means of supporting them.

ST. JOSEPH'S FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Galena, Illinois.

The orphan children, but few in number, are now kept at the Convent, under the direction of the Sisters, till they can be more suitably provided for.

ST. JOSEPH'S FREE SCHOOL FOR BOYS.

This school is kept in an old frame building on the Bishop's lot near his residence, in South Chicago, and is taught by two young men daily sent from St. Mary's University.

ST. MARY'S FREE SCHOOL FOR GIRLS,

Is kept near the Convent in the rear of the Cathedral, and is under the care of the Sisters of Mercy.

ST. JAMES' FREE SCHOOL.

This school in North Chicago, is kept in a frame building rented for the purpose. It belongs to the congregation of the Holy Name of Jesus, and is taught by three Sisters of Mercy, who reside at the Mother house on the south side of the river.

GENERAL HOSPITAL OF THE LAKE.

This Institution was chartered and commenced last year. It is kept in the north and west wings of the Lake house, which was rented for the accommodation of the sick, who are under the care of six Sisters of Mercy. The average number of patients in both wards has been from 15 to 20. *Sister Vincent* (Mary) *McGirr*, Local Superior.

Sunday Schools are attached to the Cathedral, to the Convents of the Sisters of Mercy, and to several churches in the city and throughout the Diocess.

Temperance Societies have been formed in Chicago and in the principal towns in the Diocess.

Confraternities of the Rosary, the Scapular, the Sacred Heart of Jesus, and the Immaculate Heart of Mary, besides some Altar Societies, have also been established in the principal churches.

An Association for obtaining means of supporting the destitute orphans has been lately organized in the congregation of the Cathedral, and will be extended to the other congregations of the city. Each member contributes 12½ cents per month.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches built, 69—being built, 18	87
Churches soon to be commenced	16
Stations regularly or occasionally attended	64
Clergymen on the Mission	58
Clergymen otherwise employed	3
Ecclesiastical Seminary	1
Clerical Students	11
College	1
Convents	3
Female Academies	3
Free Schools	4
Hospital	1
Catholic Population, about	57,000

DIOCESS OF DUBUQUE.*

This Diocess, which comprises the State of Iowa, is governed by the Rt. Rev. Mathias Loras, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

IOWA.

Dubuque, Cathedral of St. Raphael—Rt. Rev. Mathias Loras, D. D., Rev. Andrew Trevis, Rev. John McEvoy, and Rev. G. H. Plathe. Sermon in English, German and French.

The foundations of a new Cathedral have been laid in the very centre of the city, in Main street, on a half block of five lots; but for want of means the erection of the building will be postponed.

At Dubuque, the Germans are actively engaged in raising their church, which will be a stone building, under the invocation of the *Holy Trinity* and will be under roof in a short time.

Makoqueti, Jackson Co., a large settlement entirely Irish—Rev. Jeremiah Tracy.

* This report was furnished by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Holy Cross, Dubuque Co., fine log church with a residence for the priest, on an extensive lot, and a grave-yard well fenced in—Rev. John McEvoy visits it from Dubuque, on the 2d Sunday of the month. There is near it a station called *Branxton* settlement, attended by the same clergyman.

New Vienna, Dubuque Co., St. Bonifacius. This congregation is entirely German, with a German school—Rev. Matthew Lentner.

Guttenburg, Clayton Co., Immaculate Conception. The church is not entirely finished; it is composed chiefly of Germans, and visited from New Vienna.

Garnovillo, Clayton Co., St. Bridget, (frame church)—visited from New Vienna.

Big Spring, Windsheky Co., a station.

Fort Atkinson, ——— Co., a German station (log church)—attended from New Vienna.

Wexford, St. George church—Rev. Mr. Hoare. This is a new Irish settlement, with a fine landing on the Mississippi river.

Cascade, Jackson Co., St. Martin, (brick church) a settlement composed of Germans and Irish—visited on the 2d Sunday of the month from Makoqueti.

St. Joseph's Settlement, Dubuque Co., composed chiefly of French—visited by Rev. A. Trevis on the last Sunday of the month.

Shellsmound Station, Dubuque Co., composed of Germans and Irish—visited from Dubuque.

Tete-de-morts, Dubuque Co., between Dubuque and Bellevue. This settlement is composed of Germans and Irish, who have each their own church, under the patronage of St. Catharine and St. Edward—visited by Rev. G. H. Plathe on the 3d Sunday of the month.

Bellevue, Jackson Co., St. Andrews, with a large piece of ground for a grave-yard—Rev. Frederick Jean.

Dwett, county seat of Clinton, St. Simon's—attended from Bellevue. This Irish settlement is growing rapidly, owing to the facility of obtaining Congress land at $1.25 an acre.

Charleston, Jackson Co., St. James—attended by Rev. Frederick Jean, equally with Bellevue.

Lyons, Clinton Co., a growing town on the Mississippi. A church is to be erected very soon—attended from Bellevue.

Commanchee, Clinton Co—another Station also on the Mississippi.

Leclair, another station on the Mississippi, above Davenport—visited by Very Rev. A. Pelamourgues.

Davenport, Scott Co., St. Anthony—V. Rev. Anth. Pelamourgues. The church stands in the centre of the town on a whole block, the half of which was purchased by Rt. Rev. Bishop Loras, and the other half generously given by Mr. Anth. Leclair. The new church is partly built, and promises to be a very fine stone building.

Rockyham—a station below Davenport.

Muscatine, formerly Bloomington, Muscatine Co., St. Mathias'—Rev. Francis McCormick. The lot where the church stands is on Main street and very conspicuous.

Iowa City, Johnson Co., St. Mary's—Rev. B. M. Poyet. The Bishop

of the Diocess has bought 80 acres of timber land for a grave yard and other religious purposes.

English River, St. Vincent's—visited from Iowa city on the 2d Sunday of the month. The church was built at the expense of M. Shnevollen, who gave 10 acres of land for the grave yard and 40 acres of timber.

Old Man's Creek, station near the city—visited occasionally during the week.

Burlington, Desmoine Co., St. Paul's—Rev. Geo. Reffé and Rev. Patrick McGinnis. Sermon in German and in English. A 10 acre lot convenient to the town was bought by the Bishop of the Diocess for a grave yard, which is fenced in, and commands a fine view of the Mississippi.

Dodgeville, Desmoine Co., St. Matthew's—attended by Rev. P. McGinnis on the 2d Sunday of the month, and during the week occasionally. The settlement is entirely Irish.

Augusta, St. Louis—attended from Burlington.

West Point, Lee Co., St. Philip's—Rev. Mathiast Michels. The congregation is almost entirely German. A large piece of land was purchased by the Bishop of the Diocess for a grave yard and field for the priest.

Fort Madison, Lee, Co., a fine town on the Mississippi, St. Joseph's. Several lots were bought by the Bishop of the Diocess for the location of the church and garden for the priest. Lots have been also purchased and the foundations of a house laid for a school for the Sisters of Charity—Rev. J. C. Alleman visits that church from Rock Island on the 2d Sunday of the month, and Rev. Mathias Michels from West Point on the 4th. Sermon chiefly in German.

Keokuk, Lee Co., St. John the Evangelist—Rev. J. B. Villars. The Bishop of the Diocess has bought a town block of 12 lots in the middle of the town for any church purpose. The parish church will be there one day, with school houses, &c.

Farmington, Lee Co., a station—visited from Keokuk.

Ottomwa, Wapello Co., Visitation of the B. V.—Rev. Alexander Hattenberger.

Council Bluff, on the Missouri, St. Francis Xavier, a small log church. It has been lately visited by the Rev. B. M. Poyet, and is likely to become before long a good Catholic settlement. The Mormons who occupy it, will soon emigrate to their *Salt Lake*.

Mount St. Bernard, four miles from Dubuque, on the two roads to St. Louis and Iowa city, is a very eligible location for a college and theological seminary. Some buildings are already erected there. The seminarians and the brothers spend their vacations there. Divine service at 9 A. M., on Wednesdays, and sometimes on Sundays.

INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMY FOR BOYS,

At Dubuque.

This school which is conducted by three Brothers of the Christian Doctrine has 130 scholars, divided most properly into three classes; kept in three large separate rooms, in which all the branches of a truly solid education are taught. It is to be observed that this school, as well as that of the Sisters of Charity in Dubuque, receives its share of the funds distributed by the Directors of the Public Schools in the State of Iowa; and that the enjoyment of this right was obtained without much difficulty by the Bishop of this Diocess.

ST. JOSEPH'S ACADEMY.

St. Joseph's Female Academy is about eight miles from the city of Dubuque. The site is elevated, healthy, beautiful, and surrounded by a rich alluvial soil. The chapel and buildings are plain but neat. At a short distance stands St. Joseph's Church; its congregation is already numerous.

The children of the country come early on Sundays for instruction: they are invited, and cordially provided with a plentiful dinner by the Very Rev. Superior.

This purchase of one square mile has been made for the mother-house of the community, with funds furnished by the generous Philadelphians, as an indemnity to an unoffending society, who had suffered in that city by the burnings of May 1844.

Another fire has afflicted this community; but by much exertion, and with the help of generous persons, a large stone house is commenced, which will make the establishment much more conspicuous and comfortable.

ST. MARY'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

Already known to the public, is re-opened in Dubuque, to which is attached a large day school. The use of this property, for the time being, has been given by the Rt. Rev. Bishop Loras to the *Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin.*

The Mother Superior is Sister Mary Frances Clarke, to whom letters are to be directed. There are in the community at present, forty sisters, including novices. Last season they had at St. Joseph's Academy 22 boarders. Parents or guardians residing at a distance are required to have a responsible agent in the city of Dubuque.

Terms.—Board and tuition, per annum, including bed, washing and mending..... $100 00
Music and use of the Piano, quarterly,..... 10 00
French or German, per quarter,..... 4 00

The Very Rev. T. C. Donaghoe is the founder and the director of this new order.

An extensive and valuable piece of land, including rich prairies well watered and good timber, with valuable improvements on it, has been generously given by the Rt. Rev. Bishop, to a branch of the Cistercian

Order, called the Trappists, who came lately from Mt. Mellerey in Ireland. They have purchased, at Congress price, much of the neighboring land, and they have built a chapel, where many persons come to mass on Sunday, and a school house where they teach every day. They keep their rules well and give great edification to the people. Their number is forty, including five priests, viz: Very Rev. Francis Walsh, *Prior*, James O'Gorman, *Superior;* Bernard McCaffrey, Clement Smyth, Patrick Mohan. The name of the monastery, which is situated 12 miles from Dubuque, is: Our Lady of the New Mellerey.

Dubuque Catholic Society, which was formed in 1837, is chiefly intended to support the church and the clergy of the cathedral. It includes now all the male members of the congregation, who are 18 years old, or above. They pay 25 cents per month, or $3 a year.

Ladies Catholic Association, of Dubuque, for charitable purposes. The ladies meet on every second Sunday of the month, and pay 12½ cents per month, chiefly for the support of the poor and orphans. A charity sermon is preached occasionally.

Sunday Schools, at Dubuque, Makoqueti, Davenport, Burlington, &c.

A School at Makoqueti, Jackson county, under the direction of the Rev. Jer. Tracy.

A large and well built brick house, in the rear of the Cathedral, has been completed. It is at present occupied as a residence for the Bishop and Clergy of the Diocess. The interior arrangements are adapted for the purposes of a Seminary.

There are Temperance Societies in Dubuque, and several other places.

Five students of Theology, and some others less advanced, are educated for the diocess of Dubuque, at St. Mary's Preparatory Seminary, Barrens, Perry county, Missouri.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	23
Stations,	11
Clergymen,	22
Religious communities,	4
Catholic academies,	2
Catholic population,	10,000

DIOCESS OF ST. PAUL'S.*

This diocess was erected by His Holiness Pius IXth, on the 28th of July, 1850, and embraces the territory of Minesota. It is under the charge of the Rt. Rev. Joseph Cretin, D. D., who was consecrated January 26th, 1851.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MINESOTA TERRITORY.

St. Paul's—Rt. Rev. Joseph Cretin, D. D., Rev. Patrick Moran. Sermon in English and French.

*This report was communicated by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

The bishop having arrived in his diocess only in July last, no church has yet been erected at St. Paul's. The faithful meet at present for divine service, in a large building, (stone and brick,) which also serves for a seminary and school, and for the residence of the clergy.

St. Peter, St. Peter's—Very Rev. Augustine Ravoux. Sermon in English, French and Sioux.

Falls of St. Anthony, St. Anthony's—Rev. Louis Ledon. Sermon in French and English.

Little Canada, St. John's—Rev. Victor Fayole. Sermon in French and English.

Longue Prairie, —— —— Rev. Francis de Vivaldi, *Canon*. Sermon in French and Winnebagoe.

Pimbina, Church of the Assumption—Very Rev. Jos. Bellecourt. Sermon in French, English and Chippeway.

Mandole Mission, —— —— Rev. Louis Lacombe. Sermon in Chippeway and Mandole.

Still Water, —— —— visited monthly from St. Paul's.

Point Douglas and *Wabasho*, are also visited from St. Paul's.

INSTITUTIONS.

A SEMINARY and a school are conducted at St. Paul's under the direction of Rev. Edward Legendre and Rev. Marcellin Peyrogrosse.

The Sisters of St. Joseph, from St. Louis, are daily expected, to open a school at St. Paul's.

The Archconfraternity of our Lady of Victories, is organized at St. Paul's and in other parts of the diocess.

The society of St. Vincent of Paul is to be established in St. Paul's this winter.

☞ The corner stone of a Cathedral will soon be laid, which it is expected will be completed before five years. Many Catholic missionaries will be employed among the Sioux, as teachers, if a portion of the $12,000 annually appropriated for school purposes, can be obtained from the government. It is the wish of the Half-breeds and most of the Indians, to have the services of Catholic clergymen.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	7
Clergymen,	10
Seminary,	1
School,	1

DIOCESS OF NASHVILLE.*

This Diocess, which comprises the State of Tennessee, is governed by Right Rev. Richard P. Miles, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MIDDLE TENNESSEE.

Nashville, Cathedral of the Seven Dolors—Rt. Rev. Richard Pius Miles, D. D.; Rev. Ivo Schacht, pastor, Rev. Samuel L. Montgomery, O. S. D.

Clarksville, Immaculate Conception—first Sunday of each month.
Humphrey's Co., St. Patrick's—second Sunday of each month.
Murfreesboro', Rutherford Co.—fourth Sunday of each month,
Gallatin, Sumner Co., and *Dover*, Stewart Co.
} Rev. Lewis Orengo.

Franklin, Williamson Co.—third Sunday of each month.
Columbia, Maury Co.—four times a year.
Nashville and *Chatanooga* Railroad line up to Shelbyville.
} Rev. H. V. Brown. P. O. Nashville.

St. Michael's, Robertson Co., mass and sermon every Sunday—Rev. Lewis Hoste.

WESTERN DISTRICT.

Memphis, Shelby Co., St. Peter's—Rev. Thomas L. Grace, O. S. D., Rev. Mr. Cleary, O. S. D.

Bolivar, *Jackson*, *Sommerville*, and other stations in West Tennessee, are attended from Memphis.

EAST TENNESSEE.

Rev. John M. Jacquet attends the Catholics employed on the Chattanooga railroad and those settled in the vicinity of Chattanooga.

Wartzburg, Morgan Co., and *Jonesboro'*, Washington Co., are visited occasionally from Nashville.

INSTITUTIONS.

BOY'S SCHOOL AT NASHVILLE.

Under the direction of the Brothers of St. Patrick. Two teachers and fifty pupils.

St. Michael's Academy and Orphan Asylum for boys, near Turnersville, Robertson county. Rev. Lewis Hoste, *Director*.

ST. VINCENT'S HOME.

This is the Mother-house of the Sisters of Charity in the Diocess of Nashville, opened on the feast of St. Vincent of Paul, 1851. The com-

*The data for this report were furnished by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

munity numbers six sisters and three novices. The sisters have charge of the following institutions:

ST. MARY'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

At Nashville,

In which there are sixty pupils.

Terms for the session.—Spelling, reading, writing, plain sewing, and marking,.....$ 8 00
Arithmetic, English Grammar, and Geography,..... 10 00
History, Globes, Chemistry and Natural Philosophy,..... 15 00
Ancient History, Rhetoric, Botany, Mental and Moral Philosophy, 20 00

St. John's Hospital, attended by three sisters. Patients, generally from ten to twenty.

St. Vincent's Female Orphan Asylum, attended by two sisters and a novice. There are twenty-six orphans in the asylum.

ST. AGNES' FEMALE ACADEMY,

Memphis, Tennessee.

This institution, recently established in the city of Memphis, is now in successful operation. It is pleasantly situated in a healthy and retired part of the city, comprising the mansion and grounds recently occupied by the family of the late General Coe. The grounds are spacious, well shaded, and admirably suited for the healthful exercise and recreation of the pupils. The new buildings, which have just been completed —consisting of a large school-hall and dormitories—are so designed as to secure everything desirable in a school edifice, and to afford every convenience for the accommodation of a large number of boarders. The convenience of access to Memphis from all parts of the West and South and the acknowledged healthfulness of the city, recommend it as a point highly favorable for the location of literary institutions.

The Academy is under charge of Sisters of the Order of St. Dominic, and is well provided with competent and experienced teachers. There are seven sisters and two postulants in the institution. The system of education is the same as that pursued in similar institutions in Kentucky. It is every way calculated to secure all the aims of education—moral and intellectual culture, refinement of manners, and physical improvement. No efforts will be spared to render the institution worthy of an extensive patronage.

The discipline of the school will be firm and uniform, but mild and parental, whilst the strictest attention will be paid to the health, comfort and wants of the pupils.

The course of Studies comprises all the branches, useful and ornamental, that are usually taught.

The academic year consists of two sessions, of five months each—the first commencing on the first Monday of September, the second on the first Monday of February. The two sessions will be closed each year with public examinations in the latter part of June, or the early part of July.

Terms per session, (payable half session in advance)—For board and tuition in any or all of the following branches: Reading, writing, arith-

metic, English grammar, geography, history, rhetoric, composition, criticism, principles of natural philosophy, chemistry, and botany, mental and moral philosophy, plain sewing, marking, &c., $50, $60, or $65, according to the age or class of the pupil.

Extra Charges.—Latin, French, Italian, Spanish—each	$12 00
Music on piano	20 00
" Guitar	20 00
Drawing and painting	10 00
Fancy work	5 00
Washing and mending	5 00
Bed and bedding	3 00
Books and stationery	3 00

Board per month during vacation, if spent at the Academy—washing, mending, &c., included—$12. Medicines and Physician's fees will also form extra charges.

Archconfraternity of the Immaculate Conception, for the conversion of Sinners. Associations in all the churches of the diocess.

Father Matthew's Temperance Society, in Nashville, 600 members.

There are also in the diocess two circulating libraries, under the superintendence of the respective pastors.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	6
Chapels	2
Stations	20
Clergymen	9
Societies of the Sacred Heart	5
Schools for boys	2
Academies for young ladies	2
School for colored people	1
Hospital and Orphan Asylum	1
Number of Catholics	5,000

DIOCESS OF MONTEREY.*

This diocess embraces Upper California, and is under the charge of the Rt. Rev. Joseph S. Alemany, D. D., O. S. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

UPPER CALIFORNIA.

Monterey, St. Charles—Rt. Rev. Joseph S. Alemany, O. S. D., Rev. Doroteo Ambris, Rev. Ignatius Ramirez, O. S. D., Rev. John Fahy. The Church is a strong building, 85 by 33 feet; Catholic population about 2000.

* This report was furnished by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

St. Francisco, St. Francis'—V. Rev. Anthony Langlois, *Vic. Gen.*, Rev. John Rock, Rev. Sadoc Vilarrasa, O. S. D., Rev. Mr. Castelli. Frame church 80 by 40 ; Catholic population 10,000.

Mission of San Francisco, vulgarly called *Los Dolores*, three miles south of San Francisco—Rev. Simon DeMontey, CC. J. M., Rev. Flavianus Fontavice, CC. J. M.—Church of adobes, or unburnt brick, 100 by 38 ; Catholic population 150.

Sacramento—Rev. John Ingoldsby. Church in progress of construction; Catholic population 6,000.

Marysville—Rev. John F. Llebaria. A lot has been offered for a church. Few Catholics.

Stockton—Rev. Mr. Blaive, Rev. Mr. Renaut. A church has lately been built here. Catholic population considerable.

Mission of St. Francis Solano, vulgarly called *Sonoma*—Rev. Anthony Delmas. Church of adobe, 130 by 35 ; Catholic population 300.

Mission of St. Rafael—Attended from Sonoma. Church of adobe, 120 by 35 ; Catholic population small.

Mission of Sta. Clara—Rev. Joseph M. Real. Church of adobe, 180 by 40 ; Catholic population 1,000.

Pueblo of St. Joseph—Rev. Joseph M. Pineiro, Rev. J. Nobili, S. J. Church of adobe, 100 by 30 ; Catholic population 1,000.

Mission of St. Joseph's—Rev. Mr. Du Lin. Church of adobe, 130 by 35 ; Catholic population 700.

Mission of Santa Cruz—Attended from Monterey. Church of adobe, 120 by 35 ; Catholic population 200.

Mission of St. John Baptist—Rev. Antonio Anzar, O. S. F. Church 150 by 40 ; Catholic population 300.

Mission of St. Charles—Rev. Anacletus L'Astrade. Good stone church, 165 by 40 ; Catholic population 200.

Mission of La Soledad—nearly all in ruins and deserted.

Mission of St. Anthony—Attended from Monterey. Good church, 150 by 40 ; Catholic population 300.

Mission of St. Michael—Attended from St. Louis, Bp. Church of adobe, 160 by 40 ; few Catholics.

Mission of St. Louis, Bishop—Rev. Joseph M. Gomez. Church of adobe, 150 by 35 ; Catholic population 600.

Mission of La Purissima—Attended from St. Ines. New church of adobe, 120 by 30 ; Catholic population 100.

Mission of Santa Ines—Rev. Felix Migorel, CC. J. M. Church of ad., 150 by 35 ; Catholic population 500.

Mission of Santa Barbara—V. Rev. Joseph Gonzalez, O. S. F., *Vic. Gen.*, Rev. Anthony Jimeno, O. S. F. Good stone church, 180 by 45.
Presidio of Sa. Barbara—Church of adobe, 70 by 30.
Cieneguita, St. Francis Xavier—Church of adobe, 27 by 18.
} Catholic population in all 1,500.

Mission of St. Buenaventura—Rev. Alexander Branchi, O. S. F. Church of adobe, 150 by 35 ; Catholic population 700.

Mission of St. Fernando—Attended from Los Angelos. Church 150 by 35 ; Catholic population 250.

Mission of St. Gabriel—Rev. Joseph Jimeno, O. S. F. Church of stone, 180 by 40 ; Catholic population 2,000.

Los Angelos, Our Lady of—Rev. Francis Sanchez, O. S. F. Church 135 by 27 ; Catholic population 3,000.

Mission of St. John Capistran—Rev. Joseph M. Rosales. Church 120 by 25 ; Catholic population 600.

Mission of St. Louis, Rey.—Attended from St. Diego. Good church, 170 by 40 ; Catholics few.

Mission of St. Diego—Rev. John Holbein, CC. J. M. Church of adobe 135 by 30 ; Catholic population 200.

REMARKS.—A very accurate account has not yet been obtained, though the preceding one cannot be far from the truth. Thousands of Indians wandering like sheep without a shepherd, from the days of the destruction of their Missions, would come back to them if encouraged.

INSTITUTIONS.

The Seminary of the diocess is at Santa Ines, about 400 miles from San Francisco.*

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	28
Clergymen	30
Seminary	1
Catholic population, exclusive of wandering Indians	31,600

* Besides this institution, we learn from unofficial sources, that a college has been started by the Jesuits at Santa Clara, and that there are schools for the instruction of youth at San Francisco.

APOSTOLIC VICARIATE OF NEW MEXICO.*

This Vicariate embraces the territory of New Mexico, and is governed by the Right Rev. John Lamy, D. D., who was consecrated November 24, 1850.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

NEW MEXICO.

Santa Fe.

San Francisco's—Very Rev. Juan Felipe Ortiz, *Vic. Gen.*, Rev. P. Luijan, *Assistant.*

Na. Señora de la Luz—Very Rev. Prejectus Machebeuf, *Vic. Gen.* Sermon in English and Spanish.

Capilla de la Guadelupe, } Attended once a month from Na. Se-
Capilla del Rosario, } ñora de la Luz.

Capilla de San Miguel—attended from San Francisco.

Santa Fe Co

Galisteo, Capilla de N. S. de los Remedios—attended from Na. Señora de la Luz.

Sienega, San Jose,
Rio de Tessuque, Indian village,
San Diego de Tessuque, Indian village, } Attended once a month from San Francisco.

* This account was furnished by the Right Rev. Bishop Lamy.

San Ildefonso, Mexicans,—Rev. Thomas De Aquino Abeitia.
Capilla de Guadelupe in Posuaque, Indian and Mexican—attended from San Ildefonso.
Sa Clara, Parish church, Indians and Mexicans, } Attended from San
Capilla de S. Jose de Chama, Mexican, } Ildefonso.
Santa Cruz de la Cañada, Mexicans—Rev. Juan de Jesus Truxillo.
El Potrero, Capilla de Estipulas, Mexicans,
San Antonio en el Quemada, Mexicans.
Truchos, Na. Señora de la Luz, Mexicans, } Attended from Santa Cruz.
Nambe, San Francisco, Indians,
San Juan de los Caballeros, Indian—Rev. Fernando Ortiz.
Capilla de la Villita, la Solidad, Mexicans,
Capilla de la Guadelupe en la Jolla, Mexicans, } Attended once a month from San Juan.
Embudo, San Antonio, Mexicans,
Sa. Rosa de Abiquiun, Mexicans—Rev. Antonio de Jesus Salazar.
Capilla San Juan Nepomuceno, Mexicans, } Attended from Sa. Rosa.
Capilla del Ojo Calliente, Mexicans,
San Lorenzo, Indians—Rev. Mariano de Jesus Lucero.
Trompoz, Capilla de S. Jose, Mexicans,
San Juan Nepomuceno, Mexicans,
Santa Barbara, Mexicans, } Attended from San Lorenzo.
Santa Gertrud, Indians,
Taos, San Hieronimo, Indians—Rev. Antonio Jose Martinez, *Pastor*, Rev. Jose Vicente Montano, *Assistant*.
Fernando, Capilla de Guadelupe, Mexicans,
Capilla de San Francisco, Mexicans, } Attended from Taos.
Arayo Nudo, San Antonio, Mexicans,
San Miguel del Bado, Mexicans—Rev. Francisco Leiba.
Cuerto de Guadelupe, Mexicans,
Capilla de los Vegos, Mexicans,
Capilla del Tecolote Mexicans, } Attended from San Miguel.
Capilla del Pecos, Mexicans,
Santo Domingo, Indians—Rev. Rafael Ortiz, *Pastor*, Rev. Alexandro Grzelachowski, *Assistant*.
Peña Blanca, Capilla de Na. Señora de Guadelupe, } Attended from Santo
Lavagada, } Domingo.
Silla,
San Yago de Jemes, Assumption, (Indians) parish church, no priest—attended from Santo Domingo.
San Isidro,
Cañon de Jemes, } Attended from Santo Domingo.
Ballecito,
Cochiti, San Bonaventura, Indians, parish church (no priest)—attended from Santo Domingo.
La S Sa. Trinidad, Mexicans—attended from Santo Domingo.
San Felipe, Indians—Rev. Ramond Salazar.
Algondones, Mexicans, } Attended from San Felipe.
Santa Capilla Anna, Indians, }
Alburquerque, San Felipe de Nery, Mexicans—Rev. Jose Manuel Galliego.

Barelas, los ranchos,
Capilla Natividad de Na. Señora,
Sandia, San Antonio,
Bernabeo, Capilla San Laurenzo,
} Attended from Alburquerque,

Isleta, San Augustino, Indians—Rev. Vicento Montaño.

Los Pinos, Capilla de N. Sa. de los Dolores,
Padillay, Pagareta, Mexicans,
} Attended from Isleta.

Tome, Natividad de Na. Señora—Rev. Antonio Bacea.

Casa Colorada, Mexicans—attended from Tome.

Valencia, La Sangre de Christo, Mexicans, parish church (no priest)—attended from Tome.

Peralta, Torreon, Mexicans,
Tassique, Mexicans,
} Attended from Tome.

Belem, Assumption, Mexicans—Rev. Rafael Chaves.

Sabinal, San Juan Nepomoceno,
Taralis, Bosquet,
Capilla de S. Antonio,
} Attended occasionally from Belem.

Socorro, San Miguel—Rev. Jose Otero.

Laparida, Sabino, Lamitar,
San Lorenzo, Joyeta,
La Oyade, *Civoyeta*, Na. Sena. de los dolores,
San Pedro, San Antonio,
} Attended from Socorro.

Donaña, Capilla de Na. Seniora,
Las Cruces,
} Attended from Socorro, Texas.

Lalaguna, Capilla, Indian Mission,
Cevoyeta, Capilla, Indian Mission,
Acoma, Capilla, Indian Mission,
} In all about 1,600 Indians (no priest,)—attended once a year from Santa Fe.

Zuni, parish church; over 2,000 Indians (no priest)—attended once a year from Santa Fe.

TEXAS.

Socorro—Rev. Antonio Severo Barrajo, D. D., *Pastor*.

San Elizario, Isleta, Fort Franklin—attended from Socorro.

INSTITUTIONS.

A preparatory school has been kept in Taos by the Rev. A. J. Martinez, particularly intended for young men who wish to enter into the ecclesiastical state.

A Catholic school was opened in Santa Fe, on the 25th of August, and is already flourishing beyond expectations.

Preparations are making to open, in Santa Fe, a female school under the care of the Sisters of Charity. The most generous offers have also been made to the Bishop by Mexicans and Americans, to assist in establishing a Catholic college.

There are in the territory from 40,000 to 50,000 Indians, (infidels,) and several tribes have expressed an ardent desire of being instructed in the Catholic religion, but the number of clergymen is not yet sufficient to attend to these pressing wants.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches		25
Chapels		40
Churches building		3
Indian missions		4
Other stations		20
Clergymen		18
Temperance societies		3
Schools for boys		2
Catholic population	Indians about 8,000	
	Mexicans, &c., 60,000	
		68,000

APOSTOLIC VICARIATE

OF THE TERRITORY EAST OF THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS.

This Vicariate embraces the territory east of the Rocky Mountains, and west of Minesota Territory and the States of Iowa, Missouri, &c. It is under the charge of the Rt. Rev. John Baptist Miège, D. D., Bishop of *Messenia*, in part. infid., who was consecrated on the 25th of March, 1851.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

INDIAN TERRITORY.

Potowatomi Mission, Kanzas river, St. Mary's—Rt. Rev. J. B. Miège, D. D.; Rev. J. B. Duerinck, S. J., *Superior;* Rev. M. Gailland, S. J., Rev. John Schultz, S. J.

There are two Indian boarding, literary, and manual labor schools. The male youths are under the direction of the above fathers, assisted by five lay-brothers. The Indian female school is under the care of ladies of the Sacred Heart, who are six in number. Three churches have been erected in this mission.

Osage Mission, on Neosho river, St. Francis Hieronymo—Rev. John Shoenmakers, S. J., *Superior;* Rev. John Bax, S. J., Rev. Paul Ponziglione, S. J. Attached to this mission are two Indian boarding, literary, and manual labor schools. The Indian male youths are under the direction of the fathers, assisted by Charles O'Donnell, S. J., and four other lay-brothers. The female school is under the care of Sisters of Loretto, who are seven in number.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	4
Clergymen,	7
Schools,	4
Female religious communities,	2

ARCHDIOCESS OF NEW ORLEANS.*

The Archdiocess of New Orleans, which was established in 1793, embraces the State of Louisiana. It is governed by the Most Rev. ANTHONY BLANC, D. D., and has for its suffragan Sees, Mobile, Natchez, Galveston, and Little Rock.

V. Rev. Stephen Rousselon, *Vicar General.*
Rev. Adrian Rouquette, *Secretary.*

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

LOUISIANA.

New Orleans.

St. Louis Cathedral—V. Rev. C. Maenhaut, *Rector;* Rev. M. Tholomieux, Rev. Ant. Theves, Rev. F. Moll, *Assistants.*
St. Mary's (Archbishop's residence)—V. Rev. S. Rousselon *Rector;* Rev. A. Rouquette, Rev. F. Dichary, Rev. F. Legrand, Rev. L. Carelli, Rev. A. Mascaroni, *Assistants.*
St. Patrick's—Rev. J. J. Mullon, *Rector;* Rev. J. Flannagan, Rev. Cyrus Delacroix, *Assistants.*
St. Augustine's—Rev. G. L. Duquesney, *Rector;* Rev. J. M. Lefranc, *Assistant.*
St. Joseph's—Rev. Ed. D'hauw, *Rector;* Rev. R. Hardey, *Assistant.*
Annunciation—Rev. M. Morisot, *Pastor.*
St. Peter's—Rev. C. Moynihan.
New Church, Dryades street—Rev. J. Moynihan.
St. Anthony's—Rev. James Lesne, *Pastor.*
St. Vincent of Paul's—vacant.
Trinity Church (German)—Rev. J. Masquelet, *Pastor.*
St. Bartholomew's, Algiers—Rev. F. Ogé.
St. Theresa's—Rev. L. Bellier, *Rector;* Rev. P. McMahon, *Assistant.*
Holy Name of Jesus—Rev. F. Cambiazo, S. J., *Superior;* Rev. Geo. Blackney, S. J., Rev. F. Curios, S. J., Rev. John Duffo, S. J.
Ursuline Chapel—Rev. J. N. Perché, *Chaplain;* Rev. F. Cointet, S. S. C., *Assistant,* and chaplain to the Male Orphan Asylum.

Parish of Jefferson,

Lafayette City—Church of the Assumption (German and French)—Rev. F. Mason, C. SS. R., Rev. F. Klaholz, C. SS. R., Rev. L. Duffy, C. SS. R.
St. Alphonsus (English)—Rev. P. P. McGrane, C. SS. R.
Carrolton Church— Rev. F. Zeller.

Bouligny, ch. building—Rev. F. Gandolfo, C. M., Rev. L. Delcros, C. M.
Parish of Plaquemine—Rev. N. Savelli.
St. Bernard, Terre aux Bœufs—Rev. J. Caretta.
St. Charles, German coast—Rev. L. Paret.
St. John the Baptist, Bonnet Carré P. O.—Rev. V. N. Mina.
St. Gabriel's, Iberville, } Rev. Em. Dupuy.
St. Raphael's, on the right bank of the river, }

*The data for this report were furnished by the Most Rev. Archbishop.

Plaquemine, new church.
St. James's—Rev. J. Martin.
St. Michael's—Rev. F. Abbadie, S. J., *Rector;* Rev. W. Giles, S. J., *Assistant.*
Ascension, Donaldsville P. O.—Rev. J. Giustiniani, C. M., Rev. H. Andrieux, Rev. C. Aquaroni, C. M.
Assumption, *St. Elizabeth*, } Parish of Assumption, Paincourtville P. O., } Attended from the Seminary.
Terre Bonne, church not dedicated—Rev. Ed. Barthe.
St. Joseph's, Thibodeauxville P. O.—Rev. Ch. Menard, *Rector;* Rev. J. B. Joubert, *Assistant.*
St. Philomena's—attended from Thibodeauxville.
Parish of St. Martin, { St. Martinsville, St. Martin—Rev. M. Jan. / New Iberia, St. Peter's—Rev. N. Blin. / Pont de Brand's Church—Rev. M. Schifferer.
Charenton, Conception—Rev. N. Français.
St. John Evangelist, Vermillionville P. O.—Rev. J. Megret.
St. Magdalen, Abbeville—Rev. H. Thirion, *Rector;* Rev. F. Mittelbronn, *Assistant.*
St. Charles, Grand Coteau P. O.—Rev. Ant. Parret, S. J., *Rector;* Rev. Al. Rocofort, S. J., *Assistant.*
St. Landry, Opelousas P. O.—Rev. V. Raviol.
St. Joseph's, E. Baton Rouge—Rev. F. Gache, S. J., Rev. J. Lavay, S. J.
St. John's, the Plains, *St. Magdalen*, Manchac, } attended from Baton Rouge.
Parish of E. Feliciana, church building—Rev. Patrick O'Reiley.
St. John the Baptist—Rev. C. Lucas.
St. Francis, Pointe Coupee, *St. Mary's*, Fausse Riviere, } Rev. F. Rogalle.
Milliken's Bend, new church, not dedicated.
St. Paul's, Avoyelles, (Marksville P. O.)—Rev. H. Tumoines.
St. Francis Xavier's, Alexandria—Rev. F. Figari.
St. Francis, Natchitoches, *St. John the Baptist*, Camte, } Rev. Aug. Martin, *Rector;* Rev. F. Gelot, Rev. F. Jourdin, *Assistants.*
Holy Nativity, Clautierville, *St. Augustine's*, Brevelle, } Rev. J. Guy.
Monroe, Parish of Ouachita, St. Matthew's—Rev. P. Canavan.
Covington, (church,) *Madison*, (church,) } Rev. M. Aylward.
Mandeville, church building—Rev. G. J. Outinderk.

INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY OF ST. VINCENT OF PAUL,

Parish of Assumption, Lafourche.

This seminary is under the direction of the Lazarists, or priests of the Congregation of missions. In contains eight students, four of whom are in the class of theology.

Very Rev. J. Masnou, C. M., *Superior.*
Rev. J. Brands, C. M.
Rev. J. Boglioli, C. M.
Rev. M. Verina, C. M.
Rev. B. Raho, C. M.

ST. CHARLES' COLLEGE,
Grand Coteau, Opelousas, La.

Terms.—The age of admission is from nine to fourteen years.

The price of board, including tuition in all the branches, and use of bed and bedding, is $150 per annum. Entrance fee, $10.

Officers and Professors.—Rev. Anthony Jourdant, S. J., *President;* Rev. Anthony De Chaignon, S. J.; Rev. Aloysius Rocofort, S. J.; Rev. Anthony Parret, S. J.; Rev. Darius Hubert, S. J.; Rev. Joseph Roduit, S. J.; Rev. Fr. Nachon, S. J.; Mr. Thomas Fairhurst, S. J.; Mr. Aloysius Lambert, S. J.; Mr. James Maguire, S. J.; Mr. John Montillot, S. J.; Mr. Richard Schea. Six lay brothers.

There are 70 students in the college.

COLLEGE OF SS. PETER AND PAUL,
At Baton Rouge.

Rev. P. Gache, S. J., *President.* Rev. J. Lavay, S. J., and three scholastics.

JESUS SCHOOL,
In New Orleans.

Conducted by the Rev. Fathers of the Society of Jesus.

Rev. F. Cambiazo, S. J., *Superior.*
" Geo. Blackney, S. J.
" F. Curios, S. J.
" J. Duffo, S. J.

Besides the above, there are three Scholastics who assist in teaching, and three lay-brothers employed in the house.

URSULINE CONVENT,
In the City of New Orleans.

There are 34 religious, 70 boarders, 37 orphans, and 40 free scholars in the institution. Madam St. Claire, *Superior.*

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,
At St. Michael's, sixty miles above New Orleans.

There are 31 religious, 150 boarders, 14 orphans, in the institution. Madam Pratz, *Superior.*

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,
At Grand Coteau, Opelousas, La.

There are 24 religious, 95 boarders, 10 orphans, in the institution Madam Maria Cutts, *Superior.*

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,
At Nachitoches.

There are nine religious here, who have charge of an academy, with 60 boarders and day scholars. Madam T. Landry, *Superior.*

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,
At Baton Rouge, La.

In this institution, recently established, there are six religious, 12 young ladies boarders in the academy, and 40 day scholars. Madam Guinand, *Superior.*

CONGREGATION OF OUR LADY OF MOUNT CARMEL,
St. Claude-st., New Orleans.

Eight religious. Two distinct schools, one for the white and the other for the colored girls; both flourishing. Mother St. Theresa, *Superior.*

CONGREGATION OF OUR LADY OF MOUNT CARMEL,

At Vermillionville, Parish of Lafayette, Attakapas. They have a boarding and day school. Four religious.

SISTERS OF CHARITY OF ST. JOSEPH.

The Sisters of Charity of the community at Emmitsburg, have several institutions under their charge in this diocess.

1. *St. Vincent's House*, at Donaldsonville, where there are six sisters, who have charge of two *sick wards*, ten orphans, and a flourishing day school, kept in a separate house.

2. *Charity Hospital*, at New Orleans, which has an average number of from six to seven hundred patients; under the care of fourteen sisters. Sister Regina Smith, *Sr. Servant.*

3. *New Orleans Female Orphan Asylum*, which supports 220 orphans. There are ten sisters in the institution. Sr. Frances Regis Barret, *Sr. Servant.*

4. *Free School*, at New Orleans, in which there are three hundred girls, under the care of four Sisters.

SOCIETY OF THE HOLY CROSS.

The *Charitable Male Orphan Asylum*, at New Orleans, is under the charge of seven Brothers of St. Joseph, from the Society of the Holy Cross, Notre-Dame-du-Lac, Ind. There are also seven sisters of the same society, who are charged with the duties of the infirmary, kitchen, clothes-room, &c. There are 175 orphans in the house. Rev. F. Cointet, S. S. C., is *Chaplain*, and is local superior of the Society of the Holy Cross at New Orleans.

Free School, for boys, in New Orleans, under the patronage of St. Patrick's congregation, and conducted by seven Brothers of the *Christian Doctrine.* There are 360 pupils in the school.

Free School, for boys, in New Orleans, attached to St. Joseph's congregation, under the temporary charge of secular teachers.

Widow's Asylum, under the patronage of the Ladies of Providence.

Free School, attached to the Ursuline Convent, New Orleans.

There are in the city of New Orleans, two distinct associations of married and unmarried Ladies of Providence, for the relief of the sick and the destitute.

Also an association of colored persons, for the nursing of the sick and destitute.

The Male Association of Practical Catholics, for the diffusion of Christian morality, under the direction of the Rev. J. N. Perché.

Five Pious Confraternities.

The Association for the Propagation of Faith, under the direction of the Very Rev. Steph. Rousselon.

Temperance Society, under the direction of Rev. J. Flannagan.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches and chapels	69
Clergymen on the mission	76
Otherwise employed	13
Ecclesiastical seminary	1
Clerical students	8
Literary institutions for young men	3
Academies for young ladies	8
Free schools	4
Charitable institutions	6
Benevolent associations	3
Catholic population	170,000

DIOCESS OF NATCHEZ.*

This Diocess, which embraces the State of Mississippi, is under the charge of the Right Rev. John J. Chanche, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MISSISSIPPI.

Natchez, St. Mary's Cathedral—Right Rev. John J. Chanche, Rev. —

Fort Adams and Meadville are attended from Natchez.

Jackson, St. Peter's—Rev. John B. Babonneau. This gentleman attends the church of St. Mary of the Springs, near Camden ; four stations in Madison county ; several plantations ; Canton, where a church will soon be built, and two stations in Rankin county.

Vicksburg, St. Paul's—Rev. S. H. Montgomery.

Yazoo, Church of the Assumption—Rev. Julian Guillon. This gentleman attends stations at Sartatia and Benton ; six plantations and several stations in Holmes and Panola.

Port Gibson, St. Joseph's—Rev. Andrew Fierabras. This gentleman attends stations at Grand Gulf, Rodney, Fayette and Cedar Creek ; he visits likewise three plantations.

* This report was received from the Right Rev. Bishop.

Columbus—The church has not yet been built in this promising town, for want of a priest to attend it regularly. It is visited occasionally; in like manner Aberdeen and Macon.

Holly Springs, and some stations in the northern counties are attended occasionally by the priest from Memphis.

Bay of St. Louis, Our Lady of the Gulf—Rev. Mr. Buteux. This gentleman attends Gainesville, Napoleon, Pearlington and a station at the mouth of Pearl river.

Pass Christian, St. Paul's—Rev. Paul Guerard. This gentleman attends a station on Wolf river, and another on Jordan river.

Biloxi, Church of the Nativity—Rev. Symphorian Guinand. This gentleman attends West and East Pascagoula. In this last place a site has been selected for a church; it is hoped that it will be completed in the course of this year.

Paulding, church—Rev. Mr. Boheme. This gentleman attends Smith, Jones and Lauderdale counties.

Woodville is visited by the Rev. Mr. Chambost of Jackson, Louisiana. A church will be erected in this place during this year.

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE,

Natchez.

Under the charge of the Rev. Mr. Moriset, *Principal*, Rev. Mathurin F. Grignon, Rev. Mr. Ardois, and Rev. Mr. Leray.

ST. MARY'S ORPHAN ASYLUM AND SCHOOL,

Natchez.

Under the charge of the Sisters of Charity of Emmitsburg. Six Sisters, thirty orphans and seventy day scholars. *Sister Servant*, Sister Frances Assisium McEnnis.

A Sunday School is kept at the Asylum by the Sisters of Charity.

The Orphan Asylum and School, recently projected at Vicksburg, will, it is hoped, be in operation this year.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	11
Clergymen	13
Stations	32
Catholic population	10,000

DIOCESS OF LITTLE ROCK.*

The Diocess of Little Rock embraces the State of Arkansas, and is governed by the Right Rev. ANDREW BYRNE, D. D., who was consecrated in the Cathedral of New York on the 10th of March, 1844.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

ARKANSAS.

Little Rock, { Cathedral of St. Andrew—Rt. Rev. Andrew Byrne, D. D.; Rev. Patrick Behan and Rev. P. Martin. Convent Chapel of Our Lady of Mercy—Rev. Patrick Reilly, *Chaplain.*

New Erin, Pulaski Co.—attended by Rev. Messrs. Behan and Martin.

Oakland Grove, Pulaski Co.—attended by the same.

Mt. Pleasant, Saline Co., Monks' settlement—attended by the same.

Saline Bluffs, Saline Co.—attended by the same.

Batesville, Independent Co.—visited from the Cathedral.

New Gascony, Jefferson Co., St. Peter's—Rev. P. McGowan, *Pastor,* who has for his assistant Rev. Edward Corcoran.

Pine Bluffs and St. Mary's—attended from New Gascony.

Lee's Bend, Arkansas Co., St. Rose's do. do. do.

Post of Arkansas, do. do. do. do.

Napoleon and Columbia, on the Mississippi—visited for the present by Rev. P. McGowan, of New Gascony.

Helena, Philips Co., and the stations in Monroe and St. Francis counties—visited from the Cathedral.

Fort Smith, Sebastian Co., St. Patrick's—attended by the reverend clergymen of St. Andrew's College.

Chapel of St. Andrew's College—attended by the same.

Van Buren, Crawford Co.—visited by Rev. John Whelan.

Fort Gibson, Cherokee Nation—visited by Rev. P. W Walsh, of the College, at the request of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Miege.

Fort Towson, Choctaw Nation—attended by the same.

Mount St. Mary's, near Fayetteville, Washington Co.—visited by Rev. John Monaghan, of the College.

Rocky Comfort, Sevier Co., St. James'—Rev. John Reilly.

Paraclifta, do. St. Michael's, do. do.

Clarksville, in Texas, at the request of the Bishop of Galveston, is visited from Rocky Comfort.

Hot Springs, Hot Spring Co.—visited from the Cathedral. A church is much desired at the springs, but the Bishop has no means to erect even a log cabin.

*This report was furnished by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

INSTITUTIONS.

CONVENT OF OUR LADY OF MERCY,

Little Rock.

There are in this community five professed religious, five novices, and one postulant. Mother Teresa Ferrall, *Superior*. They have charge of

ST. MARY'S ACADEMY,

Little Rock.

Under the direction of the Sisters of Mercy, and the special patronage of the Right Rev. Dr. BYRNE. This institution, which is beautifully situated on the square at the corner of Louisiana and Elizabeth streets, was opened for the reception of pupils on the first Monday of September, 1851. The buildings are spacious, a large brick addition having been lately erected, and the extensive grounds offer a delightful resort during the hours of recreation.

The course of studies will be solid and extensive, embracing the English, French, and Italian languages; History, Geography, Philosophy, including Astronomy and the use of the globes; Arithmetic, Algebra, Botany, Vocal and Instrumental Music; Drawing and Painting, and all kinds of useful and ornamental Needle Work. Parents may rest satisfied that every attention consistent with the spirit of a firm but mild government, will be paid to the comfort of the young ladies placed at this institution, whilst the utmost care will be taken to nourish in their minds those principles of virtue and religion which alone can render education profitable. No undue influence shall be exercised over the religious opinions of the pupils; however, for the maintenance of good order, all will be required to conform to the external discipline of the house.

Terms.—Board and tuition, including bed and bedding, per ann.,	$120 00
For day Scholars.—First class, per quarter,	7 00
Second class,	6 00
Third class,	5 00
Fourth class,	4 00
Extras per quarter.—Music and the use of piano,	6 00
Vocal music	5 00
Guitar,	5 00
Italian,	6 00
French,	5 00
Painting and drawing,	7 50
Washing,	4 00
Physician's fees per annum,	3 00

Payments to be made semi-annually in advance. If required, the institute will furnish boarders with books and stationery at the current prices. No deduction will be made if any pupil leave before her quarter shall have terminated, except in case of sickness.

Observations.—To prevent interruption in the classes, visits will be limited to Thursdays, and made to the pupils only by parents and guardians, or persons authorized by them. The annual vacation will commence on the 15th of July, and terminate on the 1st of September. Besides the uniform—which will consist of brown merino for winter,

and blue gingham for summer, together with black silk aprons—each young lady will require eight changes of linen.

Bulletins will be transmitted every six months to parents and guardians, informing them of the health and proficiency of their children or wards. All communications must be addressed to

Mother TERESA FARRELL,
Convent of Mercy, Little Rock, Ark.

ST. PATRICK'S MALE COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE,

Little Rock, Ark.

This institution is only in its infancy, and held in a rented house. Rev. Patrick Reilly, *President;* Rev. Patrick Behan and Rev. Patrick Martin, *Professors.* The course of studies embraces all the branches taught in the best institutions, and the terms are moderate.

COLLEGE OF ST. ANDREW,

Near Fort Smith, Arkansas.

This institution was chartered by the Legislature of Arkansas, with all the powers granted to Universities, and is beautifully situated between Fort Smith and Van Buren, two flourishing towns on the Arkansas river. The climate is excellent, and the terms of the college very moderate. Rev. John Whelan, *President.* Rev. Peter W. Walsh and Rev. John Monaghan, *Professors*, aided by four ecclesiastics.

HIBERNIAN BENEVOLENT SOCIETY,

Little Rock, Arkansas.

This society, whose constitution is Catholic, was established on the 17th of March, 1851, under the presidency of Rev. Patrick Behan, and is destined to do much good in relieving the distressed.

ST. ANDREW'S SOCIETY,

Attached to the Cathedral.

This society, though few in number, has done much for religion in paying the city, county, and State taxes on church property, &c., &c.

Rosary Societies and Sunday Schools are attached to churches and stations.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	8
Chapels	2
Stations	16
Clergymen on the mission and otherwise employed	10
College	1
Seminary	1
Female religious institution	1
Ecclesiastical students	4
Charitable institutions	2
Catholic population, about	1,000

REMARKS.—There has been for the last few years a large emigration to Arkansas, principally from the old States, among whom *few Catholics*

are found, whilst the State, which contains an area of fifty-five thou sand square miles, divided into fifty-three counties, holds out in point of climate, soil, range for stock and markets, the most favorable inducements to Catholic settlers. In whatever part of the diocess of Little Rock *ten or twelve* Catholic families should settle, the Bishop will do everything in his power to supply them with a resident clergyman.

DIOCESS OF BUFFALO.*

This diocess comprises that part of the State of New York which is west of the eastern limits of Cayuga, Tompkins and Tioga counties. It is governed by the Rt. Rev. John Timon, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

NEW YORK.

Buffalo, Erie county.
- St. Patrick's—Rt. Rev. John Timon, D. D., Rev. P. Bede, Rev. J. Lennon, Rev. F. Gerry.
- St. Louis, *interdicted*—Rev. J. Cavange, S. J.
- St. Mary's, German—Rev. J. Helempreeht, C. SS. R., Rev. G. Beranek, C. SS. R., Rev. J. Nagel, C. SS. R.
- St. John's, German—Rev. Z. Kuntz.
- St. Mary's of the Lake—Rev. P. Brown.
- St. Joseph's—Rev. Mr. Corbet.
- Convent of the Sacred Heart—Rev. J. M. Maurice.
- St. Peter's, French—Very Rev. F. Guth, Rev. Mr. Chevalier, Rev. L. Caveng, S. J., Rev. B. Fritseh, S. J.

Alden, Erie county—served from Lancaster
Albion, Orleans county—from Medina.
Aurora, Erie county—from Buffalo.
" Cayuga county—Rev. Mr. Quigley.
Auburn, " " —Rev. T. Flaherty.
Attica, Genesee county—from Batavia.
Angelica, Allegheny county—from Hornesville.
Black Rock, Erie county—Rev. Mr. Sester.
Batavia, Genesee county—Rev. J. Fitzgerald.
Bath, Steuben county—from Dansville.
Bergan, Geneva county—from Scottsville.
Brockport, Monroe county—from "
Belfast, Allegheny county—from Hornesville.
Burton, Cataraugus county—Rev. J. Doran.
Collins, Erie county—Rev. J. Menaur.
Canandaigua, Ontario county—Rev. E. O'Connor.
Caledonia, Monroe county—from Scottsville.
China, Wyoming county—from Java.
Cherry Creek, Cataraugus county—from Ellicottsville
Castile, Wyoming county—from Portageville.
Corning, Steuben county—from Elmira.

* This account was furnished by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Clyde, Wayne county—from Palmyra.
Cuba, Allegheny county—Rev. J. Doran.
Dunkirk, Chatauque county—Rev. P. Colgan.
Dansville, Livingston county—Rev. A. Somogy, (Ger.) Rev. C. Tierney.
Eden, Erie county—Rev. J. N. Arraut.
Ellicottsville, Cataraugus county—Rev. J. Doran and Rev. M. McKeever.
Ellyville, Erie county—Rev. Mr. Fritseh.
Elmira, Chemung county—Rev. J. Boyle and Rev. T. Cunningham.
East Bloomfield, Wayne county—from Canandaigua.
Fredonia, Chatauque county—from Dunkirk.
Factoryville, Tioga county—from Owego.
Friendship, Allegheny county—from Hornesville.
Greece, Monroe county—Rev. J. Biggio.
Greenwood, Steuben county—from Hornesville.
Genesee, Livingston county—from Avon.
Geneva, Ontario county—Rev. Michael O'Brien.
Hamburg, Erie county—from Eden.
Hornesville, Steuben county—Rev. J. McCabe.
Hammondsport, Yates county—from Penyan.
Ithaca, Wyoming county—from Owego.
Java, " " Rev. C. McMullen.
Jefferson, Chemung county—from Elmira.
Lancaster, Erie county—Rev. Serge de Schoulepnikoff.
Lockport, Niagara county—Rev. J. McEvoy and Rev. P. Bradley.
Le Roy, Genesee county—from Batavia.
Lima, Livingston county—from Avon.
Lewistown, Niagara county—Rev. W. Stephens.
Lockville, Wayne county—from Palmyra.
Lyons, " " " "
Medina, Orleans county—Rev. R. Harman.
Mount Morris, Livingston county—from Dansville.
McLane, Tompkins county—from Owego.
Montezuma, Cayuga county—Rev. M. O'Brien
Macedon, Wayne county—from Palmyra.
Niagara Falls—Rev. W. Stephens.
Norbush, Erie county—from Black Rock.
Nunda, Allegheny county—from Portageville.
Ovid, Yates county—from Penyan.
Owego, Tioga county—Rev. M. McCabe.
Portageville, Allegheny county—Rev. D. Dolan.
Penyan, Yates county—Rev. M. Guilbride.
Pendelton, Erie county—Rev. J. N. Ulrich.
Pike, Allegheny county—from Portageville.
Port Byron, Cayuga county—Rev. J. Kramer.
Palmyra, Wayne county—Rev. J. Touhey.
Randolph, Cataraugus county—from Ellicottsville.

Rochester, Monroe county,
- St. Patrick's—Rev. W. O'Rielly.
- St. Mary's—Rev. M. Creeden.
- St. Mary's, (French)—Rev. E. Von Campenhoudt, C. SS. R.

Rochester, Monroe county,
- St. Joseph's, (German)—Rev. F. Breska, C. SS. R., Rev. A. Cvitcowicz, C. SS. R., Rev. L. Petsch, C. SS. R.
- St. Peter's—Rev. J. Krautbauer.
- Immaculate Conception—Rev. J. P. Fitzpatrick.

Scottsville, Monroe county—Rev. M. Walsh.
Sheldon, Wyoming county—Rev. M. Grüber.
Scio, Allegheny county—from Hornesville.
Seneca Falls, Seneca county—Rev. W. Carroll.
Springville, Cayuga county—Rev. M. Quigley.
Sandy-Hill, Steuben county—Rev. M. Steger.
Transit and Tonawando, Erie county—Rev. Mr. Ulrich.
Vienna, Ontario county—from Geneva.
Villanova, Chatauque county—from Dunkirk.
Williamsville, Erie county—Rev. F. Follenius.
Youngstown, Niagara county—Rev. W. Stephens.

INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY,

At Buffalo.

Under the care of the Oblates of St. Mary.

COLLEGE OF ST. JOSEPH,

Under the care of the Oblates of St. Mary,

At Buffalo, Erie Co., N. Y.

The College was opened on 28th of April last, in the Webster House, a large and noble edifice, on the corner of Swan street and Terrace, a most healthy and central location, commanding a beautiful prospect of the harbor, city and lake.

The general course of instruction embraces the Hebrew, Greek, Latin, French, German and English languages; poetry, rhetoric, history, geography, book-keeping, mathematics, moral and natural philosophy.

The Collegiate year commences on the first Monday of September, and terminates on the 20th of July.

Terms—For boarding and tuition in Latin, Greek, philosophy, &c., is $130 per annum. For German, Spanish, Italian, Music, &c., an extra is required.

Rev. M. Chavalier and four Rev. Fathers of the Oblates of Mary, compose the faculty. Several young clergymen assist as tutors.

BUFFALO ACADEMY FOR YOUNG LADIES,

Conducted by Ladies of the Sacred Heart.

Terms for Boarders.—Board and tuition per annum, including French, $130
Half Boarders.—Board and tuition per quarter, including French.... 18

Day School.—Tuition per quarter, including French, 1st division.... $10
Do. do. do. 2d division.... 8
Do. do. do. 3d division.... 6
Music on the piano, per quarter..... 10
For use of the piano..... 2
Harp..... 15
Drawing and Painting.—Drawing, pencil, mezzotinto, monochromatic, middle ages, per quarter..... 8

Payments are to be made semi-annually in advance.

Hospital at Buffalo, under the direction of eight Sisters of Charity of St. Joseph. A great many sick poor are most kindly treated in this institution, which has no support but God's Providence in passing charities. Sister Ursula Mattingly, *Sr. Servant.*

Female Orphan Asylum, at Buffalo, under the care of five Sisters of Charity of St. Joseph. Fifty-one orphans. Sister M. Aloysius Lily, *Sr. Servant.*

Male Orphan Asylum, at Lancaster, under the care of the Brothers of the Order of St. Joseph. There are twenty-one orphans.

St. Patrick's Female Orphan Asylum, at Rochester, under the care of six Sisters of Charity. Forty-three orphans. The same Sisters conduct a high school and a free school. In the latter there are one hundred and sixty pupils. Sister M. Romuald McGorran, *Sr. Servant.*

Parish Schools at Buffalo, Rochester, Lockport, Lancaster, and other places, containing about four thousand scholars.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches, mostly frame, about,.....70
Clergymen,.....58
Ecclesiastical seminary,..... 1
Clerical students,.....12
College for young men,..... 1
Female academies,..... 2
Orphan asylums,..... 3
Catholic population, upwards of.....80,000

Remark.—The new Cathedral of St. Joseph, begun at Buffalo in the month of March last, is progressing rapidly. God grant that the Bishop may find means to finish it. Many are lost at Buffalo for want of church room.

DIOCESS OF HARTFORD.*

This Diocess embraces the States of Connecticut and Rhode Island, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. BERNARD O'REILLY, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

RHODE ISLAND.

Providence. { Cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul—Rt. Rev. Bernard O'Reilly, D. D., Rev. Patrick Lamb, Rev. Hugh Carmody, Rev. Thos. Ryan, Rev. Patrick Duffy, Rev. John Doud.
St. Patrick's—Rev. Thomas Sinnott.
St. Joseph's—church now being built.

Bristol—Rev. Hilary Tucker, D. D. Church to be built immediately.
Crompton, Blessed Virgin of Mount Carmel—Rev. James Gibson.
Greenwich, no church—attended from Crompton.
Greenville, no church—attended from the Cathedral.
Newport, St. Joseph's Church—Rev. James Fitton.
Pawtucket, Immaculate Conception—Rev. Joseph McNamee.
Pascoag, no church—attended from the Cathedral.
Woonsocket, St. Charles Boromeo—Rev. Charles O'Reilly.
Wakefield, no church—attended from Stonington.
Warren, church now being built—Rev. Hilary Tucker, D. D.

CONNECTICUT.

Bridgeport, St. James' Church—Rev. Michael Lynch.
Birmingham, Immaculate Conception—Rev. James Lynch.
Bristol, no church—attended from New Britton.
Collinsville, church being built—attended from New Britton.
Colchester, no church—attended from Rhodesville.
Cheshire, no church—attended from Meridon.
Clinton, no church—attended from New London.
Danbury, church not dedicated—Rev. Michael Farrall.
Falls Village, no church—Rev. Christopher Moore.
Farmington, no church—attended from New Britton.
Hartford, Trinity church—Rev. John Brady and Rev. James Smith.
Humphreysville, no church—attended from Birmingham.
Litchfield, no church—attended from West Winsted.
Middletown, St. John's church—Rev. John Brady.
Milford, no church—attended from New Haven.
Meridon, church not dedicated—Rev. Hugh O'Reilly.
Mystic, no church—attended from Stonington.
New Britton, St. Mary's—Rev. Luke Daly.
Norwalk, St. Mary's—attended from Stamford.
Norwich, St. Mary's—Rev. Daniel Kelly.
New London, St. John's—Rev. Joseph Stokes.
Norfolk, no church—attended from Falls Village.
New Hartford, no church—attended from West Winsted.
New Milford, no church—attended from Danbury.
Stamford, St. John's—Rev. John C. Brady.

*This report was furnished by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Stonington, church being built—Rev. Thomas Drea.
Tariffville, St. Luke's—attended from New Britton.
Thompsonville, no church—attended from Hartford.
Waterbury, church not dedicated—Rev. Michael O'Neill.
West Winsted, church being built—Rev. Thomas Quin.
Woolcotville, no church—attended from West Winsted.
Westerly, no church—attended from Stonington.
Wallingford, no church—attended from Meridon.
William Antic, no church—attended from Rhodesville.
Windsor Locks, no church—attended from Hartford.
Rhodesville, no church—Rev. Michael McCabe.
New Haven, church not dedicated—Rev. Edward J. O'Brien, Rev. Bernard Tevin..
New Haven, St. Patrick's, now being built—Rev. Matthew Hart.

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. MARY'S THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,
Providence, R. I.

There are now in this institution 13 students. Ten others are now studying for the diocess in other seminaries.
Rev. Hugh Carmody, *Superior and Professor of Dogmatic Theology and Sacred Scripture.*
Rev. Patrick Lamb, *Prof. of Moral Theology and Ecclesiastical History.*
Rev. John Doud, *Prof. of Philosophy.*

SISTERS OF MERCY,
Providence, R. I.

There are in this community six professed sisters, seven novices, and nine postulants. Mother Xavier, *Superioress.*
The Institute of Mercy embraces the following objects: the care taking and support of female orphans; the support and protection of virtuous, but poor and destitute young women, until provided with situations; the visitation of the sick, and providing the sick poor with such comforts as circumstances may enable them; the education of female children.

FEMALE ACADEMY,
Providence, R. I.

The sisters keep at their residence an academy for young ladies, where all the branches essential to a complete education, are taught by sisters eminently qualified.

BOYS' ACADEMY,
Providence, R. I.

This institution, in charge of a clergyman, aided by three qualified teachers, is organized with a view of affording a cheap and thorough classical and commercial education, to the sons of those who anxiously desire the advancement of their children.

Orphan Asylum. The Sisters of Mercy, have opened a female orphan asylum at their residence. There are now 12 orphans in the institution.

Cathedral Female Free School. The Sisters of Mercy have charge of this school, in which they teach daily 300 little girls.

Cathedral Free School for Boys. This school is in charge of the Seminarians, under the supervision of a clergyman; average attendance over 200 boys.

St. Patrick's Female Free School. The Sisters of Mercy are in charge of this school, and teach daily in it 200 little girls.

St. Patrick's Boys' Free School. Over 150 boys are taught daily in this school by a secular teacher, under the supervision of a clergyman.

Free Schools, are kept in connection with St. Joseph's congregation, where 200 children are taught daily.

Free Schools are also organised in connection with the congregations of Hartford, New Haven, and Bridgeport, and in a little time will be established in all the congregations of the diocess.

Sunday Schools exist in all the congregations of the diocess. In the absence of the Catholic day school, they are considered but feeble auxiliaries to Catholic education.

Religious Societies.—*The Purgaotrian Society*, organized at the Cathedral, is in a most flourishing condition. Its object is continuous prayer for the souls of the faithful departed. It gives constant edification, and is eminently religious. The *Scapular* and *Rosary* Societies, are found in a flourishing state, in almost all the congregations.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	16
Clergymen on the mission,	27
Clergymen otherwise employed,	1
Ecclesiastical seminary,	1
Clerical students,	23
Female academy	1
Boys' academy,	1
Orphan asylum	1
Catholic population upwards of	40,000

DIOCESS OF ALBANY.*

The diocess of Albany comprises the portion of the State of New York, bounded on the North and East by the limits of the State, and extending south to the forty-second degree of north latitude, and west to the eastern limits of Cayuga, Tompkins and Tioga counties. It is governed by the Rt. Rev. John McCloskey, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

NEW YORK.

Albany.
- St. Mary's Cathedral—Rt. Rev. John McCloskey, D. D., Rev. Edgar P. Wadhams, Rev. Thomas Doran.
- The new Cathedral is now plastered.
- St. John's church—Rev. Patrick McCloskey.
- St. Joseph's church—Very Rev. John J. Conroy, Rev. Thos. Daly.
- Church of the Holy Cross, (new German church)—Rev. Theodore Noethen.

Albany, (east) Rensselaer county—Rev. John Corry.
Amsterdam, Montgomery county—Rev. James O'Sullivan.
Antwerp, Jefferson county—attended from Carthage.
Athens, Greene county—Rev. William Howard, of Hudson.
Ausable-Forks, Clinton county—Rev. B. McLaughlin, Rev. M. Hacket, of Keeseville.
Battenville, Washington county—Rev. H. Quigley, D. D., of Schaghticoke.
Baldwinsville, Onondaga county (new church erected)—Rev. Samuel Mulledy, of Salina.
Ballston, Saratoga county—Rev. D. Cull, Rev. P. McNulty, of Saratoga Springs.
Belleville, Lewis county—attended from Constableville.
Binghampton, Broome county, St. John's—Rev. James Hourigon.
Black Rock, Clinton county—attended from Keeseville.
Boonville, Oneida county—Rev. M. Sheehan, of Constableville.
Buskirksbridge, Rensselaer county—attended from Schaghticoke.
Brazier Falls, Franklin county—Rev. Thomas Kevenny.
Cambridge, Washington county—attended from Schaghticoke.
Carthage, Jefferson county, St. Mary's—Rev. Michael Powers.
Canton, St. Lawrence county, church in progress—Rev. James Mackey.
Canzenovia, Madison county, new church—attended from St. Mary's, Syracuse.
Canton, Onondaga county—attended from Salina, by Rev. S. Mulledy.
Catskill, Greene county—attended from Hudson.
Champlain, Clinton county—attended from Corbeau.
Cape Vincent, Jefferson county—Rev. Michael Guth.
Chateauguay, Franklin county, St. Patrick's—Rev. B. McCabe.
Chatham Four Corners, Columbia county, St. John's, } Attended from
Chatham, (East,) Columbia county, ———, } Hudson.
Charzy, Clinton county—Rev. L. Lapic, of Corbeau.

*This report was communicated by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Clintonville, Clinton county—attended from Keeseville.
Cohoes, Albany county, St. Bernard's—Rev. Bernard Van Reith.
Constableville, Lewis county—Rev. Maurice Sheehan.
" " " German church—Rev. A. Tappert.
Cooperstown, Otsego county—Rev. John Kenny.
Cooksburgh, Otsego county—attended from Hudson.
Copenhagen, Lewis county—attended from Constableville.
Corbeau, Clinton county—Rev. Louis Lapic.
Coxsackie, Greene county, St. Joseph's—Rev. Wm. Howard of Hudson.
Crownpoint, Essex county—Rev. M. Ollivetti, of Whitehall.
Dyansville, Lewis county—attended from Constableville, by Rev. A. Tappert.
Easton, Washington county—attended from Schaghticoke.
Evan's Mills, Jefferson county—attended from Watertown.
Florence, Oneida county—Rev. Robert Keleher.
Fonda, Montgomery county—attended from Amsterdam.
Fort Covington, Franklin county, St. Mary's—Rev. Thomas Kevenny, of Hogansburgh.
Fort Ann, *Fort Edward*, *Fort Miller*, } Rev. John Murphy, of Glenn's Falls.
French Creek or Clayton—attended from Binghampton.
Galway, Saratoga county—attended from Saratoga Springs.
Gilboa, Schoharie county—Rev. Lawrence Consadine.
Glenn's Falls, Warren county—Rev. J. Murphy.
Granville, Washington county—attended from Whitehall.
Greene, Chenango county—Rev. M. Roche, of Oxford.
Greenbush, Rensselaer county—Rev. J. Corry.
Grafton, Rensalaer county—attended from Schaghticoke.
Hamilton, Oneida county—Rev. Wm. Coghlan, of Utica.
Hogansburgh, Franklin county, St. Mary's—Rev. Thomas Kevenny.
Hoosick Falls, Rensselaer county, church of Immaculate Conception—Rev. Hugh Quigley, D. D., of Schaghticoke.
Hudson, Columbia county, St. Mary's—Rev. Wm. Howard.
Hunter, Greene county—attended from Gilboa.
Jonesville, Saratoga county—attended from Saratoga Springs.
Jordan, Chenango county—attended from Oxford.
Keeseville, Essex county, church of Immaculate Conception—Rev. Bartholomew McLaughlin, Rev. Michael Hacket.
Lafargeville, Jefferson county—attended from Watertown.
Lawrence Four Corners, Clinton county—attended by Rev. L. Lapic.
Le Raysville, Jefferson county—attended by Rev. M. Guth.
Little Falls or *Rockville*, Herkimer county—Rev. John McMenomy.
Little France, Onondago county—attended by Rev. J. Kevenny.
Lansingburgh, Rensselaer county, St. John Baptist—Rev. Anthony Farley.
Lowville, Lewis county—attended by Rev. A. Tappert.
Little White Creek, Washington county—attended from Schaghticoke.
Malone, Franklin county, St. Joseph's—Rev. Bernard McCabe.
Manlius, Onondaga county—Rev. J. Raffeiner, of Syracuse.
Martinsburgh, Lewis county—attended from Constableville.

Mechanicsville, Saratoga county—Rev. A. Farley, of Lansingburgh.
Massina, St. Lawrence county, St. Peter's—Rev. T. Kevenny, of Hogansburgh.
Middletown, Delaware county—Rev. L. Consadine, of Gilboa.
Minerva, Essex Co., new church dedicated—attended from Glenn's Falls.
Morehouseville, Hamilton county—Rev. W. Herbst.
North White Creek, Washington county—attended from Schaghticoke.
Norwich, Chenango county—attended from Binghampton.
Ogdensburgh, St. Lawrence county, St. Mary's—Rev. James Mackey.
Oneida, Oneida county, church in progress—Rev. Patrick Kenna.
Oswego, Oswego county, St. Paul's—Rev. James Kelly.
" " " St. Mary's—Rev. James Kevenny.
Oxford, Chenango county—Rev. Maurice Roche.
Pittstown, Rensselaer county—attended from Schaghticoke.
Plattsburgh, Clinton county, St. John Baptist—Rev. James Rooney.
Peru Village, Clinton county—attended from Keeseville.
Pompey, Onondago county—Rev. S. Mulledy, of Salina.
Port Henry, Essex county—Rev. M. Ollivetti, of Whitehall.
Port Kent, Essex county—attended from Keeseville.
Pottsdam, St. Lawrence county—Rev. P. Phelan.
Phoenix, Onondago county—Rev. S. Mulledy, of Salina.
Redwood, Jefferson county, St. Francis—Rev. M. Powers, of Carthage.
Redford, Clinton county—attended from Plattsburgh.
Rome, Oneida county, St. Peter's—Rev. Wm. Beecham, Rev. Michael McCallion.
Rotterdam, Schenectady county—attended from Amsterdam.
Rousses Point, Clinton county—Rev. L. Lapic.
Salem, Rensselaer county—attended from Schaghticoke.
Salina, Onondago county—Rev. Samuel Mulledy.
Sackett's Harbor, Jefferson county—Rev. W. Finnelly, of Watertown.
Sandy Hill, Washington county—Rev. J. Murphy.
Saratoga Springs, Saratoga county, church in progress—Rev. Daniel Cull, Rev. Patrick McNulty.
Saugerties, Ulster county, St. Mary's—Rev. John Gilligan.
Schenectady, Schenectady county, St. John's—Rev. Anthony McGeough.
Schendaken, Ulster county—attended from Gilboa.
Scherburne, Chenango county—attended from Oxford.
Schuyler, Herkimer county—attended from Little Falls.
Schuylerville, Saratoga county—attended from Saratoga.
Schaghticoke, Rensselaer county—Rev. Hugh Quigley, D. D.
Scienceville, Greene county—attended from Gilboa.
Solon, Chenango county—attended from Oxford.
Sterlingville, Jefferson county—attended from Carthage.
Slieve Gallon, or *Mt. St. Michael's*, Clinton county—Rev. B. McLaughlin, Rev. M. Hacket, of Keeseville.
St. Lawrence, Jefferson county—attended from Watertown.
Split Rock, Onondaga county—attended from Syracuse.
Syracuse, Onondaga co. { St. Mary's—Rev. Michael Haes and Rev. Michael McCallion. / St. John's—Rev. Samuel Mulledy. / St. Mary's (German)—Rev. Joseph Raffeiner.

Skeneateles, Onondaga county—attended by Rev. S. Mulledy.
Ticonderoga, Essex county, St. Mary's, { Rev. M. Olivetti, from Whitehall.
Trenton, Oneida county—attended from Utica.
Troy (east), Rensselear county. { St. Mary's—Rev. P. Havermans and Rev. H. Herfkerns. St. Peter's—Rev. Michael McDonald. St. Joseph's—Rev. P. Verheyden, S. J., Rev. Nicholas Petit, S. J.
Troy (west,) St. Patrick's—Rev. Thomas Kyle, and Rev. Mr. Hurley.
Truxton, Onondaga county—Rev. M. Haes and Rev. M. McCallion, of Syracuse.
Union Falls, Clinton county—attended from Keeseville.
Union Village, Washington county—atttended from Saratoga.
Utica, Oneida co., { St. John's—Rev. F. P. McFarland, and Rev. Michael Clarke. German church—Rev. J. Arnold. St. ——, church in progress—Rev Patrick Caraher.
Verona, Oneida county—Rev. P. Kenna, of Oneida.
Vienna, Oneida county—Rev. R. Keleher, of Florence.
Valetie, Columbia county—attended from Hudson.
Wadington, St. Lawrence county—St. Mary's—Rev. P. Phelan.
Waterford, Saratoga county, St. Mary's—Rev. A. Farley.
Watertown, Jefferson county, St. Mary's—Rev. Wm. Finelly.
Watson, Lewis county, (German and French church,)—Rev. A. Tappert.
Watervliet, Albany county, St. Bridget's, new church—Rev. Thomas Kyle and Rev. Mr. Hurley.
Waterville—attended by Rev. William Coghlan.
Westport, Essex county—attended from Whitehall.
Whitehall, Washington county—Rev. Michael Ollivetti.
Wilmington, Essex county—attended from Keeseville.

INSTITUTIONS.

BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS,

Troy (East.)

The Brothers of the Christian Schools have under their direction and supervision a boarding school, attached to St. Mary's Church. This institution presents to youth all the advantages of a Christian education, and at the same time of solid instruction, preparatory to commerce and arts. The course of instruction comprises the elementary and higher branches of English education, French, drawing, music, &c. &c.

Terms.—Board per annum, including tuition, stationery, and use of books, payable quarterly in advance.....$100

Postage, washing, and mending are charged to parents.

The academical year extends from the first of September to the thirty-first of July.

Letters intended for the institution should be directed to Brother John of Mary, St. Joseph's Academy, Troy, New York.

St. Vincent's Orphan Asylum, Albany.—This institution contains ninety-six orphan girls, under the care of the Sisters of Charity of St. Joseph's. Ten Sisters reside in the Asylum, four of whom are daily employed in giving instruction to the girls that attend the parish schools at St. Joseph's and St. Mary's Churches. Sister Lucy Ignatius Gwynn, *Sr. Servant.*

Orphan Asylums at St. Mary's Church, Troy (east.)—The Asylum for boys is under the care of the Brothers of the Christian Schools. The Asylum for girls is directed by the Sisters of Charity. Number of orphans, sixty. Sister Robertine Lanahan, *Sr. Servant.*

Troy City Hospital, (east.)—This institution is directed by the Sisters of Charity. The number of patients at the present time is twenty-five.

St. John's Orphan Asylum, Utica.—This Asylum is directed by five Sisters of Charity of St. Joseph's. Sister Perpetua Shannon, *Sr. Serv.* The same Sisters have charge of a day school for girls in the Parish of St. John's.

Parish and Sunday Schools.—There are parish schools at St. Mary's, St. John's, and St. Joseph's Churches, Albany, for boys and girls. Nine hundred children receive instruction therein daily. The average attendance at the Sunday schools of the four churches is fifteen hundred.

The number of boys attending the parish school at St. Mary's church, Troy (east,) under the care of the Brothers of the Christian Schools, is three hundred. The Sisters of Charity of St. Joseph's have charge of one for girls. Number of pupils, two hundred.

Flourishing schools have been organized at St. Patrick's Church, Troy (west,) and at St. Bridget's Church at Watervliet. Four hundred and fifty pupils are in attendance daily.

CHARITABLE AND PIOUS SOCIETIES.—*St. Vincent's Society* for the support of Orphans has subscribers in all the parishes in Albany.

The Congregation of St. Vincent of Paul is established at St. Mary's Church, Albany, and at St. John's Church, Utica.

The Confraternities of the Rosary and Scapular, and other pious associations are established in nearly all the churches of the diocess.

Clerical Students.—The ecclesiastical students of the diocess are pursuing their studies at St. Joseph's Seminary, Fordham, St. Mary's, Emmitsburg, and at St. Sulpice, Montreal.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	82
" in progress	10
Stations visited by clergymen, about	50
Clergymen on the mission	62
Ecclesiastical students	12
Institutions under the Sisters of Charity	4
Catholic population	80,000

DIOCESS OF MOBILE.*

This diocess comprises the State of Alabama and West Florida, and is governed by the Right Rev. Michael Portier, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

ALABAMA.

Mobile, { Cathedral of the Immaculate Conception—Rt. Rev. M. Portier, D. D., Rev. Gabriel Chalon, Rev. James McGarahan, Rev. J. M. Portier.
{ St. Vincent of Paul—Rev. P. R. Hackett.

The Catholic population of Mobile and county is over 6000.

Springhill, St. Joseph's—Rev. J. Esseiva, S. J.

Summerville, St. Francis of Sales—Rev. A. Lima.

Mount Vernon, St. Paul—regularly attended by the Rev. Gab. Chalon.

Fish River, St. John's—visited by the same clergyman, who has under his charge the missions of St. Philip, Mont Louis, Fowl River.

Bayou Battery—Rev. S. Guinand.

Tuscaloosa, St. John the Baptist—Rev. A. Desgaultieres. Missions attached, Eutaw, Murphy's Landing, Greensborough, Demopolis, and Newborn.

Montgomery, St. Peter's—Rev. A. M. Pellicer. Missions attached, Wetumpka, Tuskigee, White Creek, Lowndesborough.

WEST FLORIDA.

Pensacola, St. Michael's—Rev. C. Rampon. The church is 80 feet by 40. Catholic population of the city and neighborhood, 1,500.

Navy Yard, near Pensacola, new church—Rev. D. Manucy. Missions attached, Barrancas and West Perdido.

INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY,

At Springhill, Alabama.

This institution is under the charge of Fathers of the Society of Jesus.

SPRINGHILL COLLEGE, (ST. JOSEPH,)

Near Mobile, Ala.

Terms.—Annual terms for scholastic year..... $200 00
Entrance fee, (for the first year only,)..... 10 00
Vacation, if spent at College..... 30 00

The pension comprises, together with boarding and teaching, washing and mending, the use of bedstead, stationery, and medical fees.

* This account is the same as last year, with such changes as were known to the editor.

FACULTY.

Rev. F. Gautrelet, S. J., *President and Prof. of Mental Philosophy.*
" J. Adams, S. J., *Vice President and Prof. of Rhetoric and English Literature.*
" J. B. Esseiva, S. J., *Chaplain, and Prof. of Divinity.*
" A. Usannaz, S. J., *Treasurer.*
" J. B. Dechambenoit, S. J., *Chief Disciplinarian.*
" F. Larnaudie, S. J., *Prof. of Natural Philosophy and Chemistry.*
Mr. D. Jenny, S. J., *Prof. of Ancient Languages.*
Rev. F. Lespes, S. J., *Prof. of Modern Languages.*
Mr. P. Imsand, S. J., *Prof. of Mathematics.*

OFFICERS AND TEACHERS.

Rev. J. Prachensky, S. J. | Mr. J. Stare, S. J.
Mr. A. Lambert, S. J. | Mr. J. L'Hermite, S. J.
Mr. J. Delabays, S. J. | Mr. J. Koss, S. J.
Mr. M. Montagnan, S. J.
Mr. Jerome Hackett, *Prof. of English Language.*
Sr. Alb. De Tornos, *Prof. of Spanish.*
Mr. E. Troye, *Prof. of Drawing.*
Mr. E. Chassaignac, *Prof. of Music.*
Number of pupils during the past year, 206.

BROTHERS OF CHRISTIAN INSTRUCTION,

AT MOBILE, ALA.

These Brothers have charge of
St. Vincent's Asylum for Boys, which contains about fifty orphans, and *A Pay School*, with seventy-five pupils.
There are four free schools in Mobile, attended by 250 children.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION,

SUMMERVILLE, THREE MILES FROM THE CITY OF MOBILE.

Mother Mary Agnes Brent, *Superior.*
The Sisters of this Community have charge of the following

LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION.

Terms.—Board and tuition, per annum..... $160
Half-boarders..... 80
Day scholars in the higher classes..... 60
" " preparatory classes..... 36

Female Orphan Asylum at Mobile, conducted by Sisters of Charity from Emmitsburg, Maryland, and containing about 100 children. Sister Mary Augustine Count, *Sr. Servant.*
Attached to the asylum is
A Pay School, with seventy-five pupils.
Besides the above, there is a free school at Pensacola.
The Catholic societies are—1. Cathedral Building Society; 2. Female Charitable Association; 3. Library Society. The Circulating Library for the congregation at Mobile contains 1,100 select volumes.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	11
Clergymen,	18
Ecclesiastical seminary,	1
College for young men,	1
Female academies,	2
Charitable institutions,	3
Catholic population,	11,000

DIOCESS OF GALVESTON.*

The Diocess of Galveston embraces the State of Texas, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. John M. Odin, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

TEXAS.

Galveston, St. Mary's Cathedral—Rt. Rev. J. M. Odin, D. D., Rev. C. Chambodut.

Houston, Harris county, Chapel of St. Vincent of Paul—Rev. Edward Clark.

St. Antonio, Bexar county, Church of St. Ferdinand—Rev. Michael Calvo, C. M.

Castroville, Medina county, St. Louis, stone church—Very Rev. C. M. Dubuis.

Victoria, Victoria county, Chapel of our Lady of Guadaloupe—Rev. Jas. Giraudon.

Brown's Settlement, Lavaca county, St. Mary's Chapel—Rev. Charles Padey.

Brushey, Lavaca county, Chapel building—Rev. Charles Padey.

Cummings' Creek, Austin county, St. Peter's Chapel—Rev. Joseph Austaett.

Brazoria, Brazoria county, brick church building—Rev. James Miller.

Nacogdoches, Chapel of our Lady del Pilar—Rev. Severus Burrajo.

Brownsville, Cameron county, Chapel of the Immaculate Conception—Very Rev. Mr. Telmon, O. M. J., Rev. Mr. Souterin, O. M. J., Rev. Mr. Gaudet, O. M. J., and Rev. Mr. Gilot, O. M. J.

Laredo, Church of St. Augustine—Rev. Jose Trinidad Garcia.

Eagle Pass, on the Rio Grande—Rev. Emanuel Domenech.

Chapel of Santa Rita, " *Santa Rosalia*, } attended from Brownsville.

Point Isabel, *Rio Grande City* and *Roma*, attended from Brownsville.

New Braunsfels, Caumale county, St. Peter's Chapel—Rev. Mr. Mentzel.

Fredericksburg, ——— —— county—Rev. Mr. Mentzel.

The missions of *San Jose*, *San Juan*, and *San Francisco della Spada*, are attended by the clergyman of San Antonio.

*This account is the same as that of last year, with a few changes which were known to the editor.

St. Joseph's Chapel, *Refugio*, *Live Oak*, *Point Lamar*, *Corpus Christi*, and *San Patricio*, are visited by Rev. J. Giraudon.

Port-Labaca, *Indian Point*, *McHenry*, *Cuero* and *Gonzales*, are visited by the Rev. Charles Padey.

Seguin, *Austin* and *Peach Creek*, are visited from San Antonio.

Columbus, *Legrange*, *Bastrop*, *Dof*, *Ellinger*, *Buchel's Settlement*, in Austin county, and *Washington*, are visited by the Rev. Jos. Austaett.

Quihi, St. Sudgerus' Chapel, *Dhanis*, St. Mary's Chapel, *Vandenburg* and *Bend's Settlement*, visited from Castroville.

Valasco, *Columbia* and *Egypt*, visited by the Rev. Mr. Miller.

Richmond, *Spring Creek*, *Morgan's Point*, *Lynchburg*, *Harrisburg*, attended from Houston.

Liberty, on the Trinity river, *Beaumont*, and *Sabine City*, attended from Galveston.

San Juan Baptista, (Carisso,) *Flore's Settlement*, *La Concepcion*, *Henderson*, *Melbrose*, *Angelina*, *Mariane*, and *San Augustin*, attended from Nacogdoches.

Clarksville, and various other settlements on Red River, visited by the Rev. gentlemen from Arkansas.

INSTITUTIONS.

URSULINE CONVENT,

At Galveston.

The Sisters in this establishment have charge of

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

At Galveston.

Terms.—Board and tuition,.....$160 per annum, or $40 per quarter.

Half-boarders, to dine and study at the institution,.....	80	"	20	"
Day scholars,.....	20	"	5	"

There are extra charges for washing, mending, &c.

CONVENT AND ACADEMY,

At San Antonio.

St. Mary's School, in Brown's Settlement.

Brazoria School has about thirty pupils.

School at Castroville, fifty-five pupils.

School at Cummings' Creek.

Archconfraternity of the Immaculate Heart of Mary. This society is established in every church and chapel throughout the country.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches and chapels built,.....	20
Churches building,.....	4
Clergymen,.....	17
Schools,.....	4
Academies for young ladies,.....	2

DIOCESS OF RICHMOND.*

The diocess of Richmond now comprises Eastern Virginia, (excepting the part formerly in the District of Columbia,) and the valley formed by the Blue Ridge and the Allegheny mountains, southward as far as Monroe county, when the line strikes across the valley to the ranges of the Blue Ridge, following the limits of Monroe, Giles and Montgomery counties, thence forward the last mentioned mountain range forms the dividing line. The diocess is under the charge of the Rt. Rev. John McGill, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

VIRGINIA.

Richmond, Henrico Co., { St. Peter's—Rt. Rev. John McGill, D. D., Rev. John Teeling. St. Mary's (German)—Rev. John E. Pallhuber, S. J.

Norfolk, Norfolk county, St. Patrick's—Rev. A. L. Hitzelberger.

Portsmouth, Norfolk county, St. Paul's—Rev. Frs. Devlin.

Old Point Comfort, ———, visited from Portsmouth every third Sunday of the month.

Petersburg, Dinwiddie county, St. Joseph's—vacant, attended occasionally from Richmond.

Martinsburg, Berkeley county, St. John's—Rev. Jos. H. Plunkett, Rev. Andrew Talty. Mass the first and third Sunday of each month.

Harper's Ferry, Jefferson county, St. Peter's—Rev. Jos. H. Plunkett. Mass 2d and 4th Sunday.

Bath, Morgan county, St. Vincent of Paul—Rev. J. H. Plunkett. Mass 1st Tuesday of each month.

Winchester, Frederick county, St. Patrick's—Rev. J. H. Plunkett. Mass the 5th Sunday and the 2d Tuesday of each month.

Bolington, Loudon county—visited every three months.

A German priest visits Martinsburg and Harper's Ferry every three months.

At Martinsburg, Harper's Ferry and Bath, there are very flourishing Sunday Schools.

The stations in Hampshire and Hardy counties are at present unattended from want of priests.

Lynchburg, Campbell county, St. Francis Xavier—Rev. Thos. Mulvey.

Staunton, Augusta county, new church—Rev. D. Downey, who visits Lexington, Charlottesville and several other places.

INSTITUTIONS.

SISTERS OF CHARITY OF ST. JOSEPH'S.

The Sisters of Charity of the society at Emmitsburg, have two establishments under their charge in this diocess.

* This report was approved by the Right Rev. Bishop.

1. *St. Joseph's School and Orphan Asylum*, at Richmond, Va., corner of 4th and Marshall-sts. Sister Rosalia Keenan, *Sister Servant.*

Terms—Board and tuition, per annum.....$100 00
Use of bed and bedding, and washing..... 8 00

Day scholars pay, per quarter, 4, 5, 6, or $8, according to the class in which they study.

A Sunday school is attached to the institution, in which from 40 to 60 children attend.

2. *St. Mary's Orphan Asylum and Free School*, in Fen Church-st., Norfolk, Va. Sister Bernardina Boyle, *Sister Servant.*

Sunday Schools, male and female, are in a flourishing condition at Norfolk, Portsmouth, Harper's Ferry, Martinsburg, Bath, and Lynchburg.

Benevolent Fund Society, in Norfolk, for the support of indigent families.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	11
Clergymen	9
Students	2
Schools for young ladies	2
Charitable institutions	3
Catholic population	7,000

DIOCESS OF WHEELING.*

Owing to the great extent of the diocess of Richmond, and the grea natural barriers dividing the East from the Western portion of the State of Virginia, the creation of a See at Wheeling, was recommended by the last Provincial Council. The recommendation was approved by his Holiness, and the new See formed with jurisdiction over that portion of the State lying West of Maryland and the Allegheny mountains, north of Monroe county, and thence following the lines of Monroe, Giles, Montgomery, Floyd, and Grayson counties. By his own election Bishop Whelan, lately of Richmond, was recommended for the new See, and was accordingly appointed by a Bull dated July 23. The number of priests, churches, and Catholics in the new diocess is small, though it is spread over a large surface.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

VIRGINIA.

Wheeling, Ohio county, St. James's Cathedral—Rt. Rev. R. V. Whelan, D. D., Rev. John Brazil, Rev. Henry F. Parke, and Rev. Jos. Billon. The clergymen of the city will attend Parkersburg and the other points on the river and convenient to it, where Catholics are known to reside.

Parkersburg, Wood county—neat brick, now completed, attended on third Sunday of each month, from Wheeling.

*This report was furnirhed by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Preston Co., St. Joseph's—a log chapel in the vicinity of Kingwood, around which has been slowly gathering a German congregation. It is attended by Rev. A. Grogan, who resides near by. Another chapel St. Mary's, has been erected immediately at the Great Tunnel of the Baltimore and Ohio railroad, within five miles of the former—and at this Rev. Mr. Grogan will fix his residence and attend the laborers upon this line of work.

Taylor Co.,—It is in contemplation to erect a chapel likewise immediately, in this county, near the junction of the railroad with the northwestern turnpike. It will be attended by Rev. Mr. Grogan, until an assistant clergyman can be located there to reside.

Fairmount, Marion county.—Here also there is some prospect of erecting a chapel within the year—Rev. Dennis Brennan resides here and attends the laborers on the rail-road.

Morgantown, Monongahela county, is attended occasionally from Fairmount.

Weston, Lewis county, St. Patrick's—Rev. Bartholomew Stack, who resides at this place. Mass first and third Sunday of the month.

Braxton Court House—attended from Weston every month, on a week-day, and on every fifth Sunday of the month, when it occurs. A lot, with an unfinished building, has been secured for a church.

Summersville, Nicholas county, St. John's—attended from Weston, on the fourth Sunday of each month.

Charleston, and the Salines of Kanawha county, will be attended occasionally by the missionary priest residing at Wheeling.

Union, Monroe county—visited four times in the year by the Rev. D. Downey, of Staunton. Circumstances have delayed the erection of a church at this point, but the design has not at all been abondoned; on the contrary, the hope is entertained that, during the present year, more frequent attendance may be provided, and the building commenced.

Sweet Springs, Monroe county—A church is here to be erected, chiefly by individual liberality, and a clergyman is to be placed at this point, to attend *Union* and other neighboring places.

Tazewell Court House—attended from Wytheville. A lot with a frame house, suited for the purpose of a chapel, has been purchased at this point.

Wytheville, Wythe county, St. Mary's—attended occasionally. Is still without a resident pastor, but the Bishop entertains no doubt but it will be provided during the year.

☞ In western Virginia there are fine tracts of good land, which can be purchased at very low prices, and to which Catholic settlers are now turning their steps. In this part of the State the slave population is very small, and families of small means may expect to live comfortably and respected. Efforts are made to give spiritual attendance to all families, settling at places not too remote from the residence of the clergyman.

The rail-road, being made and projected, are imparting great value to portions of the state hitherto thinly settled.

INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY,

Wheeling, Va.

ST. VINCENT'S SCHOOL FOR BOYS,

Wheeling, Va.

This school is under the direction of the clergy of St. James', Wheeling, in which, while the terms are very reduced in behalf of all, none are allowed to be excluded for want of means. The school has just been opened, and the terms are from $1 to $2 per quarter, according to proficiency.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION OF THE B. V. M,

Corner of Quincy and Fifth streets, Wheeling, Va.

MOTHER M. MICHAELLA JENKINS, *Superior.*

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION,

Wheeling, Va.

Terms.—Board and washing, per annum,	$100
Tuition in Senior classes,	24
Do Junior do.	20
Do Elementary classes,	16
Ink, quills, and paper,	2

St. Joseph's Benevolent School.—Besides the above academy, the sisters have opened a school, wherein are taught all the plain branches of education, on terms the most moderate, so as to bring them within the reach of the most poor. In this school the prices range from $4 to $8 per annum.

The *Sunday Schools* at Wheeling, male and female, are in a very flourishing condition.

German and English Benevolent Societies at Wheeling.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	4
Chapels,	3
Clergymen,	7
Students,	6
Schools for girls,	2
School for boys,	1
Catholic population,	5,000

DIOCESS OF MILWAUKIE.*

This diocess comprises the State of Wisconsin, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. J. M. Henni, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

WISCONSIN.

Milwaukie city.

St. Peter's Cathedral—Right Rev. J. M. Henni, D. D., Rev. J. M. Ives, Rev. James M. Doyle.
St. Mary's—Rev. Dr. Salzmann, Rev. A. Schippert.
St. Gall's—Rev. Joseph Smith.
Holy Trinity—Rev. Joseph Sadler.
St. John's Cathedral is covered in and will be completed during the course of the summer.
Holy Resurrection, Campo Santo Rotunda, is attended by the clergy of the city for funeral services.

Milwaukie county.

St. Francis, (Assisi.) Nojoshing, four miles south of Milwaukie on the Lake—attended by Rev. Andrew Tusch.
St. Stephen's, Howell's road—Rev. Andrew Tusch. Instructions in German.
St. Barnabas',—attended by the same. Instructions in German.
St. Mathias', Belloit road—attended from Milwaukie twice a month. Instructions in German.
St. Matthew's, Oak Creek—Rev. P. Bradley. Instructions in English.
St. Martin's, Franklin—Rev. John Conroy and Rev. Fr. Kendeler. Instructions in English and German.
St. Mary's, Greenfield—attended from Franklin every 2nd Sunday.
St. Ambrose's,—visited once a month by Dr Salzmann from the city. Instructions in German.
St. Martin's, Granville—attended twice a month by Rev. F. X. Obermuller. Instructions in German.
St. Michael's, Granville—attended every second Sunday by Rev. James Colton. Instructions in English.
St. James', between the Milwaukie river and the lake—visited monthly by Rev. F. X. Obermuller.

Racine Co.

St. Ignatius', Racine—Rev. Dr. Norris, Rev. Martin Weis. Instructions in English and German. Another new church is building.
St. Sebastian's, Burlington—Rev. Michael Wisbauer. Instructions in German.
St. Louis', Caledonia—visited twice a month by the clergy of Racine.
Yorkville, Waterford, (in which latter place a fine stone church will soon be completed) and Spring Prairie, are attended from Burlington.

* This report was communicated by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Kenosha Co.

St. Mark's, Kenosha—Rev. Michael McFaul. Instructions in English.

St. George's, Kenosha—Rev. George Rehrl. Instructions in German.

St. Patrick's, Brighton—Rev. Francis Fuseder. Instructions in English and German.

St. Alphonsus', Wheatland—new stone church lately dedicated and attended from Brighton.

Station of Paris and that of Des Plaines River, are occasionally visited. Instructions in English and German.

Waukesha Co.

St. Joseph's, Waukesha—Very Rev. M. Kundig. Instructions both in English and German.

St. James's, Springfield—Rev. F. Tiernan. Instructions in English.

St. Dominic's, Menomonee—attended by the same every 2d Sunday.

St. John's, (Cantius,) Monches—Rev. William O'Brien. Instructions in English.

St. Columbanus, Lake Five—attended every second Sunday by the same.

St. Anthony's, (Hermit,) Town Eight—Rev. Francis X. Obermuller. Instructions in German.

The Stations—Mukonigo, where a church is building, Tonor's Settlement, Eagle Prairie and Delafield, are regularly visited by Very Rev. M. Kundig. Oconomewoc occasionally by Rev. William O'Brien, and Ottowa by Rev. Michael Haider.

Washington Co.

St. Mary's ad Portum, Ozaukee—Rev. Francis J. Fander. Instructions in German and English.

Holy Cross, Belgium—Rev. George Laufhuber.

St. Francis Xavier, near Grafton—Rev. F. Bermadinger, O. S. F.

St. Joseph's, Grafton—attended by the same. A stone church will soon be completed.

St. Francis', (Borgia,) Newland—Rev. James Colton.

St. Bridget's, Trenton—attended monthly by the same. Instructions in English.

St. Boniface's, Germantown—Rev. Dr. Paulhuber.

St. Hubert's, Richfield—attended every Sunday by the same. Instructions in German.

St. Nicholas', Fredonia—Rev. Maximilian De Beke.

St. Mary's ad Angelos—attended twice a month by Rev. Francis J. Fander.

Mater Dolorosa and St. Peter's—attended regularly by Rev. George Laufhuber. Instructions in German.

St. Laurence's, Town Ten—Rev. Michael Beiter.

St. Willibrod's, SS. Peter and Paul's, and St. Mathias', in Town Eleven, are attended by the same. Instructions in German and English.

Saukville is regularly attended by Rev. F. J. Fander. Instructions in English.

Dodge Co.

Immaculate Conception, Waushara—Rev. James D. Roche.

St. Teresa, Teresatown, at the head of Rock river—visited once a month by Rev. Michael Beiter. Instructions in French, English and German.

Dodge Co. — The stations of Beaver Dam and Wauppun are visited occasionally by Rev. J. D. Roche. Town Clyman, where a new church is nearly completed, is visited by Rev. Michael Haider.

Jefferson Co.
- St. Bernard's, Watertown—Rev. John Haly. Instructions in English.
- St. Henry's, Watertown—Rev. Michael Haider. Instructions in German.
- St. Bruno's, near Jeffersontown—Rev. M. Haider, who also attends the stations at Rome, Sullivan's and Quinlan settlement.

Walworth Co.
- St. Francis of Sales, Geneva—Rev. Francis Prendergast. Instructions in English.
- St. Aloysius', near Delavan—attended monthly by the same.
- The Stations Whitewater, Sugar Creek, East Troy and Swarze's Settlement, are visited by Very Rev. Martin Kundig.

Rock Co.
- St. Cuthbert's, Janesville—Rev. Patrick Kernan. A brick church will soon be ready for dedication.
- The Station Spring Valley, is visited by the same. Turtle Prairie and Big Foot Prairie are regularly visited by Rev. F. Prendergast. Instructions in English.

Dane Co.
- St. Raphael's, Madison, capital of the State—Rev. Francis Etschman. Instructions in English and German.
- St. Norbert's, on the east side of Wisconsin river—Rev. Adelbert Inama and Rev. Maximilian Gaertner, O. Prœm. Instructions in German.
- St. Martin's Springfield—attended from St. Norbert's. Town of Sac Prairie, where a brick church is building, also Clark's Corner and Baraboo in Sauk county, are visited from St. Norbert's Mission House. Instructions in English, German and French.

Iowa Co.
- St. Paul's, Mineral Point—Rev. James Causse, Rev. Wm. Dougherty. Instructions in English and occasionally in German.
- St. Philip's, Highland—Rev. Thomas McDonald.
- Porter's Grove, where a chapel is building, Dutchville and Wingville are attended monthly by Rev. Thomas McDonald.

La Fayette Co.
- Holy Assumption, Willow Spring—attended twice a month from Mineral Point. Instructions in English.
- St. Matthew's, Shulzburgh—Rev. Peter Walker, O. S. D. Instructions in English.
- St. Patrick's, Benton—Very Rev. Sam'l Mazzuchelli, O. S. D. Instructions in English and French.
- St. Augustine's, New Diggings—attended by the same every Sunday. Instructions in English.
- St. Rose of the Prairie, a new brick church, is attended regularly by the same father. Wyota and other stations are regularly visited by the Rev. P. Walker.

Grant Co.
- St. Mary's, Platteville—is visited every second Snnday by Rev. J. Causse. Instructions in English and occasionally in German.
- St. Dominic's, Sinsinawa Mound—Rev. J. T. Jarboe, O. S. D. *Prior*, Rev. Raymond Gangloff, O. S. D., Rev. Vincent Edelin, O. S. D. Instructions in English and German.

Grant Co.

St. Francis', Hazel Green, is attended every Sunday and holy-day from the Mound.

St. Thomas', Potosi—Rev. Martin Hobbs. Instructions in English and occasionally in French. A new brick church is built here.

St. Andrew's, near Potosi—Rev. Charles Shraudenback.

Lancaster, Beetown and Cassville, are attended from Potosi. Instructions in English and German. Patch Grove is visited monthly from Prarie du Chien.

Crawford Co.

St. Gabriel's, Prairie-du-Chien—Rev. Lucian Galtier. Instructions in French and English.

The stations of Kikapoo, the Bluff and Chippewa Settlements, and Prairie-La-Crosse are occasionally visited by Rev. L. Galtier. Willow river, St. Croix county, on the Lake St. Croix, is at times visited from St. Paul's, Minesota.

Columbia Co.

St. Bartholomew's, Fort Winnebago—Rev. A. D. Godthardt, O. S. F. Instructions in English and French. A new church is building here.

St. Simon's, (Apostle,)—on the grand Wisconsin Rapids, Portage county—is monthly visited by the Rev. A. D. Godthardt. Instructions in French and English.

St. Aidan's, Elba—is visited twice a month by Rev. J. D. Roche. The Stations at Columbus, Marcellon, Buffalo Lake, Kingston and McTyre Settlement are regularly visited by clergymen. Instructions in English and German.

Fond du Lac Co.

St. Louis', Fond du Lac—Rev. A. Godfert. Instructions in English and French.

St. John's, (Baptist,) near Calumetville—Rev. Michael Obermüller. Instructions in German.

St. Nicholas', Town Forest—Rev. Caspar Rehrl. Instructions in German. Near it Mount Carmel, with a female school under the patronage of St. Cecilia.

Holy Visitation B. V. M., } both regularly attended by Rev. C.
St. Anna's, Calumet county, } Rehrl.

Holy Ascension, Eden, Byron, and Eldorado are visited monthly by Rev. A. Godfert. Instructions in English.

Spring Vale, Hamilton and Marquette, in Marquette county, are visited by the Rev. J. D. Roche.

Sheboygan Co.

St. Magdalene's, Sheboygan—Rev. Mathias Gernbauer. Instructions in German and English.

St. George's—a new church building, } attended from Sheboy-
St. Joseph's, " " " } gan. Likewise three other stations. Instructions in German and English.

Manitouwoc Co.

Holy Maternity, Manitouwoc Rapids—Rev. Joseph Brunner, S. J. Four new churches, viz: St. Luke's, at Two rivers, St. Paul's, at Manitouwoc, St. Dennis' and Holy Family, are in course of erection, and are all regularly visited by Rev. Father Brunner.

Brown Co.

St. John's, Green Bay—Rev. John A Peradin, Rev. Michael Seif. Instructions in French, English, German, and occasionally Dutch. A new church is about to be erected by the Germans.

Brown Co.

St. Francis', (Regis,) Bay Settlement—is visited every second Sunday by Rev. J. A. Peradin. Instructions in French.

St. Kilian's, is attended every second Sunday by Rev. M. Seif. Instructions in German.

St. John's, (Nepom.) Little Chute—Rev. Wm. De Tonge, O. S. C., Rev. Hubert J. Nuyts, O. S. C., Rev. F. Edw. Daems, O. S. C. Instructions in French, English and German.

St. Francis' (Xavier,) Sylva—Likewise Dock Creek, Kockalin, and other stations are visited by the same Fathers. Instructions in Dutch and English. Des Péres is visited by the clergy of Green Bay.

Winnebago county.

St. Peter's, Oshkosh—Rev. Paul Farinacci, O. S. D. Instructions in English, and occasionally in German, by Rev. M. Obermuller.

St. Malachy's, near Neena—attended twice a month from Oshkosh; likewise Monosha and Algoma, and Strong's landing in Marquette county.

St. Francis Xavier mission, among the Menomonee tribe, adjoining the lake Powahegan, into which Wolf's river winds its course.—This mission is well attended by Rev. Fl. J. Bonduel, Superintendent. Instructions in Chippewa and French. There are two fine schools, in which about sixty children are taught all the branches that are usually learned in one of the very best primary English schools;—reading in English, writing, mental and practical arithmetic, geography, to draw and copy maps, &c., and the female children learn sewing and embroideries, for which the Indian tribes are celebrated, and some of the boys are taught farming, which they soon understand very well. The number of christian families residing at present at lake Powahegan and its vicinity, is seventy, and their sobriety and morality may be judged of by the fact that one hundred and forty-eight individuals among them are members of the temperance society. One hundred and twenty of the christian Indians read in the Olchipewa and Ottawa languages, and two hundred copies of testaments and other pious works in these tongues have been distributed among them, besides fifty English prayer-books to the pupils of the Sunday schools, which are attended by both children and parents. In the morning they receive moral instruction, and in the evening are taught catechism and sacred music, and are made to read aloud in the chapel the sacred history of the Old and New Testaments, and the epistle and gospel of each occurring Sunday. Nothing can be imagined more delightful than to witness the docility, piety and industry of these poor Catholic Indians.

If the Legislature of Wisconsin is willing to concur in the philanthropic views of the Executive of the Union, the Menomonees will be permitted to locate themselves this year, towards the latter part of April, in the northern district of the State of Wisconsin, where they are going to occupy a tract of land running thirty miles east and west, and twenty north and south, commencing at the southeast corner of township twenty-eight, range nineteen, thence running a line due west thirty miles, so as to embrace the Ocanto on the east, and Wolf river on the wes; thence running

Winnebago Co.

twenty miles due north, thence thirty miles due east, thence twenty miles due south, to the place of beginning. The mission for the greater advantage of the farming band and the school will very probably be located a few miles above Showano lake. It is the general opinion that they will be permitted to occupy that tract of land forever, which Government, it is said, will give them in fee simple.

Lapoint Co.

St. Joseph's Mission, Lapoint, on one of the so-called Apostles' Islands, of Lake Superior. There is a good chapel and dwelling for the missionary. Rev. Otto Skolla, O. S. F., has the care of this and the adjoining missions among the Chippewa tribe.

St. Louis Mission, on Fond du Lac, the southwestern extremity of Lake Superior; likewise Rivière des Tourtres, the stations on du Lac de Courte Oreille, and on du Lac des Flambeaux, are visited from Lapoint. Instructions in Chippewa and French, the pious and instructive works, written in the native tongue by the Very Rev. Father Baraga, the founder of these missions, having been freely distributed amongst the Chippewa tribe. The temperance cause has an excellent influence on these aborigines.

INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY OF ST. FRANCIS OF SALES,

Milwaukie, Wisconsin.

This theological institution is under the immediate direction of the Right Rev. Bishop, with the assistance of the Rev. Michael Heiss.

ST. NORBERT'S--PREMONSTRANT MISSION,

Near Sac Prairie, Wisconsin.

This institution is situated on the south side of the high and beautifu banks of the Wisconsin river, Dane county, in the midst of the most fertile bur-oak openings. Rev. Adelbert Inama, *Sup. O. Prem.;* Rev. Maximilian Gaertner, *O. Prem.*, with some lay-brothers.

DOMINICAN CONVENT,

Sinsinawa Mound, Wisconsin.

This religious institution is situated on the west side of the beautiful conic mound, Sinsinawa, with its most commanding view over the Mississippi, and over a great extent of three States, bordering on it. The Convent is under the direction of Rev. J. T. Jarboe, O. S. D., *Prior*, with the Rev. Fathers Raymond Gangloff and Vincent Edelin, two other fathers being stationed out on the mission. There are besides several novices and lay brothers.

SINSINAWA COLLEGE,

Grant county, Wisconsin.

To be opened by the Dominican Fathers this Spring, under the charge of a new and well-regulated board of teachers.

CONVENTS AND FEMALE ACADEMIES.

CONVENT OF THE SCHOOL SISTERS OF NOTRE DAME,

Milwaukie City.

This religious order is placed particularly under the protection of the Blessed Virgin. It was founded in France about the seventeenth century by blessed Peter Ferrerius, and thence transplanted to Germany about forty years ago, where it now numbers two hundred and fifty members and forty houses. Instruction being the principal object of this order, they are therefore called School Sisters.

Four years ago a number of Bavarian sisters resolved to make a foundation in North America. They now have fifty members and six houses in the United States, viz.: two at Milwaukie, one in Baltimore, one in Philadelphia, one in Pittsburg, one in Buffalo, and one at Holy Cross, in Washington county, Wisconsin. There are in this recently established convent six professed sisters, three novices, and fourteen postulants. Mother Mary Caroline, *Superior General.*

CONVENT OF THE SISTERS OF ST. BRIDGET,

Kenosha, Wisconsin.

This religious congregation—named after St. Bridget, the Holy Virgin and Abbess of Kildare, and patroness of Ireland—was founded in the town of Tullow by the Rt. Rev. Dr. Delany, Bishop of Kildare and Leighlin, and especially protected by his successor, Rt. Rev. Dr. Doyle. The great aim of this congregation of sisters is the instruction of female children, as expressed in the first chapter of its supplementary rules and constitutions, which place, moreover, the congregation under the immediate jurisdiction and authority of the Diocesan Bishop. This infant community has been established here but recently. There are two professed sisters and one postulant. Sister Angela, *Superior.*

ACADEMY OF ST. MARY OF THE HOLY ANGELS,

Milwaukie, northeast corner of Milwaukie and Knapp streets.

This academy for young ladies is under the charge of the School Sisters of Notre Dame. Sister Emanuela, *Directress.*

Board and tuition, including washing and mending, annually, payable semi-annually in advance	$100
German language	12
French	12
Music on the piano and use of the instrument	50
Vocal music	20
Painting in water colors, and drawing	10
Needle-work and embroidery	10

ST. JOSEPH'S FEMALE SCHOOL,

Milwaukie, Wisconsin.

This institution, in which all the branches of an English and polite education are taught, is under the charge of five Sisters of Charity of St. Joseph's. Terms from $2 to $4 per quarter. Sr. Mary Simeon, *Sr. Serv.*

ST. MARK'S FEMALE SCHOOL,

Kenosha, Wisconsin.

This school is placed under the charge of the Sisters of St. Bridget, and counts a good number of female pay scholars, whilst others are taught gratis by the sisters.

Attached to St. Mark's Church is a Catholic Library Association.

St. Mary's Day School, Knapp street, Milwaukie, with about one hundred pupils, under the care of the Sisters of Notre Dame.

CATHOLIC FREE SCHOOLS IN THE CITY OF MILWAUKIE.

St. Joseph's Male School, attached to St. Mary's Church ; there are 150 pupils, taught in German and English.

St. Joseph's Female School, taught in German and English by the Sisters of Notre Dame, with about 130 pupils.

St. John's Female School, under the charge of the Sisters of Charity, who teach about 140 girls in the basement of St. Peter's Church.

Day Schools and *Sunday Schools* are attached to almost all the churches of the diocess.

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

ST. JOHN'S INFIRMARY,

Milwaukie, corner of Oneida and Jackson streets.

This is a large and commodious building, located in the healthiest part of the city. Three apartments are allotted to patients generally, but select rooms may be had by those who are disposed to prefer them.

The Sisters of Charity are the only nurses and attendants in the respective wards of the house ; therefore the strictest order, cleanliness, and attention may be expected. An excellent board of medical men is in attendance ; still, patients may call in any authorized physician they please, but all food and medicine must be administered by the sisters.

The fees for the keeping of patients, either with or without medical attendance, may be known by application to Sister Mary Felicitas, *Sister Servant.*

HOUSE OF THE THIRD ORDER OF ST. FRANCIS ASSISIUM,

Nojoshing, Milwaukie Co.

This establishment owes its origin to two lamented priests from Bavaria, the Rev. F. Keppeler and Rev. Mathias Steiger. It lies four miles south of Milwaukie, on a small farm joining the lake, with an in-

teresting new chapel somewhat in the mediæval-Norman style, and dedicated to St. Francis, (Seraphicus.) The humble community consists of eleven members: three brothers and eight sisters, in separate dwellings, who devote their time principally to the instruction of children and manual labor for the benefit of the missions.

ST. AEMILIAN'S ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Milwaukie City.

In this asylum are already twenty-five destitute boys, supported by charity, and attended by the vigilant care of the School Sisters of Notre Dame. Sister Michaele, *Superior.*

ST. ROSE'S ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Milwaukie City.

This institution is under the motherly care of the Sisters of Charity, and is, like the Male Asylum, maintained by charity. It numbers at present thirty-six female children. Sister Mary Simeon, *Sister Servant.*

BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATIONS.

Æmilianum's Society, consisting of members of the German congregations of the city, and contributing monthly 25 cents for the support of the Male Orphan Asylum. It is an incorporated institution, like

St. Rose's Society, which is composed of members belonging to the Cathedral and St. Gall's congregations, and contributes equally its monthly share towards the support of the Female Orphan Asylum.

St. Mary's Ladies' Benevolent Society, with its monthly contributions in behalf of the poor and orphans.

St. Joseph's School Societies, connected with St. Mary's and Trinity Churches, Milwaukie, and supporting the numerous schools by their monthly contributions.

St. John's Young Men's Society, composed of members of St. Mary's congregation, for the purpose of decorating altars.

Holy Rosary Society, composed of members of the Cathedral congregation, with its regular devotions.

Similar *Ladies' Societies* are attached to many of the churches, either for devotional or benevolent purposes. As the principal and most numerous one, may be mentioned the "*Arch-confraternity of the Sacred and Immaculate Heart of Mary for the conversion of sinners*," connected with St. Mary's Church in Milwaukie.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches built	8
Private chapels	4
Churches or chapels building	2
Missionary stations	7
Clergymen on the mission	6
Clergymen otherwise employed	3
Ecclesiastical Seminary	1
College	1

Religious communities..... 5
Female academies..... 3
Charitable Institutions..... 4
Catholic population.....85,000

ECCLESIASTICAL PROVINCE OF OREGON CITY,

OREGON TERRITORY.*

Oregon Territory together with the British possessions, having been originally divided into eight different districts, five of which are on the American, and three on the British side, and these having to be governed by only three Bishops, therefore only three of the eight districts were erected into diocesses, viz: one in the British portion, that of Vancouver's Island, to which were subjected the districts of Princess Charlotte and New Caledonia; and three in Oregon Territory, viz: that of Oregon City, to which was attached the district of Nesqualy, and that of Walla Walla, to which were subjected the districts of Colville and Fort Hall, thus forming an Ecclesiastical Province of which Oregon City is the Metropolitan See.

ARCHDIOCESS OF OREGON CITY.

The archdiocess of Oregon City, which embraces that portion of Oregon Territory that lies between Columbia and Upper California, the Pacific Ocean and Sand river, above the Cascades, was erected as well as the other two diocesses, on the 24th of July 1846, and is governed by the Mt. Rev. Francis Norbert Blanchet, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

Cathedral of S. Heart, Oregon City—Mt. Rev. F. N. Blanchet, D. D., Rev. John B. Pretal.

St. Paul, in the French Prairie, on the Willamette—Rev. Francis Cenas.

Residence of St. Francis Xavier, one mile from St. Paul—Rev. Michael Accolti, S. J., *Superior General for Oregon Territory;* Rev. Peter De Vos, S. J., Rev. Gregory Mengarini, S. J., Rev. Francis Vegret, *Novice*, S. J., and two brothers.

St. Lewis, in the Big French Prairie—Rev. Barthol. Delorme, Rev. A. Le Bas.

Dayton, no chapel, residence on Yamhill river—Rev. Francis Roeh.

Portland, new church, dedicated on the first Sunday of November last, under the invocation of the Immaculate Heart of Mary—Rev. James Croke.

Station on Molala river, no chapel—attended from Oregon City.

Station of Twalaly Plain, no chapel—attended from Oregon City.

Milwaukie, no chapel—attended from Portland.

Astoria, no chapel—attended from Portland.

* This report was communicated by the Most Rev. Archbishop Blanchet.

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE,

At St. Paul,

Closed since, and in consequence of, the discovery of the mines in California.

FEMALE ACADEMY,

At St. Paul.

Conducted by the Sisters of Notre Dame. Sister Cornelia, *Superior.* This establishment is on a fine piece of ground of about 100 acres, and has had, some years, more than fifty boarders.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

At Oregon City.

Conducted by the Sisters of Notre Dame. Sister Loyola, *Superior* of the order in Oregon Territory. This establishment, 108 feet long, 36 wide, two stories high, is in a fine location. Commenced in the spring of 1849, it was finished early in the following fall, and opened with more than sixty boarders and day scholars.

DIOCESS OF NESQUALY.

The district of Nesqualy having been erected into a diocess, on the 31st of May 1850, and the Rt. Rev. Augustin Alexander Maglorius Blanchet, D. D., appointed to its charge, his translation from the See of Walla Walla, to his new See of Nesqualy, took place in the beginning of October, 1850.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

St. James' Cathedral, Columbia City, (Fort Vancouver,)—Rt. Rev. A. A. M. Blanchet, D. D., Very Rev. John B. Brouillet, *V. G.*

Catholic School, attended by some 15 or 20 scholars.

Chapel and Residence of Stella Maris, among the Tehinook—Rev. Mr. Lionnet.

St. Francis Xavier, on the Cowlitz river, French Settlement—Rev. Mr. Leclere.

Residence of St. Joseph, Olympia on Puget Sound—Rev. Father Ricard, O. M. J., *Superior* of that order, and two brothers.

Church and Residence at Steilakoon, Military Post, on Puget Sound—Rev. Francis Fayol, O. M. J.

DIOCESS OF WALLA WALLA.

The diocess of Walla Walla, which embraces the portion of Oregon Territory lying between the Pacific Ocean and White Salmon river, above the Cascades, and British possessions and Columbia river, is now under the jurisdiction of the Archbishop of Oregon City, as Apostolic Administrator, as well as the districts of Colville and Fort Hall, by an appointment of 31st of May 1850.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

Church and Residence of St. Peter, at the Dalles, among the Waskos. This station began in the month of June 1848, when the Bishop of Walla Walla, who had been forced to leave his See in January preceding, was hindered from returning to it, in consequence of the war with the Cayure nation—Rev. Lewis Rousseau, Rev. Toussaint Mesplié.

Station of Fall's River, (riviere des Chutes,) among the Indians of that place—attended from the Dalles.

Station of St. Ann, among the Cayure nation, thirty miles west from Walla Walla. This mission was commenced December 1847, by the Very Rev. John B. Brouillet, V. G. At the time of the war, the house destined for worship and residence was burnt, and the station abandoned, but it was to be restored last fall, by Rev. Father Chirouze, O. M. J.

Station of Walla Walla, no chapel, among the Walla Wallas—attended from St. Ann.

The following missions have been established by the Rev. Fathers Oblates of Mary Immaculate, on the northern side of Columbia:

Chapel and Station of St. Rosa, on the Yakama, in 1847,
Chapel and Station of the Immaculate Conception, 1848,
Chapel and Station of St. Joseph, at Simkoe, on the Yakama, 1848,
Chapel and Station of the Holy Cross, in 1848,
} Rev. Father D'herbomez, O. M. J., Rev. Father Pandory, O. M. J.

Chapel and Residence of the Sacred Heart, among the Pointed Hearts, (cœurs d' alene,) at the head of Spokan river, three days east from Walla Walla—Rev. Gregory Gazzoli, S. J., Rev. Anthony Ravalli, S. J.

DISTRICT OF COLVILLE.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

Church and Residence of St. Paul, at Colville, among the Kettle Fall or Chaudieres—Rev. Joseph Joset, S. J., Superior of the Missions, Rev. Aloys. Vercruysse, S. J.

Church and Residence of St. Ignatius, among the Kalispels, on the Flathead river—Rev. Adrian Hoeken, S. J. Rev. Peter Menetrey, S. J.

Station of St. Regis, among the half-breeds—attended from St. Ignatius.

DISTRICT OF FORT HALL.

Station of Fort Hall, no chapel.

Church and Residence of St. Mary, among the Flat-heads, at the source of the river of that name. This mission was temporarily abandoned in the summer of 1850.

DIOCESS OF VANCOUVER'S ISLAND.*

The diocess of Vancouver's Island is governed by the Rt. Rev. Modest Demers, D. D., who is every day expected from a tour in Europe, with many clergymen and means for providing abundantly for the wants of the large district of Vancouver's Island, Princess Charlotte and New Caledonia, confined to his apostolic labors and zeal.

Church and Residence at Fort Victoria—Rt. Rev. M. Demers, D. D.

Stations (several) among the numerous tribes—Rev. Father Lampfrit, O. M. J.

DISTRICT OF PRINCESS CHARLOTTE.

Many tribes—very numerous—not yet visited.

DISTRICT OF NEW CALEDONIA.

The district of New Caledonia was first evangelized from 1842 to 1843 by the then Rev. M. Demers, who founded some chapels. It was afterwards visited by the Rev. Father Nobili, S. J., who remained there from 1845 to 1847. In 1846 the Rev. Father Goetz, S. J., was sent to his help, but for want of means both of them were obliged in 1847 to leave that unfortunate country, after its having been nearly all christianized, and it has not been visited since.

Chapel and Station at Stuart's lake, Fort Alexandria, the Rapids, Appatoka, and Head of lake Okinagan.

RECAPITULATION.

	Churches.	Stations.	Clergymen.	Academies.	Cath. w. Pop.	Cath. Ind. Pop.
Archdiocess of Oregon city,	6	6	11	3	1000	200
Diocess of Nesqualy,	4	4	5	1	400	600
Diocess of Walla Walla,	8	8	7	0	100	1200
District of Colville,	4	3	4	0	75	1000
District of Fort Hall,	1	2	0	0	25	400
Diocess of Vancouver's Isl.	1	3	2	0	100	3000
District of Princ. Charlotte,	0	0	0	0	00	00
District of N. Caledonia,	5	5	0	0	100	500
	29	31	29	4	1800	6900

* This diocess and its dependent districts, though in British Oregon, are presented here, in order to complete the statistics of the ecclesiastical province.

DIOCESS OF BOSTON.*

The diocess of Boston comprises the States of Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Vermont and Maine, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. John B. Fitzpatrick, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MASSACHUSETTS.

Boston.

- Cathedral of the Holy Cross—Rt. Rev. J. B. Fitzpatrick, D. D., Rev. N. J. A. O'Brien, Rev. A. Manahan, D. D.
- Chapel of the Holy Cross—Rev. J. J. Williams.
- Chapel of the Holy Family—Rev. A. Manahan, D. D.
- Chapel of the Guardian Angels—Rev. J. J. Williams.
- St. Vincent de Paul's—Rev. M. G. Galligher.
- St. Mary's—Rev. J. McElroy, S. J., Rev. Peter P. Kroes, S. J., Rev. Francis Lachat, S. J.
- St. Patrick's—Rev. Thomas Lynch.
- Holy Trinity, (German,)—Rev. G. Eck, S. J., Rev. Aloysius Janalik, S. J.
- SS. Peter and Paul, (S. Boston,)—Rev. T. Fitzsimmons, Rev. P. Hamill.
- St. John Baptist, (Free Church,)—Rev. G. F. Haskins, Rev. A. Guyomart.
- St. Nicholas, (E. Boston,)—Rev. William Wiley, who also attends the forts and islands in the harbor.
- St. Augustine's Church, (the second church that was built in New England,) situated in St. Augustine's Cemetery, S. Boston, is seldom opened for service, except for interments.

Chelsea, St Rose, *Lynn*, St. Mary's, } Rev. J. Strain.

Roxbury, St. Joseph's, *Dedham*, " *Brookline*, &c. } Rev. P. O'Beirne, Rev. M. O'Beirne.

Charlestown, St. Mary's, *Reading*, &c., } Rev. P. F. Lyndon, Rev. M. Caraher.

Cambridge, St. Peter's—Rev. M. Dougherty.

East Cambridge, St. John's, *Woburn*, &c., } Rev. George T. Riordan, Rev. P. Carroll.

Milton, new church, not yet dedicated—attended from South-Boston.

Quincy, St. Mary's, *Quincy Centre*, new church, not yet dedicated, *Randolph*, St. Mary's, and neighboring missions, } Rev. J. Roddan.

Canton, new church, not yet dedicated, *Easton*, Church of the Immaculate Conception, *North-Bridgewater*, *Stoughton*, *Foxboro*, &c., } Rev. M. O'Loughlin.

*This report was furnished by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Watertown, St. Patrick's,
Waltham, St. Mary's,
Brighton, *Concord*, and other missions, } Rev. P. Flood.

Saxonville, St. George's,
Hopkinton, St. Malachy's,
Framingham, *Natick*, *Rockbottom*, *Stowe*, *&c.*, } Rev. E. Farrelly.

Milford, St. Mary's, and neighboring missions—Rev. G. A. Hamilton.

Worcester, St. John's,
Fitchburg, St. Bernard's,
Clintonville, St. John's,
Webster, St. Lewis's, (not yet dedicated,) and neighboring missions, } Rev. M. W. Gibson, Rev. John Boyce.

Milbury, St. Bridget's, new church—Rev. Z. Leveque.

Cabotville, St. Matthew's,
Springfield, St. Benedict's, and neighboring missions, } Rev. W. Blenkinsop.

Northampton, St. Mary's,
Holyoke, and other missions, } Rev. P. Conlan.

Pittsfield, —— —— Rev. B. O'Cavanagh.

Salem, { St. Mary's, new church, not yet (ded.) } Rev. J. Conway, Rev. T. O'Shahan, who also attend *Marblehead*, *Gloucester*, *Ipswich*, *&c.*

Newburyport, St. Mary's, and another new church not yet finished, and neighboring missions. } Rev. Henry Lennon.

Lowell, { St. Patrick's—Rev. John O'Brien, Rev. Timothy O'Brien.
St. Peter's—Rev. P. Crudden.
St. Mary's—Rev. J. McDermot.

Lawrence City, { new church, not dedicated—Rev. James O'Donnell.
Church of the Immaculate Conception—Rev. J. Taffe, O. S. D., who also attends *Andover*, *Methuen*, and neighboring missions.

Haverhill, St. Gregory's, (not yet completed,)
Exeter, *Newmarket*, &c. &c. } Rev. J. S. McDonnell, O. S. D.

Sandwich, new church,
Wareham, new church, } Rev. W. Moran, who also attends *Plymouth*, and other missions on the Cape.

Fall River, { St. John Baptist, new church not completed, } Rev. Ed. Murphy, Rev. T. McNulty.

New Bedford, St. Mary's,
Nantucket, &c. &c. } Rev. T. McNulty.

Taunton, St. Mary's,
Norton, *Squawbetty*, *Bridgewater*, and neighboring missions,
Blackstone, new church—Rev. C. O'Reilly.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

Dover, St. Aloysius—Rev. P. Canavan.
Portsmouth, &c., &c.,—Rev. Charles McCallion.
Claremont, St. Mary's—Rev. J. B. Daly, O. S. F.
Manchester, St. Ann's
Nashua, *Concord*, *&c.* } Rev. W. McDonald.

The other missions of the State are visited occasionally by one of the above named gentlemen.

VERMONT.

Burlington, { St. Peter's—Rev. J. O'Callaghan. / St. Joseph's (new)—Rev. J. Quevillon.

Montpelier, new church, not dedicated, and various stations, } Rev. H. Drolet.

St. Alban's, Immaculate Conception, / *Fairfield*, new church, not yet dedicated, / *Swanton*, " " / *Highgate*, " " } Rev. Edward McGowan.

Middlebury, / *Castleton*, St. Mary's, / *Bennington*, *Rutland*, / *Pittsford*, and other stations, } Rev. J. B. Daly, O. S. F.

MAINE.

Portland, { St. Dominic's, new church, not yet completed, and neighboring missions, } Rev. John O'Donnell.

Saco, *Biddeford*, and neighboring missions—Rev. Charles McCallion.

Whitefield, St. Dennis, / *Newcastle*, St. Patrick's, / *Augusta*, St. Mary's, / *Gardiner*, *Bath*, *Damariscotta*, *&c.*, *&c.* } Rev. C. Putnam.

Bangor, { St. Michael's, new church, not yet completed, } Rev. T. O'Sullivan.

Waterville, new church, / *Thomaston*, / *Ellsworth*, / *Cherryfield*, / *Bucksport*, / *Belfast*, new church, / *Calais*, / *Machias*, / *Frankfort*, / *Eastport*, / *Indian Old Town*, St. Ann's, Penobscot Indians. / *Pleasant Point*, St. Ann's, Passamaquoddi Indians, and other stations. } Rev. John Bapst, S. J., Rev. Hip. De Nekere, S. J., Rev. John Force, S. J.

Benedicta, St. Benedict, / *Holton*, St. Mary's, } Rev. J. Connolly, of Woodstock, N. B.

Madawaska. In this section, allotted to the State of Maine by the late treaty with Great Britain, there are two Catholic churches, served by clergymen from Quebec. The inhabitants are mostly Canadian French.

INSTITUTIONS.

COLLEGE OF THE HOLY CROSS,

Worcester, Mass.

Terms.—The annual pension is $150, for tuition, board and lodging, washing and mending linen and stockings.

All charges must be paid half-yearly, in advance. Should any defer, for the space of two months, to pay in advance, the President of the College is directed to send their sons or wards home.

Rev. Anthony F. Ciampi, S. J., *President.*
" Peter J. Blenkinsop, S. J., *Vice President and Treasurer.*
" George Fenwick, S. J., *Prefect of Schools.*
" Anthony Maraschi, S. J., *Professor of Logic, Metaphysics, and Ethics, and of Spanish.*
" Kenneth A. Kennedy, S. J., *Professor of Natural Philosophy and Chemistry.*
" John McGuigan, S. J., *Professor of Rhetoric and of French.*
" John Slattery, S. J., *Professor of Poetry.*
" Augustine L. McMullen, S. J., *Professor of Latin and Greek.*
" James Tehan, S. J., *Professor of English.*

Besides these, there are six other teachers in the Institution.

The average number of students is 125.

St. Aloysius School, for girls, in Boston, under the direction of eight Sisters of Charity. It is numerously attended. Sister Ann Alexis Shorb, *Sister Servant.*

Female Orphan Asylum, in Boston, under the charge of the same sisters.

St. Mary's Free School for girls, under the charge of five Sisters of Notre Dame.

Young Catholic's Friend Society, in Boston, South Boston, Worcester, Portland and Bangor, having for their object to aid the Sunday Schools.

House of the Guardian Angel, attached to St. John's church, Boston, under the charge of Rev. G. F. Haskins. The object of this establishment is to afford a refuge and a temporary home to destitute boys, who are there schooled, provided for, and instructed in their faith, till they can be placed or apprenticed to good Catholic masters.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	73
Chapels	3
Churches building	many.
Other stations	numerous in each State.
Clergymen on the mission	63
Clergymen otherwise employed	9
Catholic College for young men	1
Orphan Asylum	1

ARCHDIOCESS OF NEW YORK.*

This Archdiocess comprises the city and county of New York, with the counties south of the forty-second degree of north latitude and the eastern part of the State of New Jersey. It is governed by the Most Rev. John Hughes, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

NEW YORK.

New York City.

Cathedral of St. Patrick, Mott street, between Prince and Houston streets. Archiepiscopal residence 263 Mulberry street—Most Rev. John Hughes, D. D., Very Rev. John Loughlin, Vic. Gen. *Rector*, Rev. James R. Bayley, *Secretary*, Rev. John R. Comerford, Rev. Thomas Mulrine, Rev. John Conroy, who attends Calvary Cemetery.

St. Peter's, Barclay street—Residence 15 Barclay street—Rev. William Quinn, Rev. Daniel Magan.

St. Mary's, corner of Grand and Ridge streets—Residence, 11 Ridge street—Rev. William Starrs, Rev. John Carrol, Rev. Dominick Teixcheira.

St. Joseph's, 6th Avenue, corner of Barrow street—Residence, 67 6th Avenue—Rev. Michael McCarron, Rev. Thomas McLoughlin, Rev. Jerome Nobriga.

St. James', James street—Residence, 23 Oliver street—Rev. Patrick McKenna, Rev. Eugene Cassidy.

Transfiguration, Chambers street—Residence, 23 Reade street—Very Rev. Felix Varela, D. D., Vic. Gen., Rev. William McClellan, Rev. Henry O'Neil.

St. Nicholas,' (German,) 2d street, near Avenue A.—Residence, 135 Second street—Rev. Ambrose Buchmeyer, Rev. Felician Krebesz, Rev. Augustine Dantner.

St. Andrews, Duane street, corner City Hall Place—Residence, 13 City Hall Place—Rev. Michael Curran, Jr., Rev. Louis Terykowich.

Church of Nativity, 2nd Avenue—Residence, 44 2nd Avenue—Rev. George McCloskey, Rev. John M. Forbes.

St. Vincent-de-Paul, Canal street—Residence, 30 Canal street—Rev. Annet Lafont, Rev. Benedict Madeore, Rev. Peter A. Begoule.

Church of the Most Holy Redeemer, (German,) 153 Third street—Rev. Joseph Müller, C.SS.R., *Rector*, Rev. Winceslaus Kubin, C.SS.R., Rev. Max. Leimgruber, C.SS.R., Rev. Robert Kleineiham, C.SS.R., Rev. John George Ruland, C.SS.R., Rev. Isaac Hecker, C.SS.R.

St. John Baptist, (German,) 30th street, between 7th and 8th Avenues—Rev. Joseph A. Lutz.

St. Columba's, 25th street, near 8th Avenue—Residence, adjoining the church, or No. 215, 25th street—Rev. Michael McAleer, Rev. T. Scollon.

* This report was communicated by the Most Rev. Archbishop.

New York City,

St. Francis's, (German,) 31st street—Rev. Alexander Martin, Rev. Francis Kager.
St. Alphonsus', (German,) Thompson street—served from the Church of the Most Holy Redeemer.
St. John Evangelist's, 50th street—Rev. James McMahon.
St. Paul's, Harlem, 137th street—Rev. John Walsh.
St. Bridget's, Avenue B., corner 8th street—Residence, 111, Avenue B—Rev. Richard Kein, Rev. Thomas Farrell.
St. Stephen's, Madison Avenue, corner 27th street—Residence, 27th street—Rev. Jeremiah W. Cummings, D. D., Rev. Jos. Andrade.
St. Francis Xavier's, 16th street, between 5th and 6th Avenues—Rev. M. Driscoll, S. J., Rev. Hippolytus Delaynes, S. J.
St. Lawrence, 84th street—Rev. Eugene O'Reilly
Convent of the Sacred Heart, Manhattanville—Rev. Ed. Murphy.
St. Catharine's Convent of Sisters of Mercy, corner of Houston and Mulberry streets—Rev. J. R. Bayley.
Convent of the Sacred Heart, 134 Bleecker street—Rev. Jerome Nobriga.
Mt. St. Vincent, Mother-house of Sisters of Charity, 107th street, between 5th and 6th Avenues—Rev. Hugh Sweeney, who also attends Ward's Island.

Astoria, Queen's county, L. I., B. V. of Mt. Carmel—Rev. M. Curran.

Brooklyn, King's co., L. I.

St. James', Jay street—Rev. James McDonough, Rev. John Quin.
St. Paul's Court street—Rev. Joseph A. Schneller, Rev. John Regan.
Assumption of B. V. M., corner of York and Jay streets—Rev. David W. Bacon, Rev. P. J. Vieirz.
East Brooklyn—Rev. Hugh Maguire.
Church of Holy Trinity, (German,)—Rev. Maurus Ramsauer.
St. Charles Borromeo, Sidney Place—Rev. Charles C. Pise, D. D.
St. John's, corner of 21st street and 5th Avenue—Rev. Peter McLaughlin.

Babylon, Queen's county—attended by Rev. J. McGinness, of Jamaica.
Channingsville, Dutchess county—Rev. George R. Brophy.
Cold Spring, Putnam county—Rev. Felix Vilanis, D. D.
Cold Spring, Suffolk county—Rev. J. McGinness, of Jamaica.
Ellenville, Ulster county, church not dedicated—Rev. Edward Briady, who also attends Bridgeville, Fallsborough, Mongaup Valley, Forrestburg, Calicoun, Liberty, Neversink, Claraville, Grahamville, Monticello, Parksville and Lacaway. The Germans living at these stations and at Roundout are attended by the Rev. John Raufeisen, who resides at Ellenville.
Fishkill, Dutchess county—Rev. George R. Brophy of Channingsville.
Flatbush, Queen's county, Church of the Holy Cross—Rev. Bernard Maginn.
Flushing, Queen's county, St. Michael's—Rev. John McMahon.
Fort Hamilton—Rev. Peter M'Loughlin
Flag Quarries, occasionally—Rev. Thomas Martin of Roundout.

Glencove, Queen's county—Rev. J. McGinness of Jamaica.
Goshen, Orange county, St. John's—Rev. M. O'Donovan.
Green Woods, Orange county—Rev. M. O'Donovan.
Green Port, Suffolk county—Rev. J. McGinness of Jamaica.
Hastings, Westchester county—Rev. Thomas S. Preston of Younkers.
Haverstraw, Rockland county, St. Peters'—Rev. Francis McKeon.
Jamaica, Queen's county, St. Monica's—Rev. J. McGinness.
Jericho, " " Rev. J. McGinness.
Middletown, Orange county—Rev. M. O'Donovan.
Monroe, ——— visited occasionally by Rev. F. McKeon.
Newburg, Orange county, St. Patrick's—Rev. P. Duffy.
New Brighton, Richmond county, (Staten Island,) St. Peters'—Rev. M. Murphy.
New Rochelle, Westchester county, St. Matthews'—Rev. Edward Reilly.
New Village, " " Rev. Eugene Maguire.
Piermont, Rockland county—Rev. F. McKeon of Haverstraw.
Port Chester, Westchester county, Our Lady of Mercy—Rev. Edward Reilly.
Port Jervis, Orange county, church not dedicated—Rev. M. O'Donovan.
Poughkeepsie, Dutchess county, St. Peter's—Rev. M. Riordan, visited also once a month by a German priest, from St. Nicholas, New York.
Rosendale, Ulster county, St. Peter's—Rev. Thomas Martin, O. S. D., of Roundout.
Rossville, Richmond county, Staten Island, church not dedicated—Rev. M. Murphy.
Roundout, Ulster county, St. Mary's } Rev. Thomas Martin, O. S. D., Rev. John Madden.
Sagharbor, Suffolk county, St. Andrew's—Rev. J. McGinness of Jamaica.
Sing Sing, Westchester county—Rev. John Hackett of Verplanck's Point.
Smithtown, Suffolk county—Rev. J. McGinness of Jamaica.
Staatsburg, St. Mary's—attended from Poughkeepsie.
Tarrytown, Westchester county, St. Theresa's—Rev. Thos. S. Preston of Younkers.
Throg's Neck, Westchester county—Rev. E. Maguire.
Verplanck's Point, " " St. Patrick's—Rev. John Hackett.
Westchester, " " St. Raymond's—Rev. E. Maguire.
West Point, Orange county—Rev. Felix Vilanis, D. D.
Williamsburg, King's Co., L. I. { SS. Peter and Paul—Rev. Sylvester Malone, Rev. Philip O'Reilly, Rev. Mr. Venute. Holy Trinity—Very Rev. John Raffeiner, *Vic. Gen.* Rev. Frederick Jung.
Westbury, Queen's county, church not dedicated—Rev. J. McGinness.
White Plains, Westchester county, once a month—Rev. E. O'Reilly.
Worstboro, Sullivan county, every third Sunday—Rev. E. Briady.
Younkers, Westchester county, St. Mary's—Rev. Thomas S. Preston.

NEW JERSEY.

Belleville, Essex county, St. Paul's—Rev. John Curoe.
Boonton, Morris county, Our Lady of Mt. Carmel—Rev. John Callan.

Cranberry, Mercer county, once a month—Rev. J. Scollard, of Princeton.
Dover, Morris county, church not dedicated—Rev. John Callan.
Elizabethtown, Essex county, St. Mary's—Rev. Isaac P. Howell, visited also once a month by a German priest from the Church of St. Nicholas, New York.
English Neighborhood—attended by Rev. A. Cauvin.
West Hoboken, Our Lady of Mercy—Rev. Anthony Cauvin.
Jersey City, St. Peter's—Rev. John Kelly.
Macoupin, (German,) visited once a month by a priest from the Church of the Most Holy Redeemer, New York.
Madison, Morris county, St. Vincent de Paul—Rev. B. J. McQuaid.
Middletown Point—Rev. M. Madden, of South Amboy.
Morristown, Morris county, St. Mary's—Rev. B. J. McQuaid.
Newark, Essex co. { St. John's—Rev. P. Moran. St. Patrick's—Rev. Louis Senez, Rev. John Hogan. St. Mary's, (German)—Rev. A. Balleis, O. S. B.
New Brunswick, Middlesex county, St. Peter's—Rev. John Rogers. Visited also by a German priest from St. Francis' Church, New York.
Patterson, Passaic county—Rev. Thomas Quinn. Visited occasionally by a German priest from St. Francis', New York.
Perth Amboy, Middlesex county—Rev. Patrick M'Carthy.
Plainfield, ——— Rev. James McDonough, of Somerville.
Princeton, Mercer county, St. Paul's—Rev. John Scollard.
Rahway, ——— Rev. Patrick McCarthy, of Perth Amboy.
Redbank—Rev. M. Madden.
South Amboy, Middlesex county—Rev. M. Madden.
Stony Hill, St. Mary's—attended every month by a German priest from the Church of St. Nicholas, New York.
Somerville, St. Bernard's—Rev. James McDonough. Visited occasionally by a German priest from St. Nicholas, New York.

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. JOSEPH'S THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

Fordham, Westchester county, N. Y.

Rev. John Blettner, S. J., *Superior and Professor of Moral Theology.*
" Fr. Sola, S. J., *Prof. of Dogmatic Theology, A. M.*
" Joseph Duverney, S. J., *Prof. of Dogmatic Theology, P. M. and Holy Scripture.*
" Isid. Daubresse, S. J., *Prof. of Philosophy and Ecclesiastical History.*
Students, thirty.

REDEMPTORIST CONVENT,

Attached to the Conrch of the M. H. Redeemer, N. Y.

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE,

Fordham, Westchester county, N. Y.

Terms.—Board and tuition, washing, use of bedding, (which is always furnished by the College,) $200 per annum, payable half yearly in advance.

N. B.—There is an additional charge of $15 for students remaining during the summer vacation.

Physician's fees, $3. Medicines are charged for at apothecary's rates.

Rev. John Larkin, S. J., *President.*
" A. J. Thébaud, S. J., *Vice President, Professor of Natural Philosophy and Mathematics.*
" Isidore Daubresse, S. J., *Prof. of Logic, Metaphysics and Ethics.*
" Victor Beaudevin, S. J., *Assistant Prof. of Mathematics.*
" Claudius Pernot, S. J., *Prof. of Chemistry.*
" Bernard O'Reilly, S. J., *Prof. of Rhetoric and English Literature.*
" Hippolytus Bienvenu, S. J., *Prof. of Greek and Belles Lettres.*
" John McDonnel, S. J., *Assist. Professor of English Literature.*
" Paul Mignard, S. J., *Prof. of French.*
" Faustus Legarra, S. J., *Prof. of Spanish.*
Mr. Hector Glackmeyer, S. J., *Prof. of Latin.*
" James Graves, S. J., *Assist. Prof. of Latin and Greek.*
" John B. Archambault, S. J., *Tutor.*
" Ferdinand Belanger, S. J., *Assistant Prof. of French and Tutor in Preparatory Class.*
" J. Weger, S. J., *Prof. of German.*
Rev. M. Desjacques, S. J., *Chief Disciplinarian, with six Prefects.*
Mr. W. Rodrigue, *Prof. of Drawing.*
Messrs. C. Bergé and Jules Massé, *Professors of Music.*
Doctor Hugh Walsh, *Visiting Physician.*

COLLEGE OF ST. FRANCIS XAVIER,

15th-st., between 5th and 6th Avenues, New York City.

Terms.—$50 a year, payable quarterly, in advance.

Eleven weeks to the quarter. Course of studies the same as at St. John's College, Fordham.

Rev. John Ryan, S. J., *President.*
" A. Regnier, S. J., *Chief Disciplinarian.*
" H. Duranquet, *Prefect of Studies, &c.*
" A. Kobler, S. J., *Prof. of Mathematics and German.*
" L. Jouin, S. J., *Prof. of Classics and German.*
" T. Thiry, S. J., *Prof. of Latin and French.*
Mr. E. Doucet, S. J., *Prof. of Belles Lettres.*
" M. Nash, S. J.,
" M. Gardiner, S. J., } *Professors.*
" J. Sherlock, S. J.,
" Bergé, *Professor of Music.*
Number of students 190.

COMMUNITY OF THE BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS.

The number of Brothers is 18. It is intended that this community shall supply the various parish schools with competent teachers.

PENSIONATE FOR YOUTH,

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS.

This establishment presents to young people all the advantages of a Christian education, and at the same time of solid instruction preparatory to commerce and the arts.

The house destined for the pupils is fitted up in a style that renders it in point of salubrity, all that can be desired.

The greatest care is taken of the moral and physical well-being of the children; a paternal oversight is extended over them at all times, and in all places. The number of pupils is limited to fifty.

The course of instruction comprises religion, reading, writing, English and French grammar, arithmetic, geometry, book-keeping, natural philosophy, geography, history—sacred, ancient and modern, and of the United States, cosmography, natural history, elements of mythology, vocal music and drawing.

Terms—Payable half-yearly, and always in advance. Pension $140 00
Half-pension..... 70 00
Third class of boarders, per quarter..... 12 00

The postage of letters, books and stationery, doctor's fees, washing and mending, bed and bedding, and instrumental music, form extra charges. There is no deduction in case of a pupil being withdrawn before the expiration of the half year. The scholastic year is eleven months.

No particular dress is required, but cleanliness and neatness is rigidly exacted. Each pupil should have besides two suits of clothes complete, 6 shirts, 10 pair of stockings, 10 pocket-handkerchiefs, 5 napkins, 5 towels, 3 pair of sheets, 4 cravats, 2 blankets, 2 caps, 1 knife, 1 fork, a spoon and goblet, all of silver or composition; a box for combs, 4 combs and two brushes.

No pupil is admitted for a shorter term than six months. All letters addressed to the pupils should be post-paid. The pensioners are not to receive any visit except on Thursday. Those visits are confined to the parents alone. Other persons are not admitted except they be expressly authorised by the parents.

The pension for half-boarders is $70, payable half-yearly and always in advance.

The Brothers conduct four day schools. viz: At the Cathedral, number of pupils 320; at St. Mary's, number of pupils 293; at St. Stephen's, number of pupils 264, and at the church of St. Vincent de Paul, number of pupils 100. Number of pupils at the Pensionate 80.

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

Near Manhattanville, N. Y.

The number of professed members in this institution is 27, novices 26, postulants 10, pupils 150, orphans 30.

SACRED HEART ACADEMY.

The Sacred Heart Academy is about eight miles from the city of New York, in the vicinities of Harlem and Manhattanville.

Terms—Board, per annum..... $200 00

Postage, books, stationery, and washing are charged to the parents.

Number of pupils, 137.

DAY SCHOOL CONDUCTED BY THE LADIES OF THE SACRED HEART,

135 *Bleecker st., corner of Laurence, New York.*

Terms—Tuition, including French, &c. $12 50 per qr.
Music and use of instrument..... 10 00 "
Drawing and painting..... 10 00 "
} Payable in advance.

Number of pupils 90.

ST. CATHARINE'S CONVENT OF SISTERS OF MERCY,

Corner of Houston and Mulberry streets, New York.

There are in this community twelve professed religious, eleven novices, and four postulants. Sister Martha Agnes, *Superior.*

The various objects of utility which this institution embraces, are as follows:

First Object—"*The House of Protection,*" in which young women of good character are protected and supported, until situations are provided for them; thus applying a remedy to the dreadful evils consequent on poverty and the want of employment.

Second Object—"*The Visitation of the Sick.*" The Sisters of Mercy visit the sick poor every day, and carry to them nourishment and clothing, as far as their means admit. The scenes of sorrow and misery they witness can scarcely be described. The Sisters are convinced that if those to whom this appeal is made could see these sorrowful afflicted creatures, they would feel delighted in being instrumental in alleviating their sufferings.

Third Object—"*The Instruction of Poor Girls.*" To this important branch of the institute the Sisters devote their best energies; that the children of the poor may be fitted to become useful and virtuous members of society.

Adults also, requiring instruction, are daily attended to.

Attached to this institution is a school in which over two hundred poor children are gratuitously educated. In the House of Mercy adjoining the Convent, there are one hundred poor girls of good character who are protected and supported until situations are provided for them.

MT. ST. VINCENT.

This is the Mother House of the Sisters of Charity in the Diocess of New York. Sister Mary Jerome, *Mother Superior.* The community at present numbers 109, 59 of whom are professed sisters, 42 novices, and 8 postulants. The Sisters have charge of the following institutions:

ACADEMY OF MT. ST. VINCENT.

This institution is situated on 107th street, between 5th and 6th avenues—can be reached hourly by the cars running to Harlem and Westchester, or by the stages of Harlem and Yorkville.

The scholastic year commences on the first Monday in September; the annual vacation on the seventeenth of July. Besides the uniform dresses, which differ according to the season, each pupil will be provided with six changes of linen, &c., &c., dressing box, combs, brushes, &c.

Terms per annum.—Board, tuition, washing, and mending, payable half-yearly in advance.....$150

Extra charges.—Music and use of instruments..... 50

French..... 20

Drawing and painting..... 20

Oil painting..... 40

Physician's fees..... 3

Bulletins are transmitted every six months, informing parents and guardians of the health, proficiency, and conduct of their children and wards.

All communications must be addressed to Mother Mary Jerome, or Rev. William Starrs, New York.

Number of pupils in the academy during the past year, 136.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL FOR YOUNG LADIES,

No. 257 *East Broadway, New York.*

Under the charge of eight Sisters of Charity. Sister Mary, *Sr. Servt.* Number of pupils, 100.

Free School attached to St. Mary's Church, under the care of three Sisters. Number of pupils, 400.

Sunday School at the same church, attended by five Sisters. Number of pupils, 500.

ST. PETER'S SCHOOL FOR YOUNG LADIES.

No. 16 *Barclay street.*

Under the charge of nine Sisters of Charity. Sister Mary Regina, *Sr. Servant.* Number of pupils, 120.

Free School attached to St. Peter's Church, under the charge of three Sisters. Number of pupils, 300.

Sunday School attended by eight Sisters. Five hundred pupils.

ST. PATRICK'S FREE SCHOOL,

Attached to the Cathedral. Attended by three Sisters. Number of pupils, 400.

Sunday School, under the care of three Sisters. Pupils, 500.

ST. PAUL'S FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Brooklyn.

Under the charge of seven Sisters. Sister Constantia, *Sr. Servant.* Number of orphans, 50.

Free School attached to St. Paul's Church. Attended by four Sisters. Number of pupils, 300.
Sunday School, 400 pupils.

ST. VINCENT'S HOSPITAL,

No. 102 East 13th street, New York.

Under the charge of the Sisters of Charity. Sister Mary Angela, *Sr. Servant.* This institution is situated in a central and eligible location, and is fitted up with due regard to the comfort and convenience of the patients. The desire has been generally expressed that there should be such an institution, in which, together with the best medical advice, patients might have the advantages of the tender and skilful nursing of the Sisters of Charity. The purpose of St. Vincent's Hospital is to realize this desire. The institution will be, in its government, Roman Catholic; but persons of all religious denominations are admitted.

The following gentlemen have kindly offered their services: Valentine Mott, M. D., consulting physician and surgeon; Wm. Power, M. D., Wm. Murray, M. D., attending physicians; Wm. H. Van Buren, M. D., John W. Schmidt, Jr., M. D., attending surgeons.

Regulations and Terms.—1. Persons suffering from contagious diseases are not admitted into the hospital. 2. Application for admission should be made to the Sister Servant at the hospital. 3. For patients in the general ward—for board, washing, medical attendance, nursing, medicine, &c.—the charge will be $3 per week. 4. For such as desire private rooms, terms will be made known at the hospital. 5. As many patients as the means of the institution permit, are received free. The Sisters are ever willing to admit the sick poor, and to give their time and kindest attention gratis; but as they have no funds, no endowment, they can do but little at present. 6. Visiters will be admitted once a week, (Wednesday,) from 3 to 5 P. M. Relatives of the sick will be admitted at other times, according to the discretion of the Sister Servant, and so as not to disturb the patient.

FEMALE ROMAN CATHOLIC ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Prince street.

Under the charge of twelve Sisters. Sister Borromeo, *Sr. Servant.*

MALE ROMAN CATHOLIC ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Fiftieth street.

Number of orphans, two hundred.

ST. JOSEPH'S HALF ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Eleventh street and Seventh Avenue.

Under the charge of nine Sisters. Sister Susan, *Sr. Servant.* Number of children, 150.

Besides the above are the following:
Free School at the Church of the Nativity, 200 children.
Free School at St. Nicholas' Church, 200 children.

Free School at the Church of the M. H. Redeemer, in which there are four departments. From 750 to 800 children.

St. Alphonsus School, at St. Alphonsus' Church. About 250 children.

Free School for girls at St. Stephen's Church. About 270 children.

Select School at the Church of St. Vincent de Paul. Number of pupils, 45; and *Free School* for French girls, numbering 75.

Free School, at St. Bridget's.

In Brooklyn, at St. James', *Free School*, from 300 to 400 children.

St. Paul's Select and Free School, from 300 to 400 children.

There are also *Parish Schools* at Jersey City, Newark, Madison, Newburg, Roundout, Westchester, and other places.

The Archconfraternity of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, is established at the churches of Transfiguration, St. Vincent de Paul and the Most Holy Redeemer. The Confraternity of the Rosary and other religious societies are established in nearly all the churches of the diocess.

Four conferences of the Society of St. Vincent de Paul have been commenced in the City of New York.

St. Paul's Catholic Guild, Brooklyn, L. I.—Under the patronage of the B. V. Mary, established December 1846, for the encouragement of the following duties: the practice of Christian charity towards all men; visitation of the sick, and if in danger of death, procuring the services of a clergyman; prevention and discountenancing of scandal; and the religious instruction of youth. This society is purely Catholic, and none are admitted but practical Catholics. The society is governed by President, Vice President, Secretary and Treasurer; and the pastor and assistant pastor of the parish where the Guild is located are *ex officio* the reverend guardians. Regular members pay 25 cents per month, and receive, in case of sickness, $3 per week, and in case of the death of a member after three months membership, $30 to defray funeral expenses. One per cent. of all moneys received is given for any charitable purpose which a majority of the members may approve of. It is intended that this society shall branch all over the Union.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	77
Chapels,	7
Stations, about	60
Clergymen on the mission,	102
Clergymen otherwise employed,	20
Ecclesiastical seminary,	1
Clerical students,	30
Literary institutions for young men,	3
Literary institutions for young ladies,	5
Hospital,	1
Orphan asylums	4
Catholic population about	270,000

ALPHABETICAL INDEX,

WITH THE ADDRESSES OF THE

ARCHBISHOPS, BISHOPS AND PRIESTS

IN THE UNITED STATES.

ARCHBISHOPS AND BISHOPS.

Rt. Rev.	Alemany, Joseph	Monterey, Upper California.
Mt. Rev.	Blanc, Anthony	New Orleans, La.
	Blanchet, Francis N	Oregon City, Oregon.
Rt. Rev.	Blanchet, Magloire	Walla Walla, Oregon.
	Byrne, Andrew	Little Rock, Arkansas.
	Chanche, John J	Natchez, Mississippi.
	Cretin, Joseph	St. Paul's, Minesota Territory.
	De St. Palais, Maurice	Vincennes, Indiana.
	Fitzpatrick, John B	Boston, Massachusetts.
	Gartland, F. X	Savannah, Geo.
	Henni, John P	Milwaukie, Wisconsin.
Mt. Rev.	Hughes, John	New York, New York.
	Kenrick, Francis P	Baltimore, Md.
	Kenrick, Peter R	St. Louis, Missouri.
Rt. Rev.	Lefevere, Peter P	Detroit, Michigan.
	Lamy, John	Santa Fe, New Mexico
	Loras, Mathias	Dubuque, Iowa.
	McCloskey, John	Albany, New York.
	McGill, John	Richmond, Virginia.
	Miege, John B	Potowatomie Mission, Indian Ter.
	Miles, Richard P	Nashville, Tennessee.
	O'Connor, Michael	Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.
	Odin, John M	Galveston, Texas.
	O'Rielly, Bernard	Providence, Rhode Island.
	Portier, Michael	Mobile, Alabama.
Mt. Rev.	Purcell, John B	Cincinnati, Ohio.
Rt. Rev.	Rappe, Amedeus	Cleveland, Ohio.
	Reynolds, Ignatius	Charleston, South Carolina.
	Spalding, Martin J	Louisville, Kentucky.
	Timon, John	Buffalo, New York.
	Van de Velde, James O	Chicago, Illinois.
	Whelan, Richard V	Wheeling, Virginia.

PRIESTS.

Rev.	Aiken, John	Georgetown, D. C.
	Alig, Mathias	Washington City, D. C.
	Anwander, Thaddeus	Baltimore, Maryland.

Rev. Ardia, Joseph..... Frederick City, Maryland.
Aschwanden, Joseph.... Georgetown, D. C.
Armellini, Torquatus... " "
Anthony, Mark..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Ahern, J..... Albany Township, Pennsylvania.
Amat, Thaddeus..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Aubril, E..... St. Augustine, E. Florida.
Agrmul, Fr..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Aud, A. A..... Lebanon, Ky.
Abell, Robert A..... Newhaven, Ky.
Audran, E..... Vincennes, Ind.
Albrecht, Joseph M.... Mercer, Co., Ohio.
Anselm, John..... St. Louis, Mo.
Arnoudt, Peter..... near Florissant, Mo.
Alleman, J. G..... Rock Island City, Ill.
Ambris, Doroteo..... Monterey, Upper California.
Anzar, Antonio..... Mission St. John Baptist, Upper Cal.
Abeitia, Thos. de Aquino San Ildefonso, New Mexico.
Abbadie, F..... St. Michael's, La.
Andrieux, H..... Donaldsonville La.
Aquaroni, C..... " "
Aylward, M..... Covington, La.
Ardois, ——..... Natchez, Miss.
Arraut, J. N..... Eden, N. Y.
Arnold, J..... Utica, N. Y.
Andrade, Joseph..... New York City, N. Y.
Adams, J..... Springhill College, Ala
Austaett, Joseph..... Cummings' Creek, Texas.
Accolti, Michael..... St. Francis Xavier, Oregon.
Agurto, Maximiano.... Contra Costa, Upper California.
Alric, Henry..... Sonora, " "
V. Rev. Baker, Richard S.... Charleston, S. C.
" Brouillet, John B.... Columbia City, Oregon.
" Brocard, Ignatius.... Georgetown, D. C.
" Barry, John..... Augusta, Geo.
" Badin, S. T..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
" Baraga, Frederick... Anse, Mich.
" Bellecourt, Joseph... Pimbina, Minesota Territory.
Rev. Barber, Samuel..... Washington City, D. C.
Bague, Charles..... Frederick City, Md.
Blox, John..... Frederick City, Md.
Bixio, Joseph..... Alexandria, Va.
Burlando, Francis..... Emmitsburg, Md.
Byrn, John..... Cumberland, Md.
Brenan, Charles..... Mount Savage, Md.
Balfe, Joseph..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Balfe, H..... " "
Barbelin, Felix..... " "
Bayer, Benedict..... " "
Berrill, J. D..... Holmesburg, Pa.
Balli, Augustin..... Washington Township, Pa.

Rev. Brown, R. ..... Hollidaysburg, Pa.
Bradley, J. ..... Newry, Pa.
Berbigier, J. ..... Frenchville, Pa.
Burns, J. ..... Allegheny Bridge, McKean Co., Pa.
Baunach, G. ..... Pittsburg, Pa.
Bermingham, Timothy .. Barnwell C. H., S. C.
Boulger, Thos ..... Chilicothe, Ohio.
Borgess, Otho ..... Columbus, Ohio.
Borgess, C. H ..... " "
Brent, Julius ..... Danville, Ohio.
Brummer, J. W ..... Dayton, Ohio.
Bruneman, J ..... Newark, Ohio.
Blake, Thomas ..... Xenia, Ohio.
Butler, Thomas R ..... Covington, Ky.
Berger, Augustin ..... Newport, Ky.
Bowling, C. D ..... Somerset, Ohio.
Bokel, J. A ..... " "
Boehne, ——— ..... Fort Jennings, Ohio.
Breideck, ——— ..... Section Ten, Ohio.
Bruyere, John M ..... Louisville, Ky.
Boeswald, Charles J .... " "
Buckman, Thos. S ..... St. Rose, "
Basil, Maria ..... Near New Haven, Ky.
Baltus, J. ..... Bardstown, "
Boudreaux, Isidore ..... Louisville, "
Benoit, Julian ..... Fort Wayne, Ind.
Bessonies, A ..... Leopold, "
Bennett, A ..... Mackenzie's Cross Roads, Ind.
Baroux, Lewis ..... Pokagon, Mich.
Butz, Joseph ..... Mercer co., Ohio. [Mo.
Blaarer, Joseph H ..... German Settlement, St. Genevieve co.,
Busschotts, James ..... Harris' Settlement, Mo.
Byrne, D ..... North Santa Fe, "
Burke, Thomas ..... Barrens, Perry co., "
Barbier, Francis ..... " " "
Boudreaux, Flor ..... St. Louis, "
Breen, J ..... Chicago, Ill.
Brickwedde, A ..... Oka, "
Brady, H ..... Hartland, "
Brady, J. C ..... Ottawa, "
Burgos, Valentine ..... St. Francisville, Ill.
Brown, H. V ..... Nashville, Tenn.
Blaive, ——— ..... Stockton, Upper California.
Bobard, ——— ..... Stockton, Upper California.
Burrajo Severus ..... Nacogdoches, Texas.
Barrajo, Antonio Severo Socorro, "
Billon, Joseph ..... Wheeling, Va.
Bradley, P ..... Milwaukie, Wis.
Bermadinger, Fabian ... Near Grafton, Wis.
Beiter, Michael ..... Town Ten, "
Brunner, Joseph ..... Manitouwoc Rapids, Wis.

Rev. Bonduel, Flor. J.	Lake Powahegan, Wis.
Bartasz, Simon	Milwaukie, "
Boyce, John	Worcester, Mass.
Blenkinsop, Wm.	Cabotville, Mass.
Bapst, John	
Blenkinsop, Peter J.	Worcester, "
Bacea, Antonio	Tome, N. Mexico.
Boyle, Francis X.	Rockville, Md.
Bax, John	Osage Mission, Indian Territory.
Bellier, L.	New Orleans, La.
Blackney, Geo.	" " "
Barthe, Ed.	Terrebonne, "
Blin, N.	New Iberia, "
Brands, J.	Lafourche, "
Boglioli, J.	" "
Babonneau, John B.	Jackson, Miss.
Buteux, ———	Bay of St. Louis, Miss.
Boheme, ———	Paulding, "
Behan, Patrick	Little Rock, Ark.
Bede, P.	Buffalo, N. Y.
Beranek, G.	" "
Brown, P.	" "
Boyle, J.	Elmira, "
Biggio, J.	Greece, "
Bradley, P.	Lockport, N. Y.
Breska, F.	Rochester, "
Brady, John	Hartford, Conn.
Brady, John C.	Stamford, "
Beecham, Wm.	Rome, N. Y.
Bayley, James R.	New York City, N. Y.
Bacon, David	Brooklyn, "
Balleis, Nicholas	Newark, N. J.
Begoule, Peter A.	New York City, N. Y.
Beaudevin, Victor	Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
Bienvenu, Hippolytus	" " "
Blettner, John	" " "
Boulanger, Cl.	" " "
Brophy, George R.	Channingsville, Dutchess co., "
Briady, Edward	Ellenville, Ulster co., "
Buchmeyer, Ambrose	New York City, "
V. Rev. Collins, E. T.	Cincinnati, Ohio.
" Conlan, James	Cleveland, "
" Caron, Alexis	Cleveland, "
" Corbe, J.	Near Terre Haute, Ind.
" Conroy, John J.	Albany, N. Y.
" Coskery, H. B.	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. Canio, Salvator	Georgetown, D. C.
Caton, Edward	Near Ellicott's Mills, Md.
Clarke, Wm. F.	Baltimore, Md.
Clark, James	Georgetown, D. C.
Courteney, Patrick	Bryantown, Md.

Rev. Curley, James..... Georgetown, D. C.
Cicaterri, Felix..... Frederick City, Md.
Chartier, Alphonsus.... " "
Ciampi, Felix..... Georgetown, D. C.
Corry, Patrick..... Emmitsburg, Md.
Crane, Martin..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Cullen, James..... " "
Cantwell, N..... " "
Coudenhove, L..... " "
Carter, Chas. J..... " "
Cotting, James..... Near McSherrystown, Pa.
Cattani, J. B..... Near Abbotstown, "
Carbon, P. M..... Reading, "
Cosgrave, Lawrence.... Wilmington, Del.
Corbett, M..... Pittsburg, Pa.
Cody, J..... Worthington P. O., Pa.
Corcoran, J. A..... Charleston, S C.
Carr, Felix..... Hutchinson's Island, S. C.
Croghan, C..... Newbern, N. C.
Coffey, P. J..... Columbus, Geo.
Cheymol, Wm..... Fayetteville, Ohio.
Cahill, J. P..... Piqua, "
Cubero, Francis..... Zanesville, "
Carrell, George A..... Cincinnati, "
Carabin, P..... Fremont, "
Coquerelle, Chas. M. N. La Prairie, "
Campion, Aug..... Wooster, "
Conlan, James V..... Sandusky, "
Coomes, Charles J..... Garnetsville, Ky.
Coghlan, Michael..... Knotsville, "
Coomes, Walter S..... Owensboro', "
Chambige, Francis..... Bardstown, "
Clarkson, Albertus S... St. Rose, "
Congiato, N..... Bardstown, "
Chassé, J. B..... Vincennes, Ind.
Contin, John..... Ferdinand, "
Clarke, ——— ..... Lafayette, "
Carius, A..... Madison, "
Cronenberg, P..... Monroe, Mich.
Cullen, Thomas..... Ann Arbor, Mich.
Cusack, Thomas..... Near Manhal, Mo.
Coosemans, Ferdinand.. St. Louis, "
Clowry, W..... Chicago, Ill.
Carroll, M..... Alton, "
Courjault, R. J..... Bourbonnais, Ill.
Coyle, H..... Waukeegan, "
Cavenagh, J..... New Dublin, "
Chiniquy, Charles..... Beaver Creek, Ill.
Cleary, ——— ..... Memphis, Tenn.
Comerford, ——— ..... San Francisco, Upper California.
Canning, Joseph..... Detroit, Mich.

Rev. Chaves, Rafael..... Belem, New Mexico.
Carelli, L..... New Orleans, La.
Cambiazo, F..... " "
Curios, F..... " "
Cointet, F..... " "
Caretta, J..... Terre aux Bœufs, La.
Canavan, P..... Monroe, "
Chambost, C..... Jackson, "
Corcoran, Edward..... New Gascony, Ark.
Cavang, J..... Buffalo, N. Y.
Cavenge, L..... " "
Chevalier, J ..... " "
Corbet, W..... " "
Colgan, P..... Dunkirk, "
Cunningham, T..... Elmira, "
Creeden, J. M..... Rochester, N. Y.
Cvitcowicz, Alex..... " "
Carroll, W..... Seneca Falls, N. Y.
Carmody, Hugh..... Providence, R. I.
Corry, John..... Albany, N. Y.
Cull, Daniel..... Saratoga Springs, N. Y.
Consadine, Lawrence... Gilboa, "
Coghlan, William..... Utica, "
Clark, Michael..... " "
Caraher, Patrick..... " "
Chalon, Gabriel..... Mobile, Ala.
Callan, John..... Dover, Morris co., N. J.
Carrol, John..... New York City, N. Y.
Comerford, John R..... " "
Cassidy, Eugene..... " "
Curran, Michael, Jr.... " "
Conroy, John..... " "
Cummings, Jeremiah W. " "
Curran, Michael..... Astoria, Queen's co., N. Y.
Curoe, John..... Belleville, N. J.
Cauvin, Anthony..... Hoboken, N. J.
Calvo, Michael..... San Antonio, Texas.
Chambodut, C..... Galveston, "
Clark, Edward..... Houston, "
Conroy, John..... Franklin, Wis.
Colton, James..... Springfield, Wis.
Chemin, Leo..... Senoma, Upper Cal.
Causse, James..... Mineral Point, Wis.
Caraher, M..... Charlestown, Mass.
Carroll, P..... East Cambridge, Mass.
Conlan, P..... Northampton, "
Conway, J..... Salem, "
Crudden, P..... Lowell, "
Cenas, Francis..... French Prairie on the Willamette, Oreg.
Croke, James..... Portland, Oregon.
Chirouze, ——— ..... Cayure nation, Oregon.

Rev. Canavan, P..... Dover, N. H.
Ciampi, Anthony F.... Worcester, Mass.
V. Rev. De Gœsbriand, L.... Cleveland, Ohio.
" Dupontavice, H..... Madison, Ia.
" Donaghoe, T. C..... Dubuque, Iowa.
" Dubuis, C. M..... Castroville, Texas.
Rev. Dalton, Patrick..... Piscataway, Md.
Dolan, James..... Baltimore, "
Donelan, John P..... " "
Donelan, James B..... Washington City, D. C.
Damphoux, Edward.... Baltimore, Md.
Dietz, Roger..... Queen Ann P. O., Prince George, Md.
Dougherty, Michael.... Newtown, "
Dold, J. H..... Cumberland, "
Dubreul, J. P..... Baltimore, "
Duddy, Patrick..... Georgetown, D. C.
De Travers, Frederick.. Frederick City, Md.
Devitt, D. F..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Dellanave, A..... " "
De Neckere, F. X..... Near McSherrystown, Pa.
Domenec, Michael..... Philadelphia, "
Dudas, ——..... Lancaster, "
Dillon, E..... Strongsville, P. O., "
De La Rocque, M. A... Meadville, "
Deane, J. F..... Erie, "
Dœtl, Placidus..... Youngstown, "
Dunn, J. P..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Duggan, G..... Augusta, Geo.
Driscoll, Charles..... Cincinnati, Ohio
Deselaers, M..... " "
Daly, C..... Fayetteville, "
Dieters, Wm..... Zanesville, "
D'Arco, Manus..... Somerset, "
Daly, James V..... " "
De Leeuw, Theodore... Cincinnati, "
Du Mortier, L..... " "
Darcy, Florentine..... Cleveland, Ohio.
Di Maria, Francis..... Bardstown, Ky.
Degauquier, A..... Elizabethtown, Ky.
Duparcq, D. A..... Lebanon, "
Durbin, Elisha J..... Morganfield, "
D'Hope, Francis X.... Louisville, "
De Coen, F. X..... " "
Deydier, Anthony..... Evansville, Ia.
Dion, J..... Lanesville, "
Doyle, W..... Richmond, "
Donahoe, Patrick J..... Detroit, Mich.
De Preitre, C. L..... River Ecorces, Mich.
De Ceuminck, Chas. L. Grand Rapids, "
Dugan, J..... St. Louis, Mo.
Donelly, P..... " "

Rev.	Damen, Arnold	St. Louis, Mo.
	Dahmen, F. X.	" "
	Donelly, B.	Independence, Mo.
	Druyts, J. B.	St. Louis, "
	De Smet, P. J.	" "
	Doutrelingue, P.	Cape Girardeau, Mo.
	Dunne, D.	Galena, Ill.
	Dempsey, J.	Mt. Sterling, Ill.
	De Vivaldi, Francis	Longue Prairie, Minesota Ter.
	Du Monteil, Simon	Los Dolores, Upper California.
	De Vos, Peter	St. Francis Xavier, Oregon.
	Delmas, Anthony	Sonoma, Upper California.
	Du Lin, Joseph	Mission of St. Joseph's, Upper Cal.
	De Bolle, John H.	Detroit, Mich.
	Duerinck, J. B.	Potowotami Mission, Ind. Ter.
	Dichary, F.	New Orleans, La.
	Delacroix, Cyrus	" " "
	Duquesney, G. L.	" " "
	D'hauw, E.	" " "
	Duffo, John	" " "
	Duffy, L.	Lafayette City, Jefferson Parish, La.
	Delcros, L.	Bouligny, "
	Dupuy, Em	Iberville, "
	De Chaignon, Ant.	Grand Coteau, "
	Doran, J.	Ellicottsville, N. Y.
	De Schoulepnikoff, Serge	Lancaster, "
	Dolan, D.	Portageville, "
	Duffy, Patrick	Providence, R. I.
	Doud, John	" "
	Daly, Luke	New Britton, Conn.
	Drea, Thomas	Stonington, "
	Doran, Thomas	Albany, N. Y.
	Daly, Thomas	" "
	Desgaultieres, A.	Tuscaloosa, Ala.
	Duranquet, H.	New York City.
	Driscoll, M.	" "
	De Luynes, H.	" "
	Duffy, P	Newburg, Orange co., N. Y.
	Dantner, Augustine	New York City.
	Daubresse, Isidore	Fordham, Westchester co. N. Y.
	Duverney, Joseph	" " "
	Desjacques, M.	" " "
	Dechambenoit, J. B.	Springhill College, Ala.
	Domenech, Emanuel	Eagle Pass, Texas.
	Devlin, Francis	Portsmouth, Va.
	Downey, Daniel	Staunton, "
	De Tonge, William	Little Chute, Wis.
	Dougherty, M.	Cambridge, Mass.
	Daly, J. B.	Claremont, N. H.
	Drolet, H.	Montpelier, Vt.
	De Nekere, Hippolytus	Old Town, Maine.

Rev. Delorme, Barthol..... Big French Prairie, Oregon.
D'herbomez, —..... Diocess of Walla Walla.
De Beke, Maximilian... Ozaukee, Wis.
Dumiel, —..... San Rafael, Upper Cal.
Daems, F. Edward..... Little Chute, Wis.
Dougherty, William.... Mineral Point, "
Doyle, James M..... Milwaukie, "
Rt. Rev. Eutropius, Maria.... Near New Haven, Ky.
Rev. Elder, Alexius J..... Baltimore, Md.
Elder, William..... Emmitsburg, Md.
Early, John..... Frederick City, "
Enders, Joseph..... Near McSherrystown, Pa.
Egan, C..... West Haverford, "
Engelbrecht, C..... Carrolltown, "
Echman, J. B..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Etschmann, Ed..... " "
Eberhard, F..... Etna Furnace, Ohio.
Ehrensperger, Andrew.. Cincinnati, "
Evrard, Charles..... Norwalk, "
Elliott, James..... Fairfield, Ky.
Euthymius, Maria..... New Haven, Ky.
Emmanuel, Maria..... " "
Emig, J. B..... Bardstown, "
Eysvogels, A..... Washington, Mo.
Escoffier, J. B..... Barrens, Perry co., Mo.
Engeln, Wm..... St. Peter's, Franklin co., Ind.
Esseiva, J. B..... Springhill College, Ala.
Etschman, F..... Madison, Wis.
Eck, G..... Boston, Mass.
Edelin, Vincent..... Sinsinawa, Wis.
Etthoffer, R. S..... Manayunk, Pa.
Ferte, Stanislaus..... Near Ellicott's Mills, Md.
Finotti, Joseph..... Alexandria, Va.
Foley, Thomas..... Baltimore, Md.
Flaut, George..... Emmitsburg, Md.
Fredet, Pierre..... Baltimore, "
Feller, Michael..... Emmitsburg, "
Flanigan, J. C..... Bristol, Pa.
Finnigan, H..... Gloucester, N. J.
Fillion, Leon..... Charleston, S. C.
Ferneding, Joseph..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Farrell, Timothy..... Diocess of Cincinnati, Ohio
Foley, Philip..... Toledo, "
Faller, Edward..... Fort Wayne, Ind.
Forde, —..... Diocess of Cincinnati.
Fisher, Joseph P..... St. Louis, Mo.
Fitnam, —..... Old Mines, Mo.
Fox, James..... Potosi, "
Fleming, P..... Hannibal, "
Fastre, Ant..... St. Louis, "
Fitzgerald, J..... Chicago, Ill.

Rev Feely, Wm..... Elgin, Ill.
Fischer, J. F..... St. Marie, "
Fortmann, H..... New Trier, Ill.
Fayole, Victor..... Little Canada, Minesota Ter.
Fayol, Francis..... Steilakoon, Oregon.
Fontain, Flavian..... Los Dolores, Upper Cal.
Flannagan, J..... New Orleans, La.
Français, N..... Charenton, "
Figari, F..... Alexandria, "
Fierabras, Andrew..... Port Gibson, Miss.
Fritseh, B..... Buffalo, N. Y.
Flaherty, T..... Auburn, "
Fitzgerald, J..... Batavia, "
Fitzpatrick, J. P..... Rochester, "
Follenius, F..... Williamsville, N. Y.
Fitton, James..... Newport, R. I.
Farrall, Michael..... Danbury, Conn.
Farley, Anthony..... Lansingburg, N. Y.
Finnelly, W..... Watertown, "
Farrell, Thomas..... New York City.
Forbes, John M..... " "
Fander, F. J..... Ozaukee, Wis.
Fuseder, Francis..... Brighton, "
Farinacci, Paul..... Oshkosh, Wis.
Fitzsimmons, T..... Boston, Mass.
Flood, P..... Watertown, Mass.
Farrelly, E..... Saxonville, "
Force, John..... Old Town, Maine.
Fenwick, George..... Worcester, Mass.
V. Rev. Gonzales, Joseph.... Santa Barbara, Upper Cal-
V. Rev. Guth, Francis..... Buffalo, N. Y.
Rev. Griffin, Hugh..... Baltimore. Md.
Gallaher, M..... Philadelphia, Pa.
George, F. X..... Haycock, "
Garland, E. F..... Pittsburg, "
Gibbs, A..... Sharpsburg "
Gortentshnig, G..... Butler, "
Gray, E..... Worthington P. O., Pa.
Gallagher, H. P..... Loretto, "
Gallagher, Joseph..... " "
Gezowski, J..... West End P. O., "
Geyerstanger, C..... Benzinger P. O., "
Gacon, C..... New Fayetteville, Ohio.
Gillet, Louis..... New Versailles, "
Gueguen, John..... Indianapolis, Ia.
Granger, Alexis..... Notre Dame du Lac, Ia.
Glaunach, E..... Detroit, Mich.
Godez, Geo..... Westphalia, Mich.
Gales, Nicholas..... Minster, Ohio.
Ganther, Sebastian..... New Mariastein, Mercer co., Ohio.
Gebhardt, Remigius.... Merrimac river, St. Louis co., Mo.

Rev. Gleizal, John L. ..... Near Florissant, Mo.
Gallagher, James. ..... Waterloo, Ill.
Gipperich, M. ..... Black Partridge, Ill.
Gifford, J. ..... Springfield, "
Grace, Thos. L. ..... Memphis, Tenn.
Gomez, Michael. ..... Mission of St. Louis B., Upper Cal.
Goetz, Anthony ..... Santa Clara, " "
Grzelachowski, Alex'r .. Santo Domingo, New Mexico.
Galliego, Jose Manuel .. Albuquerque, " "
Gailland, M. ..... Potowatomi Mission, Ind. Ter.
Gandolfo, T. ..... Bouligny, La.
Giles, W. ..... St. Michael's, La.
Giustiniani, J. ..... Donaldsonville, La.
Gache, F. ..... E. Baton Rouge, "
Gelot, F. ..... Natchitoches, "
Grey, J. ..... Clautierville, "
Guillon, Julian ..... Yazoo, Miss.
Guerard, Paul ..... Pass Christian, Miss.
Guinand, Symphorian .. Biloxi, "
Grignon, M. F. ..... Natchez, "
Gerry F. ..... Buffalo, N. Y.
Guilbride, M. ..... Penyan, "
Gruber, M. ..... Sheldon, "
Gibson, James. ..... Crompton, R. I.
Guth, Michael. ..... Cape Vincent, N. Y.
Gilligan, John. ..... Saugerties, "
Gautrelet, F. ..... Springhill College, Ala.
Giraudon, James ..... Victoria, Texas.
Gaudet, —— ..... Brownsville, "
Gillot, —— ..... " "
Garcia, Jose Trinidad .. Laredo, "
Grogan, A. ..... Near Kingwood, Preston co., Va.
Gaertner, Maximilian .. St. Norbert's, Dane co., Wis.
Gangloff, Raymond ..... Sinsinawa, "
Galtier, Lucian ..... Prairie du Chien, "
Godthardt, A. D. ..... Fort Winnebago, "
Godfert, Anthony ..... Fond du Lac, "
Gernbauer, Mathias .... Sheboygan, "
Gazzoli, Gregory ..... Pointed Hearts, Oregon.
Galligher, M. G ..... Boston, Mass.
Guyomart, A. ..... " "
Gibson, M. W. ..... Worcester, Mass.
V. Rev. Hafkensheid, Bernard Baltimore, Md.
V. Rev. Heyden, Thomas ... Bedford, Pa.
Rev. Hasslinger, Martin ..... Baltimore, Md.
Hickey, John. ..... " "
Hespelein, John B. ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Hewit, A. F. ..... " "
Haviland, A. ..... Chester, "
Henegan, P. J. ..... Frankford, "

Rev. Harnett, Wm..... West Haverford, Pa.
Hogan, A..... " " "
Holzer, L..... Pittsburg, "
Hartman, J..... Birmingham, "
Hœres, N..... McKeesport, "
Hickey, D..... West Alexander, "
Haindl, B..... Benzinger P. O. "
Hotz, J..... Pittsburg, "
Hammer, Clement..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Hahne, J. F..... " "
Hengehold, B..... " "
Herzog, M. S..... " "
Howard, Maurice..... Springfield, "
Hartlaub, Peter..... Covington, Ky.
Hallinan, Michael..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Healy, Michael..... Wooster, "
Haseltine, J..... Near Bardstown, Ky.
Horstman, F..... Bardstown, "
Hutchins, John..... Near Lebanon, "
Highland, ——..... Washington, Ind.
Hennaert, Peter..... Detroit, Mich.
Hennessy, James..... Ann Arbor, Mich.
Heim, Ambrose J..... St. Louis, Mo.
Hamel, E..... " "
Higginbotham, John.... " "
Hennessey, J..... Gravois, "
Higgins, James..... Central Township, Mo.
Helias, Ferdinand..... Harr's Settlement, "
Hennessy, R..... Cape Girardeau, "
Huicq, L..... Bourbonnais, Ill.
Hampston, P..... Hartland, "
Heimerling, R..... Galena, "
Hampston, J..... Hartland, "
Hamilton, Geo. A., Jr.. Joliet, "
Hoey, L..... Chicago, "
Hoare, ——..... Wexford, Iowa.
Hattenberger, Alexander Ottomwa, "
Hoste, Lewis..... Near Turnersville, Tenn.
Holbein, John C..... Mission St. Diego, Upper Cal.
Hardey, R..... New Orleans, La.
Hubert, D..... Grand Coteau, "
Helmprecht, J..... Buffalo, N. Y.
Harman, R..... Medina, "
Hart, Matthew..... New Haven, Conn.
Howard, Wm..... Hudson, N. Y.
Hacket, Michael..... Keeseville, "
Hourigon, James..... Binghampton, N. Y.
Herbst, W..... Rome, "
Haes, Michael..... Syracuse, "
Havermans, Peter..... Troy, "
Herfkerns, H..... " "

Rev. Hurley, ——..... Troy, N. Y.
Hackett, P. R..... Mobile, Ala.
Hackett, John..... Verplanck's Point, Westchester co. N. Y.
Howell, Isaac P..... Elizabethtown, N. J.
Hecker, Isaac..... New York City.
Hogan, John..... Newark, N. J.
Hitzelberger, Alexander Norfolk, Va.
Haly, John..... Watertown, Wis.
Heiss, Michael..... Milwaukie, "
Hoeken, Adrian..... Kalispels, Oregon.
Hamill, P..... Boston, Mass.
Haskins, G. F..... " "
Hamilton, G. A..... Milford, "
Haider, Michael..... Jefferson, Wisconsin.
Hobbs, Martin..... Potosi, "
Henlin, Marcellus..... Sonoma, Upper California.
Inama, Adelbert..... St. Norbert's, Dane Co., Wis.
Ingolsby, John..... Sacramento, Upper California.
Ives, J. M..... Milwaukie, Wis.
V. Rev. Jarboe, J. T..... Sinsinawa, Wis.
Rev. Jenkins, Oliver L..... Baltimore, Md.
Juncker, H. D..... Dayton, Ohio.
Jair, Otto..... Louisville, Ky.
Joyce, Thomas..... Grayson Springs, Ky.
Joyce, John J..... Maysville, "
Jerome, Maria..... near New Haven, "
Joseph, Maria..... " "
Jamison, Francis B..... New Madrid, Mo.
Jung, N..... Blum, Ill.
Jean, Frederick..... Bellevue, Iowa.
Jacquet, John M..... Chattanooga, Tenn.
Jimeno, Anthony..... Santa Barbara, Upper California.
Jimeno, Joseph J..... Mission St. Gabriel, "
Joubert, J. B..... Thibodeauxville, La.
Jan, M..... St. Martinsville "
Jourdin, F..... Natchitoches, "
Jourdant, Ant..... Grand Coteau, "
Jouin, L..... New York City, N. Y.
Jung, Frederick..... Williamsburg, "
Joyce, Thomas..... New York City, "
Joset, Joseph..... Pointed Hearts, Oregon.
Janalik, Aloysius..... Boston, Mass.
Jimenez, Anthony..... Los Angeles, Upper California.
Jordan, Paul..... San Buenaventura, "
V. Rev. Kindekens, Peter..... Detroit, Mich.
" " Kinsella, J. A..... Chicago, Ill.
" " Kundig, M..... Waukesha, Wis.
Rev. Knackstedt, Francis..... Baltimore, Md.
King, George..... Wye Mills P. O., Md.
King, Charles..... Frederick City, "
Kauder, Christian..... Baltimore, "

Rev. Knight, Edward..... Washington, D. C.
Kelly, John..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Kelly, Martin..... Tamaqua, "
Kane, James O..... Frankford, "
Keenan, Bernard..... Lancaster, "
Kerney, J..... Allegheny, "
Krutil, F..... Pittsburg, "
Kirby, T. F..... Savannah, Geo.
Kenny, D..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Kupfer, P..... " "
Krager, P..... " "
Koch, Sigismund..... " "
Kuhr, D..... " "
Koch, Anselm..... " "
Krœmer, John C..... Archer's Settlement, Ohio.
Krapf, Theophilus..... Hamilton, "
Kearney, James..... " "
Kuhr, F..... Covington, Ky.
Kelly, Daniel..... Louisville, "
Kutassy, F..... Evansville, Ind.
Kindekens, Joseph..... Flint, Mich.
Kotte, A..... Detroit, "
Kilroy, Lawrence..... Cotterellville, Mich.
Kendeler, Fr..... Franklin, Wis.
Kernan, Patrick..... Ganesville, "
Kroes, Peter P..... Boston, Mass.
Kennedy, Kenneth A... Worcester, Mass.
Kelly, P..... Green Oak, Mich.
Kunckler, Andrew..... Minster, Ohio.
Kalcher, Francis X..... New Westphalia, Mo.
Kennedy, D..... Indian Creek, "
Knowd, J..... Cape Girardeau, "
Kopp, A..... Chicago, Ill.
Kennedy, Th..... Nauvoo, "
Keane, J. A..... Prairie du Long, Ill.
Kunster, J..... Quincy, "
Klaholz, F..... Lafayette City, Jefferson P., La.
Kuntz, Z..... Buffalo, N. Y.
Kramer, J..... Port Byron, N. Y.
Krautbauer, J..... Rochester, "
Kelly, Daniel..... Norwich, Conn.
Kevenny, Thomas..... Hogansburg, N. Y.
Kenny, John..... Cooperstown, "
Keleher, Robert..... Florence, "
Kevenny, James..... Oswego, "
Kenna, Patrick..... Oneida, "
Kelly, James..... Oswego, "
Kyle, Thomas..... Troy, "
Kobler, A..... New York City, N. Y.
Kager, Francis..... " " "
Kubin, Winceslaus..... " " "

Rev. Kelly, John..... Jersey City, N. J.
Kein, Richard..... New York City, N. Y.
Kleineidham, Robert.... " " "
V. Rev. Lynch, P. N..... Charleston, S. C.
" " Loughlin, John..... New York City, N. Y.
" " Langlois, Anthony... San Francisco, Upper California.
" " Lhomme, Francis.... Baltimore, Md.
" " Lynch, John..... Barrens, Perry Co., Mo.
Rev. Lilly, Thomas..... St. Inigoes, "
Lineghan, Peter..... Washington City, D. C.
Ludwig, ——..... Cumberland, Md.
Lütte, Francis..... " "
Lynch, Daniel..... Georgetown, D. C.
Lynch, John..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Loughran, William..... " "
Leitner, Aloysius..... Chambersburg, Pa.
Loughran, J. B..... Harrison, "
Lane, Hugh..... Burlington, N. J.
Lambert, W..... Brownsville, Pa.
Larkin, J..... Butler, "
Ledwith, T..... Clarion, "
Luers, J. H..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Lawrence, R. J..... " "
Lieb, Edward..... Chilicothe, "
Luhr, J..... Canton, "
Lannes, Francis..... Maumee City, Ohio.
Lancaster, James M.... Frankfort, Ky.
Lavialle, Peter J..... Bardstown, "
Lawler, Francis..... near Lebanon, Ky.
Lalumiere, S. P..... Terre Haute, Ind.
Loretan, Anthony..... St. Louis, Mo.
Lyne, D..... Millwood, "
Lebel, J. A..... Chicago, Ill.
Liermann, H..... Centreville, Ill.
Limacher, P..... Highland, "
Lentner, Matthew..... New Vienna, Iowa.
Ledon, Louis..... Falls of St. Anthony, Minesota Ter.
Lacombe, Louis..... Mandole Mission, " "
Legendre, Edward..... St. Paul's, " "
Llebaria, John F..... Marysville, Upper California.
L'Astrade, Anacletus... Mission St. Charles, Upper California.
Luijan, P..... Santa Fe, New Mexico.
Lucero, Mariano de Jesus San Lorenzo, "
Leiba, Francisco..... San Miguel, "
Legrand, F..... New Orleans, La.
Lefranc, J. M..... " "
Lesne, James..... " "
Lavay, J..... East Baton Rouge, La.
Lucas, C..... St. John Baptist, "
Leray, ——..... Natchez, Miss.
Lennon, J..... Buffalo, N. Y.

Rev. Lamb, Patrick..... Providence, R. I.
Lynch, Michael..... Bridgeport, Conn.
Lynch, James..... Birmingham, "
Lapic, Louis..... Corbeau, N. Y.
Lima, Anthony..... Summerville, Ala.
Lafont, Annet..... New York City, N. Y.
Lutz, Joseph..... " " "
Leimgruber, Max..... " " "
Larkin, John..... Fordham, Westchester Co., N. Y.
Legarra, Faustus..... " " " "
Larnaudie, F..... Springhill College, Ala.
Lespes, F..... " " "
Laufhuber, George..... Ozaukee, Wis.
Lachat, Francis..... Boston, Mass.
Lynch, Thomas..... " "
Lyndon, P. F..... Charlestown, Mass.
Leveque, Z..... Milbury, "
Lennon, Henry..... Newburyport, "
Le Bas, A..... Big French Prairie, Oregon.
Lionnet, ——..... Tchinook, "
Leclere, ——..... French Settlement, Cowlitz river, Oregon.
V. Rev. Matthews, William.. Washington City, D. C.
" Melcher, Joseph..... St. Louis, Mo.
" Machebœuf, Prœjectus Santa Fe, New Mexico.
" Mazzuchelli, Saml... Benton, Wis.
" Maenhaut, C..... New Orleans, La.
" Moriarty, P..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Rev. McColgan, Edward..... Baltimore, Md.
McManus, Bernard J... Ellicott's Mills, Md.
Maguire, Joseph..... Hagerstown, Md.
Myers, Henry..... " "
McCaffrey, John..... Emmitsburg, "
McCaffrey, Thomas.... " "
Maller, Mariano..... " "
McCloskey, John..... " "
Moore, James..... Near Port Tobacco, Md.
Masnata, Aloysius..... Frederick City, "
Maguire, Bernard..... " "
Mulledy, Thomas..... " "
Miller, Peter..... " "
Menu, John Bapt..... Near Ellicott's Mills, Md.
McMahon, Hugh..... Beaver Meadows, Pa.
McGrane, M..... Bellefonte, "
Marshall, F. X..... Elizabethtown, "
Maher, Pierce..... Harrisburg, "
Maloney, J..... Mt. Pleasant Township, Pa.
Mulholland, D..... Manayunk, "
Malone, Michael..... Minersville, "
Magorien, Daniel..... Port Carbon, "
McLaughlin, H..... Port Richmond, "
Mullin, J. J..... Philadelphia, "

Rev. Martin, M. F..... York, Pa.
Mackin, J..... Lambertville, N. J.
McLaughlin, Wm..... Wilmington, Del.
Mullen, Edward..... West Haverford, Pa.
Meagher, G. F..... " "
Mullen, Ambrose..... " "
McGinnis, J. C..... Philadelphia, "
McMahon, E..... Pittsburg, "
McGowan, J..... " "
Mitchell, M..... Murrinsville, "
McCullough, Th..... Summit, "
Mullin, T..... Johnstown, "
McConnell, A..... Meadville, "
Morris, J..... Frenchville, "
Murphy, Thomas..... Wilmington, N. C.
McMahon, Abraham... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Muckerheide, Joseph... Canal Dover, Ohio.
Murphy, Richard..... Portsmouth, "
Montgomery, C. P..... Zanesville, "
Meyer, J..... Cincinnati, "
Magan, Francis..... Akron, "
Monaghan, Jas..... Dunganon, "
Marechal, J. B..... Louisville, "
Molon, Lewis..... Tiffin, "
McNicholas, Patrick... Flint Island, Ky.
McGuire, John..... Lexington, "
McSweeny, John F..... Lebanon, "
Maes, Ignatius..... Louisville, "
McDermott, J..... Vincennes, Ind.
McDermott, P..... Evansville, "
Merl, John B..... Jasper, "
Murphy, P. J..... Mt. Pleasant, Ind.
Maloney, D..... Scipio, "
Munschina, A..... Vernon P. O., "
Mrak, Ignatius..... La Croix, Mich.
Menet, John B..... Sault St. Mary's, Mich.
Messea, Charles..... St. Charles, Mo.
Meister, J..... Jefferson City, Mo.
Murphy, Wm. S..... St. Louis, "
McGerry, John..... Cape Girardeau, Mo.
McLaughlin, P. J..... Chicago, Ill.
McMahon, P..... Alton, "
Maistre, C. P..... Cahokia, "
McGorisk, B..... Galena, "
Marogna, Ch..... Hanover, "
McCabe, P..... Shawneetown, Ill.
Montuori, A..... Peoria, "
McElhearne, P..... Quincy, "
McEvoy, John..... Dubuque, Iowa.
McCormick, Francis... Muscatine, "
McGinnis, Patrick..... Burlington, "

Rev.	Michels, Mathias	Westpoint, Iowa.
	McCaffrey, Bernard	Near Dubuque, Iowa.
	Mohan, Patrick	" "
	Moran, Patrick	St. Paul's, Minesota Territory.
	Montgomery, S. L	Nashville, Tenn.
	Migorel, Felix	Santa Ines, U. Cal.
	Martinez, Antonio Jose	Taos, New Mexico.
	Montano, Jose Vicente	" "
	McNally, John	Hickory P. O., Md.
	Moll, F	New Orleans, La.
	Mascaroni, A	" "
	Mullon, J. J	" "
	Morisot, M	" "
	Moynihan, C	" "
	Moynihan, J	" "
	Masquelet, J	" "
	McMahon, P	" "
	Mason, F	Lafayette City, Jefferson Parish, La.
	McGrane, P. P	" " "
	Mina, V. N	Bonnet Carré P. O., La.
	Martin, J	St. James, "
	Menard, Ch	Thibodeauxville, "
	Megret J	Vermillionville P. O., La.
	Mittelbronn, F	Abbeville, "
	Martin, Aug	Natchitoches, "
	Masnou, J	Lafourche, "
	Montgomery, S. H	Vicksburg, Miss.
	Moriset, ———	Natchez, "
	Martin, P	Little Rock, Ark.
	McGowan, P	New Gascony, Ark.
	Monaghan, John	Near Fort Smith, Ark.
	Maurice, J. M	Buffalo, N. Y.
	Menaur, J	Collins, "
	McKeever, M	Ellicottsville, N. Y.
	McCabe, J	Hornesville, "
	McMullen, C	Java, "
	McEvoy, J	Lockport, "
	McCabe, M	Owego, "
	McNamee, Joseph	Pautucket, R. I.
	Moore, Christopher	Falls Village, Conn.
	McCabe, Michael	Rhodesville, "
	McCloskey, Patrick	Albany, N. Y.
	McLaughlin, B	Keeseville, "
	Mulledy, Samuel	Salina, "
	McNulty, P	Saratoga Springs, N. Y.
	Mackey, James	Ogdensburgh, "
	McCabe, Bernard	Chateauguay, "
	Murphy, John	Glenn's Falls, "
	McMenomy, John	Little Falls, "
	McGeough, Anthony	Schenectady, "
	McCallion, Michael	Syracuse, "

Rev. McDonald, Michael.... Troy, N. Y.
McFarland, F. P..... Utica, "
McGarahan, James..... Mobile, Ala.
Manucy, D..... Pensacola, Ala.
Maguire, Hugh..... East Brooklyn, N. Y.
Malone, Sylvester..... Williamsburg, "
Moran, Patrick..... Newark, N. J.
Mignard, P..... Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
McDonnel, J..... " " "
McDonough, James.... Somerville, N. J.
Madden, Michael..... South Amboy, N. J.
Madden, John..... Roundout, Ulster co., N. Y.
Martin, Thomas..... " " "
Miller, James..... Brazoria, Texas.
Mentzel, ——— ..... New Braunsfels, Texas.
Mulvey, Thomas..... Lynchburg, Va.
McFaul, M..... Kenosha, Wis.
McDonnald, Thomas... Highland, "
Menetry, Joseph..... Kalispels, Oregon.
Mengarini, Gregory.... St. Francis Xavier, Oregon.
Manahan, Ambrose..... Boston, Mass.
McElroy, John..... " "
McDermott, J..... Lowell, "
McDonnell, J. S..... Haverhill, Mass.
Moran, W..... Sandwich, "
Murphy, Ed..... Fall River, "
McNulty, T..... " "
McCallion, Charles..... Portsmouth, N. H.
McDonald, W..... Manchester, "
McGowan, Edward.... St. Alban's, Vermont.
Maraschi, Anthony.... Worcester, Mass.
McGuigan, John..... " "
McMullen, Aug. L..... " "
Meslié, Toussaint..... Dalles, Oregon.
Maginnis, John..... San Francisco, Upper Cal.
Mann, Leo..... Milwaukie, Wis.
Maloney, R..... Buffalo, N. Y.
Maginn, Bernard..... Flatbush, Queens co., N. Y.
McCarty, Patrick..... Perth Amboy, N. J.
Maguire, Eugene..... Westchester, Westchester co., N. Y.
Murphy, Mark..... New Brighton, Staten Island, "
McKeon, Francis..... Haverstraw, Rockland co., "
McDonough, James.... Brooklyn, "
McLaughlin, Peter..... " "
McQuaid, Bernard J... Madison, N. J.
Martin, Alexander..... New York City.
Madeore, Benedict..... " "
McAleer, Michael..... " "
McCarron, Michael.... " "
McClellan, Wm..... " "
Mulrine, Thomas..... " "

Rev.	Mugan, Daniel	New York city.
	McLoughlin, Thomas	" "
	McCloskey, George A	" "
	McKenna, Patrick	" "
	McMahon, James	" "
	McMahon, John	" "
	Müller, Joseph	" "
	Murphy, Edward	" "
	Neumann, John N	Baltimore, Md.
	Nota, Leonard	Georgetown, D. C.
	Nugent, P	Conshohocken, Pa.
	Neuper, J	Hollidaysburg, "
	Navarron, Louis	Perrin's Mills, Ohio.
	Nussbaum, F. J	Bardstown, Ky.
	Neyron, L	New Albany, Ind.
	Neumann, J	Dardennes, Mo.
	Nobili, J	Santa Clara, Upper Cal.
	Nachon, Fr	Grand Coteau, La.
	Nagel, J	Buffalo, N. Y.
	Nœthen, Theodore	Albany, "
	Nobriga, Jerome	New York City.
	Nuyts, H	Little Chute, Wis.
	Norris, John W	Racine, "
V. Rev.	O'Brien, Matthew A.	St. Rose, Ky.
"	O'Regan, Anthony	Carondelet, Mo.
"	Ortiz, Juan Felipe	Santa Fe, New Mexico.
Rev.	Obermeyer, L	Cumberland, Md.
	O'Neill, Thomas	Taneytown, "
	O'Reilly, Philip	Govanstown, "
	O'Flanegan, Peter	Georgetown, D. C.
	O'Connor, Richard	Philadelphia, Pa.
	O'Reilly, P. R	" "
	O'Keefe, Joseph	" "
	O'Hara, William	" "
	O'Reilly, J. V	Friendsville, "
	O'Farrell, Philip	Phœnixville, "
	O'Brien, E	Lewistown, "
	O'Donohue, J	Pottsville, "
	Oberholzer, Daniel	" "
	O'Shaunessy, T	Wilkesbarre, "
	O'Connor, J	Youngstown, "
	O'Neill, P	Charleston, S. C.
	O'Connell, J. J	Columbia, "
	O'Connell, L. J	" "
	O'Neill, J. F., Sen	Savannah, Geo.
	O'Neill, J. F., Jr	Atlanta, "
	O'Mealy, Joseph	Dayton, Ohio.
	O'Connor, Jeremiah	Cincinnati, "
	Oberhulsmann, Wm	Fancy Farm P. O., Ky.
	O'Callaghan, Eugenius	Morganfield, Ky.
	O'Connell, Philip	Logansport, Ind.

Rev. O'Brien, Patrick..... St. Louis, Mo.
O'Brien, N. J. A..... Boston, Mass.
O'Beirne, P..... Roxbury, "
O'Beirne, M..... " "
O'Loughlin, M..... Easton, "
O'Cavanagh, B..... Pittsfield, "
O'Shahan, T..... Salem, "
O'Brien, John..... Lowell, "
O'Brien, Timothy..... " "
O'Donnell, James..... Lawrence city, Mass.
O'Reilly, C..... Blackstone, "
O'Callaghan, J..... Burlington, Vt.
O'Donnell, John..... Portland, Maine.
O'Sullivan, T..... Bangor, "
Ortlieb, George..... Carondelet, Mo.
O'Hanlon, John..... " "
O'Loghlen, Francis P... St. Louis, "
O'Keefe, T..... Cape Girardeau, Mo.
Ostlangenberg, G. J.... Belleville, Ill.
O'Reilly, J..... Lasalle, "
O'Donnell, Th..... Ottawa, "
O'Gorman, James..... Near Dubuque, Iowa.
Orengo, Lewis..... Clarksville, Tenn.
Ortiz, Fernando..... San Juan de los Caballeros, New Mex.
Ortiz, Rafael..... Santo Domingo, " "
Otero, Jose..... Socorro, " "
Ogé, F..... New Orleans, La.
O'Reiley, P..... East Feliciana, "
Outinderk, G. J..... Mandeville, "
O'Connor, E..... Canandaigúa, N. Y.
O'Brien, Michael..... Geneva, "
O'Reilly, W..... Rochester, "
O'Reilly, Charles..... Woonsocket, R. I.
O'Reilly, Hugh..... Meridon, Conn.
O'Neill, Michael..... Waterbury, "
O'Brien, Edward J..... New Haven, Conn.
O'Sullivan, James..... Amsterdam, N. Y.
Ollivetti, Michael..... Whitehall, "
O'Reilly, Bernard..... Fordham, Westchest r co., N. Y.
O'Reilly, Edward..... New Rochelle " "
O'Reilly, Philip..... Williamsburg, "
O'Reilly, Eugene..... New York city.
O'Donovan, M..... Goshen, Orange co., N. Y.
O'Neill, Henry..... New York city.
O'Connell, Eugene..... Santa Ynez, Upper Cal.
O'Brien, William..... Monches, Wis.
Obermuller, F. Xavier.. Town Eight, Wis.
Obermuller, Michael.... Calumet, "
O'Connor, Arthur..... Brighton, "
V. Rev. Purcell, Edward..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
" Penco, Anthony..... Barrens, Perry co., Mo.

V. Rev. Pelamourgues, Anth. Davenport, Iowa.
Rev. Parsons, Wm. D..... Baltimore, Md.
Power, James..... Warwick, P. O., Md.
Pacciarini, Basil..... Near Port Tobacco, Md.
Piot, B. S..... Baltimore, "
Paresce, Angelus..... Frederick city, "
Petesch, N..... Baltimore, "
Power, James..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Prendergast, P..... Carbondale, "
Parke, Henry F..... Wheeling, Va.
Polk, Joseph..... Near McSherrystown, Pa.
Prendergast, J..... Westchester, "
Pollard, W..... Greensburg, "
Perry, James..... Marietta, Ohio.
Pabisch, Francis..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Polkin, Joseph..... Somerset, "
Peudiprat, P..... Painesville, "
Ponchell, Narcissus..... Toledo, "
Probst, ——..... Cleveland, "
Paulinus, Maria..... Near New Haven, Ky.
Placidus, Maria..... " " "
Peters, Henry..... Ferdinand, Ind.
Poirier, J..... Monroe, Mich.
Piret, A..... Mackinac, "
Pierz, F..... Little Traverse Bay, Mich
Paris, Simon A..... St. Louis, Mo.
Patschowski, Joseph.... " "
Perrin, N..... Kaskaskia, Ill.
Plathe, G. H..... Dubuque, Iowa.
Poyet, B. M..... Iowa city, "
Peyrogrosse, Marcellin. St. Paul's, Minesota Ter.
Pineiro, Joseph M..... Pueblo St. Joseph, Upper Cal.
Pulzers, James J..... Detroit, Mich.
Ponziglione, Paul..... Osage Mission, Ind. Ter.
Perché, N..... New Orleans, La.
Paret, L..... German Coast, "
Parret, Ant..... Grand Coteau P. O., La
Petsch, L..... Rochester, N. Y.
Powers, Michael..... Carthage, "
Phelan, P..... Wadington, N. Y.
Petit, Nicholas..... Troy, N. Y.
Portier, J. M..... Mobile, Ala.,
Pellicer, M..... Montgomery Ala.
Pierce, B..... St. Peter's, Daviess co., Ind.
Pise, Charles C..... Brooklyn, N. Y.
Pernot, Claudius..... Fordham, Westchester co. N. Y.
Preston, Thomas S..... Younkers, " "
Pozzo, Hyacinth..... Diocess of New York.
Prachensky, J..... Springhill College, Ala.
Padey, Charles..... Brown's Settlement, Texas.
Pallhuber, John E..... Richmond, Va.

Rev. Plunkett, Joseph H..... Martinsburg, Va.
Prendergast, Francis.... Geneva, Wis.
Putnam, C..... Whitefield, Maine.
Paulhuber, Fr. Xavier.. Germantown, Wis.
Peradin, John A..... Greenbay, "
Petithomme, Amable.... Santa Ynez, Upper Cal.
Pretal, John B..... Oregon city, Oregon.
Pandory, ——..... Diocess of Walla Walla, Oregon.
V. Rev. Quarter, W. J..... Chicago, Ill.
Rev. Quigley, Thos..... Charleston, S. C.
Quigley, Edward..... Macon, Geo.
Quinn, John..... Louisville, Ky.
Quinn, James..... Loretto P. O., Ky.
Quigly, J..... Lasalle, Ill.
Quigley, ——..... Aurora, Cayuga Co., N. Y.
Quinn, Thomas..... West Winsted, Conn.
Quigley, H..... Schaghticoke, N. Y.
Quinn, Thomas..... Paterson, N. J.
Quinn, William..... New York City, N. Y.
Quinn, John..... Brooklyn, "
Quevillon, J..... Burlington, Ver.
V. Rev. Ravoux, Augustine.. St. Peter, Minesota Territory.
" " Rousselon, Stephen.. New Orleans, La.
" " Raffeiner, John..... Williamsburg, N. Y.
Rev. Rehrl, Caspar ..... Dotyville, Wis.
Rehrl, George..... Kenosha, "
Roche, James D..... Waushara, "
Ravalli, Anthony..... Pointed Hearts, Oregon.
Riordan, George T..... East Cambridge, Mass.
Roddan, J..... Quincy, "
Randanne, John B..... Baltimore, Md.
Rumpler, Gabriel..... " "
Ryder, James..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Rafferty, Patrick..... " "
Reardon, Thomas..... Easton, "
Rossi, Andrew..... Philadelphia, "
Reilly, P..... Wilmington, Del.
Reynolds, T. S..... Pittsburg, Pa.
Reid, James..... Beaver. "
Reck, A..... Meadville, "
Ridder, J. H..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Roelof, Roman..... " "
Roupp, Nicholas..... Cleveland, "
Rollines, Augustin..... Mount Eaton, Ohio.
Ringele, Jacob,..... Randolph, "
Ryan, Joseph. T..... St. Rose, Ky.
Ryan, J..... Legros, Ind.
Rudolph, J..... New Oldenburg, Ind.
Renaud, J..... St. Louis, Mo.
Rosi, L..... Richwoods, "
Rauch, Joseph..... St. Charles, "

Rev.	Ruthkowski, F.	Weston, Mo.
	Rolando, James.	Barrens, Perry Co., Mo.
	Ryan, Stephen.	Barrens, Perry Co., Mo.
	Roes, John.	St. Louis, Mo.
	Ryan, Th. J.	Baldwinville, Ill.
	Rainaldi, R.	Brimfield, "
	Ryan, D.	Lockport, "
	Regal, John B.	Dutchtown, "
	Reffe, George.	Burlington, Iowa.
	Ramirez, Ignatius.	Monterey, Upper Cal.
	Rosales, Joseph M.	Mission St. John Baptist, Upper Cal.
	Rievers, Henry.	Vienna, Mich.
	Rouquette, Adrian.	New Orleans, La.
	Rocofort, Al.	Grand Coteau, La.
	Raviol, V.	Opelousas, "
	Rogalle, F.	Pointe Coupée, "
	Raho, B.	Lafourche, "
	Roduit, J.	Grand Coteau, "
	Reilly, Patrick.	Little Rock, Ark.
	Reilly, John.	Rocky Comfort, Ark.
	Ryan, Thomas.	Providence, R. I.
	Roche, Maurice.	Oxford, N. Y.
	Raffeiner, Joseph.	Syracuse, "
	Rooney, James.	Plattsburgh, N. Y.
	Rampon, C.	Pensacola, Ala.
	Ryan, John.	New York City, N. Y.
	Regnier, A.	" " "
	Ruland, John Geo.	" " "
	Regan, John.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
	Riordan, Michael.	Poughkeepsie, Dutchess Co., N. Y.
	Rogers, John.	New Brunswick, N. J.
	Raufeisen, John.	Ellenville, N. Y.
	Ramsauer, Maurus.	East Brooklyn, N. Y.
V. Rev.	Spalding, Benedict J.	Louisville, Ky.
V. Rev.	Schniederjans, Conrad	Vincennes, Ind.
V. Rev.	Sourin, E. J.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Rev.	Schmidt, Anthony.	Baltimore, Md.
	Sanders, Matthew.	Upper Marlboro', Md.
	Slattery, Michael.	Washington City, D. C.
	Stiesberger, C.	Baltimore, Md.
	Stonestreet, Charles.	Georgetown, D. C.
	Sestini, Benedict.	" "
	Strobel, George.	Philadelphia, Pa.
	Stanton, P.	" "
	Sheridan, P. F.	" "
	Shorb, Basil.	Columbia, "
	Shields, J.	Haverford Township, Pa.
	Schwartz, A.	Lebanon, "
	Seelos, F.	Pittsburg, "
	Stiebel, J.	Allegheny, "
	Schmid, J.	Sharpsburg P. O., "

Rev. Stillinger, J. A.	Blairsville, Pa.
Smith, Th.	Crossingville P. O., Pa
Steinbacher, N.	Erie, "
Skopez, A. S.	Clinton P. O., "
Slattery, J.	Clarion, "
Sullivan, T. J.	Charleston, S. C.
Shanahan, Thomas	" "
Sautois, Florian	Cincinnati, Ohio.
Schonat, Wm.	" "
Stephan, Andrew	" "
Stehlé, Ingelbert	(Dioc. of Cincinnati,) Ohio.
Sitiere, Louis	Defiance, "
Streber, Leander	Louisville, Ky.
Stauber, Nicholas	Vincennes, Ind.
Stahl, M.	New Alsace, "
Sorin, E.	Notre Dame du Lac, Ind.
Shortis, Richard	" " "
Schilling, Christian	" " "
Shaw, Michael E.	Detroit, Mich.
Schœffler, Al.	" "
Smulders, Giles	Monroe, "
Schelbert, Joseph A.	New Mariastein, Mercer co., Ohio.
Saulnier, E.	St. Louis, Mo.
Seisl, Martin	" "
Siegrist, S.	" "
Smedts, John B.	Florissant, Mo.
St. Cyr, Ireneus M. J.	St. Genevieve, Mo.
Stehlé, J.	Benton, "
Scanlan, T.	St. Joseph's, "
Smarius, C. F.	St. Louis, "
Stehlé, N.	Lasalle, Ill.
Smith, Clement	Near Dubuque, Iowa.
Schacht, Ivo	Nashville, Tenn.
Sanchez, Francis	Los Angelos, Upper Cal.
Salazar, Antonio de Jesus	S. Rosa de Abiquiun, New Mexico.
Salazar, Ramond	San Felipe, New Nexico.
Schultz, John	Potowatomi Mission, Ind. Territory.
Shoenmakers, John	Osage Mission, Ind. Territory.
Savelli, N.	Parish of Plaquemine, La.
Schifferer, M.	Near New Iberia, "
Sester, ———	Black Rock, N. Y.
Somogy, A.	Dansville, "
Stephens, W.	Lewistown, "
Steger, M.	Sandy Hill, "
Soulerin, A.	Buffalo, "
Sinnott, Thomas	Providence, R. I.
Smith, James	Hartford, Conn.
Stokes, Joseph	New London, Conn.
Sheehan, Maurice	Constableville, N. Y.
Sola, Fr.	Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
Starrs, William	N. York City, N. Y.

Rev. Scollon, T..... New York City, N. Y.
Sweeny, Hugh..... " " "
Sheridan, Stephen..... " " "
Schneller, Joseph A..... Brooklyn, "
Senez, Louis..... Newark, N. J.
Scollard, John..... Princeton, "
Souterin, ——— ..... Brownsville, Texas.
Stack, Bartholomew.... Weston, Va.
Salzmann, Joseph..... Milwaukie, Wis.
Sadler, Joseph..... " "
Schraudenback, Charles. Potosi, "
Schippert, Adolphus.... Milwaukie, Wis.
Skolla, Otto..... Lapoint, Wis.
Strain, J..... Chelsea, Mass.
Slattery, John..... Worcester, Mass.
Shanahan, John..... Marysville, Upper Cal.
Smith, Joseph..... Milwaukie, Wis.
Seif, Michael..... Greenbay, "
V. Rev. Telmon, ——— ..... Brownsville, Texas.
Rev. Tuffer, Michael..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Tschenhens, F..... " "
Treier, F. X..... Collumsville, "
Tornatore, J. B ..... Philadelphia, "
Toomey, P..... West Haverford, Pa.
Tuhigg, J..... Pittsburg, "
Tamchina, J..... Butler, "
Thienpont, Emanuel.... Steubenville, Ohio.
Theotimus, Maria..... near New Haven, Ky.
Tucker, L..... Fredericktown, Mo.
Tuerk, George..... Bruel's Settlement, Mo.
Tschieder, Peter..... St. Louis, "
Truyens, Chas..... " "
Terry, P..... Morris, Ill.
Trevis, Andrew..... Dubuque, Iowa.
Tracy, Jeremiah..... Makoqueti, "
Truxillo, Juan de Jesus.. Santa Cruz, New Mexico.
Trojan, ——— ..... Apple Creek, Mo.
Tholomieux, M..... New Orleans, La.
Theves, A..... " "
Thirion, H..... Abbeville, "
Tumorines, H..... Marksville, P. O., La.
Tierney, C..... Dansville, N. Y.
Touhey, J..... Palmyra, "
Trudean, A..... Buffalo, N. Y.
Tucker, Hilary..... Providence, R. I.
Tevin, Bernard..... New Haven, Conn.
Tappart, A..... Constableville, N. Y.
Thebaud, A. J..... Fordham, Westchester Co., N. Y.
Teixchevia, Dominick.. New York City, N. Y.
Tiernan, F..... Springfield, Wis.
Tusch, Andrew..... Howell's Road, Wis.

Rev. Taffe, J. ..... Lawrence City, Mass.
Tehan, James ..... Worcester, "
Terykowich. Louis ..... New York City, N. Y,
Thiry, J. ..... Fordham, Westchester Co., N. Y.
Teeling, John ..... Richmond, Va.
Talty, Andrew ..... Martinsburg, "
Urbanczig, A. ..... Cumberland, Md.
Untherthiner, Wm ..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Ulrich, J. N. ..... Pendelton, N. Y.
Usannaz, A. ..... Springhill College, Ala.
Urbaneck, A. ..... Milwaukie, Wis.
V Rev. Varela, Felix ..... New York City, N. Y.
Rev. Vetromile, Eugene ..... near Port Tobacco, Md.
Vigilante, Livy ..... Newtown, "
Vespre, Francis ..... Washington City, D. C.
Verot, Augustin ..... Baltimore, Md.
Vicinanza, Camillus .... Frederick City, Md.
Voirdye, Charles M. E. Baltimore, Md.
Villiger, B. ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Villiger, George ..... " "
Vandergrun, Odilo ..... Youngstown, "
Vanden Broeck, John ... Avon, Ohio.
Voll, John ..... Alexandria P. O., Ky.
Vital, John J. ..... Portland, Ky.
Van Hulst, Adrian ..... Bardstown, "
Van Den Driessche, A .. Grosse Pointe, Mich.
Van Renterghem, H .... Mt. Clemens, Mich.
Viszosky, Andrew ..... Grand Rapids, "
Van Paemel, A. ..... Little Traverse Bay, Mich.
Van Assche, Judocus ... Florissant, Mo.
Van Mierlo, Henry ..... Washington, "
Verhœgen, Peter J. ..... St. Charles, "
Verreydt, Felix L. ..... " "
Verina, Anthony ..... Barrens, Perry Co., Mo.
Van Cloostere, V. ..... Prairie du Rocher, Ill.
Villars, J. B. ..... Koekuk, Iowa.
Vilarrasa, Sadoc ..... San Francisco, Upper California.
Verina, M. ..... Lafourche, La.
Von Campenhoudt, E ... Rochester, N. Y.
Van Reith, Bernard ..... Cohoes, "
Verheyden, P. ..... Troy, N. Y.
Vilanis, Felix ..... Cold Spring, Putnam Co., N. Y.
Vieiry, P. J. ..... Brooklyn, "
Vercruysse, Al ..... Willamette Valley, Oregon.
Vegret, Francis ..... St. Francis Xavier, "
V. Rev. Walsh, Francis ..... near Dubuque, Iowa.
Walworth, Chas. ..... Baltimore, Md.
White, Chas. I. ..... Pikesville, "
Woodley, Robert D .... Newtown, "
Wiget, Bernardinus .... Georgetown, D. C.
Ward, James ..... Washington City, D. C.

Rev. Waldron, E. Q. S..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Wirtzfeld, A..... near Holmesburg, Pa.
Walsh, J..... Brandywine, Del.
Wimmer, B..... Youngstown, Pa.
Wimmer, Luke..... " "
Walsh, J..... Hollidaysburg, Pa.
Wood, Jas. F..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Whelan, David..... " "
Wachter, Nicholas..... Pomeroy, "
Whelan, James..... Somerset, "
Wilson, G. J..... " "
Weber, Peter..... Harrisburg, "
Woors, B. J..... St. John's, Lake Co., Ind.
Weinzœpflen, R..... Evansville, "
Wallace, Peter..... Pontiac, Mich.
Worlop, Peter..... Vienna, "
Winanz, ——..... Diocess of Cincinnati.
Wheeler, Wm..... St. Louis, Mo.
Ward, P..... " "
Ward, J..... Merrimac River, St. Louis Co., Mo.
Weiss, F. X..... Ger. Settlement, St. Genevieve Co., Mo.
Weber, Joseph..... New Westphalia, "
Wippern, F. X..... St. Louis, "
Weikamp, J. B..... Chicago, Ill.
Whelan, John..... near Fort Smith, Ark.
Walsh, Peter U..... " " "
Walsh, M..... Scottsville, N. Y.
Wadhams, Edgar P.... Albany, "
Walsh, John..... New York City, N. Y.
Wisbauer, Michael..... Burlington, Wis.
Williams, J. J..... Boston, Mass.
Wiley, William..... " "
Walker, Peter..... Shulzburgh, Wis.
Xaupi, Honoratus..... Emmitsburg, Md.
Young, Josue, M..... Lancaster, Ohio.
Young, N. D..... Somerset, "
Young, N. R..... " "
Zacherl, M..... Carroltown, Pa.
Zücktriegel, A..... Youngstown, "
Zœgel, J..... Teutopolis, Ill.
Zucker, C. T..... Naperville, "
Zeller, F..... Lafayette City, Jefferson Parish, La.
Brazil, John..... Wheeling, Va.
Brennan, D..... Fairmount, "

Archbishops, 6; Bishops, 26; Priests in alphabetical index, 1372; adding 13 for the Diocess of Cleveland, whose names have not been communicated, the number of priests is 1385.

OBITUARY.

"*It is a holy and wholesome thought to pray for the dead; that they may be loosed from their sins.*"—2 Machab.

CLERICAL.

1850.

November 20.—At Sacramento, Upper California, of cholera, Rev. A. P. ANDERSON, O. S. D., pastor of the Catholic congregation in that city. Mr. A was born at Elizabethtown, New Jersey, and was a convert to the Catholic faith. After having entered the ecclesiastical state among the Dominican fathers of Kentucky, and been elevated to the priesthood, he labored zealously at several missionary posts in that part of the country, and more recently on the seaboard, when he embarked for California, voluntarily devoting himself to the arduous toils of the ministry in that region, which had become a territory of the United States. Arriving there in July, 1850, he applied himself from that period to the time of his death to the duties of his charge with a zeal, piety, and charity which were a source of edification to the whole population of Sacramento. When the cholera was raging in that city he was a constant attendant at the hospitals, and at last he himself fell a victim to the dreadful scourge.

November 29.—At the mission of San Gabriel, Upper California, Rev. BLASIUS ORDAS, O. S. F.

December 3.—At New Orleans, Rev. JULIAN PRIOUR, pastor of the church at New Iberia, aged forty-eight years. Born near Rennes, in France, he came to the United States at an early age. He was ordained in the diocess of Mobile, and afterwards exercised the ministry in that of New Orleans, distinguished for his piety and zeal.

December 10.—At St. Joseph's Seminary, Fordham, New York, Rev. FRANCIS X. M. TOMEI, S. J., Professor of Moral Philosophy in that institution. He was in the fifty-eighth year of his age. Born at Tivoli, he became a member of the Society of Jesus in 1814, the year of its restoration, and in 1825 he was appointed a professor in the Roman College, at the time it was reconfided to the Jesuit Fathers. From that period he always occupied a distinguished post in some establishment of education, until he sought a refuge in the United States from the terrors of the late Mazzinian anarchy.

1851

January.—Rev. C. SMITH, pastor of the Catholic churches of Chelsea and Lynn, in the State of Massachusetts, aged sixty-seven years.

January.—At Lawrence city, Mass., Rev. CHARLES D. FRENCH, O. S. D., pastor of the church in that place, aged eighty-five years, and in the fifty-first year of his priesthood.

January 15.—At his residence in Lexington District, South Carolina, in the sixty-eighth year of his age, Rev. JAMES WALLACE, a native of Ireland, and for the last thirty-eight yesrs a resident of that State. Born

and reared in the faith of the holy Catholic Church, the deceased, from his early youth, was remarkable for his sincere Christian piety, kindness of heart, and great simplicity of manners. In the literary and scientific world he was well known for his successful pursuit of mathematical and scientific studies. He was for several years Professor of Mathematics in Columbia College, New York, and afterwards, having made his course of theology, he entered the priesthood, and filled the same chair with great honor to himself and advantage to the sciences in the College of Georgetown, D. C., and of Columbia, in South Carolina.

January 18.—At Chicago, Illinois, of pulmonary consumption, Rev. Joseph Rogan, assistant pastor of St. Mary's Cathedral. The deceased was a native of Ireland, and after residing some years in Philadelphia, followed the Rt. Rev. William Quarter to Chicago, where he was ordained in 1846. Some months after, he was sent to Galena, where he was seriously injured by a fall from his horse, which is supposed to have been the cause of his premature death. He was subsequently placed at the Cathedral, and was permitted to visit the south with faint hopes of recruiting his health. All hopes having vanished, he returned to Chicago, where, after lingering a few months, and bearing his sufferings with Christian resignation, he expired in the thirty-second year of his age.

February 14.—At New Orleans, Louisiana, Rev. Joseph Soller, S. J., chaplain of the Charity Hospital in that city, aged forty-two years.

March 10.—At the Novitiate of the Society of Jesus, Frederick, Md., Rev. Joseph Coolidge Shaw, son of Robert G. Shaw, Esq., of Boston, aged thirty years.

The pain we feel in recording the demise of this admirable man is at once relieved and increased by the memory of his many virtues. His own worth and heaven's special predilection for him claim at our hands the tribute of a brief notice of his life and religious vocation. A native of Boston, he entered Harvard College at the age of fifteen and there remained four years. Distinguished alike for his assiduity and amiable manners, he was beloved by professors and students, while his brilliant talents soon made him a leading member of the various literary associations of the college. He had a wonderful facility in the acquisition of languages, and having already mastered the French tongue, he applied himself, while at Cambridge, to the Italian and German. In the year 1840 he took the degree of A. B., and soon after set out for Germany. That country was then looked upon as the home of modern philosophy, and had great attractions for our countrymen, too many of whom, we fear, brought back with them only the rationalism of Germany, so prevalent in our day. Not so, however, young Shaw, who, before his return, was conducted to a purer school of philosophy. At Heidelberg, after mastering the language, he applied himself to the cultivation of German literature. Desiring to see men and manners, he visited the principal places of northern Europe, and also the French provinces of Africa. There was one spot dear to every scholar which he had not yet seen; he therefore directs his steps to "the Eternal City," anxious to tread the classic soil of Italy, and to view the scenes and places hallowed in his mind by the writings of the Roman orators and poets. Conducted, we may suppose, by a higher and a holier influence than he was then aware of, like many

other wandering children of error, he soon found in the centre of Catholicity a nobler attraction than the mouldering monuments of paganism.

Father Shaw had been brought up a Unitarian—had never the good fortune to converse with an educated Catholic at home, and his episcopalian friends had failed to convince him, after several efforts, of the divinity of Christ. On his way to Rome, Providence threw him into company with the Rev. Father Faber, at present so distinguished a member of the Oratorians of England, but then a Protestant clergyman. After some conversation upon religion, Father Faber gave him the address of an English Jesuit at Rome, the late lamented Father Glover. How wonderful are the ways of God in conducting men to a knowledge of the truth! The acquaintance thus formed with this learned divine became the harbinger of brighter hopes than had yet dawned upon the mind of the young American. He heard for the first time the truths of Catholicity, proposed and enforced in a manner which carried complete conviction to the candid mind of our countryman. After serious reflection upon the important step he was about to take, he finally determined to embrace the faith of ages, and to enter the one fold under the one shepherd. He received baptism and confirmation at the hands of Cardinal Acton. A three years' absence brought thoughts of friends and home beyond the ocean, and in 1843 he returned to America freighted with the riches of science and the more precious treasure of divine faith. Not, however, thinking of an ecclesiastical life, he joined the law school at Cambridge, where the example of his many virtues gained for him the admiration of all, and was the means in God's hands of converting to our holy faith one of his fellow-students. During the year he was now spending at Harvard the aspirations of a soul lately purified in the mystic waters and strengthened by the graces of other sacraments of religion, led him to think seriously of another and a holier forum than the one for which he was then studying. Feeling that God called him to the priesthood, with the full consent of his parents, he again set out for Rome, where, confirmed in his vocation by Father Glover's advice, he entered the College of Nobles, conducted by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus. During the three years he was employed there in sacred studies, his edifying conduct could not, even by the most cautious humility, escape notice. Guided by wise counsellors, he advanced rapidly both in the virtues and knowledge which are necessary for his lofty calling. At the end of three years the repeated desire of his father, and the hope which he so fondly cherished even to his death, of imparting to his relatives the precious gift which he had found in the bosom of Catholicity, occasioned his return to his family. The expulsion of the Jesuits from Rome, followed by the disastrous events of the late revolution, rendered his return thither impracticable. He was, after some private studies, ordained by the Right Rev. John Fitzpatrick, Bishop of Boston. Though not charged with any special flock, Father Shaw was henceforth employed in lecturing, preaching, and visiting the poor sick, especially the emigrants, who were then in great numbers around Boston. It was his delight to say mass for the good Sisters of Charity and their orphans, whom, on his deathbed he did not forget. Aware that "the lips of the priest should keep science," to complete the course of studies he would have gone through in Rome, he went to St. Joseph's Seminary, Fordham, New York. There he

remained until within about six months of his death. When he was about to leave there, his fellow-students, as a memento of their affection and high esteem of his virtues, presented him with an elegant crucifix. While thus brightening his intellect for the greater glory of religion, a fuller blessing was in keeping for him. His generous and noble soul felt the workings of divine love, and when he reflected on the great benefits which God had conferred on him he thought no sacrifice too great. He heard in the silent hour of prayer a divine voice saying to him, "If thou wilt be perfect, go sell what thou hast, and give it to the poor, and thou shalt have a treasure in heaven, and come and follow me." With the ardor which distinguished him through life, he heard the heavenly call, embraced it with joy, and fulfilled it to the letter. He had for a long time desired to enter into the Society of Jesus. He knew these good fathers, not by the libels of their enemies, nor by the eulogies of their friends, but by his own careful observation and study. He admired their Institute, he loved them for their virtues. To implore light upon this subject, he made a retreat in the summer of 1850, at the end of which he wrote to a friend, "I feel now as sure of being called to the Society as I was of my vocation to the priesthood." He celebrated the feast of the Nativity of the B. V. Mary, September, 1850, in the Novitiate of the Society of Jesus, Frederick, Maryland.

Hidden from the world, Father Shaw enters the peaceful shade of a religious life. What a new triumph for faith, to see the linguist, the scholar, the rich man become poor and humble and a little child for the love of Jesus! From the first day of his novitiate to that of his death, not a single fault was noticed in his conduct. In the exercise of virtue and in the observance of discipline, not satisfied with what was good, he ever aimed at what was best. Averse to all singularity, he always endeavored to conform to the community, even in the smallest things. Humble to the last degree, in the six months of his religious life not one word escaped his lips relating to the high position of his family, or to his travels in Europe and Africa, or to his varied erudition, or to his knowledge and use of ten different languages. He became truly a little one like his divine model in Nazareth, that he too might learn how "to do and to teach." Though his career was short, we may truly say of him in the language of scripture, that he lived a long time, for "his days were full."

The closing scene of his life was most affecting. Death was at his door, but it had no terrors for one who had already renounced every thing which could attach him to earth. His two brothers who watched by his couch were convinced by their own experience of his feelings that neither his Catholicity nor his Jesuitism had rendered him less worthy of their affectionate regard and solicitude. The burning words in which the dying man bequeathed to his aged father the symbol of his faith, as a token of his unalterable love for him, were most touching. Fortified by the last rites of religion, privileged even to record in heaven those vows which enrolled him among the children of Ignatius, his joy was complete. His heart could breathe nothing but acts of love and thanksgiving to God who had been so liberal of his graces to him, and had finally crowned all his favors by calling him to the society of his beloved Son. Calm and contented, he resigned his pure soul into the hands of his

Maker, and he who came to live in the Society of Jesus in admiration and love of it, so died as to leave to that Society an unfeigned admiration and love of himself.

April 2.—At Greenbay, Wisconsin, Rev. GERHARD VAN DEN HUVEL. He was a native of North Brabant, in Holland, where he was ordained priest. Afterwards emigrating to this country, to devote himself to the welfare of his countrymen, he showed to the last the same zeal and piety for which he had always been distinguished.

April 6.—At New Orleans, Rev. PETER STEINBACHER, of the Congregation of the Most Holy Redeemer, aged thirty-four years. He was a native of Prussia. After completing his ecclesiastical studies in Europe, he came to the United States and was ordained priest in the diocess of Philadelphia, where he exercised the holy ministry with zeal. Having joined the Liguorians he was appointed chaplain to the Charity Hospital at New Orleans, for which he was particularly qualified by his knowledge of the languages. It was here he fell a victim to his charitable labors.

April 22.—At the residence of the chaplain of Georgetown Convent of the Visitation, the Most Rev. SAMUEL ECCLESTON, fifth Archbishop of Baltimore, aged nearly fifty years. See *notice*, p. 58.

May —.—At New York, Rev. F. KITTEL, of the Congregation of the Most Holy Redeemer.

June —.—In the diocess of St. Louis, Mo., Rev. JOHN COTTER, pastor of the church at Old Mines, a priest full of zeal in the discharge of his sacerdotal duties.

June 19.—On board of the steamboat St. Ange, of cholera, on his way to the Indian missions of the far West, Rev. CHRISTIAN HOEKEN, S. J. The deceased was a native of Belgium, and was truly an apostolic missionary. He had made himself acquainted with several Indian languages, and with all the habits, prejudices and prepossessions of the savage tribes, and was entirely devoted to the promotion of their temporal and eternal interests. To a great energy of disposition he united a guilelessness of character, good judgment, cheerfulness and a contentedness, which were remarkable. He has left various manuscripts on Indian literature, which if published will no doubt throw much light on a subject hitherto but little known.

June 10.—At St. Xavier's College, Cincinnati, Mr. JULIUS D. JOHNSTON, S. J. Born of Protestant parents, he became a convert to the true church, and afterwards entered the Society of Jesus, in 1846, where he gave constant proofs of his piety and zeal.

June 13.—At Paterson, New Jersey, Rev. JAMES QUIN.

August 14.—At the residence of his father in Detroit, after a long and painful sickness, (consumption) borne with the most cheerful patience and christian resignation, in the thirtieth year of his age, the Rev. MOSES F. LETOURNEAU, late pastor of Holy Trinity church in Detroit. His family, highly respectable, were originally from Canada, and amongst the early settlers in Detroit. Born in this city, May 13th, 1822, he gave early indications of a sedate and pious disposition, never for a moment contradicted in his after life. In youth, a pattern of filial respect and fraternal affection, he afforded a rare example of the domestic virtues in their highest yet most unassuming character. Destined by his friends for a secular employment it was not until the year 1842 that he turned

his thoughts seriously to the ecclesiastical state. In the following year he entered the community of Notre Dame du Lac, under the priests of the Holy Cross, where during the course of his studies, pursued perhaps with an ardor too devoted for a delicate constitution, the germ of the fatal malady which has prematurely closed his useful and edifying career, was developed. Under the impression that his native air would prove more salubrious, he returned after a few years to Detroit, entered the Diocesan Seminary and was ordained priest the 30th of June, 1850. In charge of the congregation attached to Trinity church, his piety and zeal have left an imperishable record in the affections and regrets of his flock. The Rev. M. F. Letourneau was the first native priest of the diocess of Detroit.

August 16.—At Natchitoches, La., Rev. ISIDORE CUNY, assistant pastor at that place, aged thirty years.

September 3.—At Naperville, Dupage county, Ill., Rev. ANTHONY VŒLKER.

September 9.—At Milwaukie, Wis., Rev. ANTHONY KEPPELER, pastor of St. Stephen's church, near that city. The deceased was a native of Germany.

September 12.—At the same place, Rev. MATHIAS STEIGER, also a native of Germany and pastor of a church near Milwaukie.

September 17.—At Brighton, Wis., Rev. VINCENT BULLOCK, O. S. D., pastor of the church at that place. He was a native of Kentucky.

September 19.—At Milwaukie, Wis., Rev. PATRICK CALLINAN, aged twenty-six years. He was born in Ireland and educated at the college of Maynooth. For the last two years he had exercised the holy ministry in the diocess of Milwaukie, and more recently as pastor of the churches of St. John and St. Columbanus, in Waukesha county.

September 26.—At Plaquemine, La., Rev. C. MOURET, pastor of the church at that place. The deceased was much respected and beloved by his parishioners.

October 2.—At the Novitiate of the Society of Jesus, Florissant, Mo., Rev. JOHN ANTHONY ELET, S. J., in the fiftieth year of his age. He was born of very respectable parents at St. Amand, in Belgium. Shortly after the termination of his studies, during which he greatly distinguished himself, he entered the Diocesan Seminary, when but in the eighteenth year of his age, and, with the exception of a short time which he spent, as Professor, in the Archiepiscopal College, he pursued there his philosophical and theological studies until his departure for the United States of America. The very reverend and truly apostolic missioner of Kentucky, Father Neerinkx, arrived in Belgium, on a visit, in 1821, and while there, *nine young Belgians*, one of whom was Rev. Fr. Elet, resolved to accompany him to America in the month of August of the same year. Having divided their number into three bands, they providentially escaped from Belgium by different routes; and in excellent health and spirits they all reached the city of Amsterdam on the same day. There they remained concealed for several days, until it became unsafe for them to remain any longer in that city, the vigilance of the Dutch Government having been aroused by the action of the parents of the fugitives. Their affectionate and provident friends of Amsterdam hired a schooner for their conveyance, and, in the night, they embarked for the island of

Texel, which they reached in twenty-four hours, and where they were again compelled to conceal themselves, until the United States brig Columbia hove in sight, on the 15th day of August. As soon as it was perfectly dark, the Very Rev. Mr. Neerinkx and his small fugitive band stepped into a hired fisherman's boat and were conveyed to the brig according to previous arrangement. They got on board unobserved by the harbor officers, and their passage across the Atlantic, begun under the auspices of MARY, Star of the Ocean, whose glorious Assumption into Heaven they celebrated on that day with the Church, was short and prosperous. On the 24th day of September they reached Philadelphia. A few days after their landing they arrived at Baltimore where two of the nine entered the Theological Seminary, while the remaining seven repaired to Georgetown, D. C., and were most cordially welcomed by the Very Rev. Anthony Kohlman, S. J., the then Provincial of the Society of Jesus in Maryland. On the 4th of October they started for the Novitiate at White Marsh, and on the 6th of the same month commenced their two years' probation. Rev. Fr. Elet and his six companions remained there till the month of April, 1823. The Right Rev. Wm. Du Bourg, then Bishop of upper and lower Louisiana, had repeatedly applied to the Jesuits of Maryland for a colony to be employed in the northern portion of his vast diocess, and having come to Georgetown for the purpose of renewing his application, it was, at length, decided that Rev. Fr. Van Quickenborne, Rev. Fr. Timmermans, and the seven Belgian novices, (if they agreed to the measure) should be sent to the spot which the excellent and zealous prelate had prepared for their reception in St. Louis county. The proposal was joyfully accepted by all, and, in a few days, every preparation was made for their journey to the "Far West." On the 15th of April, the missionary colony left White Marsh on foot for Baltimore, two large wagons carrying their clothes, books, beds and bedding. The resolute pedestrians paid a visit to the Jesuit Fathers of Conewago, Pennsylvania, and thence passing through Frederick City, they crossed the Allegheny mountains to Wheeling. There they parted with the two hired wagons, bought two flat-bottomed boats and descended the Ohio river as far as Shawneetown, where they resumed their mode of traveling by land, but without their baggage which was to be forwarded to St. Louis by a steamboat. They arrived in St. Louis in about five days, and after a short stay at the residence of the truly hospitable clergy of the city, they set out for their new home at Florissant. There, with the exception of one who did not persevere, they completed the time of their novice-ship and took their vows on the 10th of October, 1823. They next completed their philosophical and theological studies, performed their third year of probation, and were all six promoted to the Sacred Order of Priesthood, not, however, at the same time. Rev. Fr. Elet was ordained Priest by the venerated Bishop Joseph Rosati, on the 16th of September, 1827. An Indian Seminary had been formed by Rev. Fr. Van Quickenborne in 1824, and several of the young Fathers continued to be employed in teaching the pupils until 1829, when the institution ceased to exist. Rev. Fr. Elet was one of the teachers, though from time to time he made some missionary excursions. "St. Louis College" was opened on the 4th of November, 1829, and Fr. Elet was appointed its first Vice President. He held this office, with little inter-

ruption, until the year 1838, when the "College" having been raised to the honorable rank of a "University," he became its second President. In 1840 he was appointed President of St. Xavier College, Cincinnati, Ohio. In 1848 he was chosen by the Vice Province of Missouri to be its representative at the Congregation of Procurators in Rome.—Shortly after his return to the United States, he received the nomination of Vice Provincial, which office he filled from the 3rd of June, 1848, until a few weeks before his death.

Mr. Elet was remarkable for the penetration and soundness of his judgment and his retentive memory. He was well versed in philosophy and theology, and was acquainted with several languages. His manners were characterized by a great suavity, which made him particularly successful in gaining the confidence of youth. His piety was fervent, and marked by a strong devotion to the Immaculate Conception of the Mother of God.

October, ——— At Cape Girardeau, Mo., Rev. P. CHANDY, C. M., Treasurer of St. Vincent's College, at that place.

November 5.—At Little Chute, Wisconsin, Rev. THEODORE VANDEN BROECK, aged about 63 years. He was born in Amsterdam, Holland, and had been nearly eighteen years a missionary in the north-western part of the United States, chiefly among the Menomony Indians.

RELIGIOUS.

1851.

January 6.—At the Convent of Mercy, Chicago, Illinois, of consumption, Sister MARY JOSEPHINE, (Eliza Corbett,) in the 26th year of her age. She was a native of Ireland, and having become a postulant of the order of Mercy in Pittsburg, was one of the five sisters who were sent out to form an establishment in Illinois. Sometime before her death she was admitted to the solemn profession, and died piously resigned to the will of God.

February 4.—At New Orleans, La., Sister MARY AMBROSE, (Leeson,) of the society of Sisters of Charity, Emmitsburg.

February 26.—At St. Joseph's Sisterhood, Emmitsburg, Md., Sister MARY LIGUORI, (Guy.)

April 10.—At the Carmelite Convent, Baltimore, Md., Sister BERNARDINA, of St. Joseph, (Catharine Ford.)

April 12.—At St. Joseph's Sisterhood, Emmitsburg, Md., Sister MARY CORONA, (Moran.)

June 5.—At St. Joseph's Academy, near Dubuque, Iowa, Sister MARY IGNATIUS, a member of the Society of Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin.

June 6.—At St. Rose's, near Springfield, Ky., Sister BETSY WELLS, of the order of St. Dominic, at the advanced age of 76 years. The deceased was sister to General Wells of Jefferson county, Ky., and of the brave Captain Wells who was murdered in Chicago by the Indians in the last war with England. She was 16 years old before she ever saw a Catholic priest, when the venerable Father Stephen Badin, met her on one of his missionary excursions, and as she had been endowed by nature with a pure and noble soul, in a short time, after due preparation, to her great happiness, she was received by him into the Catholic church,

of which she ever remained a most steadfast and religious member. After her conversion, she devoted her whole life to the service of religion, the first years of which were spent at St. Mary's on the Rolling fork in capacity of a housekeeper to the Rev. Mr. Foumniere, where by her industry and economy, she contributed largely towards the purchase of the tract of land for the use of the church, and on which now flourishes the Academy of Calvery, conducted by the sisters of Loretto. Ever content with food and raiment, strictly adhering to the doctrine of St. Paul—"Piety, with sufficiency, is great gain, having food, and wherewith to be covered, with these we are content." 1 Ep. Tim. vi.

June 25.—At Norfolk, Va, Sister ANTOINETTE, (Wilcox,) a member of the society of Sisters of Charity, Emmitsburg, Md.

June 27.—At the Half Orphan Asylum, St. Louis, Mo., Sister GERTRUDE, of cholera. The deceased was a member of the society of "Sisters of St. Joseph."

July 6.—At the St. Louis Hospital, St. Louis, Mo., Sister ANN PAUL, (Logue,) of cholera. She was a native of Donegal, Ireland, and in the 33d year of her age. She was a member of the society of Sisters of Charity, Emmitsburg.

July 16.—At Cincinnati, Ohio, Sister ANNA, (Delone,) a member of the Sisterhood of Charity, Emmitsburg.

August 8.—At the St. Agnes Academy, Memphis, Tennessee, Sister CATHARINE, (McCormic,) in the 19th year of her age. The deceased had gone South with a view to the improvement of her health, which had long manifested symptoms of decline. She had been two years a member of the Dominican Order, of which her talents and accomplishments, together with her exemplary virtues, made her a stay and an ornament.

October 31.—At the Convent of the Sisters of Mercy, Pittsburg, Sister MARY CLARE CORBETT, in the 26th year of her age. The deceased was a native of Ireland, and since the month of September 1848, had been a professed member of the excellent institute of the Sisters of Mercy.

November 8.—At the Convent of the Good Shepherd, Louisville, Ky., Sister MARY OF THE INFANT JESUS, in the 28th year of her age, and the seventh of her profession. She was born in Munich, Bavaria—made her novitiate in Angers, and came to this country in 1845. She was distinguished for her rare talents and accomplishments, but still more for her many virtues. To fervent devotion and piety, she united childlike humility and modesty, and crowned her perfections by complete resignation to the Divine will under all her trials and sufferings. Her death was sudden, but not entirely unexpected. The hearts of all who knew her in life, were saddened by the news of her death. Many accompanied her to the grave, where she rests by the side of the venerable Bishop Flaget. Her loss will not only be severely felt by the inmates of the Convent which she decorated with her virtues, but by all who were acquainted with her. Hardly any one, who had occasion to speak to her, will ever forget the mild and amiable Sister Mary of the Infant Jesus. May she rest in peace.

November 26.—At New Orleans, Sister MARY EDMUND CARRELL, a member of St. Joseph's Sisterhood of Charity, Emmitsburg, Md.

Requiescant in pace.

CATHOLIC PERIODICALS,

PUBLISHED IN THE UNITED STATES.

WEEKLY.

The United States Catholic Miscellany, published every Saturday in Charleston, S. C., at $3 per annum. With the approbation of the Right Rev. the Bishop of Charleston.

Catholic Telegraph and Advocate, published every Saturday, in Cincinnati, by John P. Walsh. Terms, $2 in advance; delivered to subscribers $2 50. Edited by Rev. Edward Purcell, with the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of Cincinnati.

The Catholic Herald, published every Thursday in Philadelphia, at $2 50 per annum, in advance; otherwise $3. Edited by Henry Major, A. M., with the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Philadelphia.

Der Warheit's Freund, (German paper,) published every Thursday in Cincinnati, Ohio, at $2 50 per annum. With the approbation of the Most Rev. the Archbishop of Cincinnati.

The New York Freeman's Journal and Catholic Register, published every Saturday in the city of New York. Terms, $3 in advance; by mail $2 50 in advance; after six months $3. Edited by J. A. McMaster. With the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of New York.

Le Propagateur Catholique (French paper,) published every Saturday in New Orleans, La. Terms, $4 50 per annum, in advance; otherwise $5. With the approbation of the Most Rev. the Archbishop of New Orleans. Edited by Rev. N. Perchē.

The Pittsburg Catholic, published every Saturday by Jacob Porter, Pittsburg, Pa., at $2 00 per annum, in advance. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Pittsburg.

The Catholic Mirror, published every Saturday at No. 82 Baltimore-st., Baltimore, with the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop. Terms $2 00 per annum, for distant subscribers; for those in the city, $2 50.

Katholische Kirchen Zeitung (German,) published in N. York every Friday at $2 00 per annum. With the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop. Edited by Maximilian Œrtel, Esq.

The Catholic Instructor, published every Saturday by Peter McKenna, 324 Market street, Philadelphia, at $1 50 in advance; otherwise $2. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. Bishop of the diocess.

The Shepherd of the Valley, published every Saturday, at St. Louis, Mo., at $2 50 within three months, or otherwise $3. With the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of St. Louis.

QUARTERLY.

Brownson's Quarterly Review, devoted to religion, philosophy, and general literature. Published in Boston by Benjamin H. Green, for the proprietor, on the 1st of January, April, July and October. Terms, $3 per annum in advance.

ANNUAL.

Ordo Divini Officii Recitandi, Missæque Celebrandæ, juxta rubricas bre-

viarii ac misalis Romani. Published about the 1st of September, by F. Lucas, Jr., Baltimore.

The Metropolitan Catholic Almanac and Laity's Directory, published by F. Lucas, Jr., Baltimore.

CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS.

The following corrections and additions are made here, in consequence of changes that took place, or of further information that was received, after the Almanac had been put to press.

Archdiocess of Baltimore.—P. 66, at Carmelite Chapel, omit the name of Rev. E. A. Knight, appointed to the pastorship of St. Peter's Church, Capitol Hill, Washington.—P. 67, 68, at Barnestown and other missions of Montgomery Co., instead of Rev. B. J. McManus, read Rev. Francis X. Boyle: at Doughoregan Manor and Ellicott's Mills, instead of Rev. B. S. Piot, who has removed to St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore, read Rev. B. J. McManus: at Conowingo, Deer Creek, Havre de Grace and Longreen, read Rev. John McNally: at Taneytown and Westminster, read Rev. Thomas O'Neill: at Govanstown, instead of vacant, read Rev. P. O'Reilly. Page 76, besides the institutions mentioned under the charge of Brothers of the Christian Schools, they have a school at Cumberland, and they have also the direction of the male school at St. Alphonsus' Church, Baltimore.—P. 78, in Recapitulation for 61, read 63.

Diocess of Philadelphia.—Page 80, in the list of churches and clergy, read *Honesdale*, St. John Bapt., Rev. J. Malony; *Manayunk*, Assumption, (German,) Rev. S. R. Etthoffer, O. S. F.; *Norristown*, St. Patrick's, Rev. P. Nugent; *St. Basil's*, near Leporte, Rev. J. Ahern.—P. 84, among the charitable institutions is *The Society of Saint Vincent de Paul; Conference of St. Joseph*, established at the church of that name, October 12, 1851. The following prospectus has been issued by the Conference.

"This branch of the truly benevolent Society of St. Vincent de Paul, has been lately established in our city. Though not twenty years have elapsed, since the society was called into existence by the zeal of a few young men in the city of Paris, animated with the genuine spirit of the Saint, whom they chose for patron, it has already diffused itself and its manifold blessings, throughout a great part of Europe, even to the capital of Turkey.

"His Holiness Pope Gregory XVI, of pious memory, seeing the happy fruits of its zealous exertions, enriched it with his apostolical briefs, liberally conferring on its members, the spiritual treasures of the church.

"No work of charity or benevolence is foreign to the action of the society: but its peculiar care is, to visit the poor; to afford them succor and consolation in their sickness and distress; to distribute good books; and to instruct children in the principles of religion. The protection of the emigrant, also engages its special attention.

"The Ladies Clothing Society, which has already effected so large an amount of good, will prove a most efficient auxiliary in carrying out the objects of the society.

"In order to draw down on its efforts, the blessing of heaven, without which no undertaking, however good or well intentioned can prosper or be permanent, mutual edification, and a strict discharge of the duties of religion is expected of all its members. These are either active, honorary or corresponding, besides subscribers. Their respective duties are pointed out in the rules. All, in fact, who desire to unite in a participation of the same works of charity, may become members.

"As the society must necessarily depend for its success, on the encouragement it receives from the contributions of the charitable and humane, all are earnestly solicited to co-operate with the members, in their endeavors to accomplish the much needed and praise worthy object of their benevolent intentions.

"Meetings are held in St. Joseph's College, at seven and a half o'clock, on an appointed Sunday evening of each month."

Rev. JOHN LYNCH, S. J., *President.*
CHARLES McKEON, *Secretary.*

Diocess of Pittsburg.—Page 87, at Johnstown, omit the name of Rev. G. Knight. P. 90, in Recapitulation for 45,000, read 50,000.

Archdiocess of Cincinnati.—P, 96, at St. James Township, in some copies, omit the name of Rev. J. Weber, S. J. In Recapitulation for 79 clergymen on mission, read 81.

Diocess of Louisville.—Page 108, at St. Boniface's Church, omit the name of Rev. J. Voll, appointed to the missions of Campbell Co.; residence at Four Mile Creek.—P. 112, omit the names of Rev. N. R. Young, Rev. N. D. Young, and Rev. Joseph Polking. P. 120, in Recapitulation for 25, read 23.

Diocess of Vincennes.—P. 123, in list of churches, insert *St. Peter's*, Daviess Co., Rev. B. Pierce; *St. Peter's*, Franklin Co., Rev. Wm. Engeln. In Recapitulation for 40, read 41.

Diocess of Buffalo.—P. 170, at College of St. Joseph, instead of M. Chavalier, read J. Chevalier.

Diocess of Albany.—P. 177, at Rome, omit the name of Rev. M. McCallion. Same place, read German Church, attended by Rev. Wm. Herbst.

Diocess of Detroit.—P. 126, in list of churches, at cathedral, instead of Rev. P. Wallace, read Rev. Joseph Canning; at St. Ann's, instead of Rev. Am. Van Den Driessche, read Rev. John H. De Bolle; at Gross Pointe, &c., instead of attended from Detroit, read Rev. Amandus Van Den Driessche: insert *Gross Pointe*, Wayne county, St. Paul's, attended from Detroit; p. 127, at *Vienna*, add the name of Rev. Henry Rievers; at *Pontiac*, instead of attended from Detroit, read Rev. Peter Wallace.—P. 128, at Seminary of St. Thomas, add the name of Rev. James J. Pulzers. P. 130 in Recapitulation, for 32 read 35, and for 2 read 4.

Archdiocess of St. Louis.—P. 131, at Cape Girardeau, instead of Rev. A. Penco, who resides at the Barrens, read Rev. R. Hennessy; at Apple Creek, instead of *vacant* read Rev. Mr. Trojan. P. 132, at *Platt Co.*, Weston, omit the name of Rev. M. Poptaski, and at *Monroe Co.*, Brush Creek, omit Rev. A. McBride. In Recapitulation for 62 read 60.

Diocess of Hartford.—P. 174, in Recapitulation for 27 read 29.

Diocess of Monterey.—From a subsequent report furnished by the Rt. Rev. Bishop Alemany, the following statement is to be substituted for that published at page 153. For address of clergymen, also, see following report. This diocess embraces at present both Californias.

Monterey, St. Charles—Rt. Rev. Joseph S. Alemany, V. Rev. Ignatius Ramirez, O. S. D., Rev. Sadoc Vilarrasa, O. S. D.

Los Angeles, Our Lady of—V. Rev. Anacletus Lestrade, C. S. C., Rev. Felix Migorel, C. S. C., Rev. Anthony Jimenez.

San Antonio—Rev. Doroteo Ambris.

Santa Barbara—attended from its mission.

Mission of Santa Barbara—V. Rev. Joseph Gonzalez, O. S. F., Vic. Gen., Rev. Anthony Jimeno, O. S. F.

Cieneguita, St. Francis Xavier—attended from Santa Barbara.

San Buenaventura—Rev. Paul Jordan.

Carmelo, St. Charles—attended from Monterey.

Santa Clara—Rev. John Nobili, S. J., Rev. John Goets, S. J.

Contra Costa, St. Anthony—Rev. Maximiano Agurto.

Santa Cruz—Rev. John F. Llebaria.

San Diego—Rev. John C. Holbein, C. S. C.

San Fernando—attended from Los Angeles.

San Francisco,
- St. Francis of Assis.—V. Rev. Anthony Langlois, Vic. Gen., Rev. Anthony Delmas, Rev. Mr. Comerford.
- Happy Valley Chapel—Rev. John Maginnis.
- Dolores Mission—Rev. Flavianus Fontain, C. S. C., Rev. Simon Dumonteil, C. S. C.

San Gabriel—V. Rev. Joseph J. Jimeno, O. S. F., Rev. Francis Sanchez, O. S. F.

San Salvador—attended from San Gabriel.

San Jose—Rev. Joseph Piñeyro.

Mission of San Jose—Rev. Joseph Dulin.

San Juan Baptista—V. Rev. John Ansar, O. S. F.

San Juan Capistrano—Rev. Joseph M. Rosales.

San Luis Obispo—Rev. Michael Gomez.

San Luis Rey—vacant.

Marysville—Rev. John Shanahan.

San Miguel—attended from San Antonio.

La Purissima—attended from Santa Ynez.

San Rafael—Rev. Mr. Dumiel.

Sacramento, St. Rose—Rev. John Ingoldsby.

La Soledad—attended from San Antonio.

Sonoma,
- St. Francis Solano—Rev. Leo Chemin.
- Petaluma—Rev. Marcellus Henlin.

Sonora—Rev. Henry Alric.

Stockton, St. Andrew—Rev. Mr. Bobard, Rev. Dominic Blaive.

Santa Ynez—Rev. Eugene O'Connell, Rev. Amable Petithomme, C. S. C.

INSTITUTIONS.

Diocesan College and Seminary, at Santa Ynez, under the direction of Rev. E. O'Connell and Rev. A. Petithomme.

Boarding and Day School at Santa Clara, under the direction of the Jesuit Fathers.

Boarding and Day School at Los Angeles, under the direction of the Fathers of the Congregation of the Sacred Heart.

St. Catharine's Female Academy at Monterey, conducted by the Sisters of St. Dominic.

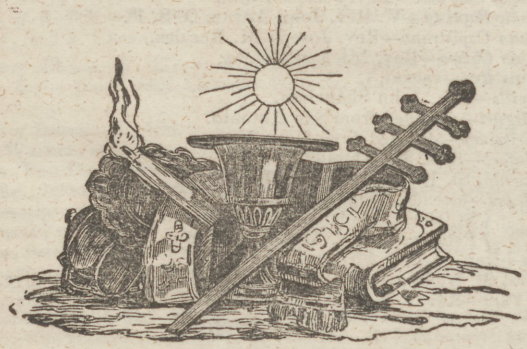
Female Academy at the Pueblo of San José, conducted by the Sisters of Notre Dame.

There are, besides, in the diocess eight day schools, under the direction of the clergy, three of which are in San Francisco; of the rest one is the mission of San José, one in that of Santa Cruz, one in that of San Juan Baptista, one in that of San Gabriel and the other in that of San Juan Capistrano.

Churches	31
Churches in progress of building	4
Clergymen	38
Ecclesiastical seminary	1
Literary institutions for young men	3
Female religious institutions	2
Female academies	2
Number of Catholics, about	40,000

NOTE.—In Lower California there are six priests, serving some 10,000 Catholics, residing at various distances from the old missions.

Diocess of Milwaukie.—P. 217, fourth line from end, instead of Milwaukie, read Oak Creek; second line, instead of Town Ten, read Polk P. O. P. 220, line eleven from end, instead of Springfield, read Ledersburg.



SUMMMARY OF CATHOLICITY IN THE UNITED STATES.

DIOCESSES.	Churches.	Other Stations.	Clergym'n in minist.	Clergym'n oth. emp	Ecclesiast. instit'ns.	Clerical students.	Male relig. instns.	Lit. inst. y'ng men.	Female relig. inst.	Female academies.	Charitable instit'ns.	Catholic population
Baltimore, Arch	75	10	63	50	7	115	6	5	8	7	23	120,000
Philadelphia	92	..	91	10	1	43	2	3	4	6	7	170,000
Charleston	18	40	16	..	1	5	..	..	1	1	9	5,000
Richmond	11	..	9	..	..	..	1	..	1	2	3	7,000
Pittsburgh	78	..	62	..	2	26	3	1	2	2	3	50,000
Wheeling	4	..	5	..	1	6	..	1	1	1	1	5,000
Savannah	11	30	10	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	6,000
7.	289	80	256	60	12	195	12	10	18	20	47	363,000
New York, Arch	77	60	102	20	1	30	3	3	3	5	5	270,000
Boston	73	..	63	9	..	..	1	1	2	1	3	
Albany	82	50	62	..	..	12	1	1	1	..	4	80,000
Buffalo	70	..	58	..	1	12	2	1	2	2	4	80,000
Hartford	16	..	29	1	1	23	..	1	1	1	1	40,000
5	318	110	314	30	3	77	7	7	9	9	17	470,000
New Orleans, Arch	69	..	76	13	1	8	4	3	8	8	6	170,000
Mobile	11	14	11	7	1	..	2	2	2	2	3	11,000
Natchez	11	32	13	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	1	10,000
Little Rock	8	16	10	..	1	4	..	2	1	1	2	1,000
Galveston	20	50	17	..	..	..	..	..	2	3		
5	119	112	127	20	3	12	6	8	14	15	12	192,000
Cincinnati, Arch	79	50	81	10	2	50	3	2	10	6	6	100,000
Louisville	51	85	35	23	3	9	3	3	5	11	7	40,000
Detroit	40	30	35	..	1	..	2	..	4	4	2	85,000
Vincennes	77	..	41	..	1	10	1	1	2	6	2	50,000
Cleveland	55	..	40	2	2	18	1	1	4	3	1	30.000
5	302	165	232	35	9	87	10	7	25	30	18	305,000
St. Louis, Arch	56	25	60	28	3	34	3	3	6	9	8	
Nashville	6	20	9	..	..	..	1	2	2	2	2	5,000
Dubuque	23	11	22	..	..	5	2	1	1	2	1	10,000
St. Paul's	7	..	10	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	
Chicago	87	64	58	3	1	11	..	1	3	3	4	57,000
Milwaukie	81	51	63	3	1	..	2	1	3	3	4	85,000
6	260	171	222	34	6	50	8	8	16	20	19	157,000
Oregon City, Arch.... Nesqualy.... Walla Walla.... Fort Hall.... Colville....	23	23	27	..	..	..	2	..	1	2	..	5,000
5												
Monterey, Dioc	31	..	38	..	1	..	3	3	2	2	..	40,000
1												
New Mexico, Ap. Vic...	65	20	19	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	68,000
Indian Ter., do ...	4	..	7	..	..	..	1	2	2	2		
2	69	20	26	..	..	..	1	4	2	2	..	68,000
34 Dioc., 2 Ap. Vic.	1411	681	1242	179	34	421	49	47	87	100	113	1,600.000

This summary has been so arranged as to exhibit at one glance the statistics of each diocess and also of each ecclesiastical province. From the figures in this table, and from preceding statements, it follows that there are in the United States 6 archbishops, 26 bishops, 1385 priests, and 1411 churches, distributed among 34 diocesses and 2 Apostolic vicariates. One archbishop and 27 priests have died, and one bishop has been translated to another see; whence it appears that during the past year there was an accession of 1 archbishop, 1 bishop, and 114 priests. The figures in the above table, under the head of Catholic population, were obtained from official, and consequently the most reliable sources. If we suppose the Catholic population in the diocess of St. Louis to be 90,000, Boston 250,000, Galveston 35,000, St. Paul's 2,500, Indian Territory 2,500, the total number of Catholics in the United States will be 1,980,000.



ASSOCIATION OF THE PROPAGATION OF THE FAITH.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR 1850.

RECEIPTS.

France,	$330,589 78¾
Germany,	7,259 40½
North America,	12,425 37½*
South America,	2,319 94¼
Belgium,	28,634 59
England,	4,886 36½
Scotland,	875 02½
Ireland,	14,184 99½
British Colonies,	1,985 18¾
Roman States,	7,342 33¾
Spain,	1,454 42½
Greece,	132 82¼
Levant,	918 84¾
Lombardo-Venetian Kingdom,	6,341 85
Island of Malta,	1,797 13¼
Duchy of Modena,	2,315 37
Dutchy of Parma,	1,864 09½
Holland,	14,785 39¼
Portugal,	4,909 34¼
Prussia,	28,191 94¾
Kingdom of Sardinia,	35,565 36
Two Sicilies,	9,755 31
Switzerland,	8,048 94¼
Tuscany,	7,398 49¾
Different parts of Italy, (paid at Rome,)	261 99½
Different countries of Northern Europe, &c.,	308 24½
Total of Receipts for 1850,	$534,552 58½
Balance from excess of receipts over disbursements of 1849,	39,318 43½
Total,	$573,871 02

EXPENSES.

Missions of Europe,	$ 89,277 88¼
" Asia,	181,271 60½
" Africa,	46,792 28½
" America, (United States, $89,703 69½,)	134,630 23
" Oceanica,	71,120 29
Publication of *Annals* and other printing,	29,114 07¼
Administration,	5,861 43
Total expenses for 1850,	558,067 79½
Leaving a balance on hand,	$15,803 22½

*Of this sum $765 were sent from the United States, viz: $700 from Diocess of New Orleans, and $65 from that of Pittsburg.

REMARKS.

The institution for the Propagation of the Faith, has for its object to assist, by prayers and alms, the Catholic Missionaries who are charged to preach the gospel to foreign nations. The prayers are a *Pater* and *Ave* every day. The subscription is a half-penny, or nearly a cent a week. One member receives the subscriptions of ten members, the amount of which he hands over to another who receives ten such collections, or one hundred subscriptions. Two committees, one in Paris and the other at Lyons, administer the affairs of the Institution, and distribute the funds. An account of the receipts and disbursements is published annually in the *Annals of the Propagation of the Faith*. This publication appears every two months, containing a variety of missionary intelligence, especially the letters of missionaries from different parts of the world. About 180,000 copies of this work are struck off; 100,000 in French, 18,200 in German, 20,000 in English, 1,100 in Spanish, 4,500 in Flemish, 30,000 in Italian, 2,000 in Dutch, 2,500 in Portuguese, 500 in Polish. The Sovereign Pontiffs have conferred upon the institution many spiritual favors.

HIERARCHY OF ENGLAND.

His Eminence Cardinal Nicholas Wiseman, Archbishop of Westminster, Golden Square, London.

Rt. Rev. Dr. Grant, Bishop of Southwark.

Rt. Rev. Wm. Wareing, D. D., Bishop of Northampton.

Rt. Rev. Joseph W. Hendren, D. D., Bishop of Clifton.

Rt. Rev. William B. Ullathorne, D. D., Bishop of Birmingham.

Rt. Rev. T. J. Brown, D. D., Bishop of Newport.

Rt. Rev. George Brown, D. D., Bishop of Liverpool.

Rt. Rev. John Briggs, D. D., Bishop of Beverly.

Rt. Rev. Wm. Hogarth, D. D., Bishop of Hexham.

Rt. Rev. Dr. Errington, Bishop of Plymouth.

Rt. Rev. Dr. Brown, Bishop of Shrewsbury.

Rt. Rev. Wm. Turner, Bishop of Salford.

——— ——— Bishop of Nottingham.

VICARS APOSTOLIC IN SCOTLAND.

Rt. Rev. Andrew Carruthers, D. D., Bishop of Ceramis, *Vic. Ap.* of the Eastern District. Blairs near Aberdeen.

Rt. Rev. James Gillis, D. D., Bishop of Lymra, *Coadjutor*. Greenhill Cottage near Edinburg.

Rt. Rev. John Murdoch, D. D., Bishop of Castabala, *Vic. Ap.* of the Western District. Clyde-st., Glasgow.

Rt. Rev. Alexander Smith, D. D., Bishop of Farium, *Coadjutor*. Glasgow.

Rt. Rev. James Kyle, D. D., Bishop of Germanicia, *Vic. Apost.* of the Northern District.

SUMMARY OF CHURCHES, CHAPELS, &c.

IN ENGLAND AND WALES.

Bedfordshire	1	Lancashire	113	Westmoreland	2
Berkshire	5	Leicestershire	15	Wiltshire	4
Buckinghamshire	3	Lincolnshire	14	Worcestershire	12
Cambridgeshire	3	Middlesex	35	Yorkshire	61
Cheshire	18	Monmouthshire	8	Isle of Man	2
Cornwall	11	Norfolk	8	Guernsey	1
Cumberland	9	Northamptonshire	5	Jersey	2
Derbyshire	10	Nottinghamshire	3		
Devonshire	9	Northumberland	23	WALES.	
Dorsetshire	9	Oxfordshire	8	Brecknockshire	1
Durham	22	Shropshire	11	Carnavonshire	1
Essex	9	Somersetshire	12	Denbigshire	1
Gloucestershire	14	Staffordshire	36	Flintshire	4
Hampshire	13	Suffolk	6	Glamorganshire	3
Herefordshire	5	Surrey	13	Pembrokeshire	1
Hertfordshire	3	Sussex	8		
Kent	14	Warwickshire	26	Total,	597

CHURCHES AND CHAPELS IN SCOTLAND.

Aberdeenshire	10	Forfarshire	3	Pertshire	4
Argyleshire	3	Invernesshire	19	Renfrewshire	5
Ayreshire	3	Kincardineshire	1	Rosshire	1
Banffshire	10	Kirkcudbrightshire	4	Roxburgshire	1
Buteshire	1	Lanarkshire	12	Stirlingshire	3
Caithnesshire	1	Linlithgowshire	1	Wigtonshire	2
Dumbartonshire	2	Morayshire	2		
Dumfriesshire	2	Peeblesshire	2	Total,	97
Edinburgshire	5			With 26 stations.	

Grand Total of Churches and Chapels in Great Britain, 694.

Colleges in England, 10.—St. Edmond's, Hertfordshire; SS. Peter and Paul, Somersetshire; St. Gregory's, Somershire; Stonyhurst, Lancashire; St. Mary's, Staffordshire; St. Cuthbert's, Ushaw, Durham; St. Lawrence's, Yorkshire; St. Edward's, Lancashire; Mount St. Mary's, Derbyshire; College of the Immaculate Conception, Leicestershire.

In Scotland, St. Mary's, Blairs, Kincardineshire.

Religious Houses of Men.—Archdiocese of Westminster, 2; Diocess of Southwark, 1; York, 1; Salford, 1; Clifton, 2; Plymouth, 1; Nottingham, 3; Birmingham, 6; Total, 17.

Convents.—Archdiocese of Westminster, 9; Diocess of Southwark, 9; Hexham, 2; York, 2; Liverpool, 1; Salford, 1; Shrewsbury, 1; Clifton, 5; Plymouth, 5; Nottingham, 4; Birmingham, 13; Northampton, 1; Total, 53.

Priests in England and Wales.—Archdiocess of Westminister, 113; Diocess of Southark, 67; Hexham, 70; York, 69; Liverpool, 113; Salford, 61; Shrewsbury, 33; Newport and Menevia, 22; Clifton, 49; Plymouth, 25; Nottingham, 53; Birmingham, 124; Northampton, 27; Total, 826.

Priests in Scotland.—Eastern District, 29; Western District; 51; Northern District, 32; St. Mary's College, Blairs, 6; Total, 118.

Grand total of Priests in Great Britain, including Bishops, 972.

Total increase of Priests, as compared with 1850, 43.

HIERARCHY OF IRELAND.

ULSTER.

Most Rev. P. Cullen, archbishop of Armagh, residence Armagh.
Rt. Rev. J. M'Laughlin, bishop of Derry, residence Derry.
Rt. Rev. Patrick O'Kelly, Coadjutor, residence Derry.
Rt. Rev. Charles M'Nally, bishop of Clogher, residence Clogher
Rt. Rev. Patk. M'Gettigan, bishop of Raphoe, residence Letterkenny.
Rt. Rev. Cornelius Denvir, bishop of Down and Connor, residence Belfast.
Rt. Rev. James Browne, bishop of Kilmore, residence Cavan.
Rt. Rev. William O'Higgins, bishop of Ardagh, residence Ballymahon.
Rt. Rev John Cantwell, bishop of Meath, residence Mullingar.
Rt. Rev. Michael Blake, bishop of Dromore, residence Newry.

LEINSTER.

Most Rev. D. Murray, archbishop of Dublin, residence Mountjoy sq.
Rt. Rev. Frs. Haly, bishop of Kildare and Leighlin, residence Carlow.
Rt. Rev. Edmund Walsh, bishop of Ossory, residence Kilkenny.
Rt. Rev. M. Murphy, bishop of Ferns, residence Enniscorthy.

MUNSTER.

Most Rev. M. Slattery, archbishop of Cashel, residence Thurles.
Rt. Rev. Wm. Delany, bishop of Cork, residence Cork.
Rt. Rev. Dr. Vaughan, bishop of Killaloe, residence Birr.
Rt. Rev. Cornelius Egan, bishop of Kerry, residence Killarney.
Rt. Rev. John Ryan, bishop of Limerick, residence Limerick
Rt. Rev. Nicholas Foran, bishop of Waterford and Lismore, residence Waterford.
Rt. Rev. T. Murphy, bishop of Cloyne and Ross, residence Fermoy.

CONNAUGHT.

Most Rev. J. M'Hale, archbishop of Tuam, residence Tuam.
Rt. Rev. John Derry, bishop of Clonfert, residence Loughrea.
Rt. Rev. Patrick M'Nicholas, bishop of Achonry, residence Ballaghaderrin.
Rt. Rev. G. J. Browne, bishop of Elphin, residence Athlone.
Rt. Rev. Edmund French, bishop of Kilmacdaugh and Kilfenora.
Rt. Rev. L. V. O'Donnell, bishop of Galway, residence Galway.
Rt. Rev. T. Feeny, bishop of Killala, residence Ballina.

RELIGIOUS SUMMARY OF IRELAND.

BISHOPS.		Parish Priests.	Curates.	Churches.	Convents.	Nunneries.	Monasteries or Christ. Schools.	Colleges.	Regular Clergy and in Colleges.
Archd. Armagh	1	50	64	126	4	2	..	1	10
Derry	2	37	57	70	..	1	..	1	..
Clogher	1	36	54	78	..	..	..	1	..
Raphoe	1	25	30	48	..	..	..	1	..
Down and Connor	1	32	25	82	..	..	..	1	..
Kilmore	1	40	47	90	..	..	..	1	..
Ardagh	1	38	50	68	1	..	1	..	4
Meath	1	66	71	142	2	4	..	2	16
Dromore	1	16	23	39	..	1	..	3	..
Total in Ulster	10	340	421	743	7	8	1	11	30
Archd. Dublin	1	47	130	122	9	28	4	4	83
Kildare and Leighlin	1	45	72	113	2	11	1	2	20
Ossory	1	36	60	24	4	3	..	1	25
Ferns	1	37	59	100	3	6	..	1	20
Total in Leinster	4	162	321	428	18	48	5	8	123
Archd. Cashel and Emly	1	44	59	90	4	2	4	1	20
Cork	1	31	46	84	5	7	2	1	30
Killaloe	1	51	65	120	1	2	2	..	4
Kerry	1	43	46	96	2	8	2	..	2
Kimerick	1	43	60	93	3	4	4	..	16
Waterford and Limerick	1	50	70	76	5	10	4	1	30
Cloyne and Ross	1	4[illegible]	90	113	5	..	2	..	2
Total in Munster	7	295	434	660	25	32	20	3	108
Archd. Tuam	1	52	62	113	2	8	14	1	6
Clonfert	1	20	18	44	4	1	..	1	14
Achonry	1	22	23	44	..	..	..	1	..
Elphin	1	42	51	81	3	1	6	..	6
Kilmach. and Kilfenora	1	18	11	36	..	1	2	..	..
Galway	1	14	12	16	4	5	..	1	14
Killala	1	20	13	40	..	..	..	..	..
Total in Connaught	7	188	190	374	13	11	22	4	40
G and Total, 4 A., 24 B.,	28	985	1366	2205	63	99	48	26	301

N. B.—The exact number of Regulars has not been *returned* in some places—they are about 300, and ought to be at least 500. Total of all Catholic Clergy, 2552; not half the number required for seven millions of Catholics.

ARCHBISHOPS AND BISHOPS IN THE BRITISH POSSESSIONS.

AMERICA.

Most Rev. P. F. Turgeon, D. D., Archbishop of Quebec, L. C.
Right Rev. Charles F. Baillargeon, D. D., Coadjutor of Quebec.
" Ignatius Bourget, D. D., Bishop of Montreal, L. C.
" John C. Prince, D. D., Coadjutor of Montreal.
" Amandus Charbonnel, D. D., Bishop of Toronto, U. C.
" Remigius Gaulin, D. D., Bishop of Kingston, U. C.
" Patrick Phelan, D. D., Coadjutor of Kingston.
" Dr. Guigne, Bishop of Bytown, U. C.
" John J. Mullock, D. D., Bishop of St. John's, N. F.
" Wm. Walsh, D. D., Bishop of Halifax, N. S.
" ——— ——— Arichat, N. S.
" B. D. McDonald, D. D., Bishop of Charlottetown, Prince Edward's Island.
" William Dollard, D. D., Bishop of New Brunswick.
" J. N. Provencher, D. D., Bishop of St. Boniface, N. W.
" Dr. Taché, Coadjutor.
" Modest Demers, D. D., Bishop of Vancouver's Island, Oregon Territory.
Most Rev. Richard, P. Smith, D. D., Archbishop of Port of Spain, Trinidad.
Right Rev. B. Fernandez, D. D., Vicar Apostolic of Jamaica.
" Wm. Duquesney, D. D., Coadjutor of Jamaica.
" John Hynes, D. D., Vicar Apostolic of British Guiana.

EUROPE.

" Henry Hughes, D. D. Vicar Apostolic of Gibraltar.
" Francis J. Caruana, D. D., Archbishop of Rhodes and Malta.

AFRICA.

" P. R. Griffith, D. D., Vicar Apostolic of the Cape of Good Hope, Western District.
" Aidan Devereux, D. D., Vicar Apostolic of the Cape of Good Hope, Eastern District.
" Wm. B. Collier, D. D., Vicar Apostolic of Mauritius.

ASIA.

Most Rev. P. J. Carew, D. D., Vicar Apostolic of West Bengal.
" Dr. Louis de Saint Theresa, Vicar Apostolic of Verapoly, Malabar.
Right Rev. Thomas Oliffe, D. D., Vicar Apostolic of East Bengal.
" Cajetan Carli, D. D., Vicar Apostolic of Agra.
" Daniel Murphy, D. D., Vicar Apostolic of Hyderabad.
" J. Fennelly, D. D., Vicar Apostolic of Madras.
" Wm. J. Whelan, D. D., Vicar Apostolic of Bombay.
" Dr. Bravi, Coadj. of Vicar Apostolic of Colombo, Ceylon.
" Dr. Bettachini, Vicar Apostlic of Jafnapatam, Ceylon.
" Alexius Canoz, D. D., Vicar Apostolic of Madura.
" Fre Bernardin, of St. Agnes, pro-Vic. Apost. of Mangalore.
" Dr. Theoph. S. Neyret, Vicar Apostolic of Visagapatam.

OCEANICA.

Most Rev. John B. Polding, D. D., Archbishop of Sydney, Australia.
Right Rev. Dr. Good, Bishop of Melbourne, "
" Rosendo Salvado, Bishop of Port Victoria, "
" John Brady, Bishop of Perth, "
" Charles Davis, Bishop of Maitland, "
" Dr. Murphy, Bishop of Adelaide, "
" Jos. Wilson, Bishop of Hobarton, Van Dieman's Land.
" Dr. Pompallier, Bishop of Auckland, New Zealand.
" Dr. Viard, Bishop of Port Nicholson, "



CIVIL STATISTICS.

PRESIDENTS OF THE UNITED STATES FROM THE ADOPTION OF THE CONSTITUTION.

		Term Began.	Term Ended.
1. George Washington,	Virginia,	Apr. 30, 1789,	Mar. 3, 1797
2. John Adams,	Massachusetts,	Mar. 4, 1797,	" 3, 1801.
3. Thomas Jefferson,	Virginia,	" 4, 1801,	" 3, 1809.
4. James Madison,	Virginia,	" 4, 1809,	" 3, 1817.
5. James Monroe,	Virginia,	" 4, 1817,	" 3, 1825.
6. John Quincy Adams,	Massachusetts,	" 4, 1825,	" 3, 1829.
7. Andrew Jackson,	Tennessee,	" 4, 1829,	" 3, 1837.
8. Martin Van Buren,	New York,	" 4, 1837,	" 3, 1841.
9. Wm. H. Harrison,*	Ohio,	" 4, 1841,	Apr. 4, 1841.
10. John Tyler,	Virginia,	Apr. 4, 1841,	Mar. 3, 1845.
11. James K. Polk,	Tennessee,	Mar. 4, 1845,	" 3, 1849.
12. Zachary Taylor,*	Louisiana,	" 4, 1849,	July 9, 1850.
13. Millard Fillmore,	New York,	July 9, 1850.	

EXECUTIVE GOVERNMENT.

The 16th Presidential term of four years, since the establishment of the Government of the United States under the Constitution, began on the 4th of March, 1849; and it will expire on the 3d of March, 1853.

		Salary.
MILLARD FILLMORE, of New York,	*President*,	$25,000
Vacancy,	*Vice President*,	5,000

General Zachary Taylor of Louisiana, having been elected by a majority of thirty-six of the electoral votes, was, on the 4th of March, 1849, inaugurated President of the United States, and died on the 9th of July, 1850. In consequence of this event, the duties of the office have devolved on Millard Fillmore, of New York, who had been elected by the same majority Vice-President, in accordance with the provision of the Constitution of the United States, which says, "In case of the removal of the President from office, or of his death, resignation, or inability to discharge the powers and duties of said office, the same shall devolve on the Vice-President."

THE CABINET.—The following are the principal officers in the *executive department* of the government who form the Cabinet, and who hold their offices at the will of the President.

			Salary.
DANIEL WEBSTER,	Massachusetts,	*Secretary of State*,	$6,000
THOMAS CORWIN,	Ohio,	*Secretary of the Treasury*,	6,000
CHARLES M. CONRAD,	Louisiana,	*Secretary of War*,	6,000
WILLIAM A. GRAHAM,	North Carolina,	*Secretary of the Navy*,	6,000
A. H. H. STUART,	Virginia,	*Secretary of the Interior*,	6,000
NATHAN K. HALL,	New York,	*Post-Master General*,	6,000
JOHN J. CRITTENDEN,	Kentucky,	*Attorney-General*,	4,000

* Died in office.

SUPREME COURT.

	Residence.		Appointed.	Salary.
Roger B. Taney,	Baltimore, Md.,	*Chief Justice*,	1836,	$5,000
John McLean,	Cincinnati, Ohio,	*Associate Justice*,	1829,	4,500
James M. Wayne,	Savannah, Geo.,	"	1835,	4,500
John Catron,	Nashville, Tenn.,	"	1837,	4,500
John M'Kinley,	Louisville, Ky.,	"	1837,	4,500
Peter V. Daniel,	Richmond, Va.,	"	1841,	4,500
Samuel Nelson,	Cooperstown, N. Y.,	"	1845,	4,500
B. Robbins Curtis,	Boston, Mass.,	"	1851,	4,500
Robert C. Grier,	Pittsburg, Pa.,	"	1846,	4,500
Jno. J. Crittenden,	Washington, D. C.,	*Attorney General*,	1850,	4,000
Benj. C. Howard,	Baltimore, Md.,	*Reporter*,	1843,	1,300
Wm. T. Carroll,	Washington, D. C.,	*Clerk*,		Fees, &c.

The Supreme Court is held in the city of Washington, and has one session annually, commencing on the first Monday of December.

CIRCUIT COURTS.

The United States are divided into the following nine judicial circuits, in each of which a Circuit Court is held twice every year, for each State within the circuit, by a justice of the Supreme Court, assigned to the circuit, and by the district judge of the State or district in which the court sits.

Cir.	States.	Presiding Judge.
1.	Maine, N. Hampshire, Mass., and R. Island,	Mr. Justice Curtis.
2.	Vermont, Connecticut, and New York,	" Nelson.
3.	New Jersey and Pennsylvania,	" Grier.
4.	Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia,	Mr. Ch. Justice Taney.
5.	Alabama, Louisiana, and Kentucky,	Mr. Justice M'Kinley.
6.	N. Carolina, S. Carolina, and Georgia,	" Wayne.
7.	Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, and Michigan,	" McLean.
8.	Kentucky, Tennessee, and Missouri,	" Catron.
9.	Mississippi and Arkansas,	" Daniel.

The States of Florida, Texas, Iowa, Wisconsin and California have not yet been attached to any circuit, but the district courts have the power of circuit courts. There is a local circuit court held in the District of Columbia, by three judges specially appointed for that purpose. The chief justice of that court sits also as district judge of that district.

POST-OFFICE DEPARTMENT.

Post-Office Statistics for the Year ending June 30, 1850.

Number of mail routes, July 1, 1850,	5,595
Length of mail routes, July 1, 1850, miles,	178,672
Amount of annual transportation in miles,	46,541,423
Cost of same for year ending June 30, 1850,	$2,724,526
Average cost per mile, nearly	5.085 cts.

The mail service in California and Oregon having been irregular in its performance, and imperfectly reported to the department, is not included in the above.

Length of routes connecting this with foreign countries, covered by regular United States mail conveyance,	15,079
Annual cost of same, chargeable to the Post-Office Department,	$264,506
Number of contractors,	4,765
Route agents, local agents, and mail messengers,	503
Number of post-offices supplied,	18,417
Increase in aggregate length of routes, since July 1, 1849,	10,969
Increase of inland mail transportation since July 1, 1849, in miles,	3,997,354
Increased cost of transportation,	$342,440
Increase of mail service over preceding year, per cent,	9.4
Increase in total cost over preceding year, per cent,	12.7
Gross revenue for the year,	$5,552,971.48
Expenditures for the year,	$5,212,953.43
Excess of gross revenue for the year,	$340,018.05

During the year, 1,979 new post-offices were established, and 309 were discontinued. 2,600 postmasters were appointed in consequence of resignations; 233 in consequence of deaths; 262 for changes of sites of the offices; 1,979 to new offices; 1,444 by removals; in all 6,518.

Rates of Postage within the United States.

For a single letter, sent not exceeding 3,000 miles, if prepaid, 3 cents; if not prepaid, 5 cents. Sent over 3,000 miles, if prepaid, 6 cents; if not prepaid, 12 cents.

For such a letter, conveyed wholly or in part by sea to or from a foreign country (except all cases where different rates have been or shall be established by postal arrangements), sent not exceeding 2,500 miles, 10 cents; sent over 2,500 miles, 20 cents.

For a double letter there shall be charged double the above rates; for a treble letter treble the above rates, &c., &c. Every letter or parcel not exceeding half an ounce (avoirdupois) in weight, is a single letter, and every additional weight of half an ounce or less than half an ounce is charged with an additional single postage. When advertized, one cent additional is charged on each letter. For a letter delivered by a carrier, there is an additional charge of not exceeding one or two cents.

For drop letters (not to be mailed) each 1 cent.

For all letters or packages (*ship letters*) conveyed by any vessel not employed in conveying the mail, 2 cents.

To this charge of 2 cents is added 4 cents, when the letters are not transmitted through the mail, but are delivered at the post-office where deposited; and the ordinary rates of United States postage are added when the letter is transmitted through the mails.

All newspapers not exceeding three ounces in weight, sent from the office of publication to actual and *bona fide* subscribers, are charged with the following rates, to be prepaid at the office of delivery:—

Newspapers published weekly only within the county where published, free.

On the regular numbers of a newspaper published weekly for any distance not exceeding fifty miles out of the county where published, 5 cents per quarter.

Sent over 50 and not exceeding 300 miles, 10 cents per quarter.

Sent over 300 and not exceeding	1,000	miles,		15	cents	per	quarter.
" 1,000	"	"	2,000	"	20	"	"
" 2,000	"	"	4,000	"	25	"	"
" 4,000, for any distance,					30	"	"

Monthly papers are charged one fourth, semimonthly one half; semiweekly double, triweekly treble, and oftener than triweekly five times these rates. Newspapers containing not over 300 square inches may be sent by publishers to *bona fide* subscribers for one fourth of the above rates. In computing distances the office where printed is the starting point, and the distance is computed for the route over which the paper is carried.

Upon every other newspaper, upon each circular not sealed, handbill, engraving, pamphlet, periodical, magazine, book, and other description of printed matter lawful to transmit through the mail, and unconnected with manuscript or written matter, of no greater weight than one ounce, there shall be charged,

For any distance not exceeding 500 miles, 1 cent.
Over 500 miles and not exceeding 1,500 miles, 2 cents.
Over 1,500 miles and not exceeding 2,500 miles, 3 cents.
Over 2,500 miles and not exceeding 3,500 miles, 4 cents.
Over 3,500 miles for any distance, 5 cents.

All fractions of an ounce are considered an additional ounce, and are charged with an additional single postage. To determine the weight of newspapers they shall be weighed when dry.

As the postage on these articles is chargeable on each *copy*, postmasters will carefully examine all packets, and rate the postage accordingly. When the article to be mailed is a circular, pamphlet, or newspaper, it should be so enveloped or folded that it can be distinctly seen at the office to be such, and also that it contains no writing, marks, or signs, to serve the purpose of written communications. If not done up so as to open at the end, it is to be charged as a letter, by weight.

Subscribers to periodicals must pay one quarter's postage in advance, and in such cases the postage is one half the above rates. Bound books and parcels of printed matter not weighing over 32 ounces are mailable matter. The postage on all printed matter, other than newspapers and periodicals published at intervals not exceeding three months, and sent from the office of publication to actual and *bona fide* subscribers, must be prepaid; and if not prepaid double the above rate is charged. If part only of the postage is prepaid, the excess of weight beyond what was paid will be charged with double the prepaid rates.

Publishers of pamphlets, periodicals, newspapers, and magazines, not exceeding sixteen ounces in weight, can interchange single copies of their publications reciprocally free of postage, and may enclose therein bills for subscriptions.

The establishment of private expresses for the conveyance of any letters, packets, or packages of letters, or other matter transmittible in the United States mail (newspapers, pamphlets, magazines, and periodicals excepted,) from one city, town, or other place, to any other city, town, or place in the United States, between which the United States mail is regularly transported, is prohibited. Contractors may carry newspapers out of the mails for sale or distribution among subscribers. A penalty

of $5,000 is imposed on any person taking letters *through* or over any part of the United States for the purpose of being sent out of the United States without the payment of postage.

Letters addressed to different persons cannot be inclosed in the same envelope or package, under a penalty of ten dollars, unless addressed to foreign countries.

RATES OF FOREIGN POSTAGE BETWEEN ANY POINTS IN THE UNITED STATES AND FOREIGN COUNTRIES.

Great Britain and Ireland.

Between the United States and Great Britain and Ireland, letters are rated by weight, as in the United States. Between any office in the United States (Oregon and California excepted) and any office in Great Britain and Ireland, the entire postage is 24 cents the single letter, which may be prepaid or sent unpaid. Between the offices in California and Oregon and those of Great Britain and Ireland, the entire postage is 29 cents the single letter, (i. e. 5 cents additional,) which may be prepaid or sent unpaid. Payment of any thing less than the entire postage goes for nothing, and such letters will be treated as wholly unpaid.

Postage to and from the British North American Provinces from and to any point in the United States.

On letters sent to Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, &c., when not over 3,000 miles from the Canada line, 10 cents.
Sent over 3,000 miles, 15 "

Prepayment is optional in either country, but all is to be prepaid or none. A mail is made up for the British Provinces, from New York and Boston, by the English steamers. The postage on a single letter thus sent is 5 cents, to be prepaid.

Newspaper and Pamphlet Postage to and from Foreign Countries, from and to any point in the United States.

On each newspaper sent between Great Britain and Ireland and the United States, and on each newspaper sent between the United States and those places named as communicated with by the Bremen line of steamers, and between the United States and Havana and the British West Indies, the postage is 2 cents. The postage between all the above places is to be prepaid when sent from, or collected when received in, the United States. On each newspaper sent from the United States to the West Indies (not British) to Mexico, or to places in the Gulf of Mexico, or on the *Atlantic* coast of South America *not* in British possession, the postage to be prepaid is 4 cents. On each newspaper received in the United States from those places it is 2 cents. On each newspaper sent from the United States to places on the southwest coast of South America, the postage to be prepaid is 8 cents; and on each newspaper received in the United States from those places it is 4 cents. The postage of newspapers to and from Canada, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia, &c., is the regular United States rate to and from the line, to be prepaid when sent, and collected when received.

On each periodical and pamphlet between Great Britain and the United States, the United States postage is 2 cents, if not over 2 ounces in weight, and 1 cent per ounce or fraction of an ounce over 2 ounces, always to be prepaid. An additional British postage of the same rate, when not exceeding 2 ounces, must be paid in England; but the third ounce raises the British charge to 6 pence, with 2 pence additional for each additional ounce. When sent to or received from foreign countries, *without passing through the United Kingdom*, they will be charged with the regular United States rates, to be prepaid when sent, and collected when received.

Newspapers and periodicals to foreign countries, and particularly to the continent of Europe, must be sent in narrow bands, open at the sides or end; otherwise they are chargeable there with letter postage.

REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES OF THE UNITED STATES.

Statement of Duties, Revenues, and Public Expenditures during the fiscal Year ending June 30, 1850.

The receipts into the Treasury were as follows:

From Customs, viz:	
During the first quarter,	$11,643,680.54
During the second quarter,	7,207,385.87
During the third quarter	11,489,912.36
During the fourth quarter,	9,327,707.65
Total customs,	39,668,686.42
From sales of public lands,	1,859,894.25
From miscellaneous sources,	1,847,218.33
Total receipts, exclusive of loans, &c.,	43,375,798.90
Balance in the Treasury July 1, 1849,	2,184,964.28
Total, exclusive of loans, &c.,	45,560,763.18
From loans,	4,045,950.00
Total means,	49,606,713.18

The expenditures, exclusive of trust funds, were as follows:

Civil List.	
Legislature,	$1,127,309.92
Executive,	1,120,663.02
Judiciary,	635,982.38
Governments in the Territories,	51,408.13
Surveyors and their clerks,	60,650.57
Officers of the Mint and branches,	43,300,00
Commissioner of the Public Buildings,	1,956.05
Secretary to sign patents for public lands,	1,500.00
Total civil list,	3,042,770.07
Foreign Intercourse.	
Salaries of Ministers,	$81,934.73
Salaries of Secretaries of Legation,	18,481.09
Salaries of Charges d'Affaires,	70,146.02

Salary of Minister Resident to Turkey,	7,500.00
Outfits of Ministers and Chargés d'Affaires,	128,500.00
Salary of Dragoman to Turkey and contingencies,	2,750.00
Contingent expenses of all the missions abroad,	31,852.28
Renewal of diplomatic intercourse with Mexico,	3,432.48
Contingent expenses of foreign intercourse,	40,441.03
Salary of the Consul at London,	2,000.00
Clerk-hire, office-rent, &c , to American Consul, London,	2,800.00
Salary of Consul at Beyrout,	500.00
Salary of Consul at Alexandria,	3,000.00
Salaries of Consuls at Kuang, &c., China,	1,500.00
Office-rent of Consul at Basle, Switzerland,	382.33
Relief and protection of American seamen,	89,792.29
Commissioner to reside in China, Secretary & Interpreter,	10,500.00
Certain diplomatic services, and tobacco agent,	2,295.92
Commissioner to Sandwich Islands,	2,016.57
Intercourse with Barbary powers,	8,000.00
Interpreters, guards, &c., at Consulates in Turkish dom..	1,475.22
Outstanding claims of missions to China,	
French seamen killed or wounded at Toulon,	
Payment of instalment due May 30, 1848, under Art. 12 of treaty with Mexico,	
Payment, &c., of instalment due May 30, 1849, under Art. 12 of treaty with Mexico,	52,600.00
Payment of liquidated claims against Mexico, under act July 29, 1848,	
Expenses of commission under treaty with Mexico, and pay of commissioners,	20,428.39
Instalment and interest due May 30, 1850, under Art. 12 of treaty with Mexico,	3,386,616.31
Treaty of peace, limits, and boundaries, &c., with Mexico,	869,650.00
Total foreign intercourse,	4,838,594.76
Miscellaneous,	6,958,360.24
Department of the Interior,	3,400,524.87
War Department,	9,401,239.16
Navy Department,	7,923,313.18
Public Debt,	7,437,366.41
Total expenditures,	$43,002,168.69

THE MINT.

It is lawful for any person or persons to bring to the Mint gold and silver bullion to be coined; and the bullion so brought is there assayed and coined as speedily as may be after the receipt thereof; and if of the standard of the United States, free of expense to the person or persons by whom it has been brought. But the treasurer of the mint is not obliged to receive, for the purpose of refining and coining, any deposite of less value than one hundred dollars, nor any bullion so base as to be unsuitable for minting. And there must be retained from every deposite of bullion below the

standard such sum as shall be equivalent to the expense incurred in refining, toughening, and alloying the same; an accurate account of which expense, on every deposite, is kept, and of the sums retained on account of the same, which are accounted for by the treasurer of the mint with the treasurer of the United States.

Statement of the Deposites for Coinage at the Mint of the United States and its Branches in the year 1850.

Gold—Coins of the United States, old standard	$9,996	
Foreign coins	1,303,740	
United States bullion	36,938,314	
Foreign bullion	113,110	
Total of gold		$38,365,160
Silver—United States bullion	$269,253	
Foreign bullion	143,192	
Foreign coins	1,526,596	
Total of silver		1,939,941
Total		40,304,201

Statement of the Coinage of the Mint of the United States and its Branches in the year 1850.

Denominations.	Pieces.	Value.
Gold—Double eagles	1,311,261	
Eagles	348,951	
Half eagles	172,032	
Quarter eagles	358,219	
Dollars	511,301	
Total gold		$31,981,733.50
Copper—Cents	4,426,844	
Half cents	39,812	
Total copper		644,467.50
Silver—Dollars	47,500	
Half dollars	2,683,000	
Quarter dollars	602,800	
Dimes	2,441,500	
Half dimes	1,645,000	
Total silver		1,866,101.00

NOTE.—Up to the 1st of September, 1851, $80,164,055 of California gold had been received at the mint and branches. From January 1, 1851, to September 1, 1851, 1,637,064 double eagles, 2,861,807 gold dollars, and 4,488,000 three cent pieces were coined. The total coinage in value for the nine months was $43,920,481.93.

PUBLIC LANDS.

[From the Land Commissioner's Report, Nov. 30th, 1850.]

The public lands belonging to the General Government are situated:—1st. Within the limits of the United States, as defined by the treaty of 1783, and are embraced by the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, and that part of Minesota east of the Mississippi River,

all of which have been formed out of the Northwestern Territory, as conveyed with certain reservations to the United States by New York in 1781, by Virginia in 1784, by Massachusetts in 1785, and by Connecticut in 1786; also the lands within the boundaries of the States of Mississippi and Alabama north of 31° north latitude, as conveyed to the United States by Georgia in 1802. 2d. Within the territories of Orleans and Louisiana, as acquired from France by the treaty of 1803, including the portion of the States of Alabama and Mississippi south of 31°; the whole of Louisiana, Arkansas, Missouri, Iowa, and that portion of Minesota west of the Mississippi River; the Indian Territory; the district called Nebraska; the Territory of Oregon, and the region lying between Oregon and Minesota, north of 42° and south of 49° north latitude. 3d. Within the State of Florida, as obtained from Spain by the treaty of 1819. 4th. In New Mexico and California, as acquired from Mexico, by the treaty of 1848.

Within the limits recognized by these treaties and cessions, the public lands covered an estimated area of 1,584,000,000 acres. Exclusive of the lands in Oregon, California, New Mexico, Utah, the Indian and Nebraska Territories, the entire area of the public domain is stated, after a careful examination, to have been 424,103,750 acres. About one fourth of this has been sold, and $135,339,092 received therefor. The aggregate outlay of every kind upon these lands, including cost of purchase, of surveying, and of selling, has been $74,957,879, leaving as net profit to the government $60,381,213, or an annual average of nearly a million of dollars for the last fifty years. If there should be added to this, at the rate of $1.25 per acre, the value of the land granted for bounties, schools, internal improvements, &c., it would amount to nearly double the above sum. The average cost per acre to the government of acquiring title, &c., to the lands is 14.41 cents; of survey 2.07 cents; of selling and managing 5.32 cents; in all 21.80 cents; while it receives $1.25 cents per acre, or a net profit on each acre sold of $1.032.

During the year, 7,215 Mexican bounty land claims have been examined, carried into patents, and forwarded to the persons entitled, and several thousand more have been got nearly ready for transmission. The whole number of these warrants executed and transmitted to this office is 75,860, of which 52,269 have been located, covering 7,840,440 acres. Since the last annual report over six million of acres have been brought into market.

Congress of the United States.—The Senate is composed of two members elected by the legislature of each state for the term of six years. Of course the number of Senators is now sixty-two. The Vice President of the United States is President of the Senate. In his absence, a President *pro tempore* is chosen by the Senate.

The House of Representatives is composed of representatives from each state, in the ratio of one to every 70,680 of the population. The present number of members is two hundred and thirty-three. And there are four delegates, one each from Oregon, Minesota, Utah, and New Mexico, who have a right to speak, but not to vote. The compensation of the members is $8, and that of the Speaker $16 per day during the session, and $8 for every twenty miles' travel in going and returning.

POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES IN 1850.

States.	White population.	Free Colored.	Total Free.	Slaves.
Maine,	581,763	1,325	583,088	
New Hampshire,	317,389	475	317,864	
Vermont,	312,756	710	313,466	
Massachusetts,	985,498	8,773	994,271	
Rhode Island,	144,012	3,543	147,555	
Connecticut,	363,189	7,415	370,604	
New York,	3,042,574	47,448	3,090,022	
New Jersey	466,240	23,093	489,333	222
Pennsylvania,	2,258,480	53,201	2,311,681	
Delaware,	71,289	17,957	89,246	2,289
Maryland	418,590	74,077	492,667	90,368
Virginia,	894,149	53,906	948,055	473,026
North Carolina,	552,477	27,271	580,491	288,412
South Carolina	274,775	8,769	283,544	384,925
Georgia,	513,083	2,586	515,669	362,966
Florida,	47,120	926	48,046	39,341
Alabama,	426,515	2,250	428,765	342,894
Mississippi,	291,536	898	292,434	300,419
Louisiana,	254,271	15,685	269,956	230,807
Texas,	133,131	926	134,057	53,346
Arkansas,	162,071	587	162,658	46,982
Tennessee,	756,893	6,271	763,164	239,461
Kentucky	770,061	9,667	779,728	221,768
Missouri	592,077	2,544	594,621	87,422
Ohio,	1,951,101	25,930	1,977,031	
Michigan,	393,156	2,547	395,703	
Indiana,	983,634	5,100	988,734	
Illinois,	853,059	5,293	858,298	
Wisconsin,	303,600	626	304,226	
Iowa,	191,830	292	192,122	
California,	200,000	....	200,000	
Total,	19,517,885	409,200	19,227,085	3,175,902
Territories.				
District of Columbia,	38,027	9,937	48,000	3,687
Minesota,	6,192	.....	6,192	
New Mexico,	61,632	.....	61,632	
Oregon,	20,000	.....	20,000	
Utah,	25,000	.....	25,000	
Total,	19,668,736	419,173	20,087,909	3,179,589

Cotton Manufactures in the United States.—It is estimated that the annual product of all the cotton mills in the United States, is 250,000,000 yards, and the consumption of cotton at 600,000 bales; 100,000 bales of which are consumed south of the Potomac and in the Western states. The value of this amount of cotton when manufactured, is supposed to be upwards of sixty-seven millions.

POPULATION OF THE PRINCIPAL CITIES.

Cities.	1830.	1840.	1850.
Portland, Me	12,601	15,218	26,819
Bangor, "	2,867	8,627	14,441
Manchester, N. H	877	3,235	18,933
Boston, Mass	61,392	93,383	138,788
Lowell, "	6,474	20,796	32,964
Springfield, Mass	6,784	10,985	21,602
Salem, "	13,886	15,082	18,846
Lawrence, "			18,341
Providence, R. I	16,832	23,171	41,513
New Haven, Conn	10,180	14,890	22,539
Hartford, "	7,074	12,793	17,966
New York, N. Y	203,007	312,710	515,394
Brooklyn, "	12,042	36,233	96,850
Albany, "	24,238	33,721	50,771
Buffalo, "	8,653	18,213	40,266
Rochester, "	9,269	20,191	36,561
Williamsburg, N. Y	1,620	5,680	30,786
Troy, "	11,401	19,334	28,785
Syracuse, "		6,502	22,235
Utica, "	8,323	12,782	17,240
Newark, N. J	10,953	17,290	38,885
Paterson, "		7,596	21,341
Philadelphia, Pa	167,188	258,037	409,353
Pittsburg, "	12,542	21,115	
Baltimore, Md	80,625	102,313	169,012
Washington, D. C	18,827	23,364	40,001
Richmond, Va	16,060	20,153	27,483
Charleston, S. C	30,289	29,261	42,806
Savannah, Geo	9,748	11,214	27,841
Mobile, Ala	3,194	12,672	20,513
Nashville, Tenn	5,566	6,929	17,502
Louisville, Ky	10,352	21,210	43,217
Cincinnati, Ohio	24,831	46,338	116,108
Columbus "	2,435	6,048	17,367
Cleveland, "	1,076	6,071	17,074
Detroit, Mich	2,222	9,102	21,057
Chicago, Ill		4,479	28,269
Milwaukie, Wis		1,700	20,026
St. Louis, Mo	5,852	16,469	82,744
New Orleans, La	46,310	102,193	119,285
San Francisco, Cal			15,000

CATALOGUE

OF

STANDARD CATHOLIC BOOKS,

PUBLISHED BY

FIELDING LUCAS, JR.,

No. 170 Market Street,

BALTIMORE.

A liberal discount to Booksellers, Country Merchants, Clergymen and others, purchasing in quantities, for sale or gratuitous distribution.

☞ Orders by mail for any BOOKS either in or out of this Catalogue, shall be attended to with promptness, and furnished complete, if to be had at all, at as low prices and on as liberal terms as if made in person.

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

Works of St. Liguori.

LIGUORI ON PRAYER.

Short Treatise on Prayer, adapted to all classes of Christians. By St. Alphonsus Liguori. New edition. 24mo. cloth, Price 37

The holy author of this treatise on Prayer says:

"Were it in my power, I would publish as many copies of this little work as there are Christians on earth, and would give to each a copy, that each might be convinced of the absolute necessity of prayer for salvation."

SPIRIT OF LIGUORI.

THE SPIRIT OF ST. ALPHONSUS LIGUORI; a selection from his shorter spiritual treatises. Translated from the Italian by the Rev. James Jones. Preceded by a Memoir of the holy author. 24mo. cloth, ... Price 37

CONTENTS.

On Divine Love and the means of acquiring it.
On Conformity with the will of God.
On the Practice of Meditation.
On the necessity, efficacy and conditions of Prayer.
Method of conversing continually with God.
Consolation and encouragement for a soul in a state of spiritual desolation.
Meditations for a private retreat of eight days

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

Works of St. Liguori.

LOVE OF CHRIST.

Love of our Lord Jesus Christ reduced to practice. By St. Alphonsus Liguori. Translated into English by the Rt. Rev. W. Walsh, Bishop of Halifax. "If any one will not love our Lord Jesus Christ, let him be accursed."—*St. Paul.* New edition 18mo. cloth, ... Price 37

WAY OF SALVATION.

The Way of Salvation, in Meditations for every day in the year. Translated from the Italian of St. Alphonsus Liguori, by the Rev. James Jones. 24mo. cloth, . . Price 37

CONTENTS.

PART I. Meditations suitable for all times of the year.
PART II. Meditations for particular times and days of the year.
Novena for Christmas.
Novena on the Litany of Loretto.
Fifteen meditations on the Passion of Jesus Christ, for the last fifteen days of Lent.
Three Meditations on Heaven for Easter.
Novena of the Holy Ghost.
Eight meditations for the Octave of Corpus Christi.
PART III. Rules of a Christian life.
Darts of fire.

No subtilty of thought, nor *loftiness of words*, will be found in these meditations; but the greatest simplicity and the plainest forms of expression. Nothing in them will perplex the understanding, but all will powerfully appeal to the heart: for while they are remarkable for the beautiful simplicity of style so peculiar to the Beatified Author, they are not less characterized by profound piety, ardent love of God, and tender devotion to the Blessed Virgin Mother of God. They are each divided into three points; each point generally includes acts of the love of God, of contrition for sin, and of supplication for final perseverance; and every last point concludes with a short prayer to the ever Blessed Mary.

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

Works of St. Liguori.

HOURS OF THE PASSION.

Hours of the Passion: or Pathetic Reflections on the Sufferings and Death of our Blessed Redeemer. By St. Alphonsus Liguori. Translated into English by the Rt. Rev. W. Walsh, Bishop of Halifax;—with a sketch of the Life of St. Alphonsus Liguori. "Greater love than this no man hath, that a man lay down his life for his friends."—*John* xv. 13. New edition. 18mo. cloth, ... Price 37

VISITS TO THE MOST HOLY SACRAMENT.

Visits to the Most Holy Sacrament and to the Blessed Virgin, for every day in the month. Aspirations of love to Jesus in the Holy Eucharist. Rules for frequent communion, with a defence of the same. Meditations for every day in the week, and a Novena for All Souls' Day. Translated from the Italian of St. Alphonsus Liguori, by a Catholic Clergyman. To which is added, a method of devoutly hearing Mass, by Blessed Leonard a Porto Mauritio. 24mo. cloth, Price 37

"The additions to this edition are very important; they occupy some sixty pages of additional space, and they present the translation perfect, from the original Italian, instead of being, as it was, defective, from the French copies. If there had been no more than the simple change of You to Thou, in addressing the Creator, or Redeemer, or the Blessed Virgin, it would have been a great improvement; but here is all that St. Alphonsus wrote on the advantages of, and rules for, frequent communion, with a defence of his doctrine on this subject, and a Novena for All Souls' Day. The saintly little book is a well-spring of pure devotion, and they are blest who assist in pouring out its waters."—*The Tablet.*

CHEAP AND FINE

EDITIONS OF

Standard Catholic Prayer Books,

ADAPTED TO GENERAL USE.

PIOUS GUIDE to Prayer and Devotion; containing various practices of Piety. Calculated to answer the demands of the devout members of the Roman Catholic Church. 18mo.

Bound in sheep,		$ 50
" imitation morocco,		75
" " "	gilt edges,	1 00
" Turkey "	super extra,	1 50

PIOUS GUIDE, a new and more portable edition of this popular Prayer Book, handsomely printed in super royal 32mo. Embellished with engravings.

Bound in sheep,		37
" imitation morocco,		50
" " "	gilt edges,	75
" Turkey "	super extra,	1 25

KEY OF PARADISE, opening the Gate of Eternal Salvation. Arranged by a Clergyman. 18mo.

Bound in sheep,		50
" imitation morocco,		75
" " "	gilt edges,	1 00
" Turkey "	super extra,	1 50

CATHOLIC MANUAL, containing a selection of Prayers and Devotional exercises. Five engravings. 18mo.

Bound in sheep,		50
" imitation morocco,		75
" " "	gilt edges,	1 00
" Turkey "	super extra,	1 50

TRUE PIETY, or the Day Well Spent; a Manual of Fervent Prayers, Pious Reflections and Solid Instructions, for the members of the Roman Catholic Church. 18mo.

Bound in sheep,		50
" imitation morocco,		75
" " "	gilt edges,	1 00
" Turkey "	super extra,	1 50

HOHENLOHE'S PRAYER BOOK, or the Christian Praying in the Spirit of the Catholic Church. 18mo.

Bound in sheep,		50
" imitation morocco,		75
" " "	gilt edges,	1 00
" Turkey "	super extra,	1 50

URSULINE MANUAL, or a collection of Prayers, Spiritual Exercises, &c. Revised and improved edition, published with the approbation of Right Rev. Bishop England. 18mo.

Bound in sheep,		$ 50
"	imitation morocco,	75
"	" " gilt edges,	1 25
"	Turkey "	2 00
"	" " super extra,	2 25

ROMAN CATHOLIC MANUAL, or collection of Prayers, Anthems, Hymns, &c. 18mo. Bound in sheep, 50

GARDEN OF THE SOUL, or Spiritual Exercises and Instructions. By the Rt. Rev. Dr. Challoner, D. D. 18mo. Bound in sheep, 37

CHRISTIAN'S GUIDE TO HEAVEN, a Manual for Catholics.

Bound in sheep,		25
"	imitation morocco,	37
"	" " gilt edges,	50
"	Turkey " super extra,	1 25

CHRISTIAN'S GUIDE, common edition. Bound in sheep, 19

PATH TO PARADISE, a selection of Prayers and Devotions for Catholics. 48mo.

Bound in cloth, 12½c.	Roan gilt edges,	37
" roan, 25c.	Turkey "	50
" Turkey, super extra,		75

POCKET MISSAL, or a Companion to the Altar, for the Sundays and principal festivals throughout the year. 18mo. sheep, 50

DAILY COMPANION, containing a selection of Prayers and Devotional Exercises for the use of Children. Embellished with 36 neat engravings illustrative of the Mass. 32mo.

Bound in cloth,		19
"	imitation morocco,	37
"	" " gilt edges,	50

DEVOUT COMMUNICANT, or Pious Meditations and Aspirations for three days before and three days after receiving the Holy Eucharist; with Morning and Evening Exercises and Devotions for Mass added. By Rev. P. Baker. 24mo.

Bound in cloth,		37
"	imitation morocco,	62
"	" " gilt edges,	75
"	Turkey " super extra,	1 25

OFFICE OF THE HOLY WEEK, according to the Roman Missal and Breviary, in Latin and English. 24mo.

Bound in cloth,		50
"	imitation morocco,	75
"	" " gilt edges,	1 00
"	Turkey " super extra,	1 50

POCKET MANUAL OF SPIRITUAL EXERCISES, or Devout Vade Mecum, with the evening office in Latin and English. 32mo. sheep, - - - - - - - - - - 25

SOUL UNITED TO JESUS, in his Adorable Sacrament, or Devout Methods of hearing Mass before and after communion. 32mo.

Bound in cloth, - - - - - - - - - 25
" imitation morocco, - - - - - 37
" " " gilt edges, - - - - 50

VISITS TO THE BLESSED SACRAMENT and to the Blessed Virgin for every day in the month. By St. Alphonsus Liguori. 24mo.

Bound in cloth, - - - - - - - - - 37
" imitation morocco, - - - - - 63
" " " gilt edges, - - - - 75
" Turkey " super extra, - - - 1 50

KATHOLISCHES GEBETBUCH, enthaltend Morgen- Abend- Mess- Beicht- Communion- und Krankengebethe, Litaneyen, Kurze Betrachtungen ueber unterschiedliche Gegenstænde, heilsame Andachten. Sheep, - - - - - - - - 19

CATECHISME et Prieres ou abrege de la doctrine Chretienne. 18mo. sheep, - - - - - - - - - - 50

DEVOTION DES CONFRERIES, ou recueil des pratiques et prieres propres aux principales confreries approuves par le St. Siege. 18mo. sheep, - - - - - - - - - 50

MYLIUS' HISTORY OF ENGLAND.

For the use of Catholic Colleges and Schools. An abridged History of England, for the use of Schools, to which is added, an Abstract of the Constitution, and a Geographical Treatise, according to the Roman, Saxon and Modern Divisions, brought down to the end of the reign of George IV. By W. F. Mylius. Neatly bound in sheep, . Price 63

The plan of this history is different from most of the histories now in use. It is divided into nine books, each of which is subdivided into chapters, in which the military history, the ecclesiastical history, the laws and government, and the manners and customs are given separately. In the end of the work is a series of questions adapted to the text.

Extract of a letter from the late Rt. Rev. Dr. Milner to the author:

"Sir,—From a slight inspection of your history, my conviction is, that it is a valuable acquisition to our Catholic Seminaries, of both sexes; as such, I shall not fail to recommend it to them and their superiors, as far as my influence extends."

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

THE DOWAY BIBLE.

Translated from the Latin Vulgate: diligently compared with the Hebrew and Greek editions: with Annotations by the Rt. Rev. Dr. Challoner. Together with References and an Historical and Chronological Index. Embellished with eleven elegant engravings. 4to. neatly bound in sheep,
Price $4 00

It may also be had in different styles of binding, varying from . . . . . 5 to $15 00

Approbation of the Most Reverend Archbishop of Baltimore.

This stereotype edition of the Doway Bible, is published by Fielding Lucas Jr., Baltimore, with our entire approbation, and we do hereby recommend it as a *genuine copy* of the excellent translation of the Holy Scriptures, long since sanctioned by the Prelates of America and Europe.

† JAMES, *Archbishop of Baltimore.*

E. DAMPHOUX, *Secretary.*

12mo. size, suitable for Missionaries, Schools, &c. Published with the approbation of the Provincial Council, assembled in Baltimore, in 1837.

3	In sheep binding, ...	$1 00
	Embossed roan, 1 plate, ...	1 25
	Imitation morocco, marbled edges, 4 plates, fine edition, .	2 00
	do. do. gilt edges, do. do.	2 50
	Turkey morocco, super extra do. do.	3 50

Approbation by the Provincial Council.

We hereby recommend to the faithful of the United States, the new edition of the Doway Bible, about to be printed by Fielding Lucas, Jr. Baltimore, under the inspection of a Clergyman, appointed by the Most Rev. Archbishop.

Given at Baltimore, April 22, 1837

† SAMUEL, Archbishop of Baltimore.
† JOHN, Bishop of Charleston.
† JOSEPH, Bishop of St. Louis.
† BENEDICT JOSEPH, Bishop of Boston.
† FRANCIS PATRICK, Bp. of Arath, Coadjutor of Philadelphia.
† JOHN BAPTIST, Bishop of Cincinnati.
† GUY IGNATIUS, Bishop of Bolivia, Coadjutor of Bardstown.
† SIMON GABRIEL, Bishop of Vincennes.
† WILLIAM, Bishop of Olio, Coadjutor of Charleston.
† ANTHONY, Bishop of New Orleans.

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

THE NEW TESTAMENT.

Translated from the Latin Vulgate: diligently compared with the original Greek: with Annotations, References, and an Historical and Chronological Index.

12mo. half bound, ... 38
12mo. bound, ... 50

THE NEW TESTAMENT.

A beautiful Pocket Edition, with Annotations and References.

32mo. bound in cloth, ... Price 25
Imitation morocco, ... 50
do. do. gilt edges, ... 75
Turkey morocco, super extra, ... 1 25

The Cheapest School Book Published in the United States!

REEVE'S BIBLE HISTORY.

History of the Old and New Testament, interspersed with Moral and Instructive Reflections chiefly taken from the Holy Fathers, from the French by J. Reeve, in sheep binding, Price reduced to 50c.

In order to increase still further the immense circulation of this popular and standard School Book, the publisher has determined to reduce the retail price of it to the very low rate of fifty cents, from which the usual discount will be made to the trade. Clergymen, religious institutions and colleges will be allowed a discount when ordering in large quantities.

This reduction renders the book one of the cheapest school books now in use, as it contains 476 pages of Octavo, neatly bound in sheep, and it is only with the hope of extending its usefulness that the reduction of price is now made.

CHRISTIAN LIFE.

Memorial of a Christian Life, by the Rev. F. Lewis de Granada. Revised edition. 12mo. cloth, ... Price 63

CHRISTIAN PERFECTION.

Practice of Christian Perfection, from Rodriguez and other Catholic authors. By the Rev. E. Damphoux, D. D. Rector of the Cathedral. 2d edition. 12mo. cloth, . Price 75

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

COCHIN ON THE MASS.

Instructions on the Prayers and Ceremonies of the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass. Translated from the French of M. Cochin, and arranged for each Sunday throughout the year, by W. Jos. Walter, late of St. Edmund's College. In one volume. 12mo. cloth, ... Price 75

CONTENTS.

The Preparation.
The Instruction.
The Oblation.
The Canon.
The Consecration.
The Preparation for Communion.
The Communion.
The Thanksgiving.

The object of the author in these instructions, has been to deduce such consequences as may come home more nearly to our own bosoms, such as are most conducive to edification, and best calculated to give animation to faith, and fresh fervor to devotion. He has been particularly solicitous to avoid that mystic character, which, in its attempt to give a mysterious construction to every trivial circumstance, has involved the whole subject in obscurity. His instructions on the various responses and minor prayers used by the church, which are apt to be hastily passed over, and by the frequency of their repetition, become a mere succession of unmeaning words, will be found particularly happy. Our Protestant brethren, who have been accustomed from their infancy to hear the very word Mass pronounced, with indistinct feelings of horror and aversion, should read this book in the same spirit of candor in which it was written.

BISHOP ENGLAND'S EXPLANATION OF THE MASS.

Explanation of the Construction, Furniture and Ornaments of a Church, of the Vestments of the Clergy, and of the Nature and Ceremonies of the Mass. To which is added the explanation of the ceremonies of the Holy Week, as performed in Rome. By the Rt. Rev. J. England, late Bp. of Charleston. In one volume. 12mo. cloth, Price 75

TRUE DEVOTION.

Portraiture of True Devotion, from the French of Abbe Grou. A new translation and arrangement. By the late Rev. M. F. Wheeler.

32mo. cloth, ... Price 25

LORD'S PRAYER.

Christian Sanctified by the Lord's Prayer, from the French of the late Abbe Grou.

32mo. cloth, ... Price 25

ONE THING NECESSARY;

Or Considerations on the Value and Excellence of the Soul of Man. By the Rev. F. Pinamonti.

32mo. cloth, ... Price 25

FELICITY OF THE SAINTS.

Translated from the Latin of the venerable Cardinal Bellarmine. By the Right Rev. Dr. David.

32mo. sheep, ... Price 25

FIRST COMMUNION.

Instructions for First Communion, for the benefit of young persons who are preparing to perform that important duty.

18mo. cloth, ... Price 50

MORAL ENTERTAINMENTS

On the Practical Truths of the Christian Religion. By the Right Rev. Robert Manning.

2 vols. 12mo.—bound in one—cloth, ... Price 1 00

BONA MORS.

Bona Mors: a pious association of the devout servants of our Lord Jesus Christ dying on the cross, and the most Blessed Virgin Mary, his sorrowful mother; commonly called Bona Mors, in order to obtain a good death.

24mo. cloth, ... Price 19

MONTH OF MARY.

Month of Mary: or Month of May, consecrated to the glory of the Mother of God, containing a series of meditations, &c. in honor of the B. V. M. arranged for each day of the month.

New edition. 32mo. cloth, ... Price 25

SACRED HEART.

Devotions to the Sacred Heart of our Lord Jesus Christ.

18mo. sheep, ... Price 38

STATIONS.

Stations or Devotions of the Way of the Cross.

Paper cover, ... Price 6

THINK WELL ON'T.

Think well on't; or Reflections on the great truths of the Christian Religion. For every day in the month. By Rt. Rev. R. Challoner, D. D.

1 vol. 32mo. cloth, ... Price 19

SPIRITUAL COMBAT.

The Spiritual Combat, to which is added the peace of the soul and the happiness of the heart, which dies to itself in order to live to God.

1 vol. 32mo. cloth, ... Price 20

LENTEN MONITOR.

The Lenten Monitor, or Moral Reflections and Devout Aspirations on the Gospel for each day, from Ash Wednesday to Easter Sunday. By the Rev. P. Baker.

24mo cloth, ... Price 38

SUNDAY MONITOR.

The Sunday Monitor, or Moral Reflections and Devout Aspirations on the Gospel for every Sunday, from Easter to Advent. By the Rev. P. Baker. 18mo. sheep, . . . Price 38

DEVOUT COMMUNICANT.

By the Rev. P. Baker. New edition. 24mo. cloth, Price 38

The estimation in which the pious author of the above works has been held, is evident from the following testimonial from the Hierarchy of Ireland.

"We highly approve of the publication of *Baker's Works* and recommend them to the perusal of the faithful, as eminently calculated to convey to persons of every station, solid and practical information, and to awaken in every breast sentiments of pure devotion."

HOLY WEEK.

Office of the Holy Week, according to the Roman Missal and Breviary, in Latin and English.

24mo. cloth, ... Price 50

PRACTICAL REFLECTIONS.

Practical Reflections for every day throughout the year. By the Rev. Robert Lane—enlarged and edited by the Rev. Edward Peach.

One volume. 12mo. cloth, ... Price 1 00

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

PRACTICAL DISCOURSES

On the Perfections and Wonderful Works of God: and on the Divinity and Wonderful Works of Jesus Christ. By the Rev. Joseph Reeve. One volume. 8vo. cloth, Price 1 50

CONTENTS.

DISCOURSE.	PART I.
I.	On the Advantages of Knowing the Perfections of God.
II.	On the Eternity of God.
III.	On the Immutability of God.
IV.	On the Immensity of God.
V.	On the Sanctity of God.
VI.	On the Power of God.
VII.	On the Knowledge and Wisdom of God.
VIII.	On the Providence of God.
IX.	On the Goodness of God.
X.	On the Mercy of God.
XI.	On the Justice of God.
XII.	On the Infinity of God.
XIII.	On God, the Supreme Beatitude and End of Man.
XIV.	On the Saints of God.

DISCOURSE.	PART II.
I.	On the Divinity of Jesus Christ.
II.	On the Incarnation of the Son of God.
III.	On the Birth of Jesus Christ.
IV.	On the Circumcision of Christ.
V.	On the Epiphany, or Manifestation of Jesus Christ.
VI.	On the Presentation of Christ.
VII.	On the Eucharistical Institution.
VIII.	On the Eucharistical Sacrifice.
IX.	On the Passion of Jesus Christ.
X.	On the Resurrection of Christ.
XI.	On the Ascension of Jesus Christ.
XII.	On the Holy Ghost.
XIII.	On the Obligation of Knowing Jesus Christ.
XIV.	On Mary, the Mother of Christ.

The best proof of a reading people, is the publication of works among them; how gratifying then to witness, not only the appearance of so many new works from our various publishers, but the nature of the works now so frequently offered to our attention. We have just received the work whose title we place above, from Mr. F. Lucas, Jr. It is a republication, the first, we believe, on this side of the Atlantic, of a most valuable volume, from the pen of the Rev. Joseph Reeve, author of the History of the Christian Church, and also compiler of the History of the Bible. The name of the author, would, in itself, be an ample recommendation, but the intrinsic value of the work itself, should recommend it to many purchasers. In the first part, the various attributes of the Deity are explained and practically illustrated. The history and miracles of Jesus Christ are recorded in the second part, in the exposition of the principal festivals instituted in his honor, and the institution of the Eucharistic sacrifice is established and explained. The volume is filled with practical knowledge, and we wish it were in the hands of every body. It is printed on fine paper and clear type.—*Cath. Herald.*

ROMAN CHANCERY.

Letters concerning the Roman Chancery. By the Rev. Richard Fuller, of Beaufort, S. C. and the Rt. Rev. John England, Bp. of Charleston. In one volume. 12mo. cloth, Price 75

GALLAGHER'S SERMONS.

The Sermons of the Right Rev. Dr. Gallagher. Translated from the original Irish. By James Byrne. Revised and corrected by a Catholic Clergyman. One volume. 12mo. cloth, ... Price 75

CONTENTS.

SER.
1. On the Assumption of our Blessed Lady, the ever Virgin Mother of God.
2. On the Last Judgment.
3. On the Necessity of Loving our Enemies.
4. On Confession and its Conditions.
5. On the Necessity and Efficacy of Penance.
6. On the Miserable State of a Sinner.
7. On the Danger of Delaying Penance
8. On the Danger of making an Unworthy Communion.

SER.
9. On the Advantages of Receiving Worthily.
10. On the Advantages and Conditions of Prayer.
11. On Necessity and Efficacy of Prayer.
12. On the Necessity of Working out our Salvation.
13. First, on Death.
14. Second, on Death.
15. Against Swearing.
16. On the Passion.
17. On the Joys of Heaven.

HORNIHOLD ON THE SACRAMENTS.

The Sacraments explained, in twenty Discourses by the Rt. Rev. Dr Hornihold, author of the Decalogue Explained. To which is added King Henry the Eighth's Defence of the Seven Sacraments against Martin Luther. One volume. 12mo. cloth, ... Price 75

HORNIHOLD ON THE COMMANDMENTS.

The Commandments Explained, in thirty-two Discourses. By the Rt. Rev. Dr. Hornihold. One volume. 12mo. cloth, ... Price 75

SINCERE CHRISTIAN.

Sincere Christian's Guide in the choice of Religion. By the Rev. J. Gother.

One volume. 18mo. cloth, ... Price 38

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

GAHAN'S CHURCH HISTORY.

A compendious abstract of the History of the Church of Christ, from its first foundation to the 18th century; illustrated with remarkable events and occurrences, and a brief detail of the eminent virtues and apostolic labors of the Holy Fathers, &c. By the Rev. Wm. Gahan, O. S. A.

One volume. 12mo. cloth, ... Price 75

Upon this rock will I build my Church, and the gates of Hell shall not prevail against her.—*St. Matt.* xvi. 18.

PISE'S CHURCH HISTORY.

A History of the Church, from its establishment to the Reformation. By the Rev. C. C. Pise, A. M.

5 vols. 12mo. cloth, ... Price 3 50

The Rev. Author places the prominent and leading facts in such order as to give to general readers a sufficient knowledge of the occurrences regarding religion; this is done in a very clear, simple and pleasing style: there is no attempt at decoration, which would be altogether out of place in a historical work; perspicuity and orderly method are the essential characteristics of the historian—and the author of this work appears to us to have fully attained it. As far as we could judge, by some paragraphs which we have read, the style is uniformly and pleasingly sustained. The Index is accurately and judiciously compiled; so that the references are simple and abundant. It is a work which ought to be generally read.—

U. S. Catholic Miscellany.

MERCY OF GOD.

Reflections on the Confidence in the Mercy of God. By the Right Rev. J. J. Languet, Bishop of Soissons.

18mo. cloth, ... Price 38

In common enterprises, confidence is a part of the means which is employed in order to succeed; at least it animates and gives them a new vigor: fearful troops are half conquered; whilst the confidence of those soldiers that go to battle, redoubles their ardor and fortifies their courage. It is not in vain that it is written, "By hope we are saved."

IMITATION B. V. MARY.

Imitation of the Blessed Virgin. In four books, neatly bound in cloth, ... Price 50

KEMPIS'

Following of Christ. In four books. By Thomas a Kempis, with Reflections at the end of each chapter, by Abbé F. D. La Mennais. Translated from the French for this edition. 18mo.

Bound in extra cloth, gilt back, ... 50
Roan, 1 plate, ... 75
Roan, gilt edges, 2 plates, ... 1 00
Turkey morocco, 4 plates, ... 1 50

Following of Christ. 32mo.

Bound in extra cloth, gilt back, ... 25
Roan, 2 plates, ... 38
Roan, gilt edges, 2 plates, ... 50
Turkey morocco, super extra, 4 plates, ... 1 25

Following of Christ. 48mo.

Neatly bound in sheep, ... 25
Roan, 2 plates, ... 38
Roan, gilt edges, 2 plates, ... 50

St. Augustin's Works.

CONFESSIONS OF ST. AUGUSTIN, with a sketch of his life.
One volume. 18mo. cloth, - - - - - - - Price 38

THE MEDITATIONS OF ST. AUGUSTIN, revised and corrected.
One volume. 18mo. cloth, - - - - - - - Price 38

THE SOLILOQUIES OF ST. AUGUSTIN, revised and corrected.
One volume. 18mo. cloth, - - - - - - - Price 38

THE MANUAL OF ST. AUGUSTIN, revised and corrected.
One volume. 18mo. cloth, - - - - - - - Price 25

FLETCHER'S DIFFICULTIES.

Difficulties of Protestantism. By the Rev. John Fletcher, D. D. One volume. 12mo. sheep, ... Price 50

The object of this work is to point out, as its title expresses, some of those innumerable difficulties which surround and perplex the religion of Protestantism.

FLETCHER'S COMPARATIVE VIEW.

A Comparative View of the grounds of the Catholic and Protestant Churches. By the Rev. John Fletcher, D. D. 12mo. sheep, ... Price 1 00

FLETCHER'S BOSSUET.

An Exposition of the Doctrine of the Catholic Church in Matters of Controversy. By the Right Rev. J. B. Bossuet, with copious notes by the Rev. John Fletcher, D. D. 18mo. bound in cloth, ... Price 38

This work of the great Bossuet—perhaps the most useful of all his writings, and which he composed for the use of a few Protestants—was at first circulated privately; but at the earnest solicitation of some friends, the Prelate reluctantly gave his consent to make it public. The first edition was received with such avidity, and produced such happy effects upon the minds of many Protestants, that in a short time, it passed through several editions in almost every European language.

The value of this work is much enhanced by the copious notes of Fletcher, which render it more clear and perspicuous.

FLETCHER'S CONTROVERSY.

The Spirit of Religious Controversy. By the Rev. John Fletcher, D. D. 18mo. cloth, ... Price 38

This is one of the best works of this great author, written with a view to arm the good sense of the Catholic, against some of the recent arguments of error; to increase the liberality or diminish the intolerance of the Protestant; and to cast a ray of light athwart the dark atmosphere of prejudice, which the ignorance and misconception of our adversaries have formed around them.

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

CATHOLIC CHRISTIAN

Instructed in the Sacraments, Sacrifice, Ceremonies and Observances of the Church, by way of Question and Answer. By the Most Rev. R. Challoner.

In neat paper cover, ... 19
In cloth, lettered, ... 25

POOR MAN'S CATECHISM:

Or, the Christian Doctrine explained, with short Admonitions. By John Mannock, O. S. B.

In neat paper cover, ... 19
In cloth lettered, ... 25

FLEURY'S CATECHISM.

Short Historical Catechism, containing a Summary of the Sacred History and Christian Doctrine. Translated from the French, revised by the Rt. Rev. Bishop Cheverus. Divided into 4 parts. Bound in cloth, . . Price reduced to 37

Fleury's Short Historical Catechism.

The two first parts. Neatly put up in paper cover.

Price reduced to 12½ cents—or by the dozen, 75

Abridgment of the Christian Doctrine.

By the Rt. Rev. Bishop Hay. 32mo. 19

The name of the author of this Catechism, should be sufficient to insure its introduction into all places of religious instruction. Very simple in its language, it is peculiarly adapted to the capacity of children and older persons, who have not had the advantages of education.

A SHORT CATECHISM, for the use of the Catholic Church in the United States of America, published with the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop Mareschal.

Price 3 cents each—per hundred, $2 00

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

GALLITZIN'S DEFENCE.

A Defence of Catholic Principles, in a letter to a Protestant Minister. To which is added, an appeal to the Protestant Public. By the Rev. Demetrius A. Gallitzin. Fourth edition, corrected and enlarged, with the permission of the author.

18mo. bound in cloth, 38 cents. Paper cover, 19 cents.

GALLITZIN'S LETTERS.

Gallitzin on the Holy Scriptures. Letter to a Protestant Friend on the Holy Scriptures; being a continuation of the "Defence of Catholic Principles." By Rev. D. A. Gallitzin.

18mo. bound in cloth, 38 cents. Paper cover, 19 cents.

CHALLONER'S HISTORY.

Challoner's History of the Protestant Religion—Showing the beginning and progress of the Protestant religion, gathered out of the best Protestant writers, by the Rt. Rev. R. Challoner. To which is added, the Conference of Luther with Satan, giving his reasons why the Mass should be abolished; with an Introduction by the Rev. John Lingard.

One volume. 18mo cloth, ... Price 25

WARD'S CANTOS.

England's Reformation, a poem, in four cantos, by Thomas Ward.

18mo. cloth, gilt back, ... Price 50

HIND AND PANTHER.

Hind and Panther, in three parts, a poem. By John Dryden.

18mo. cloth, ... Price 37

A NET FOR THE FISHERS OF MEN—the same which Christ gave to his Apostles; wherein the points controverted betwixt Catholics and Sectaries are briefly vindicated, by way of dilemma.
Price—stitched, 6¼. By the hundred, - - - - - 3 00

FIFTY REASONS why the Roman Catholic Apostolic Religion ought to be preferred to all the sects at this day in Christendom—to which are added three valuable papers; also Roman Catholic principles in reference to God and the king.
In paper cover, 9 cents. By the dozen, - - - 7

A PAPIST REPRESENTED AND MISREPRESENTED, or a two fold character of Popery. By the Rev. John Gother.
In paper cover, 8 cents. By the dozen, . - - - 6

NOTES ON A "PROTESTANT CATECHISM," shewing the principal errors of the Church of Rome."—London, 1780. By the author of Father Rowland.
Stitched, - - - - - - - - - - - - 6

AN EXPOSITION of the doctrine of the Catholic Church, in matters of controversy. By the Right Rev. James B. Bossuet, D. D., Bishop of Meux. 1 vol. 32mo.
Bound in cloth, 12 cents. By the dozen, - - - - 1 00

THE END OF RELIGIOUS CONTROVERSY, in a friendly correspondence between a religious society of Protestants and a Roman Catholic Divine; in three parts. By the Right Rev. John Milner, D. D. To which is added the author's postscript. 1 vol. 12 mo.
Bound in cloth, 50. Paper cover, - - - - - 25

THE GROUNDS OF THE CATHOLIC DOCTRINE, contained in the profession of faith, published by Pope Pius the IV. and now in use for the reception of converts into the Church, by way of question and answer. To which are added reasons why a Roman Catholic cannot conform to the Protestant Religion.
32mo. cloth, - - - - - - - - - - - 19

POOR MAN'S CONTROVERSY. By J. Mannock, O. S. B., author of Poor Man's Catechism.
18mo. cloth, - - - - - - - - - 37½

CONTROVERSIAL CATECHISM, in which the various points of Catholic Doctrine are concisely explained. From the French of Scheffmacher.
18mo. cloth, - - - - - - - - - - 50

CHRISTIANITY, or the Evidences and Characters of the Christian Religion. By Bishop Poynter, V. A. L.
12mo. cloth, - - - - - - - - - - 62

COLLECTION OF TRACTS, on several subjects connected with the civil and religious principles of Catholics. By the Rev. J. Lingard, D. D. 12mo. cloth, - - - - - - - - - 75

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

SPIRITUAL DIRECTOR

Of Devout and Religious Souls. From the Writings of St. Francis Sales. Bound in cloth, ... Price 75

The name of the truly great St. Francis gave a worth and character to this work, which no language of ours can enhance. Each chapter is devoted to the elucidation of some Christian virtue, or to the enforcement of some Christian duty. It is one of those peculiarly excellent books, of which we can never tire. It is not to buy it, read it, and then put it on the shelf. Over and over again it may be perused, and then re-perused, and always with profit and delight. A chapter or two might be studied, and made the subject of meditation for every day of life—and to those who have no director of a similar kind, we recommend that they obtain this without delay.

DEVOUT LIFE.

Introduction to a Devout Life: from the French of St. Francis Sales, Bishop and Prince of Geneva. To which is prefixed an abstract of his life.

24mo. neatly bound in cloth, ... Price 75

The Devout Life is a work for which our entire stock of devotional reading will not supply any adequate substitute. There is not in the whole circle of ascetic theology, a single volume so admirably calculated for the class to which it is addressed—for persons engaged in the world.
Dublin Review.

MARTYN'S HOMILIES.

Homilies on the Book of Tobias, in a series of popular instructions, specially intended for Christians engaged in the concerns of the world. By the Rev. Francis Martyn.

In one volume. 12mo. cloth, ... Price 63

ANSWER TO FABER.

An answer to the Rev. G. S. Faber's Difficulties of Romanism. By the Rt. Rev. J. F. M. Trevern, Bishop of Strasbourg, late Bishop of Aire. Translated by the Rev. F. C. Husenbeth.

MISSALE ROMANUM.

Ex decreto Sacrosancti Concilii Tridentini restitutum, Sancti Pii. V. Pontificus Maximi, jussu editum, Clementis VIII. et Urbani VIII. auctoritate recognitum. Editio novissima, in qua omnia accurate suis locis disposita sunt, et missæ novissimæ sanctorum adjectæ.

Bound in sheep, marbled edges, ... Price	$3 50
Imitation morocco, marbled edges, . . .	4 50
do. do. gilt edges, ...	5 50
Turkey, super extra, ...	7 00

This edition of the Missal is printed in a style of beauty and accuracy seldom equalled. It has been carefully read by a competent clergyman, appointed for the purpose. It is 8vo. size, therefore admirably calculated for the use of clergymen on the Missions.

A supplement containing all the new Masses for the United States, including the Mass of the Immaculate Conception, has just been added to this edition, which renders it the best and most complete of its size now to be had.

SPIRITUAL CONSOLATION.

Or, a Treatise on Interior Peace. Translated from the French of Pere Lombez. Interspersed with various instructions necessary for promoting the practice of solid piety. By the Authoress of the Ursuline Manual.

Bound in sheep, ... Price 75

We really rejoiced on receiving from the publisher this most useful and practically interesting volume. Often did we sigh after the hope of seeing it, as we now do, forming a volume of our national re-publications; until lately, we were not aware of a second copy of the European translation having been in the country. Many manuscripts were formed from the original. We do not know a more pleasingly useful book than Pere Lombez's Treatise. It is divided into four parts. In the first, the beauty and excellence of interior peace is exhibited. In the second, we are guarded against the obstacles which destroy or disturb it. In the third, the means are pointed out for its attainment and preservation; and the fourth is a practical epitome of those means and their consequences. We could wish a copy in the hands of all those who believe the possession of interior peace is incompatible with the active duties of life.—*Cath. Herald.*

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

CATECHISM OF THE COUNCIL OF TRENT.

Published by command of Pope Pius V. Translated by Rev. J. Donovan, Professor, &c. Royal College, Maynooth.—In one volume, 8vo. cloth, ... Price $1 00

THE ROMAN CATECHISM, of which this is an English translation, was composed by decree of the Council of Trent; and the same venerable authority commands all Bishops "to take care that it be faithfully translated into the vernacular language, and expounded to the people by all pastors."

To meet the mischievous activity of the Reformers and to rear the edifice of Christian knowledge on its only secure and solid basis, the instruction of its authorized teachers; to afford the faithful a fixed standard of Christian belief, and to the Pastor a prescribed form of religious instruction; to supply a pure and perennial fountain of living waters to refresh and invigorate at once the Pastor and the flock, were amongst the important objects contemplated by the Fathers of Trent in the publication and translation of the Roman Catechism.

The world has been inundated with pernicious tracts, teeming with vituperative misrepresentations of the dogmas of the Catholic faith, and loaded with unmeasured invective against the principles of Catholic morality, by the action of the Fathers of Trent, and we are now furnished with an antidote eminently calculated to neutralize the poison, which has been so industriously diffused, to abate prejudice, instruct ignorance, promote piety, and confirm belief, in a work containing a comprehensive summary of the dogmas of the Catholic faith, and a no less comprehensive epitome of the principles of Catholic morality.

To another, and, happily, an increasing class of the community, the present volume cannot fail to prove a useful acquisition—to those who, anxious only for truth, desire to know the real principles of Catholics could they arrive at a knowledge of them through the medium of a compendious and authoritative exposition.

To these important ends we cannot, perhaps, contribute more effectually, than by placing within the reach of all, a Work explanatory of Catholic doctrine, and universally acknowledged authority in the Catholic Church.

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

REVIEW OF FOX'S MARTYRS.

Critical and Historical Review of Fox's Book of Martyrs, showing the Inaccuracies, Falsehoods and Misrepresentations in that Work of Deception. By William Eusebius Andrews. Embellished with fifty engravings. In 2 vols. 8vo. bound in sheep.

It was during the reign of terror and proscription in England, when the faithful historian was certain of being incarcerated in a prison, if he escaped with his life; when magistrates were empowered to make domiciliary visits at any hour, in search of works favorable to the Catholic creed; when spies were encouraged to denounce those whom they suspected: it was under this system, that the infamous libel of John Fox, made its first appearance in the English language.

Fox's Book of Martyrs has contributed to excite prejudices and bigotry against the Catholic Church more, perhaps, than any other book extant. Aware of this, the enemies of the Church have spared neither pains nor expense to give it a wide circulation. Edition after edition has issued from the press, until the book has found its way into every library and every Protestant family in the land, among whom it has become a favorite manual of amusement and instruction. To counteract the poison of this book of lies, it is necessary to give the antidote as extensive a circulation as possible. We consider it the duty of every Catholic to have a copy of the "Review," to read it with care and put it into the hands of every man who will hear and profit by the truth. By this means the public will be enabled to detect the monstrous imposition palmed upon the community, and the shame and infamy of wilful and malicious falsehood will return upon those who circulate this book of misrepresentation for an authentic record of facts. We do not deny that Catholics have persecuted as well as Protestants. But if the truth must—let it be told. Let there be no exaggeration; and while we execrate the inhuman persecutor, whether Catholic or Protestant, let us not, as infidels have done, charge the crime upon Christianity in general, or upon the particular sect to which they belonged, unless it can be proved that these persecutions are produced by their religious principles and profession.

CATHOLIC PRIMER, for the use of Children.

Price 6¼ cents—or by the hundred, $2 00

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

Youth's Library.

GENEVIEVE: a Tale of Antiquity; showing the wonderful ways of Providence in the Protection of Innocence. From the German of Schmid.

THE LITTLE THATCHED COTTAGE. Translated from the French.

EUSTACHIUS: an Episode of the First Ages of Christianity. By C. Schmid. Translated from the French.

ROSALIE OF PALERMO; The Benevolent Children.—Translated from the French.

GOTTFRIED: or The Island Hermitage. The Red and White Roses. Translated from the French.

In hansomely printed covers, ... 25
In embossed muslin and lettered, ... 37½

Nothing will be found in any of these volumes not calculated to encourage to the practice of virtue, those tender objects of parental solicitude, for whom especially these works are intended.

Each number contains one or more stories, embellished with a plate.

MRS. HERBERT.

Mrs. Herbert and the Villagers; or Familiar Conversations on the Principal Duties of Christianity.

2 vols. 18mo. cloth, ... Price 1 50

Religion is the only true foundation of morality.—BURKE.

The enemies of the Catholic creed have insidiously poured forth, in religious tales, the most unfounded calumnies against their doctrines and practice. It is right to learn a lesson from their misdirected zeal, to wrest from their hands the arms by which they impugn the truth, and to combat them with their own weapons. It was in this spirit that the dialogues of Mrs. Herbert were written for the use of the poor, by a lady, whose zeal and judgment cannot be too much admired, and who has sought and found, in the holy seclusion of a conventual life, those consolations of religion which she so beautifully describes in this interesting work.

FATHER ROWLAND.

A North American Tale. By Rev. C. C. Pise, D. D.

18mo. cloth, gilt back, ... Price 38

This little tale combines at once much theological research, a thorough knowledge of the world, an acquaintance with men, and an ability of description almost approaching to poesy.

It strikes us that it was written in answer to "Father Clement," although the name of that abusive little romance is not once mentioned—nor are the misrepresentations with which it abounds, so much as even alluded to.—*Metropolitan.*

The descriptions which it contains are not, it is true, very numerous—nor are they gorgeously painted in glowing colors; but, we apprehend, they will be found to be *true to nature*, and such we look upon to be the perfection of this species of writing.—*Catholic Miscellany.*

THE INDIAN COTTAGE.

An Unitarian Story. By Rev. C. C. Pise, D. D.

18mo. cloth, ... Price 38

The above work, by the author of Father Rowland, was written in vindication of a dogma, which is not only questioned, but systematically attacked, by a denomination who style themselves "Christians." This too, is the most vital dogma of Christianity; for, if the founder of the new covenant was a mere man, the system which he established is not as sublime as that of the old. The reality is not more substantial than the figure. The prophecies have not been fulfilled.—Christ is no greater than the prophets, less than Moses.—This will be made manifest, it is thought, to any who will peruse this little work with attention, and without prejudice.

LOUISA;

Or the Virtuous Villager: a Roman Catholic Tale. Translated from the French.

18mo. cloth, ... Price 38

The history of Louisa, the pious country girl, whose edifying life is here offered, is filled with useful instructions for various situations in life. The young and old may read it with profit; the parent and the child, the married, the widow, and the virgin will find both suitable example and useful precept. Its tendency is to make obedient children, edifying parents, submissive wives, and affectionate husbands—to make better men and better Christians of all classes.

PALESTINE.

Palestine, or the Holy Land: selected from the works of F. A. D. Chateaubriand, by the Rev. James Fulton.

18mo. 2 vols. bound in one—cloth, gilt back, ... Price 50

Although this work is principally intended for the instruction of youth, yet as the translator of Chateaubriand has justly observed, the scholar and the man of science can accompany the author through some of the most renowned regions of antiquity; while the Christian will follow him to the scenes hallowed by the presence and miracles of the Divine Founder of Religion; and the general reader will be gratified with the information, the adventures, and the reflections with which it is interspersed.

PIETY EXEMPLIFIED:

With appropriate illustrations, from historical, and other sources; interspersed with familiar reflections, adapted to the capacity of youth. By the Rev. B. Rayment.

Two vols. bound in one, cloth, gilt back, ... Price 75

The examples that are here selected, are founded on facts taken from real life. The authorities are not all given, for obvious reasons that require no apology: whilst those that are given, may be safely depended upon.

Neither time nor labor has been spared to elucidate the truth. With regard to the language, sentiments, incidents, and occasional applications, the author has had in view the advantage of his young readers, by endeavouring to give the most lively interest in his power to the performance.

He has drawn stores from every mine within his reach: his object has been to breathe into the whole work an animating spirit of virtue, a high sense of honour, probity, and philanthropy: these are the powers he has pressed into his service, purposely to refine, and exalt the sentiments of the heart; to improve, and inform the understanding; and to call into activity the faculty of invention and research—the first index of latent genius—the first opening of every future exertion.

PRIZE BOOK.

Prize Book; or a Series of Instructions on some of the most important Duties of Youth. By the author of Alton Park.

12mo. cloth, ... Price 75

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

LIFE OF MORE.

Life and Times of Sir Thomas More. Illustrated from his own writings, and from contemporary documents. By W. Joseph Walter, late of St. Edmund's College; with a portrait and autograph of More.

18mo. cloth, gilt back, ... Price 75

Sir Thomas More is one of the most prominent names in the English Catholic annals. This remarkable man claims attention under all the varied relations of the good father, the enlightened statesman, the elegant historian, and the no contemptible champion in the field of controversy.

Desirous of re-producing a faithful picture of the time, the author has taken pleasure in weaving into his narrative the many simple traits of domestic manners with which the pages of More's family biographers abound.

BEAUTIES OF MORE.

Beauties of Sir Thomas More: a Selection from his Works, as well in prose as in verse, a sequel to the "Life and Times of More." By W. J. Walter.

18mo. cloth, gilt back, ... Price 75

CONTENTS.

Utopia—a Political Romance.	History of King Richard III.
Apology.	Controversial Writings.
Devotional Pieces.	Letters.
Apothegms. Thoughts.	Poetry.

Without some acquaintance with the writings of the worthy Chancellor, no adequate idea can be formed of his genius and character. As he now stands exhibited to the notice of posterity, he was selected by the English Catholics of his day as the bulwark of their cause. Such a choice is not discreditable to their judgment.

VILLAGE EVENINGS;

Or Conversations on the Principal Points of Morality—translated from the French.

18mo. cloth, ... Price 50

SEVEN VIRTUES.

Stories of the Seven Virtues. By Agnes M. Stewart.

One volume. 18mo. neatly bound in cloth, ... Price 38

This is a series of moral and interesting tales, told with an elegant simplicity—each illustrating the triumph of one of the seven virtues. The stories are well conceived, and the moral ever salutary and impressive. To our young friends we would recommend this little volume with an assurance that its perusal will be attended with more practical good than if they had waded through a dozen of the light and trashy novels of the day. The gifted authoress has prepared a work for which her young friends ought to be truly grateful.—*Truth Teller.*

The accomplished writer of these pious and moral narratives has ably mingled in them the useful with the pleasing. They are designed for the instruction of young persons, on the practical subjects of humility, liberality, chastity, meekness, temperance, brotherly-love and diligence, and contain an illustration of these virtues which will be read with equal pleasure and profit.—*Cath. Mirror.*

TRIUMPH OF RELIGION;

Or, a Choice Selection of Edifying Narratives, compiled from various authors, by the Rev. James Fitton.

18mo. cloth, gilt back, ... Price 38

Example is every thing in the formation of character; and there is no more fitting book to place in the hands of youth, whose principles are not firmly fixed, than this one, which illustrates virtue by examples drawn from history. The purity of the morals depends upon the bias too often given by vicious books when the mind is most easily impressed.

PARABLES.

Parables of P. Bonaventure Girardeau, S. J. author of L'Evangile Medité.

18mo. cloth, ... Price 38

This method of instruction is sanctioned by the practice and authority of our Divine Redeemer himself, who conveyed his life—giving doctrine to the people under the guise of similitudes and parables. It is a mode of instruction peculiarly adapted to children.

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

LIFE OF ST. PATRICK.

The Life of St. Patrick, Apostle of Ireland; to which is added the celebrated Hymn, composed above twelve hundred years since, by his disciple, St. Fiech; comprehending a compendious history of his life. Annexed is a copious Index; also, a chronological Table, together with the Prophecy of St. Malachy, &c. &c.

One volume. 12mo. cloth, ... Price 50

From the innumerable calumnies and gross misrepresentations of various ancient and modern authors, some, perhaps, influenced by *mistaken*, but more by *vicious* views, in relation to the patron saint of the "Emerald Isle," the editor has been induced to present this biography to the public, with the hope that thread-bare *fiction* will now give place to *authenticity*. Throughout the work, it has been his principal design to examine *critically* the *suggestions*, to unmask the *sophistry*, and to expose the barefaced *calumny* of several who have preceded him; and *then* to present his readers with a perfect and authentic record of the life, the virtues, and the actions of the illustrious St. Patrick.

MODEL FOR YOUNG MEN.

A Model for Young Men, displayed in the edifying Life of Claude Le Peletier De Sousi. Translated by the Rev. Edward Peach.

18mo. cloth, ... Price 37

This tribute of anxious solicitude, contains the history of a young man who exhibited a display of the most heroic, most consummate virtues during that period of life which is the most replete with dangers, and the least calculated to resist them. It will be interesting to inquire, by what means this young man arose superior to the weakness of his age:—the perusal will inform us that it was by an unaffected and sincere piety. Piety taught him to reflect, at leisure, upon the mercy and love of God: reflection exercised his understanding; and exercise perfected that power in youth, which, in general, is attained only in manhood. This maturity of understanding enabled him to extract pleasure and satisfaction from the otherwise dull rules of grammar: and the love of God, which was the main spring of all his actions, incited him to apply with unwearied diligence to every task, without any distinction of what was irksome or agreeable, because such was the will of HIM, whom he desired to please in preference to himself.

SPANISH CLASS BOOKS.

CUBI'S SPANISH GRAMMAR, adapted to every class of learners. Sixth edition.

12mo. sheep, ... Price 1 25

CUBI'S SPANISH TRANSLATOR; or a Practical System for becoming acquainted with the Spanish written language, through the medium of the English. Third edition.

12mo. sheep, ... Price 1 25

CUBI'S FRENCH TRANSLATOR; or a Practical System for teaching and learning to translate the French language, through the medium of the English. Third edition.

12mo. sheep, ... Price 1 25

PIZARRO'S SPANISH PHRASE BOOK, AND SELF INSTRUCTOR, containing a selection of Phrases, Dialogues and Commercial Correspondence. Second edition.

18mo. . . . . Price 75

ENGINEERING CLASS BOOKS.

SIMMS' LEVELLING; a Treatise on the Principles and Practice of Levelling, applied to purposes of Civil Engineering, by F. W. Simms, C. E.; to which have been added Tables for calculating earth work, and notes, by J. H. Alexander, C. E.

8vo. cloth, ... Price 1 50

SIMMS' INSTRUMENTS; a Treatise on the Principal Mathematical Instruments employed in Surveying, Levelling and Astronomy; explaining their Construction, Adjustments and Use, by F. W. Simms, C. E. Revised by J. H. Alexander, C. E., 1844, ... Price 1 50

CATALOGUE OF

STANDARD FRENCH WORKS,

BREVIARIES, MISSALS,

&c. &c.

IMPORTED AND FOR SALE BY

FIELDING LUCAS, Jr.

They are all neatly bound in sheep, unless otherwise expressed.

Ame Penitente, 24mo..... 31
Amour de N. S. Jesus Christ, 32mo..... 31
Abrege de l'histoire generale des voyages par J. F. De La Harpe. 30 vols. 8vo. paper,.....18 00
Ange Conducteur, 18mo.....50 to 2 00
Annee Pastorale par l'Abbe Reyre. 3 vols. 12mo..... 2 00
Do. do. do. 5 " " 3 50
Annee Apostolique. 12mo..... 1 25
Annee Liturgique par Gueranger. 4 vols. 12mo..... 4 25
Annee affective par Avrillon. 12mo..... 75
Ame elevee a Dieu par les reflexions. 2 vols. 12mo..... 75
Bouvier. Sextum decalogi præceptum et supp. ad trac. de Matrimonio. 12mo. 62½
Bon Ange de l'enfance, 32mo..... 31
Biblia Sacra. Vulgatæ editionis, 8vo..... 2 00
———————— 9 vols. 32mo. paper,..... 3 00
Biblia Hebraica. 8vo..... 3 00
Beautes du Culte Catholique—Raffray. 2 v. 12mo..... 1 50
Balmez. Art d'arriver au vrai. 12mo..... 1 00
Do. Sa vie et ses ouvrages. 8vo..... 1 50
Boulange. Histoire de St. F. de Sales. 8vo..... 2 50

Breviarium Romanum, 4 vols. 32mo. Mechliniæ, 1849, printed in red and black, with supplement containing all the new offices for the U. S. Turkey mor. super extra, from $7 50 to $9 00, according to the binding.

Breviarium Romanum, 4 vols. 18mo. Mechliniæ, printed in red and black, Turkey mor. super extra, $9 00 to $10 50 according to the binding.

Breviarium Romanum, 4 vols. 12mo. Mechliniæ, printed in red and blk, Turkey mor. sup ex. $10 00 to $12 00. Either of the 12mo. 18mo. or 32mo. editions of Mechlin can be furnished in cheaper bindings than the Turkey morocco.

☞ The new office of the Immaculate Conception of the B. V. M. is contained in all of the Mechlin editions.

☞ The Supplement for the Jesuits can be furnished for either of the above Mechlin editions.

Breviarium Romanum, 4 vols. 12mo. edition, de Beauvais, gilt edges,..... 6 50

Breviarium Romanum 'Totum,' 8vo. Mechlin edition, red and black, Turkey mor. super extra, ... 6 00
Breviarium Romanum 'Totum,' 18mo. Tur. mor. super ex. 4 00
Breviarium Romanum 'Totum,' imit Turkey, gilt, ... 3 50
Breviarii Romani Supplementum, continens omnia Officia Fœderatis hisce Provinciis concessa; *in quo nonnulla Officia, pro majori recitantium commoditate, ad longum posita sunt.* Baltimore 1844.—Not bound, ... 50

Clement XIV. et les Jesuites.—Cretineau Joly. 8vo 2 25
Catechisme de Montpellier, par Charancy, 5 vols. 3 00
Canon Missæ Pontificales—paper, ... 8 00
Catechisme de Perseverance, 8 vols. 8vo 12 00
Catechisme Philosophique par Feller. 3 vols. 12mo. 1 75
Ceremoniale Episcoporum, Benedicti XIV. jussu editum. 12mo. 1 50
Choix d'ouvrages mystiques, 1 vol. 8vo. paper, ... 2 50
Conduite pour la Confession et Communion, 18mo. 50
Catechisme dogmatique et moral, par Couturier, ... 3 75
Catechismus Concilii Tridentini, 32mo. 62½
——— ——— 18mo. 75
Comment. in Acta Apostolorum. Fromondus. 2 vols. 12mo. 1 50
Concilii Tridentini, Canones et Decreta, 32mo. 62½
Cœleste palmetum ad ubertatem et sacras delicias excultum, 18mo. mor. gilt edge, ... 1 50
Considerations Chretiennes, par Crasset. 4 v. 12mo. 2 75
Conduite pour Careme, par Avrillon. 12mo. 62½
Considerations sur les maximes eternelles, St. Ligouri. 12mo. 1 12½
Consolation du Chretien, 12mo. 1 00
Concordantiæ Bibliorum, 2 vol. 8vo. bound in one, ... 3 50
——— ——— 1 vol. 4to. 1838, ... 6 00
Cours d'instructions familieres, Bonnardel, 8v. 12mo. 6 00
Conferences par Lacordaire, 3 vols. 8vo. 7 50

De Sacerdotio. St. Chrysostomi. 32mo. 25
De Cura Pastorali. St. Gregorii. 32mo. 25
De Mente Ecclesiæ circa absolutionem. Moser. 8vo. 62½
De Impedimentis Matrimonii. 8vo. 75
De Officio Sacerdotis. Dujardin. 18mo. 62½
De Sacrificio missæ. Bona. 32mo. 31¼
De Synodo Diœcesana, 4 vols. 12mo. 3 75
Delices des ames pieuses. 2 vols. 18mo. sheep, ... 1 50
Do. do. gilt edges, ... 3 00
Dictionnaire Historique, par F. X. De Feller, 13 vols. 8vo. 12 00
Dictionnaire de Theologie, par Bergier, 6 vol. 8vo. 7 50
Dictionnaire des Heresies, 2 vols. 8vo. 2 00
Dictionnaire des Predicateurs. 5 vols. 8vo. 12 00

Education Maternelle, 2 vols. 12mo. 2 00
Epistola et Evangelia totius anni., folio. Turkey, gilt edges, ... 12 50
Epistola et Evangelia totius anni., roan, gilt edges, ... 10 25
Esprit de St. Francois de Sales, 1 vol. 12mo. 75
Evangile Medite pour tour les jours. 2 vols. 8vo. 3 00
Evangile analyse selon l'ordre historique. 4 v. 8vo. 6 00
Examen raisonne, ou Decisions theologiques sur les devoirs etc. des diverses professions, 2 vol. 8vo 2 50
Explication des Epitres de St. Paul, 4 vols. 12mo. 2 50
Explication des Ceremonies de la Messe. Le Brun, 8vo. 1 25

Exercitia S. Ignatii de Loyola. Bellecius. 12mo. 1 50
Examens particuliers, par Tronson, 12mo. 62½

Formulaire de Prieres, 18mo. ..... 1 00 to 3 50
——————— 32mo. super extra, ... 2 00
Fables de Florian, 18mo. 50

Graduel Romain, 1 vol. 18mo. Gregorian notes, ... 87½
Do. do. Mechlin edition. Paper, ... 1 25
Gloires de Marie, par St. Liguori, 2 vols. 18mo. 75
Guide de la jeunesse, 32mo. 31¼

Horæ Diurnæ Breviarii Romani, 32mo. Mechlin ed. gilt edge, ... 1 50
Do. do. do. 8vo. paper, ... 2 00
Histoire de la compagnie de Jesus, Cretineau Joly 6 vols. 12mo. 6 50
Histoire de l'Eglise, par Henrion, 13 vols. 8vo. 16 50
Histoire de la Vie de N. S. J C. 2 vols. 12mo. 1 75
Histoire d'Angleterre, 6 vols. 12mo. 5 00
Homo Apostolicus, etc. par Liguori. 3 vols. 12mo. 3 00
Histoires edifiantes et curieuses. Baudrand. 12mo. 62½
Histoire des Missions Catholiques par Henrion, embellished with 137 steel engravings. 4 vols. large 8vo. 14 50
Homelies sur les epitres par M. Thiebaut, 2 v. 8vo. 2 75
Homelies sur les evangiles par M. Thiebaut, 2v. 8vo. 2 75
Histoire des Papes par De Beaufort, 4 vols. 8vo. 4 75

Imitation de la Vierge, 18mo. 50
Imitation de Jesus Christ, par Gonnelieu, 32mo. ..... 50 to 1 25
——— 18mo. ..... 75 to 1 75
Imitatio Christi, gilt edge, ... 1 00 to 1 25
Institutio Clericorum, auctore Kroust, 5 vol. 12mo. 3 50
Instructions de Toul, 6 vol. 12mo. 3 50
Instructions familieres, par Guillet, 2 vols. 8vo. 2 50
Instructions pratiques sur les indulgences et les confreries. 18mo. 75
Instructio confessariorum. Loarte. 12mo. 62½
Institutiones Philosophicæ, auct. J. B. Bouvier. 12mo. 1 25
Institutiones Philosophicæ, auct. J. F. M. Lequeux, 4 vols. 12mo. paper, ... 1 50
Institutions liturgiques par Gueranger. 2 vols, 8vo. 5 00

Journee du Chretien, 18mo. gilt edges, ... 75 to 3 75
Justification de la Theologie de S. Liguori, 1 vol. 8vo. not bound, ... 75

La Luzerne. Instructions sur les Sacremens, 3 vols. 2 50
La Luzerne. Explication des Evangiles. 2 v. 12mo. 1 75
La Luzerne. Sur les Eglises Cath. et Protest. 12mo. 75
La Luzerne. Sur la verite de la religion, 12mo. 87½
La Luzerne. Sur la morale Chretienne, 2 v. 12mo. 1 50
La Luzerne. Sur la passion de N. S. J. C. 12mo. 62½
La Luzerne. Sur l'excellence de la Religion, 12mo. 75
La Luzerne. Sur l'etat ecclesiastique, 12mo. 62½
La Luzerne. Sur les propheties, 12mo. 62½
Lettres Spirituelles, par Liguori, 12mo. 1 00
Libellus libellorum, preces ante et post Missam. 37½
Les Livres saints venges par J. B. Glaire, 2 v. 8vo. 3 50
Litanies de la tres sainte vierge avec meditations, par Barthe, 58 splendid steel engravings, 8vo. 5 00
L'homme connu, par la revelation, par l'Abbe Frere, 2 vols. 8vo. 3 00

Manuale Ordinandorum, 18mo. sheep, ... 75
Manuel des confesseurs, 8vo. par Gaume, ... 1 75
Manuel de Piete. 32mo. 38
Do. do. 18mo. 1 00
Martyrologium Romanum, red and black, Mechlin. 4to. paper, ... 3 00
Martyrologium Romanum, black mor. gilt edges, ... 4 00
Maximes et devoirs des peres et meres, 32mo. 31¼
Meditations de Chevassu. 2 v. 8vo 3 50
Meditations de Dalmonte. 12mo. 75
Meditations sur la Communion—Avrillon. 12mo. 63
Meditations evangeliques par l'abbe Reyre, 3 vols. 12mo. 1 75
Meditations et prieres pour le temps des retraites par A. R. Devie, 12mo. .. 1 00
Memoriale vitæ sacerdotalis, 1 vol. 32mo. 50
Methode de direction, 12mo. 75
Missæ defunctorum, folio, black morocco.
Missale Rom. Mech. red & blk, folio, edit. novissima.
Missale Rom. Mechliniæ, Red & Black, 4to.
Do. do. do. do. 12mo.
Do. do. Lyons folio and 4to.

The above editions of the Missals will be furnished in Turkey morocco gilt edges, and sheep, gilt edges, at various prices, according to the style and finish of the binding. The Mechlin editions contain a supplement with all the new Masses added, which renders them more complete than any other editions ever imported. The 4to new edition is by far the handsomest edition now to be had.

Miroir des Ames, 12mo. 75
Missionaire Paroissial. Prones pour tous les dimanches par M. Chevassu, 4 vols. 12mo. 2 75
Methode pour la direction des ames dans le tribunal de la penitence a l'usage de tous les dioceses de France, 12mo. 87
Meditations de Medaille, 1 vol. 12mo. 87
Mois de Marie, au pied de la croix, ... 75
Meditations de Beuvelet, 2 vols. 8vo. 3 00
Meditations sur les epitres et les evangiles par l'auteur des Delices des ames pieuses, 18mo. 50
Meditations d'Exauvillez, 1 vol. 18mo. 75
Missæ Pontificales, folio, paper, ... 5 50

Nouveau Mois de Marie, 32mo. 50
Nouveau Testament de N. S. J. C. 18mo. 75
Novum Testamentum, 32mo. ..... 62½ to 87½
——————— et de Imitatione, 1 vol. 32mo. 1 00

Oeuvres du Cardinal Pacca, 2 vols. 8vo. 3 50
Œuvres de Massillon, complete in 13 vols. 8vo. 20 00
——————— 3 vols. 8vo. 4 50
Œuvres de Bourdaloue, 6 vols. 8vo. 9 00
——————— 3 vols. 8vo. 9 00
Œuvres Spirituelles du P. Judde, 5 vols. 12mo. 2 75
Officium Hebdomadæ Sanctæ. 18mo. gilt edges, ... 1 50
Office of the B. V. Mary for the three times of the year, according to the Roman Breviary—in Latin and English—red and blk. 18mo. paper, ... 50
Opera Liturgica, Jos. Romsee, 5 vols. 12mo. 3 25
Ou allons nous, par Abbe Gaume. 8vo. 1 25

FRENCH WORKS.

Pensees sur les verites de la religion, par M. Humbert, 1 vol. 12mo..... 62½
Perfection Chretienne par Rodriguez. 6 vols. 12mo..... 4 50
Paroissien Romain, 32mo. and 18mo. .....50 to 3 50
Paradisus Animæ, 18mo. morocco, gilt edge, ... 1 50
Pensez-y-bien, 32mo. 31¼
Pontificale Romanum, 3 vols. 8vo. Red and Black,..... 4 50
Preces ante et post missam. 32mo. 25
Prones de Billot, 2 vol. 8vo..... 2 25
Psalterium Davidis explicatum. 12mo. 1 25
Pugna Spiritualis, 32mo. 25
Pontificale Romanum prolegomenis et comment, illustratum, auct. J. Catalano. 2 vols. 4to. paper, per vol..... 5 50
Processionale Romanum, 8vo. 1 50
Petits Sermons, par Thomas, 8vo. 1 25
Prælectiones Theologicæ, J. Perrone, 2 vols. 8vo. 2 50

Recueil d'Indulgences, 1 vol. 12mo..... 1 00
Rituale Romanum, 32mo. Mechlin. Turkey, ... 1 50
Rituale Romanum. 8vo. Mechlin ed. red & blk. Ritus Sacri a sacerdotibus servandi, defectusque vitandi in missa privata et solemni, 18mo..... 37½

Sapientia Christiana a Cl. Arvisenet, 2 vols. 12mo..... 1 25
Sti Augustini. Meditationes, Soliloquia et Manuale,..... 50
Sti Augustini, Confessiones, 32mo. 50
Selva, par Liguori, 2 vols. 18mo..... 1 00
Sentimens sur l'amour de Dieu, Avrillon, 12mo. 62½
Souffrances Notre Seigneur J. C. 2 vols. 12mo..... 1 75
Speculum et idea boni pastoris, 12mo. 75
Sermons de Maccarthy, 4 vol. 12mo. 3 50
Sermons de Brydaine, 7 vols. 12mo. 7 00
Sermons de Feller, 2 vols. 8vo..... 2 50
Sermons de Cambaceres. 3 vols. 12mo..... 2 00
Sermons de Segneri, 5 vols. 12mo..... 4 00
Science de la vie, par l'Abbe Martinet, 2 vols. 8vo. 3 50

Tableau du Christianisme, 32mo. 37½
Theologia Cenomanensis auct. D. Bouvier, 6 v. 12mo..... 5 50
Theologia Moralis, auct. S. Ligorio, 10 vol. 12mo..... 6 50
Traite des Indulgences, par Bouvier, 1 vol. 12mo..... 87½
Traite des SS. Mysteres, par Collet, 2 vol. 12mo..... 1 50
Traite des dispenses par Collet, 2 vols. 8vo..... 3 50
Traite de l'Amour de Dieu, St. F. de Sales, 2 v. 12mo..... 1 25
Triplex expositio B. Pauli Apos. Epistolarum, Bernardino a Piconio, 3 vols. 8vo 3 50
Triomphe de l'evangile, 8vo..... 1 50
Traite de la vrai religion, Bergier, 8 vols. 8vo.
Thomas Morus et son epoque, 8vo..... 1 25

Vie de Mgr. Flaget, eveque de Bardstown, &c. 8vo..... 1 50
Vraie et solide piete, par St. F. de Sales, 12mo..... 1 00
Via Crucis, 18mo. paper, ... 75
Virtutis solidæ præcipua impedimenta subsidia et incitamenta, Bellecius, 8vo. 1 50
Vesperal Romain, *with the Gregorian notes*, 18mo..... 87½
do. do. Mechlin edition, 8vo.
Visites au S. Sacrament, par St. Liguori. 37½

ALPHABETICAL LIST

OF ALL

CATHOLIC BOOKS

PUBLISHED IN THE UNITED STATES:

FOR SALE AT THE PUBLISHER'S LOWEST PRICES,

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL, BY

FIELDING LUCAS, Jr.

No. 170 Market Street, Baltimore.

Abridgment Christian Doctrine, ...19
Abridgment of the Interior Spirit,....25
Alice Riordan,.....25
Alton Park, 12mo. cloth,.....75
Angelical Virtue, 18mo.....38
Anglican Ordinations,.....1 25
Apology Order of St. Dominic,.....38
Art Maguire, 18mo.....38
Arbitrary Power, ...75
Annie and her Aunt, 18mo.....25
Acts of the Apostles, ...2 50
Anima Divota, 24mo.....38
Answer to Faber, 12mo. muslin,....75
Balmez's Protestantism,.....2 00
Banquet of Theodulus, 12mo.....50
Baxter's Tenets,.....19
Benjamin,.....25
Beauties of Sir Thomas More, 18mo..75
Bible against Protestantism,.....50
Bishop England's Works,.....10 00
Bishop England on Slavery,.....38
Bible Question Fairly Tested,.....38
Bossuet's Variations, 2 vols.....1 50
Bona Mors, 32mo. muslin,.....19
Bossuet's Exposition, 32mo... 13
Do. do. Fletcher's Notes,..38
Brief Explanation of the Mass,.....6
Butler's Larger Catechism,.....6
Butler's Smaller do.....3
Butler's Book of the Church,.....50
Butler's Feasts and Fasts,.....1 00
Campbell and Purcell's Debate,....1 25
Capes' Experience. Paper,.....15
Catholic Doctrine proved, ...38
Catholic Novel,.....50
Catholic Harp,.....38
Catholic Keepsake,.....1 50
Catholic Pulpit,.....2 25
Catholic Story, 18mo.....25
Catholic School Book, ...15
Catholic Bride,.....50
Catholic Choralist. Paper, ...13
Catholic Sunday School Hymn Book,..6
Catholic Hymn Book and Choralist,..38
Catholic Christian Instructed, 12mo...25
Catholic Primer for Children,..... 6
Catholic Manual, 18mo. 5 engravings,.50
Catechism of Perseverance,.....38
Catechism of an Interior Life,.....25
Catechism History of Ireland,.....25
Catechisme et Prieres, 18mo.....50
Catechism of the Council of Trent, 8vo.....1 00
Carew's Eccles. History of Ireland, 1 50
Caroline Henson,.....25
Castle of Roussillon, 18mo.....50
Ceremonies of Low Mass,.....25
Chapel Choir Book,.....50
Chapel Companion, ...25
Chapel of the Forest, ...38
Challoner's History,.....38
Challoner's Meditations,.....1 50
Challoner's Meditations Ab.....75
Challoner's History, 18mo.....25
Child's Prayer and Hymn Book,.....19
Choice of a State of Life.....50
Christian at the Foot of the Cross,..12
Christian Sacrifice Illustrated,.....38
Christian Instructed,.....25
Christian's Guide to Heaven,.....25
do. do. cheap edition,.19
Christian Perfection, 12mo. Muslin,..75
Christianity and the Church,.....75
Cobbett's Reformation, 12mo.....25
Cochin on the Mass, 12mo. Muslin,..75
Confessions of St. Augustin, 18mo...38

PUBLISHED AND FOR SALE BY F. LUCAS, Jr.

Confidence in Mercy of God, 18mo..38
Compendium Ritualis Romani,.....1 00
Concilia Provincilia,.....1 50
Cross in its true light,.....15
Daily Exercise,.....12
Daily Devotion, 18mo. extra boards,.25
Daily Companion, 36 cuts, 32mo. bd.,.19
Das Grosze Leben, Jesu Christi,....3 00
Defence of the Eucharist,.....18
Devotions to the Sacred Heart, 18mo..38
Devotions of Calvary,.....38
Devotion des Confreries, 18mo.....50
Devotions to the Sacred Heart,.....50
Devout Manual,.....25
Devout Life. St. Francis d'Sales, 18mo .38
Devout Christian,.....1 50
Devout Communicant, 32mo.....38
Der Gute Saamen,.....25
Doctrinal Catechism, ½ bound,.....31
Doway Catechism, Paper,.....12
Doway Bible, medm. 4to, 11 engrav. 4 00
do. do. 12mo. sheep,..1 00
Doway Testament, 12mo. half bd.,..37
do. do. 12mo. sheep,....50
do. do. 32mo. cloth,.....25
Duty of a Christian, ½ bound,.....38

Dunigan's Home Library:

No. 1. Zenosius,.....38
No. 2. Father Felix,.....38
No. 3. Tears on the Diadem,.....38
No. 4. Thornbury Abbey,.....38
Nos. 5 & 6. The Sister of Charity, 50
No. 7. Julia Ormond,.....38
No. 8. The Elder's House,.....38
No. 9. Jesse Linden,.....38
No. 10. Little Frank,.....38
No. 11. Fashion,.....38

Dunigan's Popular Library:

No. 1. Red Breast, 8 plates,.....10
No. 2. Forget-Me-Not, 7 plates,....6
No. 3. Anselmo, 12 plates,.....15
No. 4. Clara,.....12
No. 5. Madonna, 7 plates,.....10
No. 6. Rose Bush, 10 plates,.....15
No. 7. The Cakes, 9 plates,.....9
No. 8. The Cherries, 7 plates,.....9
No. 9. Angelica, 8 plates,.....9
No. 10. Melon, 5 plates,.....9
No. 11. Little Lamb, 9 plates,....18
No. 12. Dumb Girl, 6 plates,.....12
No. 13. Best Inheritance, 9 plates, 15
No. 14. Carrier Pigeon, 8 plates,....12

Elevation of the Soul to God,.....50
England's Explanation of the Mass,..75
Eustachius, 18mo.....38
Eucharistic Month,.....38
Exercise of Faith,.....38
Explanation of the Sacraments,.....50
Excerpta ex Rituali Romano.....
Errata of the Protestant Bible,.....50
Father Oswald, 18mo. cloth,.....50
Father Drummond,.....38
Familiar Instructions,.....35
Father Rowland, a N. American Tale,.38
Felicity of the Saints, 32mo.....38
Festival of the Rosary,.....25
Fenelon's Education of a Daughter,..50
Few Thoughts. By N. A. Hewitt,....12
Form of Consecration of a Bishop.....13
Flowers of Piety, 48 and 32mo.....25
Four-fold Difficulty,.....38
Four Gospels,.....2 00
First Communion,.....38
Four Maxims,.....25
Following of Christ,.....25
Fifty Reasons, 18mo. Paper,.....9
Following of Christ, with Reflections, 50
do. do. 32mo. bound,....25
do. do. 48mo. bound,....25
Fletcher's Comparative View, 12mo 1 00
do. Difficulties of Protestantism,..50
Fleury's Catechism, parts 1 and 2,....10
do. 18mo. complete, bound,..38
Gahan's Church History, 12mo. bd....75
Gallitzin's Defence of Cath. Principles,38
do. Letters on Holy Scriptures,...37
Garbett's Music Book,.....2 50
Garden of Roses,.....25
Garden of the Soul, 18mo. bound,....38
Gelobt sey Jesus Christus,.....38
Gems of Devotion, 32mo.....19
General Evidences of Catholicity,....1 00
General History of Europe,.....75
Geraldine, 3 vols.....2 00
Gother's Sincere Christian, 18mo. bd..38
Gill's Sermons,.....50
Glories of Mary,.....25
Gobinet's Instructions, 8vo.....1 00
Golden Book,.....12
Golden Treatise on Mental Prayer,...38
Golden Manual, 18mo. sheep,.....75
God and I,.....38
Gother's Papist, Rep. & Misrep. 18mo..37
Genevieve, 18mo.....38
Gottfried, 18mo.....38
Grou on the Lord's Prayer, 32mo. mus.25
Grounds of Catholic Doctrine, 32mo...19
Griffet's Meditations, 2 vols.....87
Happy Family, 18mo.....38
Hay on Miracles,.....1 00
Hay's Catechism, 32mo.....19
Hell Opened to Christians,.....12

PUBLISHED AND FOR SALE BY F. LUCAS, Jr.

History of Ireland, Mac Geoghegan, 2 50
Hind & Panther, by Dryden, 18mo....38
Holy House of Loretto,.....75
Hohenlohe's Prayers, 18mo. bound,..50
do. do. 24mo. bound,..25
Hours of the Passion, 18mo. muslin,..38
Hughes and Breckenridge's Con....1 25
Instructions for First Communion,...50
Indian Cottage, An Unitarian story,..38
Imitation of the Blessed Virgin, 18mo..50
Interior Christian, 18mo.....
Instructions on Matrimony,.....38
Imputation,.....38
Irish Insurrection of 1798,.....75
Justification Explained,.....75
John O'Brien,.....50
Journee du Chretien,.....38
Katholisches Gabetbuch, 32mo. plates,.19
Key of Heaven, 32mo.....38
Key of Paradise, 18mo. bound,.....50
Kirwan Unmasked,.....6
Last moments of a Converted Infidel,.13
Layman's Ritual,.....50
Letters on Religious Subjects, ...25
Letters and Sketches,.....1 00
Letters on the Spanish Inquisition,...50
Letters concerning the Roman Chan...75
Lenten Monitor, 18mo. bound,.....38
Lenten Manual,.....50
Lessons for Lent,.....38
Life of Bishop Flaget. In press,....
Life and Institute of the Jesuits,.....38
Life of the Blessed Virgin,.....19
Do. do. By Orsini, ...50
Life of St. Theresa,.....10
Life of St. Vincent de Paul,.....50
Life of St. Stanislas,.....38
Life of St. Aloysius Gonzaga,.....38
Life of St. Francis Xavier,.....1 25
Life of Jno. Calvin,.....2 00
Life of St. Joseph, 32mo.....25
Life of St. Ignatius, 12mo.....1 12
Life of Rt. Rev. Dr. Doyle,.....38
Life of Cardinal De Cheverus,.....75
Lives of the Saints, 2 vols. 8vo....4 00
——————— 4 vols. 8vo....8 00
Lives of Fathers of Desert, 18mo.....
Life St. V. de Paul, 32mo.....
Life & Times of Sir Tho. More, 18mo.75
Life of St. Patrick, 12mo. bound,... 50
Ligouri on the Commandments,.....38
Ligouri on Death,.....50
Ligouri on Prayer, 32mo. muslin,....37
Lingard's Tracts, 12mo. muslin,.....75
Lingard's Catechetical Instructions,..19
Lingard's Antiquities, 8vo. 1 50
Little Testament of Jesus,.....6
Little Catholic Hymn Book,.....6
Loretto, or the Choice,.....50
Lorenzo, or the Empire of Religion,..38
Louisa, or the Virtuous Villager, 18mo.38
Louisa Warden,.....12
Love of Jesus Christ, Ligouri, 18mo..38
Love of Jesus,.....38
Lyra Catholica, 24mo.....50
Manual of Catholic Piety.....50
Manual of Catholic Melodies,.....50
Manual of the Sodality,.....50
Manual of the Sodality,.....19
Manual of Controversy.....62
Man's only Affair, 18mo.....25
Manning's Moral Entertainments,..1 00
Meditations of St. Augustin, 18mo. bd 38
Manual do. 18mo. bd..25
Martyn's Homilies of Tobias, 12mo...63
Maguire and Gregg's Discussion,....1 50
Mass and Vesper Book,.....13
Major's Reasons,.....50
Mary, Star of the Sea,.....38
Method of Conversing with God,.....25
Milner's Summary,.....38
Milner's Vindication,.....1 00
Milner's End of Religious Controversy,.25
Milner's Letters, 24mo.....38
Miniature Key of Heaven,.....25
Missale Romanum, 8vo. calf,.....3 50
Mora Carmody,.....38
Month of November,.....25
Month of May, 32mo. muslin,.....25
Model for Young Men, 18mo. half bd. 38
Mrs. Herbert and the Villagers,....1 50
Mylius' History of England, 12mo....62
New Month of Mary,.....50
New Following of Christ,.....50
Net for the Fishers of Men, stitched,..6
Novena, to the Sacred Heart,.....12
Novena to the infant Jesus,.....10
Notes on the Protestant Catechism,..6
Oregon Missions,.....1 25
Oriental Pearl, 32mo.....25
Office of the Holy Week, 18mo. bd...50
One Thing Necessary, by Pinamonti,..25
Ordo Divini Officii, annually,.....25
Oratory of the Faithful Soul, 18mo...
Origin of the Scapular,.....6
Orphan of Moscow,.....50
O'Connell and his friends,.....50
Path of Perfection,.....50
Pauline Seward,.....1 00
Parson's Christian Directory,.....1 25
Pastorini's Church History,.....75
Peters' Catholic Harmonist,.....1 50

PUBLISHED AND FOR SALE BY F. LUCAS, Jr.

Pere Jean,.....38
Pious Biography for Young Ladies,...50
Pious Sodality,.....12
Pocket Companion,.....25
Pope and Maguire's Discussion,.....75
Practical Meditations,.....50
Prascovia; or Filial Piety,.....38
Protestant's Trial, 18mo.....38
Protesting Christian,.....10
Primacy of the Apostolic See,....1 50
Protestant Converted,.....38
Purgatory Opened,.....25
Pocket Manual or Vade Mecum, 32mo.25
Pocket Missal, 18mo. bound,.....50
Path to Paradise, 48mo. bound,.....13
Pise's History of the Church, 5vols. 3 50
Palestine, by Chateaubriand,.....50
Prize Book, 1 vol. 12mo. muslin,....75
Parables, 18mo.....38
Papist misrepresented,.....8
Piety Exemplified, 18mo. bound,....75
Pious Guide, 18mo. bound,.....50
do. do. 32mo.....38
Peach's Practical Reflections, 12mo...75
Portraiture of True Devotion, 32mo...25
Poor Man's Catechism, by J. Mannock,.25
do. Controversy, do. 18mo.38
do. Manual, 24mo.....25
Religious Soul,.....50
Reading Lessons. First book,.....4
——————Second book,...12
——————Third book,....50
——————Fourth book,....62
Real Principles of Catholics,.....1 00
Reeve's Church History,.....1 00
Reeve's Practical Discourses, 8vo...1 50
Reeve's Bible History, 8vo. bound,....50
Review of Fox's Martyrs, 2 vols. 8vo.
Religion in Society,.....1 50
Rise and Fall of the Irish Nation,..1 00
Rituale Romani Compendium.....1 00
Rituali Romano Excerpta,.....50
River's Manual, 12mo.....75
Rose of St. John,.....15
Rosalie of Palermo, 18mo.....38
Rosary of the B. V. M.,.....6
Rose of Tannenbourg,.....38
Roman Catholic Manual, 18mo. 50
Roman Missal for the Laity,.....1 00
Rules of the Rosary and Scapular,....25
Rules of a Christian Life,.....1 50
Rule of Faith, 18mo.....20
Sacred Melodies, set to Music,.....19
Salve for Black Viper,.....25
Scapular and Novena Book,.....25
Shiel's Treatise on Religion,.....50
Shandy Maguire, cloth,.....75
Shortest Way to End Disputes,.....50
Short Examination of Conscience,....12
Sketches, Missions of Kentucky,....75
Sinner's Guide,.....75
Sinner's Conversion,.....31
Sincere Christian,.....1 50
St. Vincent's Manual,.....50
St. Bonaventure's Life of Christ,....50
Sunday School Hymn Book,.....12
Sure Way,.....19
Sufferings of Christ,.....1 75
Sodality of the B. V. Mary,.....19
Soliloquies of St. Augustin, 18mo. bd.38
Soul United to Jesus, 38mo. bound,..25
Spalding's Evidences,.....1 00
Spiritual Mirror,.....38
Spirit Sculpture,.....38
Spirtual Maxims of St. V. de Paul,...19
Spiritual Exercises of St. Ignatius....62
Spiritual Consoler,.....25
Spiritual Consolation or Interior peace,75
Spiritual Director, St. F. de Sales,....50
Spirit of St. Ligouri, 24mo. 38
Spirit of Religious Controversy, 18mo 50
Spiritual Combat, 32mo. bound,.....20
Stations, or the Ways of the Cross,..12
Stories on Seven Virtues, 18mo. 38
Sunday Monitor, 18mo. bound,.....37
Sermons of Rt. Rev. Dr. Gallagher,..50
Tales on the Sacraments,.....50
Theologia Dogmatica,.....10 00
Theologia Moralis,.....6 00
Touchstone of New Religion,.....25
True Church.....31
Travels of an Irish Gentleman,.....75
Treatise on Baptism,.....75
Triumph of Religion, 18mo. bound,..38
True Piety, 18mo. bound,.....50
Think Well On't, 32mo. bound,.....19
The Two Schools, 12mo. muslin,....50
Ursuline Manual, Bp. England's ed...50
Ursuline Manual,.....50
Unity of the Episcopate,.....50
Universal Reading Book,.....31
Visits to Blessed Sacraments, 32mo...38
Village Evenings, 18mo. muslin,....50
Victorine,.....7
Ward's Cantos on the Reformation,..50
Way of Salvation, by Ligouri, 12mo...38
Walter's Music Book,.....4 00
Way of the Cross,.....6
White's Confutation,.....75
Willy Burke,.....25
Willitoft,.....75
Wiseman's Lectures,.....1 00
Youth's Director,.....31
Young Communicants,.....31

EUGENE CUMMISKEY'S

OLD ESTABLISHED

CATHOLIC BOOK WAREHOUSE,

FOR THE PUBLICATION AND SALE OF

STANDARD CATHOLIC BOOKS,

No. 130 S. Sixth street,

PHILADELPHIA.

Alton Park; or Conversations on Religious and Moral Subjects, 12mo. muslin,..... 75
Angelical Virtue. Treatise on Holy Purity. 32mo..... 25
Anglican Ordinations Examined. By Rt. Rev. P. R. Kenrick, of St. Louis, new edition, 8vo..... 1 25
Apology for the Order of St. Dominic, by the Abbe of Lacordaire, 18mo..... 37½
Appleton's Instructions on the Doctrines, Duties and Resources of the Catholic Religion. 12mo., muslin,..... 75
A Sure Way to find out the True Religion, in a Conversation between a Father and his Son. 18mo., half bound,..... 19
Bishop Hay's Devout Christian. 8vo., sheep,..... 1 50
Do. Do. Sincere Do. do. do. 1 50
Bishop Hughes and Breckenridge's Controversy. 8vo., sheep. Is the Protestant Religion the Religion of Christ?..... 1 00
Bishop Carew's Ecclesiastical History of Ireland. 8vo. sheep,... 1 50
Bishop Kenrick on Justification. 12mo., sheep,..... 75
Bishop Kenrick's Holy House of Loretto; or, an Explanation of the Historical Evidence of its miraculous translation. 12mo.,.. 75
Bishop Wiseman's Lectures on the Principal Doctrines of the Catholic Church. 2 vols. 12mo., sheep,..... 1 00
Bishop Wiseman on the Real Presence. 12mo., sheep,..... 1 00
Bishop Bossuet's Exposition of the Catholic Doctrine, 32mo. sheep, 19
Bona Mors, with several Novenas. 18mo., paper,..... 6
Considerations upon Christian Truths and Christian Duties, digested into Meditations for every day in the year. By the Rt. Rev. Dr. Challoner. 2 vols. 12mo., sheep,..... 1 50
Challoner's Catholic Christian Instructed. 18mo., sheep,..... 37½
Catholic Misrepresented, &c. 18mo., half binding,..... 19
Christian at the Foot of the Cross,..... 12½
Catholic Tracts, 3 in one. 18mo., sheep,..... 37½
Conversing with God. 32mo., sheep,..... 25
Doway Testament. 12mo., sheep,..... 50

Doway Testament. 12mo., in extra morocco, gilt edges,..... 2 50
Devotions to Calvary, or Meditations on the Passion of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. From the French of Father J. Crasset, S. J. 18mo., sheep,..... 37½
Doway Bible, Haydock's grand folio, bound,..... .....30 00
Do. Do. 8vo., with Plates, sheep,..... 1 50
Do. Do., thin paper, sheep,..... 1 00
Elevation of the Soul to God, by means of Spiritual Considerations and Affections. 18mo., bound,..... 50
Errata of the Protestant Bible; or Truths of the English Translations Examined. 8vo., bound. By Ward,..... 75
Explanations of the Sacraments, } Rev. E. Glover, { 50
Do. of the Mass, by the } { 50
Form of Consecration of a Bishop of the Roman Catholic Church, according to the Latin rite. 12mo., stitched,..... 15
Familiar Instructions in the Faith and Morality of the Catholic Church, adapted to the use of both Children and Adults. 18mo., half binding,..... 15
Following of Christ. By Thomas a Kempis, on fine paper,..... 50
Do. Do. Do. Do., small margin, bound.. 25
Four Maxims of Christian Philosophy, drawn from considerations of Eternity. 32mo., bound,..... 20
Fifty Reasons why the Roman Catholic Apostolic Religion ought to be preferred to all the Sects at this day in Christendom. 18mo., half binding,..... 19
Geraldine; a Tale of Conscience. By E. C. Agnew, a Convert. 3 vols. 12mo., muslin,..... 2 00
Glories of Mary, Mother of God; containing a beautiful Paraphrase on the "Salve Regina," translated from the Italian of St. Liguori; with an Appendix, origin of the Scapular. 32mo., sheep,..... 25
Gobinet's Instructions of Youth in Christian Piety, taken out of the Sacred Scriptures and the Holy Fathers. 2 vols. in one. Royal 12mo., sheep,..... 1 00
Grounds of the Catholic Doctrine, contained in the Profession of Faith, published by Pope Pius IV. 18mo., half binding,..... 19
Golden Book of Humility,..... 6
Hornihold's Real Principles of Catholics. 12mo., sheep,..... 1 00
Happy Family. A Tale for Youth. 18mo., sheep,..... 37½
Life of St. Francis Xavier, Apostle of India. 12mo., sheep,..... 1 25
Life of St. Ignatius, Founder of the Society of Jesus. 12mo., sheep, 1 12½
Life of St. Aloysius Gonzaga. 18mo., muslin,..... 37½
Life of St. Joseph, Foster Father of our Saviour, and Spouse of the ever blessed Virgin Mary, with a Novena, and other Devotions, 25
Life of Cardinal de Cheverus. 12mo., muslin,..... 75
Lessons for Lent; or, Instructions for every Day in the Year, on the two Sacraments of Penance and the Eucharist. 18mo., bound, 37½
Memoirs of Missionary Priests. By Bishop Challoner,..... 1 50
Milner's Vindication of the End of Controversy. 8vo., sheep,..... 1 00
Milner's Summary of the Holy Scripture, a good book for Schools. 18mo., sheep,..... 50
Manual for the Sodality of the blessed Virgin Mary, containing the

office of the blessed Virgin, the office for the Dead, the origin and rules of the Sodality, and various prayers. 18mo., sheep,..... 50

Month of Mary; or, Reflections for Each Day of the Month, on the different titles applied to the holy Mother of God, in the Litany of Loretto, principally designed for the month of May. By the Rt. Rev. P. R. Kenrick, muslin,..... 50

Novena, or Nine Days' Devotion in Honor of the most Sacred Heart of Jesus. By the Rev. Father Muzello, S. J. 18mo., paper,.. 12½

Novena to the Infant Jesus, nine days before Christmas. 18mo., paper,..... 10

Net for the Fishers of Men,..... 6

Origin of the Scapular. 32mo., stitched,..... 5

Pious Biography; or, Models of Piety, proposed to the imitation of young ladies who aspire to Christian Perfection. By the Rev. Edward Peach. 18mo., muslin,..... 50

Pious Sodality to the most Sacred Heart of Jesus. 32mo., paper, 6

Practice of Christian Perfection. By V. F. Alphonsus Rodrigues, S. J. 2 vols. 8vo., sheep,..... 4 00

Rules of a Christian Life, selected from the most approved spiritual writers in a series of Letters to a Lady converted from Protestantism to the Catholic Faith. By the Rev. C. Premord, A. M. L. L. 2 vols., sheep,..... 1 50

Rosary of the B. V. M. 32mo.,..... 6

Short Examination of Conscience,..... 6

Sufferings of our Lord Jesus Christ. By Father Thomas, of Jesus; revised by Jos. Walter. 2 vols. 12mo., sheep,..... 1 75

Sinner's Guide,..... 1 00

Sacred Wreath, a Hymn Book. sheep,..... 37½

Think Well On't; or, the Great Truths of the Christian Religion, for every day in the month. By the Right Rev. Dr. Challoner. 18mo., half binding,..... 25

Visit to Rome. By the Rev. Father Baron Geramb. 1 vol. 12mo., bound,..... 75

The Ceremonies of the Low Mass, according to the Rubrics of the Missal, Decrees of the Popes, and of the Congregation of Sacred Rites, and the opinions of the most eminent Rubricans. To which is added, an Article on the celebration of two Masses, and a great number of useful observations connected with the same Divine Sacrifice. By the Rev. James Hughes. 12mo., stitched, 25

Way of the Cross. 18mo., muslin,..... 25

Way of the Cross; or, Fourteen Stations. Revised. 18mo., paper, 6

Way of the Cross, in stronger binding,..... 10

PRAYER BOOKS.

Roman Missal, translated into English, for the use of the Laity. To which is prefixed an Historical Explanation of the vestments, ceremonies, &c., appertaining to the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass. By the Right Rev. Dr. England late Bishop of Charleston. To which is added the Vespers, containing 846 pages. 18mo., sheep, 1 00

In Roan, gilt edges, extra,..... 2 25
Morocco, super extra, gilt edges,..... 3 00
Roman Missal, velvet, gold clasps, from 8 to 12 dollars.....
Key of Paradise; opening the Gate of Eternal Salvation. 18mo., sheep,..... 50
True Piety; or, the Day Well Spent. 18mo.. sheep,..... 50
Prince Hohenlohe's Prayer Book; or, the Christian praying in the Spirit of the Catholic Church. 18mo., sheep,..... 50
Catholic Piety, containing a selection of fervent Prayers, Pious Reflections, Pathetic Meditations, and Solid Instructions, adapted to every state of life. By the Rev. William Graham, O. S. A.... 37½
Christian's Guide to Heaven, fine paper and plates, neatly bound, with a gold Cross stamped on each side,..... 37½
Christian's Guide, without plates, well bound in sheep,..... 25
The Pocket Manual of Spiritual Exercises; or, Devout Vade Mecum for Catholics. To which is added, the Rosary, Instructions for first Communion, Prayer of Love, &c. 32mo., sheep,..... 20
Daily Exercises, containing the Holy Mass, in Latin and English; Vespers, with Morning and Evening Prayers, Confession and Communion. 48mo., neatly bound in sheep,..... 20
The above Prayer Books can be had in a great variety of bindings.

CATECHISMS.

Doway Catechism. Revised by Dr. Doyle. 18mo..... 18¾
Fleury's Historical Cathechism,..... 12½
The Larger Catechism of the most Rev. Dr. James Butler,..... 4
Dr. Butler's Smaller Catechism,..... 2
The above Catechisms and Prayer Books are all approved of by the Rt. Rev. Dr. Kenrick.

CATHOLIC SCHOOL BOOKS.

A General History of Europe, from the beginning of the sixteenth century to the Peace of Paris, in 1815, with Addenda, bringing the History down to 1840. 12mo., sheep,..... 75
The Universal Reading Book. 12mo., muslin,..... 31
The Catholic School Book, for the instruction of Youth of both sexes, in the English language, half binding,..... 15
Catholic Primer, printed cover, stitched,..... 6
The First Book of Reading Lessons, compiled by the Brothers of the Christian Schools, strong paper cover,..... 6
The Second Book of Reading Lessons, compiled by the Brothers of the Christian Schools, revised. 18mo., half binding,..... 12½
The Third Book of Reading Lessons, compiled by the Brothers of the Christian Schools, revised, with a Supplement. 12mo., sheep, 50
The Fourth Book of Reading Lessons, compiled by the Brothers of the Christian Schools. 12mo., sheep,..... 62½

Other works compiled by the Brothers will be published as soon as the appearance of a demand will warrant the undertaking. The Publisher hopes that these valuable School Books will be more extensively used in all the Catholic Schools throughout the United States and Canada.

Every Catholic Work published in the United States kept on hand and for sale. Also, works published in Europe, all of which will be sold on moderate terms. Orders thankfully received.

SACRED MUSIC

PUBLISHED AND FOR SALE BY

EUGENE CUMMISKEY,

AT HIS OLD ESTABLISHED

CATHOLIC BOOK WAREHOUSE,

No. 130 South Sixth street,

PHILADELPHIA.

A.

		Pages.
Anthem for Good Friday, (Davis,)		7
No. 1. Adeste Fideles, (Webb,)		1
2. Do. Do. (Novello,)		1
No. 1. Alma Redemptoris,) Gregorian,		
2. Do. Do. Solo and Chorus, (Webb,)		8
3. Do. Do. Trio, (Neukomm,)		
4. Do. Do. Solo treble, (V. Novello.)		
Acquaint thyself with God. Solo and Duet, (Dr. Green,)		2
Angels ever Bright and Fair, Treble Solo, (composed by Handel,)		2
Afflictus Sum, a Tenor or Treble Solo, (Haydn,)		3
Salutaris, No. 2, Trio and Chorus, and O Sanctissima,		
No. 1. Ave regina, (Gregorian,)		
2. Do. Solo and Chorus. (By B. Carr,)		5
3. Do. Trio. (Neukomm,)		
4. Do. Solo and Chorus. (Novello,)		2
Ave verum, (Mozart,)		2
Alleluia for Easter, (Webb,)		2
Ave Maria, (Cherubini,)		2

B. Pages.

Break forth, O Sion, (Haydn,).....1
Before Jehovah's awful throne, Chorus, Duet and Chorus, (Dr. Madan,) 4
Bright Maker of the Starry Poles, (Pleyel,).....1
Behold the Royal Ensigns fly, (Harwood,).....1

C.

Come, Holy Ghost (Wyvill,).....1
Christians who of Jesus Sorrow, (Haydn,).....1

F.

Fiat Misericordia, Alto Solo, (C. Evans,).....2

G.

Gaude Virgo, Duet for two Trebles, (Novello,).....1
Gloria Patri, Chorus, (B. Carr,).....1
Gratias agimus tibi, Treble Solo, (Guglielmis,).....9
Grateful Notes, Solo and Chorus, (Handel,).....2

H.

Hail Mary, (Mozart,).....1
Grand Hallelujah, Chorus, (Handel,).....8
He dies, the Friend of, Easter Hymn, (Dr. Madan,).....5
Hibernia's Champion, (Clifford,).....1
Hark, the Convent Bells are ringing, Solo and Trio, (J. Stevenson,)....4
Hear my Prayer, Duet, Solo and Chorus, (Kent,).....6
Hosanna to the Son of David,.....1

J.

Jerusalem, my Happy Home, Solo and Trio, (J. B. W. B.).....2
Jesus, the only Thought of Thee, (B. Cross,).....2
Jesus, Saviour of my Soul,.....1

L.

Laudate Dominum, Solo, Treble, (Mozart,).....4
Laudate Pueri, Quartet and Chorus, (S. Webbe,).....2
Let the Bright Seraphim, Treble Solo, (Handel,).....3

M.

Miserere, (Allegri,).....1
Magnificat, No. 4, Solo, Duet, Trio and Chorus, (L. Thornton,).....6
Do. No. 5, Do. Do. Do. Do. (J. Danby,).....5
Do. No. 6, Do. Trio, Chorus and Fuge, (Novello,).....9
Mary's Tears, (Shaw,).....2

O.

O Jesu Deus Magne, Treble Duet, (Webb,).....1
O Jesu Deus, Bass Solo, (Haydn,).....2
O Jesu, O Pastor Bonus, Trio, (Winter,).....3
O Lord, our Governor, Solo, Quartet and Chorus, (Stevenson,).....8
Our Lord is risen, (Dr. Arnold,).....5
O Salutaris, No. 3, Tenor Solo, (Himmil,).....1
O Sacrum, Solo and Quartet, (Beethoven,).....2
O Bountiful Creator, hear. For Lent, (Arnold,).....1

P. Pages.

Pater Noster, Tenor and Treble Solo, (S. S. Webb,) 2
Prayer, (Rossini,) 6
Pangue Lingua, ... 1

R.

No. 1. Regina Coeli, (Gregorian,) 1
2. Do. Solo and Chorus, (Purcell,) 1
3. Do. Trio, (Neukomm,) } 6
4. Do. Solo and Chorus, (J. Walter,) }

S.

Stabat Mater, (Webb,) 1
No. 1. Salva Regina, (Gregorian,) 2
2. Do. Do. (Meineke,) 2
3. Do. Do. (Neukomm,) 4
4. Do. Do. five voices, Solo, (Webb,) 2
Splendor Patris, Chorus, Trio and Fuge, (Haydn,) 6
Sound the Loud Timbrel, and Shout the Glad Tidings, (Avison,) 2
Sion, rejoice, let joyful Songs, (J. Wainwright,) 1
Sing, O my tongue devoutly sing, (Newcourt,) 1
Strike the Cymbal. For Easter, (Pucitta,) 4
See the Paraclete. Whit Sunday, (Pleyel,) 1
Saviour, when in dust to Thee. For Lent, (Handel,) 2
Spirit Creator, and } 2
Veni Creator, B. Carr, }

T.

No. 1. Tantum Ergo, (Vesulme Convent,
2. Do. Do. (Novello,)
3. Do. Do. (Webb,)
4. Do. Do. (Meineke,) 4
5. Do. Do. (B. Carr,)
6. Do. Do. (S. Back,
7. Do. Do. (Moreira,) 3
8. Do. Do. (Handel,) 3
9. Do. Do. (V. Novello,) } 3
10. Do. Do. (Paxton,) }
11. Do. Do. (Paisiello,) } 9
No. 1. O Salutaris, (Gossec,) }
Te Ergo Quezumus, (Portogallo,) 2
Tu Salus fons Amoris, (Mozart,) 3
Tibi Omnes Angeli, (Giardanni,) 3
There's nothing true but Heaven, (Shaw,) 2
The Lord no longer will delay, (Haydn,) } 1
Creator, Alma Sederum, for the season, }
That Day of Wrath, (B. Carr,) 1
Te Deum Laudamus, (Gregorian,) 3
Te Deum, (Dr. Clark,) 9
To-day he is risen, (Forester,)
The Fiery Sun. For Trinity Sunday, (Haydn,) 1
There were Shepherds. Christmas, (Handel,) 4

U. Pages.

Under the World's redeeming Wood, (B. Carr,).....1

V.

Veni Creator, (B. Carr,).....1
Vixilla Regis, (Gregorian,).....1
Veni Sancte Spiritus, (Abbe Volger,).....2
Vespers by nine different Composers, viz:—Webb, Thornton, Bristow, Taylor, Carr, Broad, King, Harrison, and Novello, with Magnificat Nos. 1, 2 and 3 added,.....24

W.

While Angels to the World proclaim,
From East to West, from pole to pole, } (Clark,) 3
My soul, thy great Creator praise, (Haydn,
What makes the cruel Herod shake, (Dr. Green,).....1

The different pieces of Music in the above Catalogue, when 20 or 30 pages are taken at one time, will be sold at the reduced price of five cents per page. When any number of pages less than twelve is taken, 6¼ cents will be charged.]

EASY MASSES.

No. 1. Gregorian Mass, commonly called Missa Regia, in D. Minor, with the Asperges. Litany of the Blessed Virgin in Latin, 23
2. Mass in two parts, by B. Carr,.....10
3. Do. in three parts, by Lederer,.....26
4. Do. in three parts. For the dead,.....22
5. Do. for three voices, by Natividad,.....22
6. Do. in three parts, by Letham,.....30
7. Grand Mass, for three voices, by S. Webb, Senr.,.....15
8. Mass in Key of C Major, by S. Webb, Senr.,.....24
9. Do. in four parts, by Ch. H. Rinck, O. P. 91,.....36
10. Do. in three parts, by Demanti,.....25
11. Do. in three parts, by Mazinghi,.....56
12. Do. in four parts, by Beethoven,.....68

MOZART'S MASSES.

No. 1. Mass by Mozart,.....33
2. Do. Do. 32
1. Haydn's Mass, four parts,.....58
3. Do. Do. Do.

The above Masses will be sold at the low price of four cents per page. Orders for any of the above Masses, or for Music or Books, from any part of the Union, thankfully received and promptly attended to, by

E. CUMMISKEY, Publisher,
130 South Sixth street, Philadelphia.

CUNNINGHAM'S

CHEAP

CATHOLIC BOOK STORE,

No. 104 South Third street,

PHILADELPHIA.

PETER F. CUNNINGHAM

Respectfully informs the Catholic public that he has made arrangements with Messrs. John Murphy & Co., and F. Lucas, Jr., of Baltimore; Messrs. D. & J. Sadlier, and E. Dunigan & Bro., of New York,—also with our Philadelphia publishers, which enables him to sell their publications at the lowest possible prices. He keeps constantly on hand the

Various Catholic Books published in this country,

Consisting of BIBLES, PRAYER BOOKS, Controversial Works, Books of Devotion, Moral Tales for Youth, and all new publications as soon as issued, WHICH HE CAN SUPPLY IN LARGE OR SMALL QUANTITIES AT PUBLISHERS' PRICES.

CATHOLIC ARTICLES.

His stock comprises Gold, Silver and Brass Miraculous Medals and Medallions; Silver, Brass and Carved Crucifixes; Holy Water Fonts, various kinds of Statuary, a large stock of Silver and other Prayer Beads, Pictures of all sizes, plain and colored Stations for churches, Altar Cards, and a variety of other Catholic Articles. Also,

SCHOOL BOOKS AND STATIONERY,

All of which he will sell at the very lowest prices.

☞ ORDERS from any part of the United States will meet with prompt attention.

PETER F. CUNNINGHAM,
104 S. Third street.

CATALOGUE OF

VALUABLE CATHOLIC BOOKS

PUBLISHED AND FOR SALE BY

H. & C. McGRATH,

No. 1 South Eighth street,

PHILADELPHIA.

JUST PUBLISHED THE CHEAPEST AND MOST IMPORTANT

CATHOLIC PRAYER BOOK

Ever published in the United States, entitled

THE SPIRIT OF PRAYER,

A NEW MANUAL OF CATHOLIC DEVOTION. By a member of the Ursuline Community, Cork. Revised, improved, and greatly enlarged by the addition of several Prayers in general use in this country, not to be found in the Irish editions. By a Catholic Priest of this city. The whole approved of by the Right Rev. Bishop of Philadelphia. The following extract from the Preface to the Irish edition, will give some faint idea of the excellence of this Book:

The "URSULINE MANUAL" having been compiled principally for young persons, the present work has been carefully arranged, in order to supply the increasing spiritual necessities of adults. And as their progress in virtue must be considerably promoted by frequently and fervently approaching the Sacraments of Penance and the Holy Eucharist, especial attention has been given to every thing relative to these two sources of heavenly light and strength. Prayers suitable to all states and conditions have been appended, so as to render this work a complete Manual of Christian Piety, whence all who desire to love God, and to live for him alone, may derive aid and instruction. * * Hoping that this work, the fruit of much care and consideration, may promote the greater glory of God, and realize all the pious intentions of its author, we commit it to the favor of the public, bespeaking for it some of that decided partiality and indulgence, hitherto so liberally extended to its prototype, "The Ursuline Manual." The work is comprised in a neat 18mo. volume, of between six and seven hundred pages, stereotyped from new, large, and clear type, cast expressly for this work, and illustrated with beautiful, fine, new engravings, by an eminent artist; it is printed on clear, white, fine paper, and bound in the most substantial styles, and sold at the following extraordinary low prices, viz:

Neat sheep binding,..... 50
Roan Embossed, gilt Cross on sides,..... 75
Roan, gilt back and sides, marble edges,..... 1 00
Roan, gilt back and sides, and gilt edges,..... 1 25

Another Edition, Beautifully Printed on Fine Paper.

Roan, full gilt back, sides and edges,..... 1 50
Imitation Turkey morocco, gilt edges,..... 1 75
Turkey morocco, super-extra,..... 2 25
Turkey morocco, illuminated on the sides,..... 2 75
Turkey morocco, super-extra, fine clasps,..... 3 25
Turkey morocco, illuminated on the sides and clasp,..... 3 75
Turkey morocco, Antique style, (beautiful,)..... 4 25
Rich velvet, gilt Crucifix on the side, paper case,..... 5 00
Rich velvet, Medallion on the side, clasp and case,..... 6 00
Turkey morocco, inlaid with Papier Mache and clasp,..... 7 50
Rich velvet, full mountings, Medallion side, muslin case,..... 9 00
Do. do. do. do. morocco case,.....10 00

Another Edition, Elegantly Printed—24mo.

Roan Embossed, gilt Cross on side,..... 62½
Roan, gilt backs, sides and edges,..... 1 00
Imitation Turkey, gilt edges..... 1 50
Turkey morocco, super-extra,..... 2 00
Turkey morocco, illuminated on the sides,..... 2 25
Turkey morocco, super-extra and clasp,..... 2 75

DEVOTIONS TO THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS, containing exercises for Confession, Communion and the Holy Mass, with numerous other Prayers and Reflections suited to the Devotion, and an account of its origin, progress and excellence. Translated from the French and revised by the Rev. Joseph Joy Dean, President of St. Bridget's Seminary, Blancherstown. To which are added, in English, the proper Mass of the Sacred Heart, the Little Office, &c. 18mo., large type, neat sheep or cloth binding, 50
——— roan, embossed, gilt cross on the sides,..... 75
——— roan, gilt backs, sides and edges,..... 1 00
——— imitation Turkey morocco, gilt edges,..... 1 50
——— Turkey morocco, super-extra,..... 2 00

SPIRIT OF DEVOTION, a Manual of Pious Exercises for Catholics, with the Evening Office of the Church, in Latin and English, and a selection of Pious Hymns. To which are added, the short Prayers at Mass, with 36 fine illustrations, with the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore. 24mo., neat sheep, 38
——— roan, gilt backs and sides,..... 50
——— roan, gilt backs, sides and edges,..... 75
——— imitation Turkey morocco, gilt edges,..... 1 00
——— Turkey morocco, super-extra,..... 1 50
——— Turkey morocco, illuminated on the sides,..... 2 00
——— rich velvet, crucifix or medallion on the side and case,..... 3 00
——— rich velvet, medallion on the sides, clasp and case,..... 4 00

CHRISTIAN GUIDE TO HEAVEN; or A Manual of Spiritual Exercises for Catholics. Enlarged edition, large type. 32mo., neat sheep,..... 25
——— roan, gilt backs and sides..... 38
——— roan, gilt backs, sides and edges..... 50
——— imitation Turkey morocco, gilt edges,..... 75
——— Turkey morocco, super extra,..... 1 25
——— Turkey morocco, illuminated on the sides..... 1 75
——— rich velvet, crucifix or medallion on the side and case,..... 2 75
——— rich velvet, medallion on the side, and clasp and case,..... 3 75

GUIDE TO HEAVEN; or Daily Exercise, consisting of the Holy Mass and Vespers, with Morning and Evening Prayers, and Prayers for Confession, Communion, &c., and a selection of Pious Hymns, approved by the Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore. 48mo., cloth, gilt backs,..... 19
——— roan, gilt cross on sides,..... 25
——— roan, gilt backs, sides and edges,..... 38
——— imitation Turkey morocco, gilt edges,..... 62
——— Turkey morocco, super-extra,..... 88

GEMS OF PIETY. The smallest and most complete little Catholic Prayer Book published, with the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore. 72mo., neat cloth binding,..... 13
——— cloth, full gilt backs, sides and edges,..... 25
——— imitation Turkey morocco, gilt edges,..... 38
——— Turkey morocco, super-extra,..... 62

A PROTESTANT CONVERTED TO CATHOLICITY by her Bible and Prayer Book. By Mrs. Fanny Maria Pittar, of Dublin. 18mo., cloth,..... 38

A GOLDEN TREATISE on Mental Prayer, with divers spiritual rules and directions, no less profitable than necessary for all sorts of people, first composed by the venerable and Blessed Father F. R. Peter Alcantra, Beatified the 18th of April, 1622. To which is prefixed a brief relation of the life and death of the same father, written by Giles Willoughby, of the same order. 18mo., cloth, price reduced to,..... 38

BAXTER'S MOST IMPORTANT TENETS of the Catholic Church fairly Explained. To which are added a Declaration of the Catholic Bishops, the Vicars Apostolic and their coadjutors in Great Britain. 32mo., half bound,..... 12½
——— cloth,..... 19

CATHOLIC POCKET LIBRARY, being a series of valuable little works. By St. Alphonsus Liguori. Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4. 32mo., cloth,..... 25

CATHOLIC POCKET LIBRARY, Nos. 5, 6, 7 and 8. 32mo., cloth, 25
Do. do. do Nos. 9, 10, 11 and 12. 32mo., cloth,..... 25

CATHOLIC DOCTRINE, proved from Scripture and Tradition. By the Rev. Patrick Rafferty. 18mo., cloth,..... 38

CATHOLIC STORY; or Four Months' Residence in the House of a Convert from Protestantism. By Mary C. Edgar. 18mo., cloth, 25

CAROLINE HENSON; or the Pious Orphan Girl. By N. J.

Keefe. Fourth edition of this charming little Story. 32mo., half bound,.... 13
——— cloth.... 19

CATHOLIC SUNDAY SCHOOL HYMN BOOK, consisting of hymns contained in the Manual of the Sodality; and a selection of other hymns adapted for children. Sixth edition. 32mo., paper,.... 6¼
——— half bound,.... 12½
——— cloth,.... 19

CATHOLIC SUNDAY SCHOOL HYMN BOOK and Sacred Melodies, consisting of a selection of the most appropriate airs set to music and adapted to the hymns contained in the Catholic Sunday School Hymn Book, Manual of the Sodality, Sacred Wreath, &c. 24mo., half bound,.... 25
——— sheep,.... 38

DEVOTIONS FOR MASS, applied to holy Communion, with acts before and after Communion. 32mo., cloth,.... 13

EXERCISE OF FAITH, impossible except in the Catholic Church. By W. G. Penny, late Student of Christ's Church, Oxford. 18mo., cloth,.... 38

EUCHARISTIC MONTH; or Thirty-one Days' Preparation and Thanksgiving for the Holy Communion, useful to Priests and all who often communicate. Translated into English and revised by a Catholic clergyman. To which is added Devout Entertainments on the Holy Sacraments of the Altar. 18mo., cloth,.... 38

FOURFOLD DIFFICULTY OF ANGLICANISM, or the Church of England tested by the Nicene Creed in a series of Letters. By J. Spencer Northcote, M. A., late scholar of Corpus Christi College, Oxford. 18mo., cloth,.... 38

FORM OF CONSECRATION of a Bishop of the Roman Catholic Church, according to the Latin rite, with explanations. By Right Rev. F. P. Kenrick, D. D., Bishop of Philadelphia. Second revised edition. 18mo., paper cover,.... 12½
——— cloth,.... 25

GOSPELS FOR THE SUNDAYS and Principal Festivals throughout the year. 32mo., paper cover,.... 6¼
——— half bound.... 12½
——— cloth,.... 19

HELL OPENED TO CHRISTIANS to caution them from entering into it; or Considerations on the Infernal Pains proposed to our meditations to avoid them, and distributed for every day in the week. Written in Italian. By F. Pinamonti, S. J. 32mo., half binding,.... 12½
——— cloth,.... 19

INSTRUCTIONS on the Holiness and Dignity of the Sacrament of Matrimony, addressed to Parents and Christian youth. By Rev. M. Vuarin, parish priest of Geneva. Translated from the French. 18mo., cloth 38

The holiness of Christian marriage is too little known by the greater part of those who contract this religious engagement; the duties it imposes both as spouses and as parents are still less generally appreciated.

Hence the disturbance of domestic peace, the bad education of children and the violation of the Sacrament. Those that are already engaged in the holy state of matrimony, and those about entering into it, will derive great benefit from a careful perusal of this little volume.

LIFE OF CARDINAL DE CHEVERUS, Archbishop of Bordeaux. By the Rev. J. Huen Doubourg. Translated from the French. 12mo., cloth,..... 75

LOUISA WARDEN; or 'Tis Time Enough Yet, a Catholic Tale for youth. By Rebecca V. J. Roberts. 32mo., paper,..... 6¼

——— cloth,..... 13

MAJOR'S REASONS for Acknowledging the Authority of the Holy Roman See. 12mo., cloth,..... 50

PATH OF PERFECTION. purifying, illumining and uniting, divided into its paces and steps for the extirpation of vices and the adoption of virtues, and also for the subject matter of particular examination, succinctly and clearly laid down in a continuous manner, and proposed to all the faithful, especially to those bent upon perfection for their walk. By the Rev. Father John Dirckinck, of the Society of Jesus. 18mo., cloth,..... 50

PROTESTANTS' OBJECTIONS in Controverted Points of Faith by the Written Word. This little work embodies a vast amount of Scriptural quotations on the principal points of controversy. It is true that most of these points are now yielded by the divines of the Oxford school, who would almost persuade us that they have never been called in question by the communion to which they belong, yet they are still denied by the vast body of Protestants. 18mo., cloth,..... 38

ROSE OF TANENBOURG, a moral. By Christopher Von Schmid, Canon of Augsburg. Translated from the French. 18mo. cloth, 38

——— cloth, gilt edges,..... 62½

SINNER'S GUIDE, in two Books. Book 1. Containing a full and ample exhortation to the pursuit of virtue, with instructions and directions how to become virtuous. Book 2. The doctrine of virtue, with necessary instructions and advice for making a man virtuous. By the Rev. F. Lewis, of Granada. 12mo., sheep and cloth,..... 75

SINNER'S CONVERSION Reduced to Principles. By F. Francis Salazar, S. J. Arranged according to the method of the spiritual exercises of St. Ignatius of Loyola. 24mo., cloth,..... 31

SACRED MELODIES, containing a selection of the most appropriate airs, arranged and designed as a companion to the Catholic Sunday School Hymn Book, Manual of the Sodality, Sacred Wreath, &c. Second enlarged edition. 24mo., half bound.... 19

——— cloth,..... 25

UNITY OF THE EPISCOPATE, considered in reply to the work of the Rev. T. W. Allies, M. A., entitled the Church of England cleared from the charge of schism upon testimonies and councils of the Fathers of the first six centuries. By Edw. Healy Thompson, M. A. 18mo., cloth,..... 50

WHITE'S CONFUTATION of Church of Englandism, and correct exposition of the Catholic faith on all points of controversy

between the two Churches. Translated from the original (Latin) by Edmond W. O. Mahoney, Esq. Middle Temple, London. 18mo., cloth,..... 75

MISS AGNEW'S POPULAR TALES, explanatory of the Sacraments, each tale complete in itself and sold separately :

No. 1. THE VIGIL OF ST. LAWRENCE; or an Infant's Baptism. 18mo., half bound,..... 12½

2. BLANCHE'S CONFIRMATION. 18mo., half bound,... 12½

3. THE SISTERS PENITENTS. do. do. ... 12½

4. THE ALTAR AT WOODBANK. do. do. ... 12½

5. CLIFF ABBEY; or the last Anointing. do. do. ... 12½

6. THE PRIEST OF FORTUMBRIA. do. do. ... 12½

7. THE SPONSIL CROSS. do. do. ... 12½

TALES ON THE SACRAMENTS. By Miss Agnew, authoress of Geraldine, A Tale of Conscience, and the Young Communicants. The seven Tales complete and bound in one vol. 18mo., cloth. 50

——— gilt edged,..... 75

——— cloth, gilt sides and edges,..... 1 00

BOOKS FOR GENERAL CIRCULATION.

McGRATH'S CATHOLIC POCKET LIBRARY, being a series of valuable little works by St. Alphonsus Liguori. Published in uniform numbers containing 64 pages each, with a beautiful Portrait of St. Liguori. Price in neat paper cover 6¼ cents each, or 50 cents per dozen. Neat flexible cloth binding, 12½ cents each, or $1 per dozen.

No. 1. DIVINE LOVE, and the Means of Acquiring it.

2. CONSOLATION AND ENCOURAGEMENT for a Soul in a state of Spiritual Desolation, with admonitions for persons in every state of life.

3. MEANS OF ACQUIRING PERFECTION.

4. CONFORMITY with the Will of God.

5. CONVERSING CONTINUALLY and Familiarly with God.

6. PRACTICE OF MEDITATION and Practice of Perfection.

7. RULES of a Christian Life.

8. PRACTICE of the Christian Virtues.

9. EXPLANATION of the Sacrament of Penance.

10. OBLIGATIONS OF CHILDREN and Parents towards each other.

11. NOVENA to the Sacred Heart of Jesus.

12. THE VIRTUE OF CHASTITY, the Enormity of the Sin of Impurity, with remedies against this horrible vice.

13. THE INJURIES DONE TO OUR NEIGHBOR, in his Character, Person, Property, &c.

☞ In ordering any of the above, it will be sufficient merely to state the number.

JUVENILE BOOKS.

THE INDUCTIVE PRIMER, constructed to allure children by the quickest steps to an acquaintance with the letters, to form syllables, and to read. 12mo. Per gross,..... 3 00

THE CHILD'S OWN PRIMER; or The First Step to Knowledge, carefully arranged in a simple and interesting style. 36 pages. 18mo. Per gross,..... 2 25

THE CHILD'S PRIMER; or my Darling's A. B. C. 16 pages. 18mo. Per gross,..... 1 50

THE INFANT SCHOOL PRIMER SQUARE. 32mo. Per gross 75

McGRATH'S NEW PICTURE BOOKS. Twelve different kinds, assorted. 18mo. Per gross,..... 75

JUVENILE A. B. C. CARDS. Large size. Per dozen,..... 37½

Do. do. do. Small size. Per dozen,..... 25

PUBLIC SCHOOL ARITHMETICAL TABLE CARDS. Per doz. 37½

In addition to their own Publications, H. & C. McG. keep constantly on hand a general assortment of all the Catholic Works published in the United States, together with most of the works of merit published in England and Ireland, which they are prepared to sell, wholesale or retail, on the most reasonable terms.

☞Orders from Booksellers, Clergymen, Colleges, Religious Societies and others, will be attended with the utmost dispatch.

H. & C. McGRATH,

No. 1 South Eighth street, Philadelphia.

CHEAP CATHOLIC BOOKS!!

GEORGE QUIGLEY,

CATHOLIC BOOKSELLER,

Fifth near Smithfield street,

PITTSBURGH, PA.

Keeps constantly on hand a large and well selected stock of

CATHOLIC, SCHOOL, MISCELLANEOUS AND JUVENILE BOOKS,

PIOUS ENGRAVINGS, MEDALS, PRAYER BEADS, &c.

Which he is prepared to supply at Wholesale and Retail, at the lowest Eastern Prices.

A connection with one of the most extensive Publishing Houses in the East, affords him peculiar advantages in procuring early copies of all new works,—and in supplying miscellaneous orders, at short notice.

☞ Orders are respectfully solicited. *Low Prices and prompt attention may be relied on.*

HEDIAN & O'BRIEN,

PUBLISHERS, CATHOLIC BOOKSELLERS,

PRINTERS AND STATIONERS,

No. 82 BALTIMORE STREET,

BALTIMORE,

Inform the Catholic Clergy, Religious Institutions, Academies, and the Catholic public in general, that their stock of CATHOLIC STANDARD and MISCELLANEOUS WORKS is one of the best assorted and most extensive now in the country. They are in constant receipt of all new works as they appear from the press, which, with their own publications, enable them to supply country dealers and clergymen with all books upon the most liberal terms and at the shortest notice.

In addition to their former arrangements they have recently arranged with the several publishers of School Books in Philadelphia, New York and Boston, upon such terms as will enable them to sell SCHOOL AND CLASSICAL BOOKS for prices lower than were ever offered before in this city.

CATHOLIC AND MISCELLANEOUS WORKS

AT THE PUBLISHERS' LOWEST PRICES.

Catholic Bibles, Testaments, Prayer Books,

PRAYER BEADS, SCAPULAR PRINTS, MEDALS,

CRUCIFIXES, CATHOLIC PICTURES, STATIONERY, &c.

And every article suitable and requisite for the Catholic public,

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL.

NEW BOOKS.—All New and Standard Works kept constantly on hand.

MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS.—Historical and other Standard Works for sale at low prices.

SCHOOL BOOKS.

They call especial attention to this branch of their business. By the arrangements above stated, they are able to supply Colleges, Academies, and Schools generally with all works in use at the lowest wholesale prices.

A great variety of plain and fancy Stationery always on hand, and offered by wholesale and retail at lowest prices.

CHURCH MUSIC.

The largest and most varied stock of Church Music to be found in the country will be kept constantly on hand. Bound works and pieces in sheets, embracing Masses, Offertory and Communion pieces. A great variety of Vespers and Anthems. A large collection of Solo pieces, Duetts, Trios, and Quartetts.

A large discount will be made to Choirs and to the Clergy.

Colleges and Academies also supplied with Miscellaneous Music and the most liberal discount made even to the trade.

BLANK BOOKS.

Blank Books of every description constantly for sale at lowest prices, or made to order of the best materials and at prices to suit.

CATECHISM OF PERSEVERANCE.

An historical, doctrinal, moral and liturgical exposition of the Catholic religion. Translated from the French of Abbé Gaume. This work is particularly adapted to the purposes of a text book for the higher degrees of catechetical instruction.

As a guarantee of its being worthy in every respect the attention of the Catholic community, the publishers respectfully submit the following distinguished testimonials and approbations :

I cheerfully recommend to the patronage of the Catholic community the Catechism of Perseverance, translated from the "Petit Catechisme de Perseverance," of the Abbé Gaume, as a work well calculated to impart solid, historical, liturgical, moral and doctrinal instruction in an agreeable form, and as being particularly well suited for the purpose of higher religious instruction in Catholic Schools and Academies.

† MARTIN J., Bishop of Louisville.

Louisville, April 25, 1850.

Although I have not read the translation of the abridgment of the "Catechism of Perseverance," I cheerfully recommend it to the faithful on the ample guarantee of the approbation of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Spalding.

† SAMUEL, Archbishop of Baltimore.

Baltimore, August 23, 1850.

We cheerfully concur in the approbation given above by the Right Rev. Bishop Spalding.

† MICHAEL, Bishop of Mobile.
† ANTHONY, Bishop of New Orleans.
† JOHN, Bishop of Galveston.

The work forms a handsome 18mo. volume of nearly 400 pages, printed on fine paper, and will be sold, bound in muslin, at the low price of 37½ cents per copy. A liberal discount made to the Rev. Clergy, Institutions, and the trade.

PRINTING AND BOOKBINDING.

Their PRINTING DEPARTMENT will enable them to do all kinds of PLAIN AND FANCY BOOK AND JOB PRINTING AND BOOKBINDING on the lowest terms.

Orders from abroad respectfully solicited and promptly attended to.

THE CATHOLIC MIRROR.

Hedian & O'Brien also publish the *Catholic Mirror*, which is issued weekly, and is the recognized organ of the Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore and the Rt. Rev. Bishop of Richmond. In the publishing of this paper, H. & O'B. have spared no expense to make it one of the best papers in the country. A regular correspondence has been established from Dublin, London and Paris, whilst its local writers are of an order such as cannot fail to render it a paper, in every respect, deserving of the most extended Catholic patronage.

Terms—when delivered by Carriers free of postage—$2.50 per annum, and $2.00 when sent by mail. Payment to be made before the expiration of three months, after which an additional charge of fifty cents will be made.

P. J. HEDIAN,
OWEN O'BRIEN.

THOMAS O'DONNELL,

No. 160 Camp street, New Orleans, La.

Keeps constantly on hand a complete assortment of all the CATHOLIC BOOKS published in the United States, which he will sell at the Publishers' prices.

WEBB & LEVERING,

CATHOLIC BOOKSELLERS AND PUBLISHERS,

LOUISVILLE, KY.

Receive all new CATHOLIC BOOKS as soon as published, and keep a large assortment of all the approved editions of the various Catholic Books published in the United States, which they sell at the lowest wholesale and retail prices.

GEORGE KELLER,

ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI,

Keeps a general assortment of Cheap CATHOLIC BOOKS, of all the Publishers, which he is prepared to sell at publishers' prices.

CATALOGUE

OF

EDWARD DUNIGAN & BROTHER'S

NEW AND CHEAP

STANDARD CATHOLIC PUBLICATIONS,

WHICH ARE OFFERED FOR SALE AT

THE LOWEST PRICES.

EDWARD DUNIGAN & BROTHER beg respectfully to call the attention of the Most Rev. Archbishops, Right Rev. Bishops, Reverend Clergy, Religious Communities, and the public generally, to the List of cheap *Standard Catholic Books*, published by them, and beg especially to request the attention of all interested in Catholic Education to their new CATHOLIC SCHOOL BOOKS, the CATHOLIC EDUCATIONAL SERIES OF BOOK FIRST, BOOK SECOND, and OUTLINES OF HISTORY, by Catholic Laymen; and which have received universal commendation for their simplicity, usefulness, and cheapness. They also beg to inform the Catholics of the United States that they have purchased from Mr. Eugene Cummiskey the Stereotype Plates of all the *Catholic School Books* formerly published by him, and would especially call attention to the Series of the CHRISTIAN BROTHERS' BOOKS (Books First, Second, Third, and Fourth), which have received such universal approbation from the Right Rev. Bishops and the Rev. Clergy in every part of the world where the English language is spoken. These new Editions are also published with the distinguished approbation of the BROTHER PROVINCIAL OF THE BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS IN AMERICA. Also, new and splendid Presentation editions of elegant Catholic Prayer Books, the most beautiful printed in the English language, and admirably adapted for GIFT-BOOKS, HOLIDAY PRESENTS, KEEPSAKES, &c.; improved editions of the Catholic Primer, Catholic School Book, Universal Reading Book, and General History of Europe. They also beg to say, that beside their own publications, they keep constantly on hand the Books of all other Catholic Publishers, which they supply with their own at the publisher's lowest wholesale and retail prices, and will feel much obliged by any orders they may be favored with from any part of the United States, Canadas, or any other part of the world, which will be attended to with punctuality, dispatch, and at the lowest prices.



1852.

EDWARD DUNIGAN & BROTHER,

151 *Fulton Street, near Broadway,*

HAVE JUST PUBLISHED

THE MOST SPLENDID PRESENTATION EDITIONS OF

Standard and Elegant Catholic Prayer-Books

Printed in the English language. In cheapness, style, accuracy, illustrations, type, letter-press, binding, never before equalled by any Prayer-books printed in America, or surpassed by the finest annuals, and far more desirable for

GIFT-BOOKS, HOLYDAY PRESENTS, KEEPSAKES, ETC,

from their lasting value. From twenty dollars to 12½ cents, to suit all purchasers.

APPROVED BY

THE MOST REV. JOHN HUGHES, D. D.,

ARCHBISHOP OF NEW-YORK.

The great desideratum at length accomplished, of large and readable type compressed in a small portable volume.

URSULINE MANUAL. New and superb edition, 864 pages

Universally recommended as the best and most useful Catholic Prayer-book ever printed, from 62½ cents to $20; to suit all purchasers. Illustrated with a beautiful Illuminated presentation page, and 12 newly engraved Illustrations of the highest finish and beauty from designs of the great masters, Overbeck, Carlo Dolci, Sassoferrato and others.

In publishing the former editions of THE URSULINE MANUAL the subscribers designed to present to the public a Catholic Book which, in all particulars, paper, type, illustrations and binding, should be equal to any of the publications of the day. They believe that every edition issued has exhibited some improvement on its predecessors. They now offer an edition of the Manual which not only surpasses all previous editions of this book, but is the most beautiful Catholic Prayer-book printed in the English language.

The singular merits of the Ursuline Manual as a Book of Catholic Prayer are too well known to need enlarging upon. They have been abundantly attested by the remarkable favor with which it has been received by all classes of the public, especially the Religious Institutions of Ireland, Great Britain, and this country.

The new edition has been got up with the most unsparing care and expense, printed from beautiful large type made expressly for this edition.—The copies bound for presentation or gift books, in superb Turkey Morocco and rich silk velvet and gold, are particularly desirable for all who wish a BEAUTIFUL GIFT-BOOK of permanent utility and extreme elegance. A cheap edition also, from 50 cents to $1,25.

18mo. Best style. Illuminated presentation page, and 12 magnificently engraved illustrations. Silver and gold mounted edgings, in velvet, $20; in royal velvet, rich mountings, $7; rich velvet and clasp, $4 00; Turkey morocco, extra, $2 50; imitation mor. gilt edges, $1 50; imitation, plain, 88 cts.; neat sheep, 62½ cts. 24mo size, from 62½ cts. to $10. Cheap editions from 50 cents, in plain sheep, to $1 in gilt edges.

MANUAL OF CATHOLIC PIETY. Best Prayer-book of its size.

published. By Revd. Mr. GAHAN, O. S. A.; revised, corrected and greatly enlarged by a Catholic Priest, two sizes, 16mo, and 24mo, large type, 768 pages, an Illuminated presentation page, and 11 of the finest line engravings from Overbeck, Sassoferrato, Carlo Dolci, and other great masters. From 37½ cts. to $10. A new and elegant presentation edition of this universally approved and widely known Prayer-book is just published in a peculiarly neat and handsome manner, the type being large enough for the weakest vision, and it is more comprehensive than any Prayer-book of the kind yet issued. The engravings are exquisite pieces of art, and bound in the most attractive style. 16mo, silver and rich gold mountings, $12; rich velvet, gold mounting, $6; royal velvet and clasp, $4 00; Turkey morocco, super. $2 50; imitation gilt, $1 50. 24mo, from $6 in splendid velvet, to 37½ cents in sheep. Cheap edition, 31 cents to 75 cents.

THE DEVOUT MANUAL. New Prayer-book.

From 25 cents to $5, 32mo.

As a Manual of Prayer for all ages and stations, comprising such devotions as are universally needed, it is believed to possess advantages over any other Prayer-book printed in the English language. It is printed on a large open type, selected with especial reference to ease and comfort in reading; and it is supposed to be the most useful, and the cheapest Prayer-book of its size in print.

EDWARD DUNIGAN & BROTHER,

SPLENDID PRESENTATION EDITIONS OF

STANDARD AND ELEGANT CATHOLIC PRAYER-BOOKS.

Approved by the MOST REVD. JOHN HUGHES, D. D.,

ARCHBISHOP OF NEW-YORK.

From twelve and a half cents to twenty dollars.

FLOWERS OF PIETY. THE GEM OF PRAYER-BOOKS.

New, large type, and elegant edition of this most comprehensive and beautiful small Prayer-book. With a splendid Illuminated presentation page, and 10 fine engraved illustrations, by the first artist in America, from designs of Overbeck, Steinle, and other great masters, expressly for this edition, 48mo, 624 pages, from 25 cents to $8.

Almost from the earliest publication of the Flower of Piety by the subscribers, it has obtained universal favor for its comprehensiveness, its neat and portable form and unequalled elegance of its general mechanical execution. This new edition, just issued, has received such improvements in its contents, paper, type, illustrations, binding, as to be the most complete and beautiful small sized Prayer-book ever issued, and with type large enough for the weakest vision.

The copies bound in superb Turkey morocco, and rich silk velvet are perfect specimens of art. Cheap edition from 18¾ cents. in neat sheep, to 50 cents, gilt edges.

CHILD'S CATHOLIC PIETY.

NEW, CHEAP, AND BEAUTIFUL CHILD'S PRAYER. 48mo, 384 pages, from 15 cents to $1. Numerous fine wood illustrations.

This pretty little embellished Child's Prayer-book, contains morning and evening Prayers, Prayers for occasional sources, Devotions for Mass and Vespers, Instructions for Confession and Communion, with other devotions which a child would delight in, and by which the feelings of the young mind might be excited to fervor, Litanies and beautiful Hymns from LYRA CATHOLICA and other sources, Translations and Paraphrases of the Church Hymns, with many pleasing engravings, to make this little book altogether what a child would treasure. Cloth, 15 cents; cloth, lettered, 18¾; cloth, gilt edges, 37½ cents; morocco, $1. $1.

DAILY PIETY. New Prayer-book.

With 36 Pictorial Illustrations of the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass, with selections of the best Litanies, Hymns, and accompanied with explanations, designed to convey the most information in the least possible space. 32mo, in cloth or sheep, 18¾; cloth, gilt back and edge, 37½ cents; American morocco, 50 cents.

KEY OF HEAVEN. 24mo.

Sheep, 38 cents; American morocco, 50 cents; American morocco, gilt edges, 75 cents; Turkey, extra, $1 75.

CATHOLIC MANUAL. 64mo.

Smallest size Prayer, printed with beautiful wood Illustrations. Cloth, plain edge, 12½ cents; gilt back, 19 cents; gilt edges, 25 cents; Turkey, extra, 75 cents.

MASS AND VESPER BOOK. 64mo.

A Pocket Prayer for Mass and Vespers, in large type. Cloth, 12½ cents; gilt edges, 25 cents; Turkey, extra, 75 cents.

WEG ZUM HIMMEL. 24mo.

A new German Prayer and Hymn Book, containing all the Prayers and Devotional Exercises used by Catholics, in public or private practice of their religion; with a large collection of the most approved Litanies and Hymns for Sundays, Holydays, &c.; and being the most comprehensive and useful German Prayer-book published. 24mo, 608 pages. Strong sheep, 38 cents; American morocco, 50 cents; gilt edges, 75 cents; Turkey, extra, $1 75.

DAS PARADIES GARTLEIN. NEW GERMAN PRAYER-BOOK;

with 36 Illustrations of the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass. Containing the most indispensable Prayers and Exercises of Devotion, with beautiful Litanies, Hymns, &c. 32mo. sheep, 25 cents; American morocco, gilt, 50 cents; Turkey, extra, $1 50.

EDWARD DUNIGAN & BROTHER

Would respectfully call attention to the following

CATHOLIC SCHOOL BOOKS,

Which they have just published.

THE CATHOLIC EDUCATIONAL SERIES.

BOOK FIRST AND BOOK SECOND OF LESSONS FOR YOUNG LEARNERS.

To supply a want long felt and acknowledged, the want of School Books of a National character and a true Catholic Spirit, the Subscribers have been urged to the present undertaking, and intend under the above title to publish a series of works designed for elementary instruction. Of this series, the First and Second Books are now ready, and in these it will be perceived that while great pains have been taken to assist the learner in his attempts at mastering the rudiments of knowledge, the compiler, who is a Catholic gentleman of many years experience in teaching, has endeavored to sow in the young mind the seeds of religion, which, it is hoped, will one day produce an abundant harvest of Christian virtues, without which all knowledge would be vain.

BOOK FIRST OF LESSONS FOR YOUNG LEARNERS. 18mo. Strong paper, 6¼ cts.
Do. do. do. Half-bound, thick boards, 10 cts.
BOOK SECOND do. do. 18mo. Half-bound, 12½ cts.

OUTLINES OF HISTORY,

FOR THE USE OF SCHOOLS AND ACADEMIES. By PIERCE C. GRACE, Esq.

18mo. Half-bound, 37½ cents.

The publishers deem themselves fortunate in being able to include in the "Catholic Educational Series" so invaluable a compendium of History as these "Outlines," the production of a Catholic layman of high literary character, which they are confident will be found far superior to most of the books now in use; for while in simplicity of arrangement and conciseness of expression it is hardly inferior to any book of the kind in the English language, the Catholic spirit which pervades the whole prevents those contradictions between the facts stated, and the strange opinions they are made to support, so apparent in most of the Histories intended for the use of Schools.

EDWARD DUNIGAN & BROTHER also beg to inform the Catholics of the United States, Canada, &c., that they have purchased from Mr. Eugene Cummiskey, of Philadelphia, the Stereotype Plates of all the CATHOLIC SCHOOL BOOKS published by him; and they respectfully beg to call the attention of the Rt. Rev. Bishops, Rev. Clergy, and all interested in Catholic Education, to their new editions just issued. They would especially request attention to the series of the

CHRISTIAN BROTHERS' BOOKS,

which have received such universal approbation from the Rt. Rev. Bishops and the Rev. Clergy in every part of the world where the English language is spoken. These new editions are also published with the distinguished approbation of the

BROTHER PROVINCIAL OF THE BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS IN AMERICA.

CHRISTIAN BROTHERS' FIRST BOOK OF READING LESSONS. By the BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS. 18mo. 4 cents.

SECOND BOOK OF READING LESSONS. 18mo. 12½ cents.

THIRD BOOK OF READING LESSONS. 12mo. Sheep, 50 cents.

FOURTH BOOK OF READING LESSONS. 12mo. Sheep, 62½ cents.

EDWARD DUNIGAN & BROTHER will publish the other works by the BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS as soon as encouragement will justify it.

CATHOLIC PRIMER. 4 cents.

THE CATHOLIC SCHOOL BOOK,

FOR THE INSTRUCTION OF YOUTH OF BOTH SEXES. 12mo. Bound, 15 cents.

THE UNIVERSAL READING BOOK.

12mo. New corrected Edition. Strong half-leather binding, 37½ cents.

GENERAL HISTORY OF EUROPE.

FROM THE BEGINNING OF THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY TO 1840. 12mo. 75 cts.

THE DECLINE OF PROTESTANTISM.

A Lecture delivered in St. Patrick's Cathedral, on Sunday evening, November 10th, for the benefit of the House of Protection, under the charge of the Sisters of Mercy. By the MOST REV. JOHN HUGHES, D. D., Archbishop of New-York. 6¼ cents.

The *London Tablet* says: "It has all the characteristics of the style of one of the most powerful of Catholic preachers, and traces with his Grace's usual vivacity and thoughtful earnestness, the inevitable working of the fundamental principle of Protestantism, namely its denial of authority in matters of revelation, logically resulting in a negation of *all* religious doctrine as the truth of Almighty God."

The *Dublin Nation* says: "His mature and vigorous eloquence, broad and bold comprehension of his subject, varied learning and untiring apostolic fervor, make us proud to claim the distinguished Archbishop of New-York, as our countryman—nor can we readily forget the force and feeling with which he painted the wrongs of Ireland in his noble appeal against the famine in 1847. It would be unbecoming in us to discuss the subject, but we must say that it is handled fearlessly and with a masterly command of rhetoric and argument."

The *Catholic Miror* says: "Like a skilful anatomist, the Archbishop divides Protestantism into its component parts, its positive and negative elements, and thus lays bare its inherent weakness and principles of self-destruction."

THE CHURCH AND THE WORLD.

A Lecture delivered in Philadelphia, Jan. 3d, 1850, for the benefit of St. John's Orphan Asylum, by the MOST REV. JOHN HUGHES, D. D. 6¼ cents.

CHRISTIANITY, THE ONLY SOURCE OF MORAL, SOCIAL, AND POLITICAL REGENERATION.

—A Sermon preached in the Hall of the House of Representatives of the United States, on Sunday, December 12th, 1847. By the MOST REV. JOHN HUGHES, D. D. By request of the members of both Houses of Congress. 6¼ cents.

KIRWAN UNMASKED.

By the MOST REV. JOHN HUGHES, D. D. 6¼ cents.

A LECTURE ON THE ANTECEDENT CAUSES OF THE IRISH FAMINE in 1847.

By the MOST REV. JOHN HUGHES, D. D. 6¼ cents.

WORKS BY THE MOST REV. JOHN HUGHES, D. D., ARCHBISHOP OF NEW-YORK.

CONTROVERSY BETWEEN REV. MESSRS. HUGHES AND BRECKENRIDGE, ON THE SUBJECT, "IS THE PROTESTANT RELIGION THE RELIGION OF CHRIST?"

8vo., price $1 00.

A DISCUSSION of the question, Is the Roman Catholic Religion, in any or in all its principles or doctrines, inimical to civil or religious liberty?

And of the question, Is the Presbyterian Religion, in any or in all its principles or doctrines, inimical to civil or religious liberty? By the Rev. JOHN HUGHES, of the Roman Catholic Church, and the Rev. JOHN BRECKENRIDGE, of the Presbyterian Church. 8vo. $2 00.

A LECTURE ON THE MIXTURE OF CIVIL AND ECCLESIASTICAL POWER IN THE MIDDLE AGES.

By the MOST REV. JOHN HUGHES, D. D. 6¼ cents.

A LECTURE ON THE IMPORTANCE OF A CHRISTIAN BASIS FOR THE SCIENCE OF POLITICAL ECONOMY, AND ITS APPLICATION TO THE AFFIARS OF LIFE.

By the MOST REV. JOHN HUGHES, D. D. Price 6¼ cents.

A LETTER ON THE MORAL CAUSES THAT HAVE PRODUCED THE EVIL SPIRIT OF THE TIMES.

By the MOST REV. JOHN HUGHES, D. D. 6¼ cents.

A SECOND LETTER ON THE MORAL CAUSES THAT HAVE PRODUCED THE EVIL SPIRIT OF THE TIMES.

By the MOST REV. JOHN HUGHES, D. D. Price 6¼ cents.

DEBATE BEFORE THE COMMON COUNCIL, on the Catholic Petition respecting the Common School Fund.

By the MOST REV. JOHN HUGHES, D. D. Quarto. 50 cts.

E. DUNIGAN & BROTHER'S NEW PUBLICATIONS.

THE ACTS OF THE APOSTLES, THE EPISTLES, AND THE APOCALYPSE.

BY THE MOST REV. FRANCIS PATRICK KENRICK, D. D.
Archbishop of Baltimore.

8vo. Cloth, uniform with the "Four Gospels," price $2 50.

This work is the sequel of the work by the same Author on the "Four Gospels," and furnishes a complete edition of the New Testament. The explanatory introduction to each division of the work, the general preface, the copious, lucid, critical, and important notes explanatory of the text, renders this new translation most invaluable to all in the study of the inspired writings of the Apostles. It is also enriched with a map of the travels of the Apostles.

THE FOUR GOSPELS.

By the Most Rev. FRANCIS P. KENRICK, D. D., Archbishop of Baltimore.

Translated from the Latin Vulgate, and diligently compared with the original Greek Text; being a revision of the Rheimish Translation, with Notes Critical and Explanatory. 8vo. Cloth, $2.

THE PRIMACY OF THE APOSTOLIC SEE VINDICATED.

By the Most Rev. FRANCIS P. KENRICK, D. D., Archbishop of Baltimore.

8vo. Cloth, $1 50.

It is admitted on all hands that this is a most triumphant reply to the much vaunted work of Barrow, and indeed to the entire Protestant statement. Three large editions of this all-important work have been nearly sold.

WORKS BY THE MOST REV. FRANCIS PATRICK KENRICK, D. D.

THEOLOGIA DOGMATICA. 4 vols. 8vo. Sheep, $10.

THEOLOGIA MORALIS. 3 vols. 8vo. Sheep, $6.

The Dogmatic and Moral Theology of the Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore were received, immediately on their publication, with a degree of favor which proves how sufficiently they satisfied the great want, so long felt, of a Theological Text-Book, suited to the requirements of the Church in America. In many of our Catholic Colleges it has been adopted as the Text-Book, while it has met gratifying approval from the highest literary and ecclesiastical authorities in Europe.

TREATISE ON BAPTISM,

With an Exhortation to receive it. Translated from the Works of St. BASIL THE GREAT. By the MOST REV. FRANCIS PATRICK KENRICK, D. D. To which is added, a TREATISE ON CONFIRMATION. 12mo. Cloth, 75 cents.

THE CATHOLIC DOCTRINE ON JUSTIFICATION EXPLAINED AND VINDICATED.

By the MOST REV. FRANCIS PATRICK KENRICK, D. D.

12mo. Cloth, price 75 cents.

THE CATHOLIC OFFERING:

A Gift Book for all Seasons. By Right Rev. WILLIAM WALSH, D. D., Bishop of Halifax. Elegantly printed on the finest paper, and illustrated in the most exquisite style of the art; with *four beautiful Illuminations in the style of the ancient Missals*, from original designs, and *nine superb Engravings* of the highest finish and beauty, from designs of Overbeck, Carlo, Dolci, Steinle, and other great masters; and a number of *fine Wood Engravings*, by eminent artists. Small 8vo., 550 pages. Price in Turkey morocco, extra splendid, $6; Turkey morocco, gilt edge, $4; beautiful cloth, gilt edge, $3 50; cloth, gilt edges, with 4 plates, $2; cloth, plain edge, with one plate, $1 50.

This is perhaps without exception the best religious GIFT that could be presented to a friend. The various subjects treated of in its pages are particularly adapted to the general as well as Catholic readers, and calculated to correct the many false impressions that have been formed of the Catholic Church and its principles. The work is not confined to questions of a Theological nature, but embraces subjects of permanent interest; and no pains or expense have been spared to make it one of the most attractive and beautiful books published in this country, and worthy of its title and contents.

PASTORAL LETTER FOR THE LENT OF 1851.

Addressed to the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of Halifax, by the Right Rev. Dr. WALSH, Bishop of Halifax. To which is added, a Letter on the Roman Catholic Episcopal Oath, in refutation of the injurious assertion of the Rev. Dr. Cumming, of the Scotch Presbytery of London.—By the same. 8vo. 12 cents.

THE LENTEN MANUAL, AND COMPANION FOR PASSION TIME AND HOLY WEEK.

Translated and compiled from various sources, by the Right Rev. Dr. WALSH, Bishop of Halifax. 24mo. (476 pages.) Cloth, 37½ cents.

*** The most complete Manual of Devotion for the holy season of Lent, published.

GOD AND I; or, A WEEK'S SPIRITUAL RETREAT.

From the French of PERE BERTHEIR, S. J., by the Right Rev. WM. WALSH, D. D., Bishop of Halifax. 18mo. Cloth, 38 cents.

VIA CRUCIS; or, THE HOLY WAY OF THE CROSS.

By the Right Rev. WM. WALSH, D. D., Bishop of Halifax. 6¼ cents.

STATIONS FOR THE HOLY TIME OF LENT.

From the French of PERE BERTHEIR, S. J. 6¼ cents.

SEVEN WORDS OF JESUS ON THE CROSS.

From the French. By the Right Rev. WM. WALSH, D. D. 6¼ cents.

EXPOSITION OF THE LAMENTATIONS OF THE PROPHET JEREMIAS.

From the French. By the Right Rev. WM. WALSH, D. D. 12½ cents.

SPIRITUAL MAXIMS OF ST. VINCENT OF PAUL.

Arranged for every Day in the Year, by the Right Rev. WM. WALSH, D. D., Bishop of Halifax. To which is added, a Nine Days' Devotion, in honor of St. Vincent; and Biographical Notice of MRS. SETON, foundress and First Superior of the Sisters of Charity in the United States. 32mo. Cloth, 25 cents.

THE GLORIES OF MARY.

Translated from the Italian of St. Alphonsus M. Leguori. One volume, 16mo.,—nearly 700 pages. Cloth binding, beautiful Frontispieces, 75 cents. 12mo. Two fine Engravings, $1 00; gilt edges, $1 50.

This edition of the "Glories of Mary," now presented to the public of America, is the first complete translation of the work ever made into the English language. We trust that it will be found to retain the spirit of the learned and saintly author, and that it will be welcomed by the faithful in this country with the same delight which it has universally called forth in Catholic Europe.

STANDARD CATHOLIC WORKS.

HOLY BIBLE. Illustrated Family Edition.

From the Versions of Douay and Rheims. Published with the approbation of the Most Rev. John Hughes, D. D., Archbishop of New-York, Most Rev. Samuel Eccleston, D. D., Archbishop of Baltimore, and Rt. Rev. Bishop of Boston. Printed in double columns, with parallel References, being the only edition printed in the United States that contains them, with Illuminated Title, Family Records, from Original Designs, and many Engravings on Steel by the first Artists. Imperial 8vo. Price in sheep, 15 fine plates, $3; American morocco, gilt edges, 15 plates, $5 00; Superb Turkey morocco, 15 plates, $8 50.

HOLY BIBLE. Cheap Edition.

Royal 8vo. size. Published under the approbation of the Most Rev. John Hughes. D. D., Archbishop of New-York. Price in neat sheep binding, 1 plate, $1 50; American morocco, marble edges, plates, $2 75; American morocco, gilt edges, plates, $3.

NEW TESTAMENT.

18mo. From the Latin Vulgate. Published with the approbation of the Most Rev. John Hughes, D. D., Archbishop of New-York. Price in cloth, 31 cents; in sheep binding, 38 cents; imitation morocco, gilt edges, $1.

DOUAY CATECHISM.

18mo. Composed in 1649, by the Rev. Henry Tuberville, D. D., of the English College of Douay. Approved by the Rt. Rev. Benedict Bishop of Boston. Paper binding, 12½ cents; leather backs, 19 cents.

MOST REV. JAMES BUTLER'S CATECHISM. 18mo.

Large type, price 6 cents.

CATECHISM;

Or, a short Abridgment of the Christian Doctrine. 32mo. Paper, 3 cents.

ROSARY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN. 3 cents.

SYMBOLISM;

Or, Exposition of the Doctrinal Differences between Catholics and Protestants, as evidenced by their symbolical writings. By John A. Moehler, D. D. 8vo., cloth, $2 00.

OREGON MISSIONS, AND TRAVELS OVER THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS, in 1845-46.

By Father P. I. De Smet, of the Society of Jesus. With an Introductory Memoir of the Oregon Territory and its Missions. 12mo., $1 00.

THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND,

From the First Invasion by the Romans to the commencement of the Reign of William the Third. By John Lingard, D. D. 13 vols., 8vo., cloth, $10 50.

LIFE OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY, MOTHER OF GOD.

16mo. Cloth, 50 cents; gilt edges and sides, 75 cents and $1 00.

This translation from the French of the Abbe Orsini, who collected his facts from traditions of the East, the manners of the Israelites and the writings of the Holy Fathers, is written in a peculiarly graceful and felicitous style. The most prominent events in the life of the Blessed Virgin; her seclusion in the gorgeous temple of Solomon; her laborious life in the picturesque village of Nazareth; her sufferings on Calvary; her wanderings with St. John, and death at Ephesus, are brought before the mind with more than the vividness of painting.

The *Charleston Catholic Miscellany* says: "This is truly a beautiful book. Its typography, and binding and frontispice (with a plate of the Blessed Virgin and Child, in the new or Christian style), would do honor."

The *London Tablet* says: "This is an opportune book, which has given us much pleasure. It conveys a holy and lovely idea, and we can be certain that some such life as this the Blessed Virgin must have led according to the circumstances related of her by a constant and harmonious tradition."

The *London Rambler* says: "This is a work of European reputation, and has received the highest testimonials of approbation from authorized judges."

EDWARD DUNIGAN AND BROTHER,

151 FULTON-ST., *near* BROADWAY,

ARE RE-PUBLISHING, WITH THE APPROBATION OF THE

MOST REV. JOHN HUGHES, D. D.

ARCHBISHOP OF NEW-YORK,

THE NEW AND CHEAP CATHOLIC TRACTS,

Now in course of Publication in London, under the sanction of the Bishop of Clifton, and with the approbation of Cardinal Wiseman, and all the Catholic Bishops of England.

These Tracts are admirably adapted for general distribution, and for spreading a knowledge of the Truths of the Catholic Religion, as they are written with ability and care, and in the best possible spirit of charity, zeal, and good taste, and must eventually win their way into every family, as each tract discusses in a masterly and condensed manner a single subject only. Their diversity, embracing as they do, Historical, Controversial, and Devotional Subjects, must render them highly attractive not only to the Catholic but to the general reader. They are published in a neat and attractive style and form, with beautiful type and good paper, and sold so CHEAP in price that it is hoped they will meet with a large circulation.

The *London Rambler* says: "The matter so excellent and price so low that they must do incalculable good. There is something in the tone of these little essays, firm, cheerful, and tangible, most opposite to the morbid, gloomy excitement of the tracts, which have so long circulated among the intelligent of our poor, giving "the *'orrors*," as we are told by Mr. Mayhew, to such as were entrapped into reading them—most opposite will be their effect, if these should get into a wide circulation."

No. 1.—ROSARY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY, and the Use of the Beads no Repetition. Price 4 cents.

No. 2.—THE CHURCH, THE GUARDIAN OF THE SCRIPTURES. 4 cents.

No. 3.—THE CHURCH, THE WITNESS OF THE SCRIPTURES. 4 cents.

No. 4.—THE CHURCH, A KINGDOM. 4 cents.

No. 5.—PROTESTANTISM WEIGHED AND FOUND WANTING: the Bible and the Bible only. 4 cents.

No. 6.—PROTESTANTISM WEIGHED AND FOUND WANTING: the Church. 4 cts.

No. 7.—BENEDICTION OF THE MOST HOLY SACRAMENT; or, What Catholics do when the candles are lighted. Price 3 cents.

No. 8.—THE CATHOLIC MISSIONARY. The Jesuits in Paraguay. Price 6¼ cents.

No. 9.—HOW DID ENGLAND BECOME CATHOLIC AND HOW DID ENGLAND BECOME PROTESTANT? 6¼ cents.

No. 10.—QUEEN MARY AND HER PEOPLE. The Smithfield Fires. 6¼ cts.

No. 11.—QUEEN MARY AND HER PEOPLE. How Mary restored the Catholic Religion. Price 6¼ cents.

No. 12.—HOW THE POPE BECAME A KING. The People deserted by their Rulers. Price 4 cents.

No. 13.—CORPUS CHRISTI; or, The Feast of the Most Holy Sacrament. 4 cents.

*** *Others in press soon to be issued.*

Also, uniform with the above:

RT. REV. BISHOP HAYS' CELEBRATED TRACT,

REASONS FOR NOT WORSHIPPING or Communicating in Religion with Non-Catholics. Price 6¼ cents.

SCHMID'S EXQUISITE TALES.

THE POPULAR LIBRARY OF INSTRUCTION AND AMUSEMENT.

This Series has commenced with the inimitable and charming Tales of CANON SCHMID, so famous all over Europe for their matchless beauty, simplicity, and pure teaching, and whose delightful stories are the joy of every fireside of Germany, France, Belgium, Switzerland, &c. They are SUPERBLY ILLUSTRATED, from original designs by the distinguished American Artist, J. G. CHAPMAN, and executed in the highest style of the art of Wood Engraving. No family should be without this Library; and no mother who wishes to instruct her children should be without this series. Nothing can be more suitable for *family reading, schools, premiums, gift-books, &c.*

The following are issued in neat paper binding, and sold separately:—

FORGET-ME-NOT	7	plates,	6 cts.
THE REDBREAST	9	"	9 "
THE MADONNA	7	"	9 "
THE CAKES	7	"	9 "
THE CHERRIES	7	"	9 "
ANGELICA	8	"	9 "
THE MELON	8	"	9 "
THE DUMB GIRL	8	"	9 "
THE DAISY	5	"	9 "
THE FIRE-FLY	5	"	9 "
THE CARRIER PIGEON	8	"	12½ "
THE CANARY BIRD	7	"	12½ "
THE WATER-PITCHER	7	"	12½ "
CLARA, or the Red and White Roses	8	"	12½ "
ANSELMO	12	"	15 "
THE ROSE-BUSH	10	"	15 "
THE BEST INHERITANCE	9	"	15 "
THE LITTLE LAMB	10	"	18 "

THE HOME LIBRARY.

Suited for Gift Books and Prizes, as well as for Family Reading, School Libraries, &c.

ZENOSIUS; or, The Pilgrim Convert. By the Rev. Chas. Constantine Pise, D. D. 50 cents
FATHER FELIX. By Charles James Cannon, Esq. 38 cents.
TEARS ON THE DIADEM. By Mrs. A. H. Dorsey. 38 cents.
THORNBERRY ABBEY. A Tale of the Times. 38 cents.
THE SISTER OF CHARITY. Two volumes. By Mrs. Anna H. Dorsey. 75 cents.
JULIA ORMOND; or, The New Settlement. 38 cents.
THE ELDER'S HOUSE; or, The Three Converts. 38 cents.
JESSIE LINDEN. 38 cents.
FRANK; or, The Painter's Progress, and what a Mother can Endure. From the Flemish of Hendrik Conscience. 38 cents.
FASHION; or, Siska Von Roosemael. From the Flemish of Hendrik Conscience. 38 cents.

EXTRACTS FROM NOTICES.

The *Dublin Review* of October, 1848, says of this series:—"These little works form part of a series which we hope to see continued, and which, under the name of the 'Home Library,' have been collected and given to the public by E. Dunigan, of New-York. Those works which we have seen, all seek, more or less strenuously, the advancement of the Catholic faith, and are admirable for good sense and morality."

The *London Tablet* says:—"This new series of Catholic Books of pious instruction and innocent recreation, is published in New-York. They are neatly printed, handsomely bound, and form very suitable presents for young Catholics."

SHANDY M'GUIRE; OR, TRICKS UPON TRAVELLERS.

A Story of the North of Ireland. By PAUL PEPPERGRASS, Esq. 1 volume 16mo. In half-cloth binding, 50 cents; full cloth, gilt backs, 75 cents.

"Shandy M'Guire" is emphatically a "Story of the North of Ireland." The plot is mainly laid in the heart of the county Donegal, and the characteristic life of that remote region is beautifully portrayed. The fair and the fighting, the gauger and the illicit still—the Orangemen and Ribbonmen—the grasping agent and the suffering cottager—the Priest of the People, and the proselyting Minister of the Established Church, are all successfully and strikingly portrayed.

CATALOGUE

OF

STANDARD

CATHOLIC BOOKS

PUBLISHED BY

D. & J. SADLIER & COMPANY,

No. 164 WILLIAM STREET, NEW YORK; No. 128 FEDERAL STREET, BOSTON; AND No. 179 NOTRE DAME STREET, MONTREAL.

D. & J. SADLIER & Co. beg leave to announce to the Clergy and Laity of the United States and British Provinces that they are now prepared to furnish every description of Catholic works on terms more favorable than any other Establishment in the Country. The high prices heretofore charged for Catholic books induced us to become the first pioneers in the great reformation now extending itself over the country by adopting the cheap cash system—depending on large sales, quick returns, and small profits. A continuance of the encouragement received from the Rt. Rev. and Rev. the Clergy and Laity shall induce us to continue the publication of some of the most rare works at prices which shall be within the reach of all.

☞ Orders from Religious Societies, Libraries, and Clergymen on the Mission, &c., furnished on the most reasonable terms.

MERCHANTS AND OTHERS FROM THE COUNTRY VISITING NEW YORK SHOULD CALL AND EXAMINE BEFORE PURCHASING.

ALTAR CARDS, PIOUS ENGRAVINGS, PRAYER BEADS, MEDALS, CROSSES, VASES, FONTS, &c.,

CONSTANTLY ON SALE AT VERY LOW PRICES.

Also the ONLY EDITION *of School Books now used by the Brothers of the Christian Schools in this country and the Canadas.*

CATHOLIC STANDARD WORKS,

IN PARTS, 25 CENTS EACH.

New and Elegantly Illustrated Work.

DE LIGNY'S LIFE OF CHRIST AND HIS APOSTLES.

THE HISTORY OF THE LIFE OF OUR LORD AND SAVIOUR JESUS CHRIST, from his Incarnation until his Ascension. To which is added, The History of the Acts of the Apostles, translated from the French of Father De Ligny, by MRS. J. SADLIER. With the approbation of the Most Rev. John Hughes, D. D., Archbishop of New York.

This is decidedly the cheapest and best Catholic Life of Christ and his Apostles, that has yet been given to the public. It has already been translated into the Spanish and Italian languages; and in Paris, one publisher sold eight thousand copies in one year. We feel confident that few Catholic families in this country will be without a copy, as we intend to place it within the reach of all, by fixing the price so low that all can afford to purchase it.

Parties desirous of obtaining this work, will be careful that no other Life of Christ is taken in its stead, as it is well known that agents of Protestant publishers are actively engaged in circulating others. We would again remind Catholics that this Translation from the French of the learned Father De Ligny, is the Only Complete Catholic Life of Christ and his Apostles, yet published in our language.

TERMS.—The work is printed from large clear type, on superfine heavy paper, in parts of sixty-four pages, with a fine Steel Engraving in each number, at the very low price of 25 cents.

Our friends will bear in mind that we give 64 pages in each number, whereas those published by Protestants only contain Thirty-two,—so that we give a Superior Work to any published, and at one half the price.

With the Approbation of the Most Rev. John Hughes, D.D., Archbishop of New York.

Sadliers'

ILLUSTRATED CATHOLIC FAMILY BIBLE,

From the Versions of the Douay and Rheims. Translated from the Latin Vulgate, and diligently compared with the Hebrew, Greek, and other editions in various languages.

The Old Testament was first published by the English college at Douay, A. D., 1609; and the New Testament by the English college at Rheims, A. D., 1582. The paper is excellent, the type is large and beautiful, and it is the only *new* copy of the sacred volume published in this country. The proof sheets of this work have been read several times with the greatest care, and we are happy to inform those interested, that a single error has not been detected, either by the Rev. clergy or editors who have examined the work. It is not necessary to enter into detail; suffice it to say, that this edition has the Table of References, Annotations, Historical and Chronological Indexes of the Old and New Testament, Table of Controversial References, comprising the scriptural texts applicable to all the principal controverted points, Table of Epistles and Gospels for all the Sundays and holydays throughout the year, and all the other tables usually contained in the sacred volume. The ILLUSTRATIONS, SEVENTEEN in number, several of which have been executed in London, are superior to any thing of the kind got up in this country. It has four Family Records, executed expressly for this work; and as regards the "getting up" of the work, *it cannot be surpassed.* In order to make this edition more valuable, it has appended to it Ward's Errata, revised and corrected from the last London edition, to which are added the celebrated Preface by the Rev. Doctor Lingard, in answer to Ryan's Analysis; and a Vindication by the Right Rev. Dr. Milner, in answer to Grier's Reply. This is very valuable to Protestants as well as Catholics, and to all those who wish carefully to examine and compare the Catholic and Protestant editions of the Bible.

The work is put up in Parts of SIXTY-FOUR pages, with a new and fine Steel Engraving, at the extremely low price of Twenty-five cents each.

The Bible will be completed in SIXTEEN PARTS, and "Ward's Errata" in TWO, making the cost of the Bible and Errata, only FOUR DOLLARS AND A HALF.

☞ Beware of Bibles published by Protestants, without the approbation of the Archbishop of New York.

Now publishing in Numbers,

With the Approbation of the Most Rev. John Hughes, D.D., Archbishop of New York.

Sadliers' Illustrated Edition

OF THE

LIVES OF THE FATHERS, MARTYRS,

AND OTHER PRINCIPAL SAINTS.

By the Rev. Alban Butler, as originally published by him in twelve, now complete in four volumes, royal octavo, containing upwards of 3,100 pages of letter-press, printed in a clear bold type, with marginal lines, from entirely new stereotype plates, which, for beauty and excellence of finish, cannot be excelled.

To this edition is now added the Lives of all the Saints canonized in 1839, under the pontificate of Pope Gregory XVI., of blessed memory; with the celebrated preface written by the Right Rev. Dr. Doyle, Bishop of Kildare and Leighlin; making this edition the most perfect ever published in Europe or this country, and altogether forming a complete Catholic Library, a copy of which should be in the possession of every Catholic family.

Terms.—The work is printed from Large and New Type, on excellent paper, in parts of One Hundred and Twelve pages, with a costly Steel Engraving, at the very low price of Twenty-five cents each.

Persons who wish to get a *complete copy* of the "Lives of the Saints," should be sure to get "Sadliers' Edition," as it contains *the Lives of the Saints lately canonized*, and other matters not in any other edition.

The work will be completed in Twenty-seven parts.

PREFACE.

"The Lives of the Saints" is republished. This work—this inestimable work, is at length given to the public. Hitherto the circulation of it was confined to those who could afford to purchase it in twelve volumes, and at a proportionate price. It is now stereotyped, printed in good character, on fine paper, and published at a price not only below its value, but below the hopes of the publisher:

it is therefore now, and for the first time, that "THE LIVES OF THE SAINTS" are, properly speaking, given to the public.

And what is the nature and character of this work, which is thus placed within the reach of almost every family in Ireland? We presume to say, that "The Lives of the Saints" is an historical supplement to the Old and New Testaments; an illustration of all that God has revealed, and of all the sanctity which his divine grace has produced among the children of men. It is a history, not so much of men, as of all ages and nations; of their manners, customs, laws, usages, and creeds. It is a succinct, but most accurate and satisfactory, account of all that the Church of God has done or suffered in this world from the creation to almost our own days: an account not extracted from authentic records only, but one which exhibits at every page the living examples, the speaking proofs, of whatever it sets forth or asserts. As drawings taken by an artist, and afterwards carved on plates of steel or copper, present to us views of a country, or of the productions of the earth and sea, so "The Lives of the Saints" exhibit to the reader images the most perfect of whatever the human race, in times past, has yielded to God in return for his countless mercies.

But "The Lives of the Saints" are not confined to history, though they embrace whatever is most valuable in history, whether sacred, ecclesiastical, or profane. No! This work extends farther; it presents to the reader a mass of general information, digested and arranged with an ability and a candor never surpassed. Here, no art, no science, is left unnoticed. Chronology, criticism, eloquence, painting, sculpture, architecture—in a word, whatever has occupied or distinguished man in times of barbarism or of civilization; in peace or in war; in the countries which surround us, or in those which are far remote; in these latter ages, or in times over which centuries upon centuries have revolved; all, all of these are treated of, not flippantly, not ostentatiously, but with a sobriety and solidity peculiar to the writer of this work.

But there is one quality which may be said to characterize "The Lives of the Saints." It is this: that here the doctrines of the Catholic Church are presented to us passing through the ordeal of time unchanged and unchangeable, while her discipline is seen to vary from age to age; like as a city fixed and immovable, but whose walls, ramparts, and outworks, undergo, from one period to another, the necessary changes, alterations, or repairs. Here are pointed out the persecutions which the Saints endured—persecutions which patience overcame—which the power of God subdued. Here are traced the causes of dissension in the Church; the schisms and heresies which arose; the errors which the pride and passions of bad men gave birth to; the obstinacy of the wicked—the seduction of the innocent—the labors and sufferings of the just; the conflicts which took place between light and darkness—between truth and error; the triumph at one time of the city of God—at another, the temporary exaltation of the empire of Satan. In this work we see the great and powerful leaders of God's people, the pastors and doctors of the Church, displaying lights given them from Heaven, and exercising a courage all divine; while crowds of the elect are presented to us in every age retiring from the world, hiding their lives with Christ in God, and deserving, by their innocence and sanctity, to be received into heaven until Christ, who was their life, will again appear, when they also will appear along with him in glory. Here we behold the Apostles, and their successors in the several ages, calling out to the

nations who sat in darkness and in the shadow of death, "Arise, thou who sleepest, and Christ will enlighten thee!"—men of God, and gifted with his power, who, by preaching peace, enduring wrongs, and pardoning injuries, subdued the power of tyrants, stopped the mouths of lions, upturned paganism, demolished idols, planted everywhere the standard of the cross, and left to us the whole world illuminated by the rays of divine truth. Here is seen the meek martyr who possessed his soul in patience—who, having suffered the loss of goods, the loss of kindred, the loss of fame, bowed down his head beneath the axe, and sealed, by the plentiful effusion of his blood, the testimony which he bore to virtue and to truth. Here the youthful virgin, robed in innocence and sanctity, clothed with the visible protection of God, is seen at one time to yield up her frame, unfit, as yet, for torments, to the power of the executioner; while her spirit, ascending, like the smoke of incense, passed from earth to heaven. At another time we behold her conducted, as it were, into the wilderness by the Spirit; where, having left the house of her father, the allurements of the world, and the endearments of life, she dedicates her whole being to the service of God, and to the contemplation of those invisible goods which he has reserved for those who love him.

In "The Lives of the Saints" we behold the prince and the peasant, the warrior and the sage, the rich and the poor, the old and the young, the peasant and the mechanic, the shepherd and the statesman, the wife and the widow, the prelate, the priest, and the recluse—men and women of every class, and age, and degree, and condition, and country, sanctified by the grace of God, exhibiting to the faithful reader models for his imitation, and saying to him, in a voice which he cannot fail to understand, "Go thou and do likewise."

It is on this account we have ventured to designate "The Lives of the Saints," an historical supplement to the Old and New Testaments. We think this work deserves to be so considered, on account of the close resemblance it bears to the historical portions of holy writ. Let the divine economy, in this respect, be for a moment the subject of the reader's consideration.

When God was pleased to instruct men unto righteousness, he did so, as the whole series of revelation proves, by raising up from among the fallen children of Adam, men and women of superior virtue—men and women whose lives, like shining lights, could direct in the ways of peace and justice the footsteps of those who looked towards them. He did more: he caused the lives of those his servants whom he sanctified and almost glorified in this world, to be recorded by their followers; and his own Spirit did not disdain to inspire the men who executed a work so salutary to mankind. From Adam to Noe, from Noe to Abraham, from Abraham to the days of Christ, what period is not marked by the life of some eminent saint; and what portion of the Old Testament has always been and still is most interesting to true believers? Is it not that which instructs us as to the life and manners of those patriarchs, prophets, and other holy persons of whom we ourselves are, according to the promise, the seed and the descendants? The innocence of Abel, the cruel deed of Cain, the piety of Seth, the fidelity and industry of Noe, furnish to us the finest moral instruction derived from the primeval times. The life of Abraham is perhaps the most precious record in the Old Testament! Who even now can read it, and not repose with more devotion on the providence of God? Who can contrast his life and conduct with that of all the sages of paganism, and not confess there is a God; yea! a God who not only upholds this world,

and fills every creature in it with his benediction, but who also conducts by a special providence all those who put their trust in him—a God who teaches his elect, by the unction of his Spirit, truths inaccessible to the wise of this world; and who makes them, by his grace, to practise a degree of virtue to which human nature unassisted is totally unable to attain? The God of Abraham, of Isaac, and of Jacob, is exceedingly glorified by the virtues of these great men; and that glory is exalted. and we are led to adore it, because the lives of those men have been written for our instruction. Is not Moses the keystone, as it were, of the Jewish covenant? Are they not his trials, his meekness, his attachment to God and to God's people, his incessant toils, and patience, and long suffering, even more than the miracles wrought by his interposition, which render the law published by him, and the ministry established by him, worthy of all acceptation in our eyes? Who can contemplate the rejection of Saul, and the election of David—the wisdom of Solomon in early life, and his utter abandonment in his latter days—and not be stricken with a salutary dread of the inscrutable judgments of a just God? Who can read the life of Judith, and not wonder?—of Susanna, and not love chastity and confide in God? Who has read the prophecies of Isaias, and not believe the gospel which he foretold? And what example of a suffering Saviour so full, so perfect, and expressive as that exhibited in the life of Jeremias? If thus, then, from the beginning to the day of Christ, the Spirit of God instructed mankind in truth and virtue, by writing for their instruction "The Lives of the Saints," what can better agree with the ways of that God, than to continue the record—to prolong the narrative? If this mode of instruction has been adopted by the master, should it not be continued by the servant?—if employed when the people of God were only one family, should it not be resorted to when all nations were enrolled with that people? if this mode of instruction was found useful when the knowledge of the Lord was confined to one province, should it not be preserved when that knowledge covered the whole earth even as the waters cover the sea? And is it not therefore with justice we have said, that "The Lives of the Saints" might not improperly be designated, "an historical supplement to the Old and New Testaments?"

And in good truth, who can peruse the life of Peter, and not be animated with a more lively faith? Who can read of the conversion of Paul, of his zeal, and labor, and unbounded love—who can enter with him into the depths of those mysterious truths which he has revealed, and contemplate along with him the riches of the glory of the grace of God, and not esteem this world as dung; or experience some throes of those heavenly desires, which urged him so pathetically to exclaim, "I wish to be dissolved, and to be with Christ?" Who can read the life of the evangelist John, and not feel the impulse of that subdued spirit, of that meek and humble charity, which so eminently distinguished him as the "beloved disciple of the Lord?" And if we advance through the several ages that have elapsed since our Saviour ascended into heaven, we shall find each and all of them instructing us by examples of the most heroic virtue. The age of the martyrs ended, only to make room for that of the doctors and ascetics; so that each succeeding generation of the children of God presents to us the active and contemplative life equally fruitful in works of sanctification. An Athanasius, a Jerome, a Chrysostom, or an Augustine, are scarcely more precious as models in the house of God, than an Anthony, a Benedict, an Arseneus, or a Paul. Nor has the Almighty limited his gifts, or confined the mode of instruction to those primitive times when the blood

of the Mediator was as yet warm upon the earth, and the believers in him filled more abundantly with the first-fruits of the Spirit. No; he has extended his grace to every age! Only take up the history of those holy persons, men and women, whose lives shed a lustre upon the Church within these last few centuries, and you will acknowledge that the arm of the Lord is not shortened, and, to use the words of the Psalmist, that "Sanctity becometh the House of the Lord unto length of days," or to the end of time.

As therefore it hath pleased God to raise up for our help and edification so many and so perfect models of Christian perfection, and disposed by his all-wise providence that their lives should have been written for our instruction, we should not be faithful co-operators with the grace given to us, if we did not use our best efforts to learn and to imitate what our Father in heaven has designed for our use.

But "The Lives of the Saints" are a history not so much of men, as of all ages and nations—of their manners, customs, laws, usages, and creeds. And in this licentious age, an age of corrupted literature, when that worldly wisdom or vain philosophy which God has declared to be folly, is again revived; in this age, when history has failed to represent the truth, and is only written for base lucre's sake, or to serve a sect or party, what can be so desirable to a Christian community, as to have placed in their hands a sincere and dispassionate account of the nations which surround us, and of the laws and manners and usages, whether civil or religious, which have passed, or are passing into the abyss of time? If the wisdom of God warns us "to train up youth in the way in which they should walk," and promises that "even when old they will not depart from it," there is no duty more sacred, or more imperative on parents and pastors, than to remove from their reach such books as are irreligious, immoral, or untrue, and to place in their hands such works only as may serve to train their minds and affections to the knowledge of truth and to the love of virtue.

History is, of its nature, pleasing and instructive; it leaves after it the most lasting impressions; and when youth, as at present, is almost universally taught to read, and works of fiction or lying histories placed constantly in their way, is it not obvious that every parent and every pastor should be careful not only to exclude from their flocks and families such impious productions, but also to provide the youth committed to their care with works of an opposite description? But we make bold to say, that in no work now extant can there be found condensed so vast a quantity of historical information as is contained in "The Lives of the Saints:" nor is it the store of knowledge here amassed which renders the work, as a history, of so much value; but it is the judicious arrangement, the undoubted candor, the dispassionate judgment of men, manners, and things, which the venerable historian everywhere displays.

He has been able to trace events to their true causes; to point out the influence of religion upon human policy, and of that policy on the Church of God; to exhibit the rise and fall of states and empires—the advancement or declension of knowledge—the state of barbarism or civilization which prevailed in the several countries of the world—the laws, the manners, the institutions which arose, were changed, improved, or deteriorated, in the kingdoms and empires which brought forth the elect of God in every age: but in his narration there is always found to prevail a spirit, wanted in almost every history written in our times—a spirit which assigns to the power and providence of God the first place in the conduct

of human events, and which makes manifest to the unbiased reader the great and fundamental truth of the Christian religion, that "all things work together to the good of those who, according to the purpose or design of God, are called to be Saints."

The great characteristic, however, of this work, and that which, perhaps, in these times and in this country, constitutes its chief excellence, is, that it exhibits to the reader the doctrines and discipline of the Catholic Church—the former always the same, "yesterday, to-day, and for ever"—the latter receiving impressions from abroad, and moulding itself to the places, times, and circumstances, in which the Church herself was placed. In other works may be found arguments and proofs in support of the dogmas of faith and the doctrines of the Catholic Church, set forth in due order and becoming force; but such works are of a controversial nature, and not always suited to the taste or capacity of every class of readers: not so "The Lives of the Saints." This work presents to us the religion of Christ as it was first planted, as it grew up, and flourished, and covered with its shade all tribes, and tongues, and people, and nations. The trunk of this mighty tree is placed before our eyes, standing in the midst of time, with ages and empires revolving about it, its roots binding and embracing the earth, its top touching the heavens, its branches strong and healthful—bearing foliage and fruits in abundance. But to drop the allegory. "The Lives of the Saints" demonstrate the doctrines of the Church, by laying before us the history of the most precious portion of her children; of her martyrs, her doctors, her bishops; of holy and devout persons of all ranks and conditions; of what they believed, and taught, and practised, in each and every age: so that if no Gospel had been written, or liturgy preserved, or decree recorded, we should find in "The Lives of the Saints" sufficient proofs of what has always, and in every place, and by all true believers, been held and practised in the Church of God.

In this work there is no cavilling about texts, no disputes about jurisdiction, no sophisms to delude, no imputations to irritate, no contradictions to confound the reader; but in place of all these there is found in it a simple detail of the truths professed, and of the virtues practised by men and women, who were not only the hearers of the law but the doers thereof. Whosoever seek for wisdom as men seek for gold, will find it in the perusal of "The Lives of the Saints:" for here not theory or speculation, but living examples, make truth manifest, and exhibit at once and together all the marks of the Church of God in the life and conduct of her children. These children will all be found to say the same thing, and to have no divisions among them—no difference of creed—no collision of belief. They will be found to have denied themselves, to have taken up the cross, to have followed Christ, and to have convinced the world by their sanctity that they were the children of God—that they were perfect even as their heavenly Father was perfect. These children of the Church will be found a Catholic or universal people, collected from all ages and nations, offering the same sacrifice, administering or receiving the same sacraments, and yielding to the same authority a reasonable obedience. Finally, there will be found included in this great family, the Apostles and their disciples, and the descendants of those disciples—faithful men keeping the deposit of the faith, or transmitting it to others through all the vicissitudes to which this world is a prey, even to that hour when the dead will arise and come to judgment. Thus it is that "The Lives of the Saints" put to silence the gainsayers,

and convince, not by argument, but by historical and incontrovertible details of facts and of the lives of men, that the Church of God is ONE, that she is HOLY, that she, though universal, is not divided; that she is built upon the Apostles, as upon an immovable foundation, Jesus Christ himself being the chief corner-stone. This work strips schism of her mask, and stops the mouth of heresy. It points out, with an evidence not to be impeached, the day of separation—when schism commenced, and the hour of revolt and rebellion, when the heretic said, like Lucifer, in the pride of his heart, "I WILL NOT SERVE." If ever there was a work which rendered almost visible and tangible to the sight and touch of men that promise of the Redeemer to his Church, "And the gates of hell shall not prevail against her," surely this work is "THE LIVES OF THE SAINTS."

Who, therefore, is a Catholic, and would not possess such a treasure? How great is the benefit derived to the public from the low price and convenient form in which this work is given to them! If infidelity, and immorality, and heresy, have opened wide their mouths, and are everywhere devouring their victims, is it not a blessing from God that the children of the Church should be preserved from them, and fed with the wholesome food of pious reading? If the spirit of error, or of that worldly wisdom which is folly with God, has filled our shops and streets with circulating poison in the shape of books, is not the Spirit of truth, and of HIM who has overcome the world, to have also such means of instruction as may save and strengthen those whom God, by his grace, has translated into the kingdom of his beloved Son? Accept, therefore, gentle reader, of "The Lives of the Saints;" which, for their own worth's sake, and for your good, we have endeavored to recommend. And with it permit us also to recommend to your pious prayers the spiritual wants of him who has thus addressed you. ✠ JAMES DOYLE.

In Sixteen Numbers, at 25 Cents a Number.

Now publishing, with the Approbation of the Most Rev. J. Hughes, D.D., Archbishop of New York,

THE

CATHOLIC FAMILY BIBLE,

IN THE GERMAN TONGUE.

ALLIOLI'S EDITION OF THE HOLY SCRIPTURES, containing the Old and New Testaments, with Notes and Illustrations.

Now publishing, in Numbers,

THE

HISTORY OF IRELAND,

Ancient and Modern.

Taken from the most authentic records, and dedicated to the Irish Brigade, by the Abbe MacGeoghegan. Translated from the French by Patrick O'Kelly, Esq., with four fine Steel Engravings. This important national history is printed in clear type, on fine paper, with marginal lines, and has been most favorably reviewed by the American and European Press.

Terms.—The work is printed from New Type, on fine paper, in parts of 80 pages, at the low rate of Twenty-five cents each.

The work will be completed in eight parts.

This is the only *History of Ireland* published, that can be relied on. Beware of *lying Histories of Ireland*, written by Englishmen, which are being circulated throughout the country. Agents will tell you plausible stories about them, but don't touch them, unless you wish to support the Revilers of your Creed and Country.

NOTICES OF THE PRESS.

"Our citizens have now a most favorable opportunity of supplying themselves with the best history of Ireland extant. There are several works devoted to the subject, but some are corrupt, others bigoted, many incomplete and inaccurate. We may say of Keating, Leland, Plowden, Taylor, Moore, Smiles, &c., that their histories are defective or incomplete. Common consent seems to have fixed upon the work of the Abbé MacGeoghegan as the best. The author was chaplain of the illustrious 'Irish Brigade,' a patriotic son of Ireland, and an accomplished scholar of polished and unusual acquirements. He had the best opportunities and full leisure in the French capital for the formation of his history. It is considered a work most patriotic, and high-toned in sentiment, and more complete than any other history of Ireland that we possess."—*New York Freeman's Journal.*

The late lamented Thomas Davis, in an Essay on Irish History, speaks of this work as follows:—

"Well, as to this National History—L'Abbé MacGeoghegan published a History of Ireland in French, in 3 vols., quarto, dedicated to the Irish Brigade. Writing in France, he was free from English censorship—writing

for 'The Brigade,' he avoided the impudence of Huguenot historians. The sneers of the Deist, Voltaire, and the lies of the Catholic Cambrensis, receive a sharp chastisement in his preface, and a full answer in his text. He was a man of the most varied acquirements, and an elegant writer. For the student of Irish History it is the best book in the world. He is graphic, easy, and Irish. He is not a bigot, but apparently a genuine Catholic. His information as to the number of troops and other facts of our Irish Battles, is superior to any other general Historian, and they who know it well need not blush, as most Irishmen must now, at their ignorance of Irish History."

"This elegant publication is to consist of eight numbers at 25 cents each, illustrated by several steel engravings. It is finely printed on paper of good quality, with wide margins and marginal lines, and is in every respect not only a beautiful specimen of typography, but is far superior to most of the serial issues of the day. The work itself is from the pen of Abbé MacGeoghegan, an Irishman in the French service, as chaplain of the famous 'Irish Brigade,' so distinguished in the continental wars of the seventeenth century. 'The History of Ireland' was composed at the desire of the officers of the brigade. It was written originally in French, and we believe that the Dublin edition, of which the one before us is an exact copy, was the first translation into English. The Dublin edition met with extraordinary success, both in England and Ireland, and the British periodicals speak in high terms of the erudition and general excellence of the work. The number before us is, of course, the introductory one, and as such, is devoted to an introductory discourse, and to the natural and traditionary history of the country. It is embellished with a portrait on steel, of Brian Boroihme, and a view of the Castle of Cashel. As the work of an Irishman, well fitted by education and ability, and by his position, to write the story of his much traduced and injured country, the work will undoubtedly receive attention. It is recommended as being very impartial yet enthusiastic in tone, and it may be welcomed as a valuable addition to the standard literature of the times. The present edition is all that can be desired as regards elegance of print and general style of production."—*Boston Post.*

. . . . . "The first or specimen number, consisting of 80 pages, is before us, very neatly printed, and embellished with two elegant engravings. This impartial history, it is generally admitted, is one of the most important works respecting the history of Ireland, which has ever been published. It was written to make known to France and to the Continent, the wrongs and the sufferings of Ireland, and to display the conduct of her enemies, and the struggles of her friends during the exciting and trying periods of her national history; and it is more especially a vindication of Ireland from the calumnies of Hume, which have done so much injustice to her national character and honor."—*Troy Whig.*

"Every person anxious for the diffusion of useful historical knowledge among the Irish people, will rejoice that a beautiful edition of Abbé MacGeoghegan's History of Ireland has obtained a success almost unprecedented in the annuals of Dublin publishing. The Abbé, as our readers know, was Chaplain to the Irish Brigade, and for that very reason had the spirit, as well as the means, of writing a good popular History of his native land. No library is perfect without Abbé MacGeoghegan."—*Dublin Review.*

"We are glad to see the publication of this celebrated work. No. 1 is highly embellished with a fine engraving of Brian Boroihme, engraved by A. L. Dick, with a beautiful frontispiece."—*Boston Pilot.*

CATALOGUE OF BOOKS

PUBLISHED BY

D. & J. Sadlier & Co.

BUTLER'S LIVES OF THE SAINTS.

LIVES OF THE FATHERS, MARTYRS, AND OTHER PRINCIPAL SAINTS. By the Rev. Alban Butler, as originally published by him in twelve, now complete in four volumes, royal octavo, containing upwards of 3,100 pages of letter-press, printed in a clear, bold type, with marginal lines, from entirely new stereotype plates, which for beauty and excellence of finish cannot be excelled.

To this edition is now added the Lives of all the Saints canonized down to 1839, under the pontificate of Pope Gregory XVI., of blessed memory; with a new Historical Index in accordance with the Roman Breviaries; and the celebrated preface written by the Right Rev. Dr. Doyle, Bishop of Kildare and Leighlin; making this edition the most perfect ever published in Europe or this country, and altogether forming a complete Catholic Library, a copy of which should be in the possession of every Catholic family. This edition also contains 25 fine steel engravings, and four illuminated titles, in various bindings, with the approbation of the Most Rev. Dr. Hughes, and 29 Archbishops and Bishops of the Catholic Church—printed on the finest paper, super extra morocco, flexible bevelled, in English or French style, gilt edges, $15.

Turkey, super extra, $14.
American Morocco, gilt edges, $12.
do. do. marble edges, $10.50.
Imitation of Calf, do. do. $10.50.
Embossed Sheep, do. do. $8.50.

*** The Publishers, at the solicitation of several clergymen, being desirous of extending the circulation of this inestimable work, have resolved to issue a cheap edition, to suit the wants of such persons as cannot afford to buy the more expensive copies, but they strongly recommend all those who can purchase their illustrated edition, in all instances to take them in preference to this cheap edition, as from the extraordinary care which they bestow on the printing and binding of the former, they can with the fullest confidence assert that no work published here or elsewhere, will be found cheaper, or give more general satisfaction.

SADLIERS' CHEAP EDITION OF BUTLER'S LIVES OF THE SAINTS, in four volumes, royal octavo, complete.

With one engraving in each, full muslin, embossed, $5.
The same, Sheep, neat and strong, $5.

THE HOLY BIBLE,

From the Versions of Douay and Rheims, translated from the Latin Vulgate, and diligently compared with the Hebrew, Greek, and other editions in various languages.

The Old Testament was first published by the English college at Douay, A. D. 1609; and the New Testament by the English college at Rheims, A. D. 1582. The paper is excellent, the type is large and beautiful, and it is the only *new* copy of the sacred volume published in this country. The proof sheets of this work have been read several times with the greatest care, and we are happy to inform those interested that a single error has not been detected, either by the Rev. clergy or editors who have examined the work. It is not necessary to enter into detail; suffice it to say, that this edition has the Table of References, Annotations, Historical and Chronological Indexes of the Old and New Testament, Table of Controversial References, comprising the scriptural texts applicable to all the principal controverted points, Table of Epistles and Gospels for all the Sundays and holydays throughout the year, and all the other tables usually contained in the sacred volume. The ILLUSTRATIONS, *seventeen* in number, several of which have been executed in London, are superior to any thing of the kind executed in this country. It has four Family Records, ex-

ecuted expressly for this work; and as regards the "getting up" of the work, *it cannot be surpassed.* In order to make this edition more valuable, it has appended to it Ward's Errata, revised and corrected from the last London Edition, to which are added the celebrated Preface by the Rev. Doctor Lingard, in answer to Ryan's Analysis; and a Vindication by the Right Rev. Dr. Milner in answer to Grier's Reply. This is very valuable to Protestants as well as Catholics, and to all those who wish carefully to examine and compare the Catholic and Protestant editions of the Bible.

SADLIERS' ILLUSTRATED EDITION OF THE HOLY BIBLE.

This work is printed on the finest paper, with 17 steel plate engravings, &c., Turkey, super extra, with rich ornamental gilding, and emblematical designs expressly executed for this work, also treble gilt clasps, morocco joints and corresponding panels, beautifully embellished after the *antique* style, altogether a most gorgeous Book, and well suited for a Marriage, Christmas, or Family present.

Imperial Quarto, antique, clasps, $16.
Turkey, super extra, antique, without clasps, $13.
Turkey, super extra, bevelled, clasps, $13.
Turkey, super extra, bevelled, $10.
Turkey, super extra, richly gilt and embellished, with clasps, gilt edges, &c., $12.
Turkey, super extra, $8.50.
Imitation Morocco, gilt edges, $7.50.
Imitation Morocco, marble edges, $6.50.
Imitation Calf, marble edges, $6.

SADLIERS' EXTRAORDINARY CHEAP EDITION OF THE HOLY BIBLE.

The great demand for the Douay Bible amongst the Catholics of the United States and Canada, has induced the publishers to issue this edition, which for CHEAPNESS and DURABILITY cannot be equalled. It contains 4 Steel Engravings, Family Records, with Historical and Chronological Tables, &c. It also possesses these two great advantages over all other Bibles published in the United States: first, that the print is considerably

larger, and secondly, that the binding is more durable. Published with the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop Hughes.

Quarto, good stout sheep, $2.25.
Imitation Morocco, marble edges, $3.25.
Imitation Calf, marble edges, $3.25.
Imitation Morocco, gilt edges, $4.50.
Morocco extra, 6 plates, $6.

GERMAN BIBLES.

THE HOLY BIBLE IN GERMAN. Printed on fine paper, and illustrated with Sixteen Steel Engravings and Four Family Records. Imperial 8vo.

Turkey, super extra, bevelled, clasps, $10.50.
Turkey, super extra, bevelled, $8.
Turkey, super extra, $7.50.
American Morocco, gilt edges, $6.50.
American Morocco, marbled edges, $5.50.
Roan, plain edges, $5.

THE HOLY BIBLE IN GERMAN, CHEAP EDITION. Royal 8vo.

American Morocco, gilt edges, $4.
American Morocco, marbled edges, $3.
Roan, plain edges, $2.

History of the Variations of the Protestant Churches.

By James Benign Bossuet, Bishop of Meaux.

Two Volumes, 12*mo*.

☞ This is one of the most celebrated works in the Catholic Library. It is styled by Mosheim, the Protestant Church Historian, "The Bulwark of Popery." Full muslin, embossed and lettered, and sprinkled edges, $1.50.

*** This celebrated work is now offered to the public at one half its former price.

Religion in Society;

OR, THE SOLUTION OF GREAT PROBLEMS, placed within the reach of every mind. Translated from the French of the ABBE MARTINET. With an Introduction by the Most Rev. John Hughes, D. D., Archbishop of New York. Two vols. 12mo., muslin, $1.50.

"Religion in Society—(Grands Problèmes.)—We rejoice to state that this very interesting work of the Abbé Martinet, in an excellent English translation, is now published and ready. This is a book for every Catholic that reads; and a book for every person that reads Catholic books. We shall hasten to give it a fuller notice." * *—*N. Y. Freeman's Journal.*

Pope and Maguire's Discussion.

Perhaps no discussion ever excited so much attention as this. Rev. Mr. Pope was an itinerant controversialist, who went about challenging the priests to come forth and defend the doctrines of their Church,—the Rev. Mr. Maguire accepted the challenge. Up to that time his name was scarcely known beyond the precincts of his parish, (which was situated in the mountains of Leitrim,) but after the discussion, "Father Maguire" became the most popular Priest in Ireland. Pope retired from the contest conscious of defeat, for he never challenged any more priests.

12mo. fine paper, muslin or sheep, 75 cents.

The General History of the Church.

THE GENERAL HISTORY OF THE CHURCH, from her Birth to her Final Triumphant State in Heaven. Deduced from the Apocalypse of St. John, the Apostle and Evangelist, by SIGNOR PASTORINI, (Bishop Walmsley.) With a Portrait of the Author. 12mo of 396 pages, 75 cents.

Cobbett's History of the Reformation.

THE HISTORY OF THE REFORMATION IN ENGLAND AND IRELAND; showing how that event has impoverished the main body of the people in those countries. By WILLIAM COBBETT. Two vols. bound in one.

☞ The second volume contains a list of the Priories, Nunneries, Abbeys, Hospitals, and other religious foundations seized on, or alienated, by the "Protestant Reformation," Sovereigns, and Parliaments; with an Appendix, containing Cobbett's Three Letters to the Pope, the Earl of Roden, and the Clergy of the Church of England, making this valuable book the only complete edition published in this country. Such was the great estimation in which this work was held when first published, that it was translated into five different languages. 18mo., 660 pages of neat and close letter-press, on fine paper, full sheep, or embossed muslin, 75 cents.

Cobbett's Legacies.

Two Volumes in One.

☞ The first volume consists of six letters addressed to the Church Parsons in general, with a dedication to Bloomfield, Bishop of London. Subject: "Have the Clergy of the Established Church an equitable right to the Tithes, or to any other thing called Church Property, greater than the dissenters have to the same? and ought there, or ought there not, be a separation of the Church from the State?" The second volume is addressed to the working classes, with a dedication to Sir Robert Peel, Bart. Subject: "What is the Right which the Lords, Baronets, and Squires, have to the land?" 18mo., large type, full muslin, embossed, gilt back, 37½ cents.

The End of Controversy.

By the REV. DR. MILNER. To which is added, his Address to the Lord Bishop of St. David's, and his Postscript to the same. 12mo. Illustrated with the Apostolic Tree. 50 cents.

Dr. Milner's work has gone through more editions than any controversial work in the English language; and it has been the means, under God, of bringing back thousands of the English people to the ancient faith. His arguments have never been answered.

Ward's Cantos;

OR, ENGLAND'S REFORMATION. A Poem, in Four Cantos, by THOMAS WARD, ESQ. To which are added, Publisher's Preface, Life of the Author, Notes to justify the facts related, and several Additions faithfully extracted from the Author's manuscript.

I sing the deeds of great King Harry,
Of Ned, his son, and daughter Mary;
And of a nine days' inter-reign
Of a mock Queen, high Lady Jane;
The true religion's alteration,
And Church of England's first foundation.
Introduction to the First Canto.

There is no other work upon so interesting a subject, which combines so much instruction with amusement. It unravels the dark deeds of the Reformation, and in the most biting satire exposes the beastly licentiousness and rapacity of its chief actors. 18mo., fine paper, clear type, full muslin, embossed and lettered, 50 cents.

St. Augustine's Confessions.

Translated from the Latin by a Catholic Clergyman. 18mo. 384 pages. Price 50 cents.

The above is a work that should be in the hands of every Catholic. The name of the author is a sufficient guarantee of its usefulness.

☞ Sadliers' is the only copy published in the United States, that is not abridged.

The Life of the Blessed Virgin.

To which is added a NOVENA in honor of Her Immaculate Conception, with an Historical Account of the Origin and Effects of the Miraculous Medal. Two plates, large type, 32mo. Revised by the VERY REV. FELIX VARELLA.

Full muslin, gilt back, 18¾ cents.
Full gilt, and gilt edges, 37½ cents.

Errata of the Protestant Bible;

OR, THE TRUTH OF THE ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS EXAMINED. In which is shown some of the errors that are to be found in the Sacred Scriptures used by Protestants, against such points of religious doctrines as are the subject of controversy between them and the members of the Catholic Church, in which also from their mistranslating the twenty-third verse of the fourteenth chapter of the Acts of the Apostles, the Consecration of Dr. Matthew Parker, the first Protestant Archbishop of Canterbury, is occasionally considered. By THOMAS WARD, ESQ.

A new edition, carefully revised and corrected, and to which are also added the celebrated Preface of the Right Rev. Dr. Lingard, in answer to Ryan's "Analysis," and a Vindication, by the Right Rev. Dr. Milner, in answer to Grier's "Reply." To those who feel desirous of examining the gross corruptions of the Protestant translation of the Sacred Scriptures, we strongly recommend this work. Royal octavo, fine paper, bold type, half bound, 50 cents.

The Douay Testament;

With Annotations, and Chronological and Analytical Tables. Approved of by the Most Rev. John Hughes, D. D., Archbishop of New York.

*** We invite the particular attention of the Catholic Clergy and Laity to this cheap and beautiful edition of the New Testament. It has been got up with the greatest care, and has now appended to it a Table of Controversies, pointing out to the reader all those texts of Scripture which confirm or explain the doctrines of the Catholic Church. Printed on fine paper, bold type, 16mo.

Sheep or muslin, 37½ cents.
Gilt edges, 75 cents.

Life of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Doyle.

THE LIFE OF THE RT. REV. DR. DOYLE, Bishop of Kildare and Leighlin. With a Portrait.

The life of this Patriot Bishop should be in the house of every Catholic; more especially those of Irish origin. It gives a summary of his examination before the House of Lords, on the Catholic question. It is a work which every Irish father should place in the hands of his children, as his name should be engraved indelibly upon the hearts of Irishmen and their offspring. Full muslin, embossed, gilt back, 37½ cents.

Beginning and Progress of the Protestant Religion.

A SHORT HISTORY OF THE FIRST BEGINNING AND PROGRESS OF THE PROTESTANT RELIGION. By Way of Question and Answer. By Bishop Challoner.

A most excellent and instructive work. 18mo. clear type, full muslin, 18¾ cents.

Maguire's Controversial Sermons.

THE CONTROVERSIAL SERMONS OF THE REV. THOMAS MAGUIRE, Parish Priest of Ballinamore, County of Leitrim, Ireland; exposing the fallacies, contradictions, and errors of the Thirty-nine Articles of the Church of England. Preached in the Church of SS. Michael and John, Dublin. 18mo.

Muslin, 37½ cents.

SADLIERS' FIRESIDE LIBRARY.

The Orphan of Moscow;

OR, THE YOUNG GOVERNESS. A Tale. Translated from the French of Madame Woillez, by MRS. J. SADLIER. Illustrated with a Steel Engraving and an Illuminated Title.

Full cloth, gilt backs, 50 cents.
Full gilt, and gilt edges, 75 cents.
Imitation Morocco, gilt, $1.

"This is a very interesting story, admirably translated, breathing a truly Catholic tone, and teaching an unexceptionable moral lesson. It is a valuable present to our young folks."—*Brownson's Review.*

"It has been seldom that we have felt greater pleasure in bringing before the public, the notice of a new work, than we feel in calling its attention to the 'Orphan of Moscow.' * * * * The story is simple and touching, full of pathos, and stirring within us our noblest feelings. It is a work for the young and for the old, for the mother, and for the daughter; and now that the holidays are approaching, it would be difficult to find a book better suited for a gift."—*N. Y. Truth Teller.*

The Castle of Roussillon;

OR, QUERCY IN THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY. A Tale. Translated from the French of Madame Eugénie de la Rochère, by MRS. J. SADLIER. Illustrated with a Steel Engraving and an Illuminated Title.

Cloth, gilt backs, 50 cents.
Cloth, gilt backs and edges, 75 cents.
Imitation Morocco, gilt, $1.

"*New Books.*—'The Castle of Roussillon, or Quercy in the 16th Century.' Translated from the French by Mrs. J. Sadlier. When the reading world is so completely inundated with a light and trashy literature, always full

of loose and, not unfrequently, infidel tendencies, it is really refreshing—'tis in fact a green spot in the wilderness of modern book-making—when we alight upon a work of fiction like the above-named little volume, whose scenes of high dramatic interest are interwoven in the most graphic manner, with all that is noble and moral in humanity—when virtue triumphs over vice, gentleness and forbearance over hardened crime and abandoned villany. Unlike most French works on assuming the Anglo-Saxon dress, this would seem to have lost little of its original piquancy and raciness, in the hands of the fair translator. The typography is neat, and does credit to the publisher. For a holiday present, 'tis a cheap and very pretty gift."—*Brooklyn Daily Advertiser.*

"*Catholic Tales.*—1. The Orphan of Moscow; 2. The Castle of Roussillon. These are both translations from the French, by the accomplished Mrs. Sadlier, of Montreal. They are both highly interesting, especially the latter, which is one of the best of tales."—*The Celt.*

A Gift-Book for Catholics.

Sick Calls;

FROM THE DIARY OF A MISSIONARY PRIEST.

By the Rev. Edward Price, M. A. The volume contains the following stories:

The Infidel.	The Merchant's Clerk.
The Dying Banker.	Death-beds of the Poor.
The Drunkard's Death.	A Missioner's Sunday Work.
The Miser's Death.	The Dying Burglar.
The Wanderer's Death.	The Magdalen.
The Dying Shirt Maker.	The Famished Needlewoman.
The Broken Heart.	The Cholera Patient.
The Destitute Poor.	The Hospital.

All the above Tales are from Real Life, having been witnessed by the Reverend Author during a long Missionary Career, in that Modern Babylon, London. It is not too much to say in its favor that it is worth a dozen of the modern "Gift Books."

The Work is a handsome 18mo. volume of 400 pages, printed from new type on fine paper. Illustrated with 2 steel engravings, and bound in the neatest manner at the following prices:

Cloth, plain, 50 cents.
Cloth, gilt, 75 cents.
Imitation Morocco, gilt, $1.

"This is equal in interest to Warren's Diary of a late Physician."—*London Times.*

A New Treatise on the Duty of a Christian towards God;

Being an enlarged and improved edition of the original treatise. Written by the venerable J. B. DE LA SALLE, founder of Christian Schools. Translated from the French by Mrs. J. SADLIER. First American from the eighteenth Paris edition.

Half roan, 37½ cents.
School edition, per doz., $3.
For general use, fine paper, full cloth, neat, 50 cents.
Gilt muslin and edges, 75 cents.
Imitation Morocco, gilt edges, $1.

11,000 *copies of this edition have been sold within the past year.*

"The publishers have added to this volume prayers at mass, and rules of Christian politeness, which will be found an acceptable addition. We have not seen the work in the original French, and cannot speak of the fidelity of the translation, but from Mrs. Sadlier's reputation as a translator, we presume it to be no less faithful than spirited and tasteful. The work itself is used as a class book in the schools of the Christian Brothers in France and Canada, and has been translated at the request of the Christian Brothers, for the use of those of their pupils who speak the English language. It is an admirable class book for instruction in the Christian doctrine, and equally admirable for parents, who will refresh their own knowledge of their religion, and teach their children their duty to God. We wish it were adopted as a reading book in all our schools."—*Brownson's Review.*

"*New Years' Books.*—'Duty of a Christian towards God'—translated from the French of De la Salle by Mrs. J. Sadlier. We do not often notice religious books, but in this happy and beautiful season, when, more than at any other period of the year, the luxuries and good things of life are so abundantly enjoyed, it is wholesome to reflect, that our *sole* business in life is not to 'eat, drink, and be merry,' that, after all, we are but pilgrims (of immortality) journeying through a fast fleeting and perishable world. As an aid to such salutary reflections, and as a guide to practically carry them out, until they bear fruit a hundredfold, the study of the book before us is highly adapted. At the end of the volume is a sequel of near 50 pages, entitled 'The Principles of Christian Politeness,' worth the price of the entire book. The work is published by the Sadliers, and got up in their accustomed tasty style."—*Brooklyn Daily Advertiser.*

"We have received 'A New Treatise on the Duty of a Christian towards God.' This work was originally written by the venerable J. B. de la Salle, and has gone through eighteen editions in Paris. The copy before us has been translated by Mrs. J. Sadlier, and is a most faithful version; of the work itself it is impossible to speak too highly. The instruction conveyed

is of the most solid description, and yet delivered in a style so pleasing that it is impossible to lay down the book, once you have begun to read it, until you have finished it. In fact, no Catholic can have his library complete without it. Added to the present edition there are 'Prayers for Mass' and the 'Rules of Christian Politeness.' "—*Catholic Observer.*

Benjamin; or, The Pupil of the Christian Brothers.

Translated from the French, by Mrs. J. SADLIER. 32mo. 250 pages. Price 25 cents.

At the present moment when the whole Catholic world is awaking to the vital importance of securing a religious education for the rising generation, it seemed to me that this little work might do a great deal of good, and I have hastily thrown it into an English form for the benefit of our own people, both parents and children. Let both read, the children for amusement and the parents for instruction, and let the latter reflect on the contents of this simple volume,—they will find it a most useful lesson.

It is with inexpressible joy that I see the schools of the Christian Brothers spreading from town to town and from city to city throughout the length and breadth of Christendom. Nation after nation is opening her arms to invite their approach, and wherever they go they bring with them true faith, humble, fervent piety, and the purest of all morality. These are the lessons that they everywhere inculcate, and our *Benjamin* is but one instance of the benign effects of their teachings. The day has at length come, when Catholic parents have no longer an excuse for sending their children to "Godless" schools—they all have the means of having sound religious instructions blended with their children's secular learning, and woe be to them if they avail themselves not of the advantages placed by Providence at their disposal.

This little book shows clearly the duty of Catholics to send their children to Catholic Schools, and their superiority over others.

"The selection of this story is additional evidence of the good taste of Mrs. Sadlier, and of her right Catholic feeling. Benjamin is a boy who was thrown upon the world at a very early age, and who finally turned out well. The story is intended to illustrate the ease with which a good child is corrupted by bad companions,—the difficulty of winning him from evil courses, and the immense importance of a truly Christian education for the young. The system pursued by the Christian Brothers is fully vindicated in the little book. We recommend it, not only to children, but to the attentive consideration of parents."—*Boston Pilot.*

The Cheapest Collection of Catholic Church Music published in the United States.

THE

CATHOLIC CHOIR BOOK;

OR,

The Morning and Evening Service of the Catholic Church.

Comprising a choice Collection of Gregorian and other Masses, Litanies, Psalms, Sacred Hymns, Anthems, Versicles, and Motets, selected and newly arranged from the Compositions of the first masters. Compiled, and respectfully dedicated to the Right Rev. Dr. Fenwick, by R. GARBETT, ESQ.

CONTENTS.

Adestes Fideles.
Adoremus in æternum.
Ad regias Agni dapes.
Alma Redemptoris. *Gregorian.*
Alma Redemptoris. *Webbe.*
All is but vanity.
Asperges. *Gregorian.*
Asperges. *Carr.*
Ave Maria.
Ave Maris Stella. *Gregorian.*
Ave Regina. *Gregorian.*
Ave Regina. *Carr.*
Ave Verum, No. 1. *Novello.*
Ave Verum, No. 2. *Kozeluch.*
Audi benigne conditor.
Ave Sanctissima. *Mrs. Hemans.*
Adoro te.
Behold the royal ensigns fly. *Gregorian.*
Bright Maker of the starry poles.
Bright Mother of our Maker.
Cœlestis urbs Jerusalem.
Children of the heavenly King. *Pleyel.*
Come all devout harmonious tongues.
Come, Holy Ghost.
Come, let us lift our joyful eyes.
Come, sound His praise abroad.
Creator alme siderum. *Gregorian.*
Crudelis Herodes.
Demonti's Mass in C.
Deus tuorum militum.
Exultet orbis gaudiis.
Fading, still fading. *Mrs. Hemans.*
Gaude Virgo. *Novello.*
Good Friday.
Graces from my Jesus flowing.
Grateful notes.
Gustate. *Corelli.*
Guardian Angels.
Hail, heavenly Queen.
Hæc Dies. *Webbe.*
Holy Thursday.
Holy Saturday.
Have mercy on me, O God. *Psalm.*
Hosanna Filio David.
In this unfathom'd mystery.
Iste Confessor. *Gregorian.*

Jesu dulcis memoria. *Gregorian.*
Jerusalem, my happy home.
Jerusalem, whose name.
Jesu, corona Virginum. *Walter.*
Jesus, the only thought of thee.
Jesu Redemptor omnium.
Jesus, the Ransomer of man.
Jesus, Saviour of my soul.
King of kings.

LAMENTATIONS IN HOLY WEEK.

First Lesson for Wednesday. *Gregorian.*
Second Lesson for Wednesday. "
Third Lesson for Wednesday. "
First Lesson for Thursday. "
Second Lesson for Thursday. "
Third Lesson for Thursday. "
First Lesson for Good Friday. "
Second Lesson for Good Friday. "
Third Lesson for Good Friday. "

Litany of the Blessed Virgin, No. 1.
Litany of the Blessed Virgin, No. 2.
Litany of the Blessed Virgin, No. 3.
Lucis Creator.

MASS IN A. WEBBE.

Kyrie Eleison.
Gloria in Excelsis.
Credo in unum Deum.
Sanctus
Agnus Dei.

MASS IN C MAJOR. WEBBE.

Kyrie Eleison.
Gloria in Excelsis.
Credo in unum Deum.
Sanctus.
Agnus Dei.

MISSA REGIA. *Gregorian.* DUMONT.

Kyrie Eleison.
Gloria in Excelsis.
Credo in unum Deum.
Sanctus.
Agnus Dei.

GREGORIAN MASS FOR THE DEAD.

Requiem.
Sequence—Dies Iræ.
Offertory
Sanctus.
Agnus Dei.
Communion.
Libera.

My soul thy great Creator praise. *Haydn.*
My God, my life, my love. *Bp. David.*
O bountiful Creator, No. 1.
O bountiful Creator, No. 2. *Eman. Bach.*
O come, loud anthems. *R. Taylor.*
O Deus, ego amo te.
O Filii et Filiæ. *Gregorian.*
O great Creator of the light.
O God, in whom thy servants find.
O Jesu Deus magne. *Webbe.*
O Jesus, let thy anger cease.
O Jesus, blessed Saviour!
O let our fervor glow.
O Power divine. J. M. of P. T.
O praise ye the Lord.
O Salutaris, No. 1.
O Salutaris, No. 2.
O Salutaris, No. 3.
O Salutaris, No. 4.
O Sanctissima.
Parce Domine. *Gregorian.*
Pange Lingua. "
Placare Christe.
Pueri Hebræorum. *Gregorian.*
Regina Cœli. *Gregorian.*
Regina Cœli. *Webbe.*
Responses after *Asperges.*
Responses after *Vidi Aquam.*
Responses after *Gloria in Excelsis.*
Responses at the *Preface.*
Responses at the *Pater Noster*, &c.
Responses at the end of the Mass.
Responses at the end of *Libera.*
Responses at the end of *Magnificat.*
Responses at the end of *Alma.*
Responses at the end of *Ave Regina.*
Responses at the end of *Regina Cœli.*
Responses at the end of *Salve Regina.*
Responses after *Tantum Ergo.*
Regard our Vows.
Rorate Cœli. *Gregorian.*
Sacris Solemniis. "
Salve Regina. "
Salve Regina. *Carr.*
Sanctorum meritis. *Garbett.*
Saving Host. *Bishop David.*

See the Paraclete descending.
Sion rejoice.
Sitivit anima mea.
Spare, O Lord. *Gregorian.*
Spirit Creator of mankind, No. 1. *Carr.*
Spirit Creator, (Eng. and Lat.,) No. 2. "
Stabat Mater. *Gregorian.*
St. Aloysius, Hymn to. *Rev. E. Fenwick.*
St. Francis Xaverius, Hymn to. "
St. Joseph, Hymn to.
St. Joseph, Another hymn to.
Tantum Ergo, No. 1. *Gregorian.*
Tantum Ergo, No. 2.
Te Deum. *Gregorian.*
The fiery sun now rolls.
The Red Sea's dangers.
This Christ's Confessor. *Gregorian.*
Throughout the World.
To-day He is risen.

VESPERS.

Deus in adjutorium.
Beati omnes.
Beatus Vir.
Confitebor.
Credidi propter quod.
De Profundis.
Dixit Dominus.
In exitu Israel.
Laudate Dominum.
Laudate Pueri.
Lauda Jerusalem.
Lætatus sum in his.
Memento Domine David.
Miserere mei Deus.
Magnificat, No. 1.
Magnificat, No. 2.
Nisi Dominus.

Veni Creator, No. 1. *Gregorian.*
Veni Creator, No. 2.
Veni Creator, No. 3.
Vexilla Regis. *Gregorian.*
Vidam Aquam. *Gregorian.*
Vital Spark.
What Happiness. *Bishop David.*
What makes thee, cruel Herod, shake.
Young Men and Maids. *Gregorian.*

This work now supplies the great want hitherto felt amongst the Catholics of the United States, of a book in which the service both of the forenoon and afternoon of the Sundays and principal Festivals of the year should be found, and which might serve at the same time, as a standard work for the regulation of the Music of Catholic churches in general; such a work must be productive of great good, and will tend to prevent the introduction into Catholic churches, of music neither appropriate, nor adapted to the solemnity of Divine Worship. To those desirous of studying Church Music, we can, with every confidence recommend it.

We are at liberty to state, that the present work has been compiled by the direction and under the immediate inspection of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Fenwick, Bishop of Boston. It was long the wish of that Rt. Rev. Prelate, and of the Rev. Clergy of his Diocese, to have a Catholic *Choir-Book*, in which the *Service*, both of the forenoon and afternoon of the Sundays and principal Festivals of the year, should be found, and which might serve, at the same time, as a standard work for the regulation of the Music in the choirs of all the Catholic churches in his Diocese. It was thought that such a work, properly executed, would be productive of very great good, as it would preclude the necessity of introducing into the choirs Music which is neither appropriate to the season, nor adapted to the majesty of the house of God, or to the dignity of Catholic worship.

Oblong quarto, 300 pages, half Turkey, fancy muslin, gilt edges, $3.50.
Half roan, $2.

THE

CATHOLIC HARP:

CONTAINING

The Morning and Evening Service of the Catholic Church;

Embracing a Choice Collection of Masses, Litanies, Psalms, Sacred Hymns, Anthems, Versicles, and Motets, all selected from the compositions of the first masters. Compiled by PHILIP A. KIRK.

"We are at liberty to state, that the present work was commenced with the approbation of the Right Rev. Dr. Fenwick, Bishop of Boston."

CONTENTS.

Asperges me.
Adeste Fideles. Christmas hymn.
Ave verum.
Alma Redemptoris.
Audi benigne Conditor.
Ave Maria.
Bright Maker of the starry poles.
Behold the royal ensigns fly.
Bright Mother of our Maker, hail!
Come all devout harmonious tongues, Ascension hymn.
Come sound his praise abroad.
Children of the Heavenly King.
Come let us lift our joyful eyes. Contemplation of heaven.
Creator Alme.
Exercises.
Graces from my Jesus flowing.
Grateful notes and numbers bring.
Hail Heavenly Queen!
Hail Mary! Queen and Virgin pure.
Hibernia's champion Saint, all hail!
Jerusalem, my happy home.
Let other cities strive.
Lucis Creator.
My God, my life, my love!
My soul, thy great Creator praise.
Musical Terms.
Musical Exercises.
Musical Exercises in D, A, and F.
O power Divine!
O Filii et Filiæ.
O all ye people God hath made.
O Salutaris.
O great Creator of the light!
O bountiful Creator!
Parce Domine. Lent Anthem.
Regina Cœli.
Stabat Mater.
Salve Regina.
See the Paraclete descending.
Saving Host, we fall before thee.
Spirit, Creator of mankind.
The fiery Sun.
Tantum Ergo. The Benediction of the Blessed Sacrament.
To-day He's risen.
The Scale in different Keys.
Vidi Aquam.
Vexilla Regis.
With hearts truly grateful.
What happiness can equal mine! Bish. David.

Young men and maids rejoice and sing.
VESPERS.
Dixit Dominus.
Confitebor.
Beatus vir qui.
Laudate pueri.
In exitu Israel.
Laudate Dominum.
Magnificat.
MISSA REGIA.—Kyrie Eleison.
Gloria in excelsis.
Credo in unum Deum.
Sanctus.
Agnus Dei.
MISSA DE ANGELIS.—Kyrie Eleison.
Gloria in excelsis.
Credo in unum Deum.
Sanctus.
Agnus Dei.

MASS FOR SUNDAYS THROUGH THE YEAR.
Kyrie Eleison.
Gloria in excelsis.
Credo in unum Deum.
Sanctus and Agnus Dei.

MASS IN C. BY H. DEMONTI.
Kyrie Eleison and Gloria in excelsis.
Credo in unum Deum.
Sanctus.
Agnus Dei.

"The compiler having observed for a long time the necessity of a cheap Singing Book, suitable for Catholic Singing Schools, and small choirs, has been induced to prepare this work, with the hope that it may be received with favor by those for whom it is intended; believing that, if properly executed, it would be productive of much good, and be of great advantage to Singing Schools and Societies.

As singing is considered of so much consequence at the present day, being taught and studied to a considerable extent in the common schools, Catholic children are in the habit of singing in these schools, hymns and songs used in Protestant worship, and when they go home, or are at play, they are singing them over, for want of a CHEAP CATHOLIC SINGING BOOK, to practise and amuse themselves in their leisure hours, and thus impart new vigor to the mind." The highest commendations have been bestowed upon this cheap and useful work, by the American Catholic Press.

Octavo, full muslin, embossed, 50 cents.

Half bound, paper sides, 37½ cents.

Eight Easy Pieces of Sacred Music,

For Four Voices, Soprano, Alto, Tenor, and Bass, with the Accompaniment of the Organ. Composed and Dedicated to the Right Rev. J. B. Fitzpatrick, Bishop of Boston, by A. WERNER, Organist at the Cathedral of the Holy Cross.

CONTENTS.

No. 1. Asperges me.
" 2. Alma.
" 3. Ave Regina.
" 4. Regina Cœli.
No. 5. Salve.
" 6. Tantum ergo.
" 7. Veni Creator spiritus.
" 8. Passion Canticle.

Price 37½ cents, net.

NEW SCHOOL BOOKS.

The subscribers respectfully call the attention of the Rt. Rev. Bishops, Rev. Clergy and Superiors of Catholic Colleges and Schools to their New Editions of a series of School Books, got up under the immediate supervision of the Brothers of the Christian Schools and with the approbation of the Provincial of the Order. These are the only editions now used in the Schools of the Christian Brothers and Sisters of Mercy in the United States and Canada. They are printed on fine paper, and bound in the most durable manner.

First Book.

New and enlarged edition. Strong muslin back. 72 pages, (old edition 48,) only 6¼ cents.

Second Book.

New and enlarged edition, having Spelling and Accentuation and Definitions at the head of each chapter. 180 pages, 18mo., half bound, 12½ cents.

Third Book.

New and enlarged edition, with Spelling, Pronunciation, and Definitions to each chapter, making it the most complete in the U. S. 350 pages, 12mo., full sheep or half roan, 50 cents.

Old editions of these Readers, published many years ago, having much less matter than ours, and having none of the above improvements, are now put forward by other parties as being the books used by the Christian Brothers, whereas they have never been used in this country by them.

Lesson Tablets.

No. 1, 2, 3, and 4, per set, 25 cents.

☞ *The following Books have also been published for the Christian Brothers:—*

The Duty of a Christian towards God.

To which is added the Prayers at Mass and Rules of Christian Politeness. Translated from the French of the venerable J. B. De La Salle, founder of the Christian Schools, by Mrs. J. Sadlier. 400 pages, 12mo., half bound, 37½ cents. 11,000 copies of this book have been sold within the last year.

Carpenter's Scholars' Spelling Assistant;

Wherein the words are arranged on an improved plan, according to their respective principles of accentuation—in a manner calculated to familiarize the art of spelling and pronunciation, to remove difficulties, and to facilitate general improvement. Intended for the use of schools and private tuition. By Thomas Carpenter.

A new, stereotype edition, carefully revised and corrected. 18mo., half bound, 12½ cents.

Monson's Primer.

MONSON'S PRIMER, 32 pages. 32mo.
Per gross, . . . $1.50.

DAVID'S SMALL TABLE BOOK, 32 pages. 32mo.
Per gross . . . $1.50.

Walkingame's Arithmetic; or, the Tutor's Assistant.

Being a Compendium of Arithmetic, and complete Question Book. Published for the use of the Christian Brothers' Schools in Canada and the British Provinces.

This Work having been perused by several eminent Mathematicians and Accountants, is recommended as the best compendium hitherto published, for the use of Schools, or for private persons. By Francis Walkingame, Writing-Master and Accountant. To which is added, a Compendium of Book-Keeping, by Isaac Fisher. 12mo., half bound, 25 cents.

Murray's Abridgment of the English Grammar.

Containing also Punctuation, the Notes under Rules in Syntax, and Lessons in Parsing; to the latter of which is prefixed specimens illustrative of that exercise, and false Syntax to be corrected: all appropriately arranged. To all which is adapted a new system of questions. By Samuel Putnam. 18mo., half bound, 12½ cents.

The French Companion,

Consisting of Familiar Conversations on every topic which can be useful to the Continental Traveller, together with Models of Letters, Notes, and Cards occasionally used.

In this work is exhibited the true pronunciation of the French Language, the silent letters being printed in Italic throughout the Work. By M. De Rouillon. Fourth American from the twelfth London edition. Revised and corrected for the use of Schools. By P. Mouls, Professor of Languages. 256 pages, 18mo., half roan, 37½ cents.

Nugent's Dictionary of the French and English Languages.

A NEW POCKET DICTIONARY OF THE FRENCH AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES, in two parts; containing all the words in general use, and authorized by the best writers. The several Parts of Speech; the genders of the French Nouns; the accents of the English Words for the use of Foreigners; an Alphabetical List of the most usual Christian and Proper Names; and of the most remarkable places in the known world. By THOMAS NUGENT, L.L.D. The Fifth American, from the last London edition; with the addition of the *new words*, inserted in *Moutardier's* and *Le Clerc's* last Edition of the *National French Dictionary;* the *Irregularities* of the English Verbs and Nouns, and a comprehensive View of the *Pronunciation* and *Syntax* of the French Language.

Bound in strong Sheep, 62½ cents.

Murray's Introduction to the English Reader.

MURRAY'S INTRODUCTION TO THE ENGLISH READER, or a selection of pieces in prose and poetry, calculated to improve the younger classes of learners in reading, and to imbue their minds with the love of virtue. To which are added rules and observations for assisting children to read with propriety, with several additions not in any other edition. This book is got up with great care, printed on fine paper, with marginal lines, in bold type, 18mo.

Full muslin, embossed, 25 cents.
Half bound, 20 cents.

Walker's Pronouncing Dictionary.

WALKER'S PRONOUNCING DICTIONARY, a handsome volume of 400 pages.

Sheep, neat and strong, 37½ cents.

Playfair's Euclid.

PLAYFAIR'S EUCLID; a new edition, revised and corrected; for the use of Schools and Colleges in the United States. By JAMES RYAN. 87 cents.

Bonnycastle's Algebra.

BONNYCASTLE'S ALGEBRA; with Notes and Observations, designed for the use of Schools. To which is added, an Appendix on the Application of Algebra to Geometry. By JAMES RYAN. Also a large collection of Problems for exercise, original and selected. By JOHN F. JENKINS, A.M. 12mo. 56 cents.

KEY TO BONNYCASTLE'S ALGEBRA; containing correct Solutions of all the Questions. By JAMES RYAN. 18mo. 56 cents.

Lévizac's French Grammar.

LEVIZAC'S FRENCH GRAMMAR; revised and corrected by MR. STEPHEN PASQUIER, A.M. With the Voltarian Orthography, according to the Dictionary of the French Academy. 12mo. 75 cents.

CATECHISMS.

Butler's Larger Catechism.

BUTLER'S LARGER CATECHISM, to which is added the Scriptural Catechism. By the Rt. Rev. Dr. MILNER, the whole approved by the Most Rev. Francis Patrick Kenrick, D.D., Archbishop of Baltimore; a new edition, revised and corrected. 18mo.

Large type, stitched, in wrappers, 6½ cents, or $3 per hundred.

Abridgment of the Christian Doctrine.

A SHORT ABRIDGMENT OF THE CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE, newly revised and augmented, for the use of the Catholic Church in the diocese of Boston; published with the approbation of the Rt. Rev. Benedict, Bishop of Boston. The excellence of this admirable little work has procured its introduction into several other dioceses than that for which it was originally intended. 24mo.

Clear type, stitched, in wrappers, 4 cents, or $2 per hundred.

A SHORT ABRIDGMENT OF THE CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE, revised and corrected for the use of the Catholic Church in the Archdiocese of Cincinnati; with the approbation of the Most Rev. John B. Purcell, D.D., Archbishop of Cincinnati.

Printed on fine paper, in covers, 4 cents, or $2 per hundred.

Map of the Holy Way of the Cross.

A Map of the Holy Way of the Cross, mounted on canvas and rollers. 62½ cents.

Standard
CATHOLIC PRAYER BOOKS.

☞ The following Prayer Books are all printed on fine paper, in clear, bold type, and for beauty of finish and durability of binding, cannot be excelled. They contain all the necessary prayers used by Catholics, with several additions, all carefully revised and issued under the approbation of the Most Rev. John Hughes, D.D. The most particular pains have been taken in the printing and binding of these Prayer Books.

THE
GOLDEN MANUAL;

BEING A GUIDE TO CATHOLIC DEVOTION, Public and Private. Compiled from approved sources.

Neatly bound in Sheep, 1 plate, $ 75.
Roan, plain, do. 1.00.
Roan, marble edges, do. 1.25.
Roan, gilt edges, do. 1.50.
American Morocco, gilt edges, 6 plates, $1.75.
English Morocco, do. 8 do. 2.00.
Morocco, extra illuminated, 8 do. 2.50.
Morocco, do. do. clasps, 3.25.

Fine Paper, Illuminated Title, 12 *Plates.*

Morocco, bevelled, $3.
Morocco, bevelled, clasps, $3.75.
Morocco, antique, $4.50.
Morocco, antique, clasps, $5.50.
Rich velvet, clasps, $6.
Rich velvet, clasps and corners, paper cases, $9.
Rich velvet, medallion on the side, $12.
Also, various styles, from $12 to $20.

This Manual contains, in addition to forms in general use, various devotions selected from approved Continental works. The Prayers, Litanies, &c., &c., have been collated with the Latin originals, wherever such works were known to exist. The English version of the Psalms here given, has been constructed by a comparison of the authorized Douay text (to which in substance it adheres), with the several other versions which from time to time have been sanctioned for the purpose of devotions. The Indulgenced Prayers have been literally translated from the Racotta, Bouvier's Treatise on Indulgences, and the last edition of the Celestæ Palmetuni. The particulars connected with the Confraternities, &c., to which Indulgences are attached, have been carefully collected from authorized sources, published with the approbation of His Eminence Cardinal Wiseman. The American edition has been enlarged with numerous translations from the French and Italian, and selections of prayers in general use in this country; together with the complete offices of the Blessed Virgin, and Gospels and Collects for every Sunday throughout the year, and explanations of all the Festivals, with a large number of Novenas, Litanies, and a list of the Popes, &c., &c.

The following outline of the Contents, will give some idea of its fulness:—

Table of Feasts, Days of Obligation, &c,—A Complete Calendar—Summary of Christian Faith and Practice—Devotions for the Morning, three different forms—Grace, Angelus, Creed, Pater noster, Memoraire, Latin and English—Evening Prayers, two different forms—Family Prayers—Night Prayers—Occasional Prayers.

Explanation of the Sundays and Principal Festivals of the Year—Fifteen Meditations on Christ's Passion—Prayers on the Five Wounds of Our Saviour—Stations of the Cross (three forms of)—Paraphrase on the Litany of Loretto—Rosary of Jesus—Pious Ejaculations, which may be used on various occasions.

Meditations for every Day in the Week—Acts of Faith, Hope, Charity—Universal Prayer—Thirty Days' Prayer to Our Blessed Redeemer, and to the Blessed Virgin Mary—Prayers of St. Bridget—Prayers for a Happy Death—The Psalter of Jesus—The Rosary of the Blessed Virgin [three Methods of saying]—The seven Dolors of the Blessed Virgin.

Instructions and Devotions for obtaining Indulgences.

The Ordinary and Canon of the Mass, English and Latin—Mass for the Dead—Instructions and Devotions for the Mass—Method of hearing Mass by way of Meditation on the Passion—As an Exercise of Union with the Sacred Heart of Jesus during Mass—Instructions and Devotions for Communion, various forms—Method of hearing Mass for one who intends to communicate—A Mass of Thanksgiving after Communion—Agnus Dei—Quarant Ore—Visits to the Blessed Sacrament.

The Collects and Gospels for the Sundays and Holydays throughout the year.

Instructions and Devotions for Confession.

Devotion to the Sacred Heart of Jesus—Devotion to the Sacred Heart of Mary—The Association of the Holy and Immaculate Heart of Mary—Prayers to the Blessed Virgin—The Confraternity of our Lady of Mount Carmel—Association of the Propagation of the Faith—The Scapular of the Passion.

The Institution of the Holy Childhood.

The Sacrament of Baptism with Ritual for ditto, Latin and English—The Sacrament of Confirmation—The Sacrament of Matrimony—Devotions for the Sick—The Holy Viaticum—The order of administering the Holy Communion to the Sick—The Sacrament of Extreme Unction—The Last Blessing and Plenary Indulgence—The Recommendation of a Departing Soul—Devout Prayers for the Dying—The Last Agony—Order of the Burial of the Dead—Supplications for the Souls in Purgatory.

The Benediction of a Woman in Childbirth, when there is a doubt of her safety—Seven Penitential Psalms—A Novena in honor of the name of Jesus—A Novena to the Sacred Heart—A Novena to the Blessed Virgin—A Novena to St. Patrick—to St. John the Baptist—to St. Charles Borromeo—to St. Joseph—to St. Francis Xavierius—to St. Ignatius—to St. Teresa—The Chaplet of St. Joseph—A Prayer to St. Augustine—to St. Angela, Foundress of the Ursuline Order—Prayer to St. Ursula—to St. Aloysius.

Litanies. Litany for a Happy Death—For the Dead—Another Form—For the Dying—of Angel Guardian—Blessed Sacrament—Blessed Virgin—Golden—Holy Angels—Holy Cross—Holy Ghost—Holy Name of Mary—Holy Trinity—Immaculate Conception—Incarnate Word—Infant Jesus—Jesus Glorified—Jesus, or the Holy Name—Life of Jesus—Life of Mary—Our Lady of Sorrows—Pardon—Penance—Resurrection—Sacred Heart of Jesus—Of the Sacred Heart of Mary—Saints—Scriptura—Seven Dolors—Blessed Virgin—St. Aloysius Gonzaga—St. Anne—St. Francis Xavier—St. Joseph—St. Stanislaus Kotska—St. Vincent of Paul—St. Patrick—St. John the Baptist—St. Charles Borromeo—St. Ignatius—St. Teresa—St. Peter—St. Mary Magdalen—St. Philomena—St. Paul—St. Stephen—St. Bernard—St. Alphonsus Livouri—For the Souls in Purgatory.

The Office of the Blessed Virgin—The Office of the Blessed Sacrament—List of the Popes, Date of their Accession, Length of their Government.

Vespers for Sundays and Festivals—Compline—Exposition and Benediction of the Blessed Sacrament—The Little Office of the Blessed Virgin, Latin and English—of the Immaculate Conception—Penitential

Psalms—Gradual Psalms—Other Occasional Psalms—Creed of St. Athanasius.

Hymns for Morning and Evening, and for various Seasons—the Blessed Sacrament, the H. V. M. St. Joseph, &c., &c.

Prayer in remembrance of the Mission—Chronological list of the Popes—Various other Prayers suitable for all occasions.

NOTICES OF THE PRESS.

We have received, from the publishers, a copy of this excellent Prayer Book, and we cheerfully recommend it to our subscribers. We cannot do better than by copying a notice of it from the *Dublin Review*, for July, 1850, merely prefacing it, by stating that three hundred pages have been added by the American editor, adding greatly to the merits of the English edition.

"It may seem strange, that, after the numberless reprints of our old and long recognized prayer books, the many modifications of these books, and the equally numerous new compilations which have been issued from the Catholic presses of England, Ireland, and Scotland, during the last twenty years, there should still be room for a new compilation, entirely distinct from its predecessors, and in many respects independent of them all; nevertheless, 'THE GOLDEN MANUAL' will be found to realize this description. In the greater part of its contents it is, in the fullest sense of the word, to English readers, at least, an entirely new prayer book. There is a certain sense in which this character would be any thing rather than a recommendation. But the originality of the 'GOLDEN MANUAL' is of a perfectly unexceptionable kind. It does not consist in the introduction of new and unauthorized prayers, or in the arbitrary and unsanctioned modification of old ones; but in the adjustment of the received prayers and devotional exercises in accordance with the best and most authentic usage, and particularly in adopting uniformly, and without exception, the form of each particular prayer, which has been approved by the Holy See, and to which an indulgence has been specially attached.

"Another and most commendable characteristic of the 'GOLDEN MANUAL' is the large and frequent use it makes of the best, the holiest, and the most efficacious of all forms of prayer—those which the Church has consecrated by adopting them in her Liturgy. It has often been a subject of regret, that the faithful have been excluded by the want of the necessary Service books, from the edification and instruction, as well as the actual incentives to piety, which are supplied by the public services of the Church ritual; and the want has been especially painful in those portions of the ritual which regard the administration of the Sacraments. What prayers for the sick, for instance, for the dying, can be compared in tenderness, in unction, in impressiveness, and, we must of course add, in intrinsic virtue, with those of the Holy Viaticum, the Extreme Unction, and the Last Benediction? How would it be possible to devise a form of preparation for Confirmation, so calculated to strike the young imagination, and to touch the tender heart, as that, which, in the Church's own words, describes the communication and in-dwelling of the Holy Spirit? And hence it is that we have ever desired to see the magnificent services of the Roman ritual placed within the reach of every Catholic, and made familiar to the humblest of the faithful, not alone in the spirit and in the graces which they confer, but in the very words and forms in which they are administered.

"We welcome, with very peculiar satisfaction, that portion of the Manual which concerns the use and administration of the Sacraments, and the preparation of the faithful for duly receiving them. Besides all the Ordinary Devotions and Instructions, it contains the actual serving of the administration of Baptism, Confirmation, the Eucharist, Extreme Unction, and Marriage, both in Latin and English; and in these, as well as all the other Church Services introduced into the work, we cannot speak in terms of too high commendation of the accuracy, simplicity, tastefulness, and solemnity of the translation.

"Another very important novelty in the 'GOLDEN MANUAL' is the introduction of a variety of most useful prayers and devotional exercises, which, though unknown to Catholics in these countries, are, and long have been, familiar on the Continent. Many of these are translated from the admirable Colesto Palmetum of Naketenus, and from the Libellus Precum, but a large number also are from the Italian. And in these also, especial attention has been paid to the devotions to which indulgences are attached, on all of which, full and satisfactory explanations are given. The collection of Litanies, also, is extremely full and complete.

"In the various Hymns and Sequences, Mr. Caswell's admirable translations are adopted."

The Book is elegantly bound, and the illustrations are very finely executed.—*Montreal True Witness.*

"This is a reprint from an English Manual approved by Cardinal Wiseman, with large additions by the American editor. It is the largest and most complete manual of devotion we are acquainted with. It contains a great variety of devotions, adapted to almost every occasion and to every taste, and, as far as we have examined it, selected with judgment and true devotional feeling. We know of little, except in devotions before and after communion, that we could desire to have added, and we have met with nothing in it that we wish to have omitted. It is due to the publishers to say that the copy before us is well printed, and richly bound. It contains numerous illustrations, several of which are executed with much artistic skill and taste. There is no occasion to commend this Golden Manual to the public, for it is approved by the Most Rev. the Archbishop of New York, and is sure to become, and deservedly, a great favorite with devout Christians."—*Brownson's Quarterly Review for July*, 1851.

"Many excellent prayer books have, during the last few years, made their appearance among us; but the one now before us, appears destined to carry off the palm of superiority. It is certainly the most complete manual of public and private devotion that we have yet seen. Indeed, we know not how it could be rendered more perfect, as it appears to contain every thing that one could desire for such a use, whether at home or at church. We do not hesitate to pronounce it the *ne plus ultra* in the prayer-book line. The book contains over 1000 pages, but it is so compactly put together as to bring it within moderate size. It is got up too in a style corresponding to its great intrinsic excellence. Its typography, illustrations, binding, &c., are all of superior quality. The copy which the publishers have sent us is truly an exquisite specimen of the high state of perfection to which the book-making art has been carried.

"All who desire to have a perfect prayer book should furnish themselves with a copy of the *Golden Manual.* It may be had at the Catholic bookstores, and at St. John's Orphan store."—*Philadelphia Catholic Herald.*

"THE GOLDEN MANUAL has just been published by the Sadliers of this city, in a very complete and elegant volume. We think this prayer book

is destined to have a very large sale. It is one of the largest, if not the largest, in the English language, and has some features not to be found in any other of our best prayer books. Among these are some additions of popular devotions, and some of the new and beautiful translations of Ecclesiastical hymns, sequences, &c."—*New York Freeman's Journal.*

THE

GARDEN OF THE SOUL.

A Manual of Fervent Prayers, Pious Reflections, and Solid Instructions,

Calculated to answer the use of the members of all ranks and conditions of the Roman Catholic Church; to which is prefixed, an Historical Explanation of the Vestments, Ceremonies, etc., appertaining to the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass. By the Right Rev. Dr. ENGLAND, late Bishop of Charleston; with a great many other valuable additions under the care of an eminent divine of New York; with ten steel engravings, done in the best style, expressly for this work. 18mo.

Clasps, antique, $5.
Velvet, clasps, gilt edges, $4.
Super extra Morocco, clasps, with beautiful antique embellishments, gilt edges, $4.
Extra Morocco, clasps, gilt edges, $2.75.
Extra Morocco, gilt edges, $2.
Imitation Morocco, clasp, gilt edges, $1.50.
Imitation Morocco, clasp, gilt edges, $1.25.
Imitation Morocco, plain edges, 75 cents.
Strong Sheep, plain edges, 50 cents.

THE PATH TO PARADISE.

THE PATH TO PARADISE. 32mo., (large edition) with 12 fine steel engravings.

Rich velvet, clasps, gilt edges, with beautiful antique embellishments, $4.

Velvet, clasps, gilt edges, $3.
Super extra Morocco, clasps, gilt edges, with beautiful antique embellishments, $3.
Extra Morocco, clasps, gilt edges, $2.
Extra Morocco, without clasps, gilt edges, $1.25.
Imitation Morocco, six steel engravings, gilt edges, 50 cents.
Imitation Morocco, four steel engravings, plain edges, 37½ cents.
Sheep, one steel engraving, plain edges, or muslin, 25 cents.

THE PATH TO PARADISE, (beautiful miniature edition,) 12 fine Steel Engravings.

Rich velvet, clasps, gilt edges, with beautiful antique embellishments, $4.
Velvet, clasps, gilt edges, $3.
Super extra Morocco, clasps, gilt edges, with beautiful antique embellishments, $3.
Extra Morocco, clasps, gilt edges, $1.50.
Extra Morocco, without clasps, gilt edges, $1.
Imitation Morocco, six steel engravings, gilt edges, 50 cents.
Imitation Morocco, four steel engravings, plain edges, 37½ cents.
Sheep, one steel engraving, plain edges, 25 cents.

THE KEY OF HEAVEN.

THE KEY OF HEAVEN. Greatly enlarged and improved. Illustrated with six beautiful Steel Engravings. 18mo.

Rich velvet, clasps, gilt edges, with beautiful antique embellishments, $4.
Velvet, clasps, gilt edges, $3.
Super extra Morocco, clasps, gilt edges, with beautiful antique embellishments, $3.
Extra Morocco, clasps, gilt edges, $2.
Extra Morocco, without clasps, gilt edges, $1.50.
Imitation Morocco, gilt edges, clasps, $1.25.
Imitation Morocco, gilt edges, $1.

THE KEY OF HEAVEN. 24mo.

Imitation Morocco, gilt edges, 75 cents.
Imitation Morocco, plain edges, 50 cents.
Sheep or muslin, plain edges, 37½ cents.

Paroissien des Petits Enfants Pieux.

A beautiful French Prayer Book; published with the approbation of the Right Rev. Dr. Bourget, Lord Bishop of Montreal. 48mo.

Turkey, gilt, clasped, or in tuck, 50 cents.
Imitation Turkey, clasped, or in tuck, 32 cents.
Turkey, plain, 18 cents.
Sheep, 13 cents.

Journée du Chrétien.

A very fine French Prayer Book, containing 630 pages, and twelve fine Steel Engravings. 24mo. Published with the approbation of the Right Rev. Dr. Bourget, Lord Bishop of Montreal.

Rich velvet, clasps, gilt edges, with beautiful antique embellishments, $4.
Velvet, clasps, gilt edges, with beautiful embellishments, $3.
Extra Morocco, clasps, gilt edges, $2.
Extra Morocco, without clasps, gilt edges, $1.50.
Imitation Morocco, raised bands, six steel engravings, gilt edges, $1.
Imitation Morocco, six steel engravings, gilt edges, 75 cents.
Imitation Morocco, four steel engravings, gilt edges, 50 cents.

New Pocket Manual.

A very neat Pocket Prayer Book, with four Steel Engravings. 48mo.

Turkey Morocco, gilt edges, 50 cents.
(In tuck,) gilt edges, 50 cents.
Imitation Turkey, gilt edges, 31 cents.
Embossed, gilt, 25 cents.
Embossed, plain, 18 cents.
Sheep, 15 cents.

WORKS ON IRELAND.

THE

HISTORY OF IRELAND,

Ancient and Modern.

Taken from the most authentic records, and dedicated to the Irish Brigade, by the ABBE MACGEOGHEGAN. Translated from the French by PATRICK O'KELLY, ESQ., with four fine Steel Engravings. This important national history is printed in clear type, on fine paper, with marginal lines, and has been most favorably reviewed by the American and European Press.

NOTICES OF THE PRESS.

"Our citizens have now a most favorable opportunity of supplying themselves with the best History of Ireland extant. There are several works devoted to the subject, but some are corrupt, others bigoted, many incomplete and inaccurate. We may say of Keating, Leland, Plowden, Taylor, Moore, Smiles, &c., that their histories are defective or incomplete. Common consent seems to have fixed upon the work of the Abbé MacGeoghegan as the best. The author was chaplain of the illustrious 'Irish Brigade,' a patriotic son of Ireland, and an accomplished scholar of polished and unusual acquirements. He had the best opportunities and full leisure in the French capital for the formation of his history. It is considered a work most faithful and honest, accurate in detail, liberal, patriotic, and high-toned in sentiment, and more complete than any other History of Ireland that we possess."—*Freeman's Journal.*

The late lamented Thomas Davis, in an Essay on Irish History, speaks of this work as follows:—

"Well, as to this National History—L'Abbé MacGeoghegan published a history of Ireland in French, in 3 vols., quarto, dedicated to the Irish Brigade. Writing in France, he was free from English censorship—writing for 'The Brigade,' he avoided the impudence of Huguenot historians. The sneers of the Deist, Voltaire, and the lies of the Catholic Cambrensis, receive a sharp chastisement in his preface, and a full answer in his text. He was a man of the most varied acquirements, and an elegant writer. For the student of Irish History it is the best book in the world. He is graphic, easy, and Irish. He is not a bigot, but apparently a genuine Catholic. His information as to the number of troops and other facts of

our Irish Battles, is superior to any other general Historian, and they who know it well need not blush, as most Irishmen must now, at their ignorance of Irish History."

The Rise and Fall of the Irish Nation.

THE RISE AND FALL OF THE IRISH NATION, by Sir JONAH BARRINGTON, one of his Majesty's counsel at law, judge of the high court of admiralty of Ireland, and member of the late Irish parliament for the cities of Tuam and Clogher. The work contains much valuable information and interesting matter never before published, sketches of the leading members of both sides who figured so conspicuously during that memorable epoch of Irish history. It also contains the red and black list, showing the bribery and corruption by which the Union was carried. The work is a handsome royal 12mo. volume of 472 pages, beautifully printed on fine paper, with portraits of the Author, Fitzgerald, Curran, Grattan, and other distinguished personages on both sides, in all 29 miniature portraits on Steel.

The above work is admitted by competent judges, to be one of the most beautiful productions of the day. It was sold in Dublin, when first published, at $10. Such is its intrinsic merits, that it has been admitted by the Superintendants of Public Schools, into the District School Libraries of the various States. No Irishman, who is desirous of becoming acquainted with that epoch of his country's history—the rise of the volunteers—the declaration of rights—and the debates connected with that tyrannous act, the Legislative Union; should fail to possess a copy of this admirable work.

Beautifully printed, large type, $2.
Imitation Morocco, embossed, comb edges, full gilt back, $1.50.
Full muslin, embossed, gilt back, $1.
Sheep, lettered, $1.

"'The Rise and Fall of the Irish Nation,' is one of the most picturesque and eloquent books in the whole range of our language. Its sketches of political scenes and characters, are, without comparison, the most life-like we know. It is a treasure of a book; one we would not exchange for any ten National books we have."—*American Celt.*

Valentine McClutchy.

VALENTINE McCLUTCHY, the Irish Agent; the Chronicles of Castle Cumber; together with the Pious Aspirations, Permissions, and other Sanctified Privileges of Solomon McSlime, a Religious Attorney. By WILLIAM CARLETON.

In this work Mr. Carleton has depicted the wrongs and sufferings of his countrymen—their patience and forbearance under their sufferings. And in the character of Valentine McClutchy, he shows the villany practised by the agents of absentee landlords, upon those tenants who are so unfortunate as to hold lands from them.

And as a specimen of a religious Attorney, we would challenge creation to produce a more correct picture than that drawn by Carleton of Solomon McSlime. We venture to say that there is not an Irishman, who would read ten pages of the work, that would be without it for ten times the cost.—Full muslin, embossed, gilt back, 75 cents.

Half roan, embossed, 50 cents.

Lover's Songs and Ballads.

LOVER'S SONGS AND BALLADS, including those of his "Irish Evenings." 12mo., elegantly printed on fine paper, and bound in muslin, price only 50 cents.

This is the only complete edition of Lover's Songs and Ballads published.

ART MAGUIRE; OR, THE BROKEN PLEDGE. By WILLIAM CARLETON, author of "Traits and Stories of the Irish Peasantry." Dedicated to the Very Rev. Theobald Mathew. 18mo.

Full muslin, embossed, gilt back, 37½ cents.

SPIRIT OF THE NATION, AND OTHER SELECT POLITICAL SONGS, by the writers of the Dublin Newspaper Press.

Cloth, embossed, gilt back, gilt edges, 50 cents.

Cloth, embossed, gilt back, 31 cents.

New Works in Press.

Life of the Blessed Virgin Mary,

Mother of God. Taken from the Traditions of the East, the Manners of the Israelites, and the Writings of the Holy Fathers. Translated from the French of M. L. Abbe Orsini, by Mrs. J. Sadlier.

This will be the only complete edition in English of this celebrated work. The second volume contains all the historical miracles that have taken place through the intercession of Mary, Mother of God, from her death to the present time, with splendid steel engravings.

Lives of Saints of the Desert,

And many Holy Men and Women who have dwelt in solitude. Translated from the French by Mrs. J. Sadlier.

A number of Elementary School Books,

For the use of the Christian Brothers.

The Conferences of the Rev. Père Lacordaire,

Delivered in the Cathedral of Notre Dame in Paris. Translated from the French.

In these Discourses the great question of the Institution of the Church, her history and destiny, is treated by one of the most distinguished Christian orators who has pleaded the cause of religion since St. Paul.

GEORGE QUIGLEY, *Pittsburg*, is constantly supplied with our Publications

☞ MURPHY & CO.'s Publications are kept constantly for sale by all the principal Catholic Booksellers in the United States and Canadas. ☜

☞ New Books received as soon as published, and supplied at Publishers' lowest prices, Wholesale and Retail, by Murphy & Co. ☜

REMOVAL AND ENLARGEMENT.

MURPHY & CO. beg leave to inform their friends and the public, that they have Removed to the spacious Store, 178 MARKET STREET, adjoining their old stand, extending one hundred feet to Bank Lane, (occupying in the rear the width of two fronts,) which has been fitted up with a view to the increased convenience of their customers. The PRINTING ESTABLISHMENT, occupying the upper stories of their own and the adjoining building, is fitted up and provided with all the modern facilities and improvements, for the most expeditious and finished execution of every variety of PLAIN and ORNAMENTAL BOOK and JOB PRINTING, in the English, Latin, French, and Spanish Languages. Having a well arranged BOOKBINDERY on the premises, they are enabled to offer their customers superior advantages.

THE CHEAPEST AND MOST EXTENSIVE

Catholic Book Establishment

IN THE UNITED STATES!

JOHN MURPHY & CO.

Printers, Publishers & Catholic Booksellers,

No. 178 Market Street, Baltimore,

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL DEALERS IN, AND IMPORTERS OF

Catholic, School, Miscellaneous & Juvenile Books, Blank Books, Sacred Music, Paper, Stationery, English, French, Spanish, and German Books, Pious Engravings, Prayer Beads, Medals, &c.

Respectfully solicit the attention of the Catholic Community to their Catalogue of

CHEAP CATHOLIC BOOKS,

COMPRISING A GREAT VARIETY OF

STANDARD PRAYER BOOKS,

Devotional, Controversial, and Theological

WORKS,

SCHOOL BOOKS, &c., of their own publication,

And to their General Stock, comprising the LARGEST, MOST VARIED, and COMPLETE ASSORTMENT in the UNITED STATES, which they are prepared to sell, WHOLESALE and RETAIL, at the LOWEST PRICES, on the MOST ACCOMMODATING TERMS.

☞ A liberal discount to Booksellers, Country Merchants, Colleges, Schools, Religious Societies, Clergymen, and others purchasing in quantities, for sale or gratuitous distribution.

☞ ORDERS from any part of the United States or the Canadas will meet with careful and prompt attention.

☞ *The lowest prices, and most liberal terms, may be relied on, in all cases.*

Foreign Books imported to order, at short notice, on reasonable terms.

MURPHY & CO. *respectfully solicit a careful examination of the following Catalogue of their own Publications, which comprises a great variety of* STANDARD CATHOLIC BOOKS, *in the* English, Spanish, German, *and* Latin Languages, *published especially, with a view to meet the wants of the Catholic Community, throughout the United States. These Books, being issued in their own Establishment, under their own careful supervision, they feel justified in recommending them for accuracy, neatness, and quality—both as regards Paper, Printing, Illustrations, and Binding—and as to cheapness, they respectfully refer to the prices annexed to each Book in the Catalogue, from which a liberal discount is made to Booksellers, Clergymen, Religious Communities, &c.*

STANDARD PRAYER BOOKS—Published with the Approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore.—*They beg in particular to invite attention to their list of Prayer Books, commencing on page 28 of the Catalogue, comprising a great variety of sizes and styles, in the* English, German *and* Spanish Languages, *varying in price from* 12½ *cents to* $10 *per copy. The utmost care is observed in the Compilation and Revision of these Books. They are adapted to all parts of the United States, and may be relied on, as combining a degree of unsurpassed elegance, accuracy and cheapness.*

ST. VINCENT'S MANUAL.—*A new, cheap, and Revised Edition of this* STANDARD PRAYER BOOK *has just been published, varying in price from* 50 *cents to* $10 *per copy. The extensive sale, and universal favor with which this Work has been received, are gratifying evidences to the Publishers, that they have accomplished what they originally designed to make, a* Standard Prayer Book, *adapted to all parts of this country and Canada, which, in point of cheapness, accuracy, elegance of printing, illustrations and binding, might justly be considered the best and most beautiful Catholic Prayer Book in the English Language. The Publishers take great pleasure in inviting attention to the Approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore, and the Right Rev. Bishops of the United States who composed the Seventh Provincial Council, held in Baltimore in May,* 1849, *recommending this Book as being the* MOST COMPLETE, COMPREHENSIVE *and* ACCURATE PRAYER BOOK *published. The Rt. Rev. Bishops of Montreal and Toronto, Canada, have kindly extended their approbation to, and recommended the use of this Book to the faithful of their respective Dioceses.*

They desire to invite particular attention to their STANDARD SCHOOL BOOKS, *most of them having been compiled, or carefully revised, by* M. J. Kerney, Esq., *a Catholic gentleman of distinguished ability, and a Practical Teacher of many years experience. The others, with the exception of McSherry's History of Maryland, were originally published by the Metropolitan Press, under the auspices and careful supervision of the Eminent Professors of St. Mary's College, Baltimore. These considerations they trust will be sufficient to invite a careful examination from the principals and conductors of Catholic Institutions throughout the country.*

In addition to their own publications, they keep constantly on hand, and are prepared to supply, all the AMERICAN CATHOLIC PUBLICATIONS, *at Publishers' Prices.*

SCHOOL BOOKS.—*Their arrangements with the principal Publishers are such as to receive all new Works on Education as soon as issued, and to keep a large stock constantly on hand, which enables them to supply all orders for School Books, School Stationery, &c., with the least possible delay, at the lowest prices.*

BOOKS SUITABLE FOR PREMIUMS.—*Their Stock in this line is extensive—and being selected with care, as regards contents as well as style and prices, is well worthy the attention of Catholic Institutions.*

STANDARD and MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS, ILLUSTRATED WORKS, ANNUALS, JUVENILE BOOKS, &c.; *a large and well selected stock constantly on hand.*

ENGLISH and FRENCH editions of STANDARD CATHOLIC WORKS.—*A choice assortment is kept constantly on hand, to which additions are made regularly by direct importation.*

RELIGIOUS PICTURES, PRAYER BEADS, MEDALS, &c.—*Their stock in this line is extensive, embracing a great variety of styles and prices—and being imported direct, they are enabled to sell at the very lowest prices.*

BREVIARIES, MISSALS, CHURCH OFFICE BOOKS, &c.—*They are happy to announce, that they have just received a consignment of the celebrated* Mechlin Editions *of these Works, beautifully printed in Red and Black, direct from the Publisher,* Mr. Hanicq, *and entered into such arrangements as will enable them hereafter to keep a constant supply.*

They take pleasure in announcing to their friends and the public, that they have nearly completed their arrangements, by which they are now enabled to keep constantly on hand a large and choice assortment of almost every thing required in connection with the Catholic Book Business. *They deem it unnecessary to enlarge on the advantages to be derived from this combination, as the convenience and saving of time and expense, in being able to purchase every thing at one place, will be at once apparent.*

☞ ORDERS *are respectfully solicited, to which the most careful and prompt attention will be given.*

MURPHY'S CHEAP CATHOLIC LIBRARY.

Unavoidable circumstances having prevented the completion of this undertaking as soon as they expected, they are happy to announce that they have so far progressed with their arrangements, as to enable them to promise with certainty, its completion by the 1st of May, 1852, in conformity with their announcement in the Catalogue published in the Almanac for 1851.

Clergymen, and others, desirous of aiding in the circulation of Cheap Catholic Books, can be supplied with Catalogues giving full details, by addressing the Publishers, post paid. J. MURPHY & CO., Publishers,

No. 178 Market street, Baltimore.

MURPHY & CO'S

LIST OF NEW PUBLICATIONS FOR 1852.

CARDINAL WISEMAN'S WORKS.

Lectures on the Offices and Ceremonies of Holy Week,
With 10 Fine Illustrations.

Lectures on the Real Presence of the Body and Blood of our Lord Jesus Christ in the Blessed Eucharist.
With a Portrait of his Eminence Cardinal Wiseman.

Lectures on the Connexion between Science and Revealed Religion.
With Map and Plates.

THE LIFE OF ST. FRANCIS OF SALES,
Bishop and Prince of Geneva, Founder of the Order of the Visitation.

AN ILLUSTRATED EDITION OF
ST. BONAVENTURE'S LIFE OF CHRIST.

BUTLER'S LIVES OF THE SAINTS.
A new Edition—with Fine Illustrations.

FENELON'S SACRED REFLECTIONS
For Every Day in the Month, with Meditations on Divers Texts of Holy Writ, &c.

THE ROSARY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN,
And Other Devotions. With 15 Beautiful Illustrations.

A NEW WORK BY THE AUTHOR OF SHANDY MAGUIRE.
NELL GOWER,
A Tale of the Times of Queen Elizabeth.
By Paul Peppergrass, Esq., Author of Shandy Maguire.

TREUGA DEI: OR THE TRUCE OF GOD.
A Tale of the Time of Gregory VII, *by George H. Miles, Esq.*

THE LIFE AND WORKS OF JAMES BALMES.
To be issued uniform with Balmes' Great Work on Civilization.

A NEW & COMPREHENSIVE GERMAN PRAYER BOOK!
This Book will comprise in one 18mo volume, all the *Prayers, Devotions, Litanies, Hymns, &c.*, adapted to the service of the Catholic Church in this country.

DIE HERRLICH KERSEN MARIÆ. (The Glories of Mary.)
In German; translated from the Italian of St. Alphonsus M. Liguori. A new edition; with Devotions for Mass, Confession, and Holy Communion.

A SERIES OF READERS
AND A
CATECHISM OF SACRED HISTORY.
For the Use of Schools.

MURPHY & CO'S NEW PUBLICATIONS!

The Best Collection of Sermons in the English Language!

Just published in one large volume of 763 pages, 8vo, Cloth, $2 25; Library Style, $2 50; Arabesque Gilt Backs, $3.

THE CATHOLIC PULPIT,

Containing a Sermon for every Sunday and Holiday in the Year, and for Good Friday;

WITH SEVERAL OCCASIONAL DISCOURSES.

These SERMONS are the productions of the Masters of the Age, mostly living Orators of the highest distinction in Europe, who, fully aware of its pernicious tendencies, and sensibly alive to the perils of the faithful, have with piety, learning, and eloquence produced a Book, which, on other shores, has contributed so largely to convey the truths of salvation to many a soul, that otherwise had never known "*the way, the truth, and the life.*" In this country there are thousands who never, or rarely, get within sight or hearing of a Catholic pulpit. Many reside so remote from a church as seldom to enjoy the privilege of hearing a sermon;—again, the churches are often too small for the crowds that flock to them; and frequently the circumstances of the poor do not permit them to be present at the instructions of their Pastors.

The Publishers confidently hope, that the circulation of this work will at least partially obviate these inconveniences, by transferring the Catholic Pulpit from the Church to the very dwellings of the people. The piety, and also the learning and elegance of the Sermons which form this collection, will make it a hand-book for the heads of families. In its pages, the rich and the poor will find both agreeable and salutary entertainment.

Notices of the Press.

"We feel assured that the efforts now making by the enterprising house of Murphy & Co., of Baltimore, to bring within the reach of our fellow-citizens the valuable productions of the European Catholic press, will meet with a deserved patronage. It is with much gratification that we learn of a new project, which cannot but prove both profitable and useful. Messrs. Murphy & Co. are now about publishing 'The Catholic Pulpit,' an excellent collection of English Sermons, for every Sunday and Holiday in the year and for Good Friday, with several Occasional Discourses. We have for some time past been familiar with these admirable discourses, some of which are the productions of Irish and English divines, and others translations from the French and Italian. We hope that every Catholic family in the country will procure a copy." *Freeman's Journal.*

"We know of no language sufficiently forcible in which to urge upon our readers the excellence of 'The Catholic Pulpit.' The Sermons contained in it may well compete with the most elaborate productions of Fenelon or Bossuet. Though no Anglo-Saxon, we feel a kind of pride in contemplating the gorgeous form in which the English language can clothe ideas, of which the work before us is a standing testimony." *Toronto Mirror.*

"The Publishers have acted most judiciously in giving this work to the public, and we are only surprised that it has not been deemed worthy of a re-publication before now. Our language is peculiarly barren in works of this order, and indeed we might say in Catholic Literature, generally, and it is well to preserve and employ to the best advantage the few we possess. The present work supplies a desideratum long and severely felt by the Catholic community, and its chaste, elegant, and attractive tone cannot but unite to render it highly attractive and useful. These Sermons will afford interesting and salutary reading to all who are so circumstanced as not to be able to come within hearing of the pulpit. In addition to the internal merits of this publication, it comes franked with ecclesiastical approbation, and no more strenuous recommendation could it receive. We are glad to see that the publishers have placed it at so very low a price, thus bringing it within the reach of every class." *Truth Teller.*

"Our readers have been previously informed, that this work will contain a Sermon for every Sunday and Holiday in the year, and for Good Friday, with several Occasional Discourses. This will render it an invaluable book, particularly for those whose residences are remote from churches, and whose opportunities of hearing Sermons preached are comparatively rare. It is worthy of an extensive circulation, and we hope it will meet with the liberal encouragement to which it is so eminently entitled." *Cath. Weekly Instructor.*

Just published, in 1 vol. Sup. Royal 8vo: Price $1 50.

PETERS' CATHOLIC HARMONIST:

A Collection of Sacred Music appropriate for Morning and Evening Service; consisting of Motetts, Masses, Hymns, Chants, &c., suitable to the Principal Festivals throughout the Year: composed, selected and arranged for the use of Small Choirs, with a separate Accompaniment for the Organ and Piano-Forte. By W. C. PETERS.

The attention of the Rev. Clergy, the Leaders of Choirs, and the Catholics of the U. States, is respectfully solicited to this work, which has been prepared by Mr. Peters with the greatest care, with a view to its adaptation to the service of the Church on various occasions. The Author's experience as a Professor, Composer, and extensive Publisher of Music, for a series of years, has afforded him peculiar advantages in preparing a work better suited to the wants of the Church in this country than any hitherto offered to the public.

With the view of affording some idea of this work, the publishers respectfully submit the Author's Preface, the Table of Contents, and the annexed letters from some of the Right Rev. Bishops, who have had an opportunity of examining the plan of the work.

AUTHOR'S PREFACE.—The want of a cheap volume of simple Music, suitable to the various Festivals of the Church in the United States, has long been felt both by the clergy and the laity.

Owing to the absence of easy music, adapted to the capacity of small choirs, it frequently happens that Protestant music-books are used in our country churches; and to remedy this evil, the author has adapted melodies, carefully harmonized to Latin words, as used by the Church on the principal Feasts and Holy-days throughout the year.

In the selection of materials for the Catholic Harmonist, care has been taken to avoid inserting music which has already been published in this country, or to interfere with any other work of a similar character. As nearly all the music is either original, or selected from the best European Catholic writers, due credit is given in the Index, to the sources from whence the various pieces have been taken.

In the distribution of the Vocal parts, the two Sopranos are placed in the upper line, and the Tenor and Bass—both of which are written in the F Cleff—are placed in the second line. The Organ part is arranged in an easy and comprehensive manner, and can easily be performed by a piano-forte player of moderate capacity.

Induced by several of the Prelates and Clergy to commence the Catholic Harmonist, and having been encouraged by their kind assistance and suggestions to its completion, the author trusts that the work will be found worthy the approbation of the Catholic community generally.

To many of the Rev. Clergy, and to the Right Rev. the Bishop of Savannah, and the Right Rev. the Bishop of Richmond in particular, the author is indebted not only for much valuable material, but for many useful hints in regard to its proper use. To his musical friends generally for their kind aid, and to Mr. Bollman for his beautiful Litany to the Blessed Virgin Mary, the author returns his most grateful acknowledgements.

CONTENTS.

Adoremus	*German.*	Confitebor (Vespers, Ps. 110)	*Gregorian.*
Adoro te devote	*Gregorian.*	Confitemini (Holy Saturday)	*Gregorian.*
Æterne Rex Altissime, (Hymn for Ascension Day)	*W. C. Peters.*	Conserva me Domine	*Gregorian.*
Agnus Dei, (Mass)	*Tauman.*	Credidi propter (Psalm 115)	*Gregorian.*
Alma Redemptoris	*Von Weber.*	Credo (Mass)	*Tauman.*
Asperges me, Domine	*W. C. Peters.*	Crudelis Herodes	*Hauber.*
Audi, benigne Conditor	*Beethoven.*	Cum Invocem (Psalm 4)	*Gregorian.*
Ave Maris Stella, No. 1	*Beethoven.*	De Profundis (Psalm 129)	*Gregorian.*
Ave Maris Stella, No. 2	*H. J. Peters.*	Deus in adjutorium (Psalm 69)	*Gregorian.*
Ave Regina	*German.*	Deus in adjutorium (Vespers)	*Gregorian.*
Ave Verum	*Kotzeluch.*	Dixit Dominus (Ves., Ps. 119)	*Gregorian.*
Beati Omnes, (Psalm 127)	*Gregorian.*	Domine Clamavi (Psalm 140)	*Gregorian.*
Beatus Vir (Vespers, Ps. 111)	*Gregorian.*	Domine, quis habitabit	*Gregorian.*
Benedictus (Canticle)	*Gregorian.*	Eripe me Domine (Psalm 139)	*Gregorian.*
Benedictus (Mass)	*Tauman.*	Gloria (Mass)	*Tauman.*
		Good Friday (the Reproaches)	*Gregorian.*

Hosanna Filio David.....*Buhler.*	Miserere (Psalm 50).....*Gregorian.*
In exitu Israel (Ves., Ps. 113) *Gregorian.*	Miserere (Psalm 50).....*Gregorian.*
In te Domine speravi (Ps. 70). *Gregorian.*	Nisi Dominus (Psalm 126)....*Gregorian.*
Jam sol recedit..... .....*Gregorian.*	O Jesu, O Pastor.....*Winter.*
Jesu dulcis memoria.....*M. Haydn.*	O Salutaris.....*Neukom.*
Jesu Redemptor omnium.....*Portuguese.*	Pange Lingua, No. 1.....*German.*
Kyrie (Mass).....*Taunan.*	Pange Lingua, No. 2.....*Gregorian.*
Lætatus sum (Psalm 121).....*Gregorian.*	Parce Domine.....*Gregorian.*
Lamentations (1st Less., Wed) *Gregorian.*	Pater Noster.....*Gregorian.*
Lamentations (2d Less , Wed) *Gregorian.*	Preface.... .....*Gregorian.*
Lamentations (3d Less., Wed) *Gregorian.*	Regina Cœli.....*Novello.*
Lamentations (1st Les., Thur) *Gregorian.*	Regna Terræ.....*Italian.*
Lamentations (2d Les., Thur) *Gregorian.*	Requiem.....*Müller.*
Lamentations (3d Les., Thur) *Gregorian.*	Responses after Mass.....*Gregorian.*
Lamentations (1st Lesson, Friday Evening).....*Gregorian.*	Salutis Humanæ Sator.....*Gregorian.*
	Salve Regina.....*Mozart.*
Lamentations (2d Lesson, Friday Evening).....*Gregorian.*	Salvum me fac Deus (Ps. 68). *Gregorian.*
	Sanctus (Mass).....*Taunan.*
Lamentations (3d Lesson, Friday Evening).....*Gregorian.*	Stabat Mater.....*Gregorian.*
	Tantum Ergo, No. 1.....*Novello*
Lauda Jerusalem (Psalm 147). *Gregorian*	Tantum Ergo, No. 2.....*Novello.*
Laudate Dom. (Ves., Ps. 116) *Gregorian.*	Te Deum.....*Gregorian.*
Laudate Pueri (Ves.. Ps. 112) *Gregorian.*	Veni Creator Spiritus .....*Buine.*
Litany of the B. Virgin Mary. *H. Bollman.*	Veni Creator, No. 2 (for Whitsunday)
Lucis Creator, No. 1 (Hymn).... *Mozart.*	.....*W. C. Peters.*
Lucis Creator, No. 2 (Hymn).. *Gregorian.*	Vexilla Regis.....*W. C. Peters.*
Magnificat, No. 1.....*Gregorian.*	Vexilla Regis.....*W. C. Peters.*
Magnificat, No. 2 .....*Gregorian.*	Vidi Aquam (Easter Day)..*W. C. Peters.*
Memento, Domine, David.....*Gregorian.*	Voce mea (Psalm 141).....*Gregorian.*

MR. W. C. PETERS:

Dear Sir,—I have seen with pleasure the specimen sheet of the "Catholic Harmonist," and am gratified to find that you are about to publish so large a collection of good Catholic music, in so cheap and convenient a form. Your well known musical talent, and your classical taste, both in composition and arrangement, are a sufficient guarantee that this work will be every way worthy the patronage of all the lovers of Sacred Music. † JOHN B. PURCELL, *Bp. Cincinnati.*

The well known musical talent of Mr. W. C. PETERS; his zeal and taste for Sacred Music; his tact in the choice and application of pieces, and the skill which he has manifested in conducting the Sacred Chant several years that he has been Organist and Leader of the Choir of our Cathedral, are to us a guarantee that the new collection of Sacred Music which he is offering to the public will be in every respect worthy of being admitted into Catholic Choirs. We welcome and encourage with pleasure this new publication, and we also invite the clergy and leaders of Choirs of our Diocess to aid it with their patronage.

† BENEDICT JOSEPH, *Bp. of Louisville.*

MR. W. C. PETERS:

Dear Sir,—Knowing your acquaintance with our Church Music, and your taste and ability as a musician and composer, I am much pleased with your plan of issuing a cheap collection of easy and appropriate music for the Sundays and Festivals of the year. I will take twelve copies of this collection.

† J. A. REYNOLDS, *Bp. of Charleston.*

Just Published, a new edition—Price $4.

WALTER'S MUSIC BOOK.—*Ancient and Modern Music, selected for the use of the Catholic Church, consisting of Litanies, Masses, Vespers, Responses, Anthems and Choruses for the Seasons, Festivals, and other occasions, arranged with an accompaniment for the Organ or Piano-Forte.* By JACOB WALTER.

Just Published, in 4to form, price $2.

PETERS' MASS FOR THREE VOICES, *with an Accompaniment for the Organ; to which is added the Magnificat, to be Sung at Vespers.*

CATHOLIC MUSIC.—A large stock, embracing every variety, kept constantly on hand, at publishers' prices.

☞ All new Catholic Music received as soon as published.

LIBRARY EDITIONS OF FREDET'S HISTORIES.

In 2 volumes 12mo., Cloth $2 50; Library Style, Marbled Edges, $3.

ANCIENT HISTORY,

From the dispersion of the Sons of Noe, to the Battle of Actium, and change of the Roman Republic into an Empire. By Peter Fredet, D. D. Prof. of History in St. Mary's College, Baltimore. Second edition, carefully revised and enlarged.

MODERN HISTORY,

From the Coming of Christ and the change of the Roman Republic into an Empire, to the year of our Lord 1850. By Peter Fredet, D. D. Prof. of History in St. Mary's College, Baltimore. Fourth enlarged and improved edition.

The Publishers are happy to announce that they have just issued new, enlarged and improved editions of the above works, in uniform style. Each volume contains about five hundred pages, and may justly be considered the cheapest, most authentic and convenient works of reference published. The two volumes form a complete connexion or continuous chain of historical events from the Creation of the World to the year 1850. Every Catholic who desires to consult reliable history, should procure these works for his library. The distinguished and wide spread reputation of the Author as a Historian, and Professor of History in St. Mary's College, for the last twenty years and the universal favor with which these works have been received, precludes the necessity of giving many of the numerous complimentary and flattering testimonials that have been so freely extended to them.

"These valuables histories from the pen of a learned priest, the Professor of History in St. Mary's College, Baltimore, are destined, we hope, to a wide circulation and reading in the community. What complaint is more common than that the English language is so poor and barren in reliable history; that English history and English ideas of past events are so perverted and false. Now there are few, comparatively, who have the time or the opportunity to read extensive histories in other more favored languages; what then is the rational resource? Is it not to have and to read some good and well digested manual of history that will give a true general outline of different times and nations, and will touch on the points most often perverted by anti-Catholic writers. This is what Dr. Fredet has put in the power of every one in America. His history in the two volumes extends from the Dispersion of the Sons of Noe to the year 1850. In the Ancient History we find the author singularly free from those dangerous vagaries of a bad philosophy that belong properly to pure rationalists, who deny Divine Revelation, but some fragments of whose systems too often are found straggling through histories written by Catholics, and with Catholic intentions. In the Modern History, Dr. Fredet has had still more occasion for the use of his judgment and his talents. While giving the succession of events with all proper precision, he has refrained from taking one side or the other in questions where it is free for national preferences, or individual tastes to differ. The Chronological Tables, and the notes to the work add much to its value." *Freeman's Jour.*

Just Published, in 1 volume, 12mo. 75 cents.

WILLITOFT, or the DAYS OF JAMES THE FIRST.

To the Catholics of England, this little book is dedicated by an American, to remind them of the constancy of their forefathers, in the sufferings which they endured for their faith, and to warn their persecutors how vain and impotent must always be the efforts of those who "are found even to fight against God."

"This is a very pretty and interesting Catholic story, not at all wanting in talent or scenic effect. It portrays the persecutions inflicted on Catholics in England at that period. The Catholic priest, the Catholic family, and the concomitants of its associations and persecutions are drawn with a good deal of sympathetic feeling. This is a story of merit, and of a moral tone which we like and greatly commend. We hope the author may be encouraged by an extensive sale." *Freeman's Journal.*

Just Published, in a 32mo, vol., paper 6¼ cents; cloth 12½ cents.

THE HOLY WAY OF THE CROSS,

With Devout Exercises for the Fourteen Stations. Illustrated with beautiful Engravings, by an Eminent Artist.

"This is the neatest edition of the Stations which we have yet seen. It is prefaced by a short introduction, and illustrated with fine Engravings." *Pitts. Catholic.*

A New Edition, Just Published, in 1 *vol.* 12*mo, cloth* $1.

CARDINAL WISEMAN'2 LECTURES

On the Principal Doctrines and Practices of the Catholic Church.

The editor of the *Pittsburg Catholic* thus notices the volume just re-published of Cardinal Wiseman's Lectures:—

"There are two works generally recommended to Protestants who feel an interest in the salvation of their souls, and a wish to escape from the doubt and uncertainty which is inseparable from their heretical position—these are 'Milner's End of Controversy,' and the Lectures before us. Of the two books we have always preferred the latter, both from our own knowledge of their comparative effect upon ourselves, and from our observation of the results which have been produced upon others who have read them.

"Dr. Milner's letters must convince any man who is not sold to the Devil, and who gives them the attention which they deserve; but the most careless perusal of the Lectures of the Archbishop of Westminster will leave an impression which will render a profession of Protestantism impossible in the case of any man of ordinary honesty. The style is attractive, and the interest of the reader is sustained throughout. It is impossible to resist the conviction that your teacher is a man thoroughly in earnest, and overflowing with charity towards those whom he instructs. You give yourself up to his guidance, and he removes every obstacle from the path with a skilful and loving hand.

"The first volume is entirely devoted to the discussion of the great point upon which the whole controversy turns. 'What is the Rule of Faith?' This question being settled, the controversy is at an end, and nothing further can in justice be demanded from the lecturer; but, in the second volume, he proceeds to the removal of Protestant prejudices, and the correction of Protestant misrepresentations in regard to particular doctrines and practices of the Church, which the reader has already learned to regard as infallibly correct in all that she proposes to be believed and done.

"As a book to place in the hands of an enquiring Protestant, this is invaluable; and it is a work which no Catholic can read without great profit. It is a book which we entirely love for the good which it has done us; and which, we think, cannot be too widely circulated or too frequently read."

Just Published, a new, enlarged, and improved edition, 32*mo; flexible cloth,* 18 *cts.; cloth extra,* 25 *cts.; cloth, gilt edges,* 38 *cts.*

Manual of the Sodality of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

CONTENTS —Diploma of the Sodality; General Rules of the Sodality; Indulgences of the Sodality; Litany of the B. V. M. in Latin and English; Method of Mental Prayer; Mode of applying for Affiliation to the Head Sodality; Occasional Prayers; Office of the Blessed Virgin; Office for the Dead; Rules of the Sodality; Plenary Indulgence, &c.; together with a suitable collection of appropriate Hymns, set to Music.

The publishers desire to call the especial attention of the Reverend Clergy and the Catholic community to this little Manual, which has been prepared with the greatest care by an eminent Clergyman of this city with the view of its adaptation to the wants of Sodalities, throughout the United States. It is comprised in a 32mo vol. of 204 pages, neatly done up in flexible cloth, and sold at the exceedingly low price of $12 5' per 100 copies.

"An excellent Manual of devotional exercises is here presented to the public containing the various offices composed by the Church to honor the Virgin Mary, with appropriate Litanies, and Hymns set to Music. It will be found useful in our colleges, and in fact wherever the children of Mary congregate to honor her. Its charming simplicity and the fervent spirit of devotion which characterize its pages, form not the least commendable feature in the compilation of prayers." *Truth Teller.*

A New Edition, Just Published in 1 *vol.* 12*mo, Cloth, Gilt Edges,* $1 50.

THE CATHOLIC KEEPSAKE,

An Elegant Gift Book, suitable for all Seasons.

This edition of this Standard Gift Book is printed in a very neat and elegant style, with colored Vignettes—and may justly be regarded as a most appropriate Gift Book at all times, as it contains a choice variety of unexceptionable matter, the productions of the most distinguished Catholic writers in the country.

BALMES' GREAT WORK ON CIVILIZATION!

Third Edition, 8vo, paper $1 50; *cloth* $2 00; *library style* $2 50.

PROTESTANTISM AND CATHOLICITY COMPARED

In their Effects on the Civilization of Europe.

The Publishers have the pleasure to announce that near three thousand copies of this Great Work have been sold in about 12 months. It has been noticed in the most favorable terms by the Catholic and secular press throughout the country. Every Catholic in the United States, who can afford it, ought to have a copy of this GREAT WORK of the AGE, that he might read it himself and lend it to his neighbor.

Just Published, in 1 vol. 18mo, cloth, 50 cts.; cloth, gilt edges, 75 cts.

A SERIES OF PRACTICAL MEDITATIONS

On the Obligations and Virtues of Christian and Religious Perfection; addressed to all classes of the Christian and Catholic community. Compiled by a late distinguished Divine, and translator of the excellent work entitled "Elevation of the Soul to God." With the approbation of the late Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore.

"This work possesses two qualities, which will induce its frequent perusal, and consequently good practical results; an extensive variety of subjects, and brevity in treating them. The mind is not wearied by lengthy disquisitions, but the matter for meditation is presented in few and forcible words, producing at once the desired effect—reflection. Every one should possess, and read this book; for it is a valuable addition to the Catholic library, and will not fail to make a better Christian of him, who makes it the companion of his leisure moments. We cheerfully commend it to public patronage."

Pittsburg Catholic.

Recently Published, 1 vol. 8vo, cloth $1 50.

LINGARD'S HISTORY & ANTIQUITIES of the ANGLO-SAXON CHURCH,

With a Map of Anglo-Saxon Britain, &c.

Extract from the Preface to the American Edition:—"The merited and long-established celebrity of Dr. Lingard as a writer and an historian, is, of itself, sufficient to commend to public notice any of the productions of his pen; but, independently of this consideration, the subject of the present volume possesses much in it to claim the peculiar attention of the American reader."

Just Published 256 pages 32mo, full bound, cloth 18 cents; cloth, extra gilt edges 38 cents. 25th Improved Edition.

Enlarged by the addition of 32 Pages of Music.

CHILD'S PRAYER AND HYMN BOOK,

For the use of Catholic Sunday Schools throughout the U. States, to which are added the Vespers for Sundays, Benediction of the Blessed Sacrament, and the Responses before and during High Mass—set to Music.

The attention of the Rev. Clergy, Religious Communities, the Conductors of Catholic Sunday Schools and Parents is respectfully called to this enlarged edition, as being the *best arranged and cheapest work* published in this country. Price per 100, $12 50.

"We have received a copy of a new edition of this well known and excellent little prayer book. Considerable addition has been made to the collection of devotions and to the selection of hymns, and improvements have been introduced into the mechanical department, which will make the work even more acceptable than it has hitherto been."

Pittsburg Catholic.

Just Published, a new and beautiful edition, 24mo, cloth 50 cents; cloth, gilt edges 75 cents.

FENELON ON THE EDUCATION OF A DAUGHTER.

The object of this work is to assist in promoting happiness, and preserving innocence and virtue in the youthful mind. It is printed and bound in the neatest manner, and well suited for a presentation book, at all seasons.

Just Published, in 1 vol. 24mo, cloth 38 cents; cloth, gilt edges 50 cents.

FIRST COMMUNION, a Series of Letters to the Young.

This little work is well worthy the attention of parents and others having the charge of youth.

"It is a book which the young will read with interest, and which they cannot read without great profit—without being inspired with devotion towards the Blessed Sacrament, and materially assisted in their preparation for the worthy and devout reception of the Holy Communion. It is a holy and beautiful series of instructions, and one can hardly do a better deed than to assist to make it known." *Pittsburg Cath.*

NEW SCHOOL BOOKS.

PIZARRO'S SPANISH DIALOGUES.

Just Published, Third Edition, improved and enlarged by the author. 1 *vol.* 12*mo. Price* 75 *cents.*

SELECT ORIGINAL DIALOGUES,

Or Spanish and English Conversations: followed by a Collection of Pieces in Prose and Verse—adapted to the use of Spanish Classes in Schools and Academies. By J. A. PIZARRO, Professor of the Spanish Language in St. Mary's College, Baltimore.

This new edition of a very popular work, by one of the most distinguished instructors in the country, is greatly improved, and particularly adapted to the present style of teaching and self improvement. The prior editions have become established as standard in some of the best institutions in the United States, and the present doubles its advantages.

"We have examined with much pleasure and satisfaction the third edition of the excellent elementary work of our esteemed townsman, Mr. Jose Antonio Pizarro, professor of Spanish in St. Mary's College. This work has been produced in the usual neat style of the publishers, Messrs. J. Murphy & Co. The original text has been carefully revised, and the value of the work greatly increased by the addition of many original articles in prose and verse, for reading and translation. Our townsman, Mr. Pizarro, has been known for many years throughout the country as an accomplished and successful professor of his native language and literature. He is sure to put forth nothing which is not to be relied on, and we bespeak for the present work the popularity to which his name and experience entitle it." *Balt. American.*

Just Published, Second Revised and Enlarged Edition, 18mo, paper 12½ cts.

Kerney's Catechism of the History of the United States,

With a Chronological Table of American History, from its Discovery in 1492, to the year 1851. To which is appended General Questions on the Constitution of the United States, and on the several State governments. Adapted to the use of Schools.

The rapid sale of this little work, and the increasing demand for it, is a convincing proof of the favor it has received from the public, and the best comment on its merits. The publishers are pleased in being able to announce to those who have already patronized the work, that the present edition will be found vastly superior to the former. It has been carefully revised by the author: the body of the work has been greatly enlarged; general questions on the Constitution of the United States, and on the several State governments, have been inserted, thus placing within the reach of the pupil a fund of interesting matter, not usually met with; besides the addition of several useful Tables. These improvements, which make the present edition nearly one-third larger than the former, it is hoped, will render this little History still more worthy of that liberal patronage which has already been extended to it.

"This is a valuable little work, both to the teacher and scholar; and diminishes much the labor of each, in imparting and receiving a knowledge of the principal features of American History." *Pittsburg Catholic.*

CHEAP CATHOLIC BOOKS,

Published by J. Murphy & Co., Baltimore.

☞ *A liberal Discount to Booksellers, Country Merchants, Clergymen, Religious Societies, and others, purchasing in quantities, for sale or gratuitous distribution.*

Bishop England's Works, published under the auspices and immediate superintendence of the Rt. Rev. Bishop Reynolds, the present Bishop of Charleston. 5 v. 8vo. cloth $10 00

The same ....Library style, marbled edges 12 00

The subjects of these volumes present attractions, not only to the inquirer after Religious Truth; but to the Statesman and to the Lawyer they present much that is worthy of their study, as well for the subject matter, as for the style of the writer, and the simplicity of the language which he used to embody the analytical deductions made by his gigantic mind. His Discourses furnish Models of Oratory worthy of imitation by Divines, Statesmen, and members of the Legal Profession. It is difficult to say in what Dr. England excelled;—as an orator, he was great, sublime, thrilling:—as a Theologian, his profound erudition, and familiarity with the writings of the Fathers of the Church, and with Ecclesiastical History of all ages, and all countries, place him high amongst the highest:—as a Controversialist, the evenness of his temper, the lucidity of his reasoning, and the force of his language, command for him the respect of his antagonist, and the admiration of all his readers.

These writings are now, for the first time, presented to the American public, *under the auspices and immediate superintendence* of the Rt. Rev. Bishop Reynolds, the present Bishop of Charleston, who has at great expense caused the Writings of his illustrious Predecessor to be collected and arranged. This has been done with great care and labor, and the entire matter is comprised in five large octavo volumes.

Owing to the great expense attending the publication of these Works, it was deemed injudicious to print but a small edition; and there being but a limited number remaining unsold, it is earnestly hoped that every Catholic who can afford it, will secure a copy at an early day—and thus aid in disseminating the Writings of one of the Fathers of the American Church, and in relieving from an embarrassing responsibility the Rt. Rev. Prelate through whose labors and agency they are now presented to the public.

To such as are unacquainted with the merits of these Works, we submit a few brief extracts from the numerous and liberal notices taken by the American press, both religious and secular:

"We trust that the Protestant and Catholic will vie with each other in shewing that they love literature and appreciate worth, without regard to sectarian prejudice." Charleston Courier.

"The collected works of the learned and esteemed prelate, is a contribution to the civilized and Christian world. Such an offering, within the circles of religion and literature, occurs but rarely—it is an event of the age, and as such the works before us will be appreciated." Baltimore Sun.

"They deserve to take their place as contributions to American literature on the shelves of our libraries, and to find readers beyond the pale of the religious belief of their writer." N. Y. Literary World.

"We fondly trust that no Catholic in the United States, capable of understanding these volumes, will fail to procure a copy." Pittsburg Catholic.

"The writings of Bishop England should have a place in every well-selected Library, and we trust that no Catholic with means will be without them." Truth Teller.

"Now that this great compilation has been presented to the Catholic Church and public, we hope the zeal, anxiety, and expense of the excellent compiler will not go without its reward." Boston Pilot.

Bishop England on Slavery.—Letters of the late Bishop England to the Hon. John Forsyth, on the subject of Domestic Slavery; to which are prefixed copies, in Latin and English, of the Pope's Apostolic Letter concerning the African Slave Trade. With some Introductory Remarks, &c. &c. by William George Read, Esq..1 vol. 8vo..full bound, cloth 50

The name of the gifted and lamented author of these Letters, is a sure guarantee of their distinguished merit. The numerous discussions and misunderstandings constantly arising on the subject of slavery, render these letters peculiarly interesting to all classes.

Butler's Lives of the Fathers, Martyrs, and other Principal Saints, compiled from Original Monuments and other authentic Records, illustrated with the remarks of Judicious Modern Critics and Historians ....2 vols. 8vo. cloth 4 00

The same.....2 vols. sheep 4 50

" " .....2 vols. imit. turkey 5 00

" " .....2 vols. cloth, gilt edges 5 00

" " .....2 vols. imit. gilt edges 6 00

" " .....4 vols. cloth 4 50

" " .....4 vols. sheep 5 00

" " .....4 vols. cloth, gilt edges 6 00

" " .....4 vols. imit. gilt edges 8 00

To a work so well and so favorably known as the Lives of the Saints, it is deemed unnecessary to say any thing by way of commendation. Suffice it to state, that the present edition has been gotten up with the greatest care, under the supervision of the eminent Professors of St. Mary's College, Baltimore. It is printed on fine paper, from a good, clear and bold type, and may justly be considered the *most complete* as it is unquestionably *the cheapest edition published.*

Extract from the Preface to the Metropolitan Edition.—"In presenting to the Public this new edition of the *Lives of the Saints*, we think it useless to expatiate upon the excellence of the work. The many editions through which it has passed; the various translations of it in different parts of the world; the high encomiums bestowed upon it by the most illustrious prelates and doctors of the church; the immense mass of information which it contains concerning the history of our holy religion; the wonderful examples of piety and virtue presented to our admiration in every page, are eminently calculated to rouse us from our lethargy, excite our zeal, and prompt us to walk, with undaunted courage, in the footsteps of those noble and generous heroes who have preceded us in the spiritual warfare; in fine, the learned, judicious, and edifying remarks with which it is so abundantly illustrated, recommend the work much more powerfully and eloquently than we could do ourselves.

"We shall therefore content ourselves with stating, that our main, nay, our only reasons for publishing this new edition of the *Lives of the Saints*, are *first, to present to the Catholics of the United States the complete work of the venerable author with all the notes and remarks which he added to the lives of the principal saints, and which contain so much useful information, and in the second place, to put the work, in this complete form, at a price so low as to enable all, even the poorest, to procure it without inconvenience.* Our only desire in doing so is, to promote the glory of God, by spreading among the faithful a work, every page of which exhibits in the most striking manner, the treasures of his infinite goodness for his elect, and to contribute as much as we can to the salvation of our brethren, by furnishing them with the most powerful incentives to virtue and the best examples for their imitation; and we confidently hope that our wishes and efforts will be blessed by the Almighty."

"The excellency of this work of the Rev. Alban Butler, as a record of the fruits of Catholic sanctity in every age since the commencement of the Christian era, and as an incentive to imitate the example of those who have been most distinguished for their virtue, is universally admitted, and this alone would be a sufficient reason to welcome the publication of the present edition. But when we consider that this will be the only complete edition of the work from the American press, we have abundant reason to congratulate the Catholic community on being enabled to provide themselves with so valuable a production, at so little cost." *U. S. Cath. Mag.*

Brief Explanation of the Ceremonies of the Mass, 6

This brief but faithful exposition of the Ceremonies of the Mass, is gotten up in a style of neatness and cheapness that should induce every Catholic to possess a copy.

Character of the Rev. W. Palmer, M. A., as a Controversialist, &c.....18mo. paper 12

Banquet of Theodulus, or *Re-Union of the Different Christian Communions*, by the late Baron de Starck, Protestant Minister, and first Preacher to the Court of Hesse Darmstadt.

12mo..... paper 25
The same .....flexible cloth 38
" " .....full bound cloth 50

This able production of the late Baron de Starck, is presented to the American public with the view to promote as far as possible, the Re-union of the different Christian communions. On its first appearance in Germany, it produced the greatest sensation, and passed rapidly through several editions.

"This is the production of a Protestant minister; but one who looked in sorrow upon the distracted state into which Protestantism had thrown the Christian world, and who endeavored, by the publication of the volume before us, to pave the way for the return of the misguided followers of the Reformation to the bosom of the ancient Church. It is an entertaining and instructive work, and exhibits in the form of dialogue the evidences which Catholicity has elicited from Protestant writers."
Catholic Mirror.

Choice of a State of Life, by Father Charles J. Rossignoli, S. J. Translated from the French.....18mo. cloth 50
The same.....cloth, gilt edges 75

"It is peculiarly adapted to meet the wants of that portion of youth who are on the point of entering upon the active duties of life, and from its simple, yet eloquent pages, may be drawn counsels and admonitions applicable to all time. This little treatise may indeed be read with profit by all who desire to advance in virtue; and its interesting, yet meditative tone cannot but rivet the pious reader's attention."
Truth Teller.

"This little book, published in Baltimore with the approbation of the Venerable Archbishop of that Diocess, is a work of great merit, and particularly useful to our countrymen at the present day—especially to the young. Nothing is so important on setting out in life as to make a wise choice of the means whereby to attain the desired end; as in undertaking a journey to a strange city, it is absolutely necessary to inquire the way, and to pursue that which shall be indicated as the direct and only safe road.

"The first question to be settled is—Whither am I going? Where do I intend that my journey shall terminate? Every Christian will unhesitatingly answer—God is my end—Heaven is my resting place. Then all my plans, all my actions, my occupations, and studies should be so disposed and chosen as to make sure of the attainment of this all-important end.

"But men are not all alike. Their dispositions and tastes essentially differ. The same line of action that will make one man happy will make another miserable. The studies that tend to refine and elevate one, will corrupt and degrade another. The State of Life which will be honored by one will be dishonored by another. If therefore a man makes a wrong choice, he runs the risk of sowing for himself sorrow and disappointment, and of afterwards reaping despair. The river on which his bark glides so smooth, on his setting out, hurries him to a stormy ocean and to shipwreck.

"It is a great error to suppose that in order to make a wise choice and to secure salvation it is necessary to become a priest or a monk or a nun, for in either of these states persons may live unworthy, and be damned. Whereas in the world, amid all its cares and distracting employments, men may attain perfection and reach Heaven. The unworthy religious might have been a saint had he lived in the world, and the pious tradesman have dishonored his profession had he chosen the cassock or the cowl.

"Of infinite moment then is it for all men to make a wise choice and to make it in season. If it be deferred, habits are fixed, reason becomes distorted, the will obstinate, and a choice cannot be well made, and often cannot be made at all. To those, therefore, who desire to make a choice and to make it wisely, we recommend to them this little work of Father Rossignoli. They will there find considerations and arguments full of piety and unction to convince them of the importance of deciding, and to stimulate them to immediate action, and what is better still, rules to guide them infallibly in making a wise choice."
Boston Pilot.

Christianity and the Church, by the Rev. Charles Constantine Pise, D. D., author of "Father Rowland," "Aletheia," "Zenosius," etc. etc... .....cap 8vo. cloth 75

The object of this work is to trace Christianity and the Church—one and the same—from the beginning of the world; to give a brief outline of the history of religion, as it emanated from the bosom of God, was communicated to our first parents, and spread with the human race, gradually developing and becoming more bright until the "rising of the Orient from on high" imparted to it its full extension and splendor.

"This is a new fruit of the industry and zeal of the gifted author. It presents the acknowledgments of many distinguished writers of the various doctrines of the Church, and is calculated to exercise a salutary influence on the young especially, who are apt to imagine that men of genius seldom believe the mysteries of religion."

Cat. Instructor.

Cobbett's History of the Reformation in England and Ireland.....12mo. paper 25

The same.....half bound 38

" " .....cloth 50

"Though the reformation was very tragical in its consequences, its pretensions, as an improvement of religion, have justly been considered in the light of a comedy. Especially in England does this view of the subject present itself to the reader of history, and Cobbett, in his quaint, popular, matter-of-fact style, has invested it with a degree of interest, which it would not possess in a graver and more polished form. As he relates facts which the best historians confirm, his statements will always be received as authoritative. The present edition of his history is neatly printed, and offered at a very moderate price, circumstances which, in addition to its intrinsic worth, insure it a ready and extensive circulation." *U. S. Catholic Magazine.*

Christian Catechism of an Interior Life, by J. J. Olier.....32mo. cloth 25

The same.....cloth, gilt edges 38

" " .....roan, stamped sides 50

" " .....imit. turkey, gilt edges 75

"Mr. Olier was one of the deepest spiritual writers of the seventeenth century, or perhaps of modern times. A Protestant who would read the little work before us, which exhibits the spirit of Jesus Christ and the sentiments that belong to his followers, would no doubt consider the author a rigorist who teaches what is beyond the capabilities of human nature: for Protestantism has smoothed the way of Christian morality and adapted it to most of those weaknesses and frailties which we carry with us from our very birth. But the Catholic will find in the spiritual catechism of Mr. Olier, an admirable illustration of the spirit which his church inculcates, and a most practical method of introducing it into his various duties and actions."

U. S. Catholic Magazine.

Catholic Christian Instructed, in the Sacraments, Sacrifice, Ceremonies and Observances of the Church..paper 18

The same.....flexible cloth 25

" " .....cloth extra 38

"This work is well known in the Catholic world as one of the very best for the succinct and satisfactory explanation of whatever appertains to the practices of the Catholic Church. We are happy to see the present edition produced at such a price as to place it at once within the reach of all classes, as no better work can be placed in the hands of Catholics, whether young or old—and to the honest Protestant, in search of religious truth, we know of no work better calculated to impart correct information" *U. S. Cat. Mag.*

Defence of the Catholic Dogma of the Eucharist against the recent attacks of Adversaries. By Peter Fredet, D. D., Professor of Theology in Saint Mary's College, Baltimore.....12mo. paper 18

The distinguished reputation of the author of this little Treatise, as a learned Theologian, is a sufficient guarantee to those who may wish to inform themselves on the important subject of which it treats. They will find in its pages the most conclusive historical and dogmatical grounds of the Catholic belief and doctrine, concerning the real presence and transubstantiation.

Father Oswald, a Genuine Catholic Story..18mo. cloth 50

The same.....cloth, gilt edges 75

This work is intended to be a refutation of *Father Clement;* and as the author has been signally successful in accomplishing his design, the circulation of this work is well worthy the zeal of those who have at neart the honor and propagation of the true faith. The work is well worthy the commendations which the press has everywhere bestowed upon it; and we do not hesitate to welcome it among the productions which are to be the most popular and influential means of removing anti-Catholic prejudice, and leading the Protestant mind to the discovery and acknowledgment of truth. The present edition has been carefully revised, corrected and improved throughout.

"Few if any books of Catholic literature have come up more effectually to the objects with which they set out than the tale of Father Oswald. The rites and dogmas of our holy religion are explained in a masterly style and in so animated a manner, that even an indifferent reader will find his interest in the book kept up to the last. It is a model of a work especially in the manner in which the religious colloquies are kept up. It is presented to the Catholic public in an improved style, and we hope every Catholic will supply himself with a copy of the work. We can safely say that there are few Catholic books in our language, better adapted to general use or calculated to do more extensive and lasting good." *U. S. Cath. Mag.*

Fenélon on the Education of a Daughter...24mo. cloth 50

The same.....cloth, gilt edges 75

This little work, from the pen of the illustrious FENELON, Archbishop of Cambray, is now, for the first time presented to the American public. Like all the other productions of that distinguished Prelate, his "EDUCATION OF A DAUGHTER," addressed to Christian parents, on the vital subject of the education of youth, has been universally admired for the excellence and wisdom of its instructions, the beauty of its maxims, and the intrinsic worth of its counsels. The name of Fenélon will, no doubt, be a sufficient recommendation to introduce it to the favorable notice of all who feel an interest in the virtue and happiness of the youthful and innocent portion of the community. To assist in promoting that happiness, and preserving that innocence and virtue, in the hearts of children, is the principal motive of the present publication, and hence it is confidently hoped that parents and teachers will give it a favorable reception.

"This is a very neatly executed volume, and one of the best specimens of typography that we have witnessed from Mr. Murphy's press. The type is clear and beautiful and the paper of excellent quality, while the work is set off with a handsome title-page and ornamental chapter heads. The admirable lessons, however, contained in this well known production of the immortal Fenélon, justly deserve to be placed before the public in the richest attire that mechanical art is capable of imparting. Nothing can be of greater importance to parents than to learn the difficult art of successfully training the youthful mind, and of giving to the female children under their charge that physical and moral education which will fit them to be useful members of society, and to fulfil the great end for which they were placed in this world. The vast majority of parents are but too lamentably ignorant of their duties in this respect, and the consequences of it are but too keenly felt even by themselves, though at a period when it is too late to repair the effects of their culpable inattention. The work before us is a manual of excellent instructions on this all-important subject, and every family should be provided with a copy of it."

U. S. Catholic Magazine.

First Communion, a Series of Letters to the Young

24mo.....cloth 38

The same.....cloth, gilt edges 50

There is no act so excellent and sublime, and which demands so much reverence and devotion on the part of those who perform it, as the reception of the Holy Communion, which does really, truly, and substantially contain the body and blood of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ; for "here is not a question of preparing a fit habitation for a man, but for the God of majesty and glory, for the King of heaven and earth." The excellence of the Holy Communion, and the special devotion with which it should be received, have led the author as well as the translator of this book to present it to the public; its object being to inspire the minds and hearts of children with the highest possible respect and longing desire for the Holy Communion, and to assist those who prepare them to approach worthily and devoutly so august and sublime a mystery. I heartily recommend this little work to the Clergy, and all those who have the charge of the young. JOHN BAPTIST PAGANI,

Provincial of the Order of Charity

Garden of Roses and Valley of Lilies, by Thomas à Kempis.....32mo. cloth 25

The same.....cloth, gilt edges 38

" " .....roan, stamped sides 50

" " .....imit. turk. gilt edges 75

" " .....turkey morocco, sup. extra 1 00

Of the many admirable works written by the celebrated author, this is, perhaps, the most generally useful, as it is unquestionably the most practical. With a noble sublimity in its devotion, and an affecting unction in its piety, it unites a charming attraction in its style, and a beautiful simplicity in its details, equally adapted to every sex, age, state, or condition of life, interior or exterior. It should form an indispensable companion to all prayer books, whether in the retirement of the closet or the worship of the church.

"This little volume is one of the most beautifully printed, and the most generally useful, among the Catholic books that have been published in this country. It is from the pen of an author who was deeply imbued with the spirit of God, and whose lessons cannot fail to be an effectual safeguard against the dangers and temptations of the world. Whoever enters with proper dispositions this spiritual garden, or wanders along the quiet vale to which the author of this little book invites him, must necessarily imbibe the rich and delightful fragrance of those heavenly virtues, which form the excellence and perfection of the Christian character." *U. S. C. Mag.*

Golden Book of Humility.....32mo. fancy paper 12

"The pious Catholic, who aims at a continual progress in the way of Christian perfection, will cordially welcome the appearance of this little volume. Though of small compass, it embraces the practice of all virtues. The elegance which characterizes its typographical execution makes it a beautiful gem, and cannot fail to secure it an extensive patronage." *U. S. Cat. Mag.*

Life of Christ, by St. Bonaventure—to which are added the Devotion to the Three Hours' Agony of our Lord on the Cross, and the Life of the glorious St. Joseph..18mo. cl 50

The same.....cloth, gilt edges 75

The merits of this standard work are so well known in the Catholic community, as worthy of the eminent sanctity of its author, and as a vast source of edification to the pious reader, that any commendatory remarks would be superfluous.

Life of Saint Vincent of Paul, Founder of the Congregation of the Missions and of the Sisters of Charity. .....flexible cloth 38

The same.....cloth extra 50

" " .....cloth, gilt edges 75

"This volume is neatly executed, and well deserves all the typographical excellence that can be bestowed upon it. It is one of those books which may be said to contain the quintessence of all that is admirable in the practical influence of our faith, and to place it before the reader in a form equally interesting and instructive. Few biographies of the saints could be found to possess a greater interest than that of St. Vincent of Paul; none could be more practically useful. His life was so unequivocally and so copiously fruitful in every species of good work, that it has been eulogized even by Protestant pens. The volume which has just appeared should for this reason be introduced into every Catholic family." *U. S. Cat. Mag.*

Life of St. Stanislaus Kostka, of the Society of Jesus, Patron of Novices.....18mo. cloth 38

The same.....cloth, gilt edges 63

"This is one of those works which do more for the maintenance of Christian piety among the practical advocates of religion, than any other class of books, even those of a spiritual character. The Life of Saint Stanislaus is a valuable addition to our hagiological literature, and should be extensively circulated, particularly among the junior portion of the community, who will discover in his heroic example an accomplished model for imitation." *U. S. Catholic Magazine.*

Lingard's History & Antiquities of the Anglo-Saxon Church, with a Map of Anglo-Saxon Britain, &c..8vo. cloth 1 50

Extracts from the Preface to the American edition.—"The merited and long established celebrity of Dr. Lingard as a writer and an historian, is, of itself, sufficient to commend to public notice any of the productions of his pen; but, independently of this consideration, the subject of the present volume posseses much in it to claim the peculiar attention of the American reader.

"Whatever concerns the origin, or is connected with the early history, of the Saxon conquerors of England, cannot be devoid of interest for their descendants, however separated by place from the scenes in which they acted such prominent parts. The Antiquities, too, of the Anglo-Saxon Church will be found a most important and useful branch of study for the general scholar; and almost an indispensable acquisition for the theological student; as many of the controversies which, unfortunately, divide the Christian world at this day, have either direct reference to the doctrines and discipiine of the early Saxon Church, or derive considerable light from a knowledge of its principles and institutions.

"Such a guide, then, as Dr. Lingard, whose qualifications for the inquiry are unquestioned, and whose character for integrity is unimpeached, cannot but afford most desirable assistance to such as wish to examine for themselees the momentous questions that form the subject of religious investigation. Dr. Lingard is not here, however, a polemic, but an antiquary; and the calm and dispassionate manner in which he treats of facts and doctrines, which have so often formed the subject of much angry controversy, is the best guarantee we can have, that truth alone has ever been the object he had in view; and that the fullest reliance may be placed in the conclusions at which he has arrived. It will be seen that all his statements are sustained by copious references to original authorities, by means of which the learned reader will be enabled to ascend to the sources of the author's information, and form his own judgment of the justness of his inferences.

"In presenting, then, "The Antiquities of the Anglo-Saxon Church" to the people of the United States, the publishers hope that they will be found to have added to their means of literary enjoyment, and, at the same time, contributed somewhat to their moral and religious improvement."

Life of St. Patrick, Apostle of Ireland—to which are added the Lives of St. Bridget, Virgin and Abbess, and St. Columba, Abbot, and Apostle of the Northern Picts..12mo. cloth 50

"There is no department in Irish history which, for the Irish reader, should possess more true interest than the ecclesiastical annals of his country. They are almost the only record over which he may pore with unmixed satisfaction and unalloyed national pride. As with Italy so also with Ireland the Catholic religion has been the only unity which for centuries she possessed—the only unpurchased and unpurchasable body which has survived the fiery ordeal of persecution and misery through which the country has passed. The history of the Irish Church, and consequently the biography of those of her sons, who were most eminent from their piety, has ever been a favorite study of the youth of Ireland, and to no more useful branch could they apply. In this country, where so many of our fellow countrymen have found a home and a free altar, every work which in any way illustrates the history of their father-land must prove invaluable. Hence we hail with pleasure a new edition of this useful work—the Life of the great Apostle of Ireland—of St. Bridget, and St. Columba. It entirely refutes the calumnies of such writers as Cambrensis, Jocelin and others."

Truth Teller.

Lorenzo, or the Empire of Religion.....32mo. cloth 25

The same.....cloth, gilt edges 38

Extract from the Preface.—"The author of this little book, who, in embracing the Catholic religion, comprehended full well its grandeur and sublimity, and how it inspires generous devotedness and heroic actions, has given in his work a free scope to the ardor of his imagination, and to the liveliness of his thoughts and sentiments; their beauty, nobleness and generosity cannot fail to touch the heart, and to show that the most extraordinary actions may appear natural, when inspired by Christian charity."

Last Moments of a Converted Infidel, by Rev. J. P. Donelan.....32mo. paper.. 13

The same.....cloth 19

This little narrative, contains many interesting facts, well worthy a careful and attentive perusal.

Milner's End of Religious Controversy, in a Friendly Correspondence between a Religious Society of Protestants and a Catholic Divine. By the Right Rev. John Milner.

12mo..... paper 25

The same.....half bound 38 .....cloth 50

The character of this book being so well established, as the very best Controversial work in the English language; we deem it sufficient to add, that this edition is printed from large type, on good paper; and for the purpose of securing it the most extensive circulation, the price has been reduced to the lowest manufacturing cost.

Pere Jean, or the Jesuit Missionary, a Tale of the North American Indians, by J. McSherry...32mo. cl. gt. ed 38

"Although the details of the narrative are drawn from fiction, they do not exceed, if they even equal the reality of that toilsome and suffering life which the Jesuit missionaries formerly endured, and still endure in this and other countries, for the salvation of souls. The tendency of the story is to produce only sound impressions in regard to the main object in view, the portraiture of the Catholic missionary, and this circumstance, together with the interesting style in which the incidents are narrated, commends it with peculiar force to the attention of the reading community."

U. S. Catholic Magazine.

Pauline Seward, a Tale of Real Life.....12mo. cloth 1 00

The same.....cloth, gilt edges 1 50

In presenting a new and cheap edition of this work, which is universally conceded to be the BRIGHTEST GEM IN THE CATHOLIC LITERATURE OF THE U. S., the publishers, anxious to extend the sphere of its beneficial influence, and to give it a circulation commensurate with its merits, have reduced the price from $1 50 to $1 per copy—thus rendering it one of the cheapest, as it is unquestionably one of the best works of its class ever offered to the Catholics of the United States for general circulation.

"This work unites in an eminent degree pleasing incidents with useful instruction. Through a story so well conceived and ably sustained, the author has infused the teachings of the Catholic church in a manner so eminently calculated to correct the errors and prejudices with which her adversaries would obscure her practices and doctrines. In Pauline and Little Marie, the reader will become at once deeply interested; and in following them through their many bitter trials, he will be made familiar with the consistency and strength of Catholic dogmas, and the beauty and consolation of Catholic devotions. The author of this work is a convert to Catholicity; and knowing, from past experience and associations, what are the principal difficulties with Protestants in relation to our religion, he has sought to apply the interesting portions of his work to their explanation and removal. In this he has not been less happy than in the story itself. The work has only to be read to be admired—and no Catholic should be without a copy.

"No branch of Catholic literature has been so little attended to as that of which the present work is destined to form one of the brightest gems. It is written in the most chaste and beautiful style. The interest thrown around the tale is singularly happy and intense."

Cath. Herald.

"If not the brightest gem in the Catholic literature of this country, the story of Pauline Seward is certainly unsurpassed by any effort of the kind heretofore made on this side of the Atlantic. The reader will find the work full of attraction and interest, abounding with thrilling interests, affecting details and delicate shading. As a work of fiction, it is unexceptionable; its Catholic characters, presenting beautiful models for imitation, and brilliant beacon lights to warn us from error. In its elucidations of divine truth, it is clear, forcible, and impressive. There is, in fact, a happy blending of useful instruction and romantic incident, highly creditable to the skill and ingenuity of the author."

U. S. Cath. Mag.

In addition to the numerous flattering testimonials in favor of this work from the American press, the following brief extracts from the London press, are respectfully submitted:

"The substance of the work involves the whole controversy between the church and her repudiators, and the common arguments are urged with a conviction in their truth, and with a force of language which gives them a character of novelty. We may therefore commend Pauline Seward to young Catholic ladies, and others, as a very interesting person, whose acquaintance we recommend them speedily to cultivate."

London Tablet.

"No prose writer of America has yet, to our knowledge, penned a more graceful or more unaffected Tale than this."

London Sun.

Protestantism and Catholicity compared in their Effects on the Civilization of Europe. By the Rev. J. Balmes.

With a Biographical Notice of the Author.....8vo. cloth 2 00

The same.....sheep, extra 2 25

" " .....library style, marbled edges 2 50

As the title of this work affords but a very inadequate idea of the variety and extent of subjects discussed, we annex a summary of the principal heads of chapters:

CHAP.

1. The Nature and Name of Protestantism.
2. The Causes of Protestantism.
3. Extraordinary Phenomenon in the Catholic Church.
4. Of Protestantism and the Human Mind.
5. Instinct of Faith in the Sciences.
6. Different Religious Wants of Nations—Mathematics—Moral Sciences.
7. Indifference and Fanaticism.
8. Fanaticism—its Definition—Fanaticism in the Catholic Church.
9. Incredulity and Religious Indifference in Europe the Fruits of Protestantism.
10. Causes of the Continued Existence of Protestantism.
11. The Positive Doctrines of Protestantism are Repugnant to the Instinct of Civilization.
12. Effects which the Introduction of Protestantism into Spain would have produced.
13. Protestantism and Catholicity in their Relation to Social Progress—Preliminary Coup d'œil.
14. Did there exist, at the time when Christianity Appeared, another Principle of Regeneration?
15. Difficulties which Christianity had to overcome in the work of Social Regeneration—Slavery—Could it have been Destroyed more Speedily than it was by Christianity?
16. Ideas and Manners of Antiquity respecting Slavery—The Church begins by Improving the Condition of Slaves.
17. Means used by the Church to Enfranchise Slaves.
18. Continuation of the same Subject.
19. Doctrines of St. Augustin and St. Thomas of Aquin on the subject of Slavery—Recapitulation.
20. Contrast between the two kinds of Civilization.
21. Of the Individual—Of the feeling of Individuality out of Christianity.
22. How the Individual became absorbed by the Ancient Society.
23. Of the Progress of Individuality under the Influence of Catholicity.
24. Of the Family—Monogamy—Marriage-tie Indissoluble.
25. The Passion of Love.
26. Of Virginity in its Social Aspect.
27. Of Chivalry, and the Manners of the Barbarians in their Influence on the Condition of Woman.
28. Of the Public Conscience in General.
29. Of the Principle of the Public Conscience according to Montesquieu—Honor—Virtue.
30. On the Different Influence of Protestantism and Catholicity on the Public Conscience.
31. Of Gentleness of Manners in General.
32. Of the Amelioration of Manners by the Action of the Church.
33. Of the Development of Public Beneficence in Europe.
34. Of Tolerance in Matters of Religion.
35. Of the Right of Coercion in General.
36. Of the Inquisition in Spain.
37. Second Period of the Inquisition in Spain.
38. Religious Institutions in Themselves.
39. Religious Institutions in History—The Early Solitaries.
40. Religious Institutions in the East.
41. Religious Institutions in the History of the West.
42. Of Religious Institutions During the Second Half of the Middle Ages in the West—The Military Orders.
43. Continuation of the same Subject—Europe in the Thirteenth Century.
44. Religious Orders for the Redemption of Captives.
45. Universal Advance of Civilization Impeded by Protestantism.
46. The Jesuits.
47. The Future or Religious Institutions—Their Present Necessity.
48. Religion and Liberty.
49. The Origin of Society, according to Catholic Theologians.
50. Of Divine Law, according to Catholic Doctors.
51. The Transmission of Power, according to Catholic Doctors.
52. On the Freedom of Language under the Spanish Monarchy.
53. Of the Faculties of the Civil Power.
54. On Resistance to the Civil Power.
55. On Resistance to De Facto Governments.
56. How it is Allowed to Resist the Civil Power.
57. Political Society in the 16th Century.
58. On Monarchy in the 16th Century.
59. On Aristocracy in the 16th Century.
60. On Democracy in the 16th Century.
61. Value of different Political Forms—Character of Monarchy in Europe.
62. How Monarchy was strengthened in Europe.
63. Two sorts of Democracy.
64. Contest between the Social Elements.

65. Political Doctrines;—Protestantism.
66. Of Political Doctrines in Spain.
67. Political Liberty;—Intolerance.
68. Unity in Faith Reconciled with Political Liberty.
69. Intellectual Development under the Influence of Catholicity.
70. Historical Analysis of Intellectual Development.
71. Religion and the Human Intellect in Europe.
72. Progress of the Human Mind from the 11th Century to the present time.
73. Summary of the work.

Brownson's Review says:—"The translation of this work into our language we regard as a happy event. It is precisely the work which in the present crisis we need, and its influence will be wide and lasting. The work hardly reads as a translation, but has the freedom, freshness, ease, and vigor of an original work, and yet, as far as we have compared it with the French, it is faithful, and even literal. We hope that the work, which is published in a neat but cheap style, will find as ready a sale in this country as we learn it is finding in England.

"We have no room to give any extended review or analysis of the Abbé's work, and, indeed, no analysis can give a correct and adequate notion of it. The work to be known must be read entire, and we recommend all who would possess one of the great books which has appeared in our day, to lose no time in procuring it."

"We have already spoken of the high merits of this work. It is not one of an ordinary stamp, but one that by the blessing of God, will work a great change in the ideas both of Catholics and Protestants in this country. The force of long-continued calumny and short-sighted national prejudice has prevailed over ignorance of facts, and a wish to concede, as much as can be conceded, until even Catholics have been led to suppose that their divine religion has, from some unaccountable reason, had a less beneficial influence than Protestantism upon human society and civilization; as if that which is from God could fail to be the best in all its relations with mankind. We rejoice therefore to see so able and philosophical a refutation of this pernicious error brought within the means of our readers by this elegant translation."

Dublin Review.

Extracts from the Preface to the American Edition.—"The work of Balmes on the comparative influence of Protestantism and Catholicity on European civilization, which is now presented to the American public, was written in Spanish, and won for the author among his own countrymen a very high reputation. A French edition was published simultaneously with the Spanish, and the work has since been translated into the Italian and English languages, and been *widely circulated as one of the most learned productions of the age*, and most admirably suited to the exigencies of our times. When Protestantism could no longer maintain its position in the field of theology, compelling its votaries by its endless variations to espouse open infidelity, or to fall back upon the ancient church, it adopted a new mode of defence, in pointing to its pretended achievements as the liberator of the human mind, the friend of civil and religious freedom, the patron of science and the arts; in a word, the active element in all social ameliorations. This is the cherished idea and boasted argument of those who attempt to uphold Protestantism as a system. They claim for it the merit of having freed the intellect of man from a degrading bondage, given a nobler impulse to enterprize and industry, and sown in every direction the seed of national and individual prosperity. Looking at facts superficially, or through the distorted medium of prejudice, they tell us that the reformers of the 16th century contributed much to the development of science and the arts, of human liberty, and of every thing which is comprised in the word *civilization*. To combat this delusion, so well calculated to ensnare the minds of men in this materialistic and utilitarian age, the author undertook the work, a translation of which is here presented to the public. He does not say that nothing has been done for civilization by *Protestants*; but he asserts and proves that *Protestantism* has been greatly unfavorable, and even injurious to it.

"By thus exposing the short-comings or rather evils of Protestantism in a social and political point of view, as Bossuet and others had exhibited them under the theological aspect, Balmes has rendered a most important service to Catholic literature. He has supplied the age with a work, which is peculiarly adapted to its wants, and which must command a general attention in the United States.

"In preparing this edition of the work from the English translation, great care has been taken to revise the whole of it, to compare it with the original French, and to correct the various errors, particularly the mistakes in translation. A biographical notice of the illustrious writer has also been prefixed to the volume, to give the reader an insight into his eminent character, and the valuable services he has rendered to his country and to society at large."

Urged by these considerations, and at the earnest solicitation of several eminent clergymen, the re-publication of this work was undertaken, at such a moderate price as, it is hoped will ensure it a wide circulation.

Spiritual Combat—to which is added, *The Peace of the Soul, the Happiness of the Heart*, &c..32mo. flexible cloth 19

The same.....cloth, extra 25

" " .....cloth, gilt edges 38

" " .....roan, stamped sides 50

" " .....imita. gilt edges 75

" " .....turkey, sup. extra 1 00

Extracts from the Preface.—"This little treatise comprehends, in a concise manner, the whole system of a Devout Life, gathered from the maxims of the Gospel, particularly from those which regard humility and self denial.

"Among an infinity of encomiums which might be cited in its commendation, let it suffice to say that one of the greatest Saints these later ages have produced, St. Francis of Sales, for upwards of twenty years carried this book in his pocket, and never failed reading some pages of it every day; he called it his Director, and recommended it to all those who consulted him in the great affair of salvation. And though that excellent book, the Imitation of Christ, like this, tends to unite the soul entirely to God; yet St. Francis gave the preference to the SPIRITUAL COMBAT, for this reason, because the latter reduces its maxims to practice; whereas the former contains indeed abundance of choice sentiments, but does not point out the immediate application of them."

Spiritual Exercises of St. Ignatius. Translated from the authorized Latin, with extracts from the literal version and notes of the Rev. Father Rothaan, Father General of the Company of Jesus, by Charles Seager, M. A. To which is prefixed a PREFACE, by the Right. Rev. Nicholas Wiseman, D. D.....cap 8vo. cloth 63

"The all but inspired *Spiritual Exercises* of St. Ignatius, the founder of the Society of Jesus, are too well known and appreciated to require any notice at our hands. We should as soon think it necessary to commend the *De Imitatione Christi*, as them. The Preface prefixed to the translation, by Dr. Wiseman, is highly valuable, as is every thing that reaches us from that learned and illustrious prelate."

Brownson's Review.

Spiritual Maxims of Saint Vincent de Paul...32mo. cl 19

The same.....gilt edges 25

"This interesting little work has been received with such great favor by the Catholics of this country, that it has already, in the course of little more than a year, gone through three editions. The name of St. Vincent de Paul is associated with so many brilliant charities; the results of his philanthropy so wide spread, and so sensibly felt, that it would be strange did we not experience an earnest desire to read whatever may have been bequeathed us by so pure a mind. This little book of maxims abounds in evidences of the author's goodness and wisdom. We wish every man would study it, and govern himself by its lessons." *U. S. Cat. Mag.*

The Poor Man's Catechism, or the Christian Doctrine Explained.....12mo. paper 18

The same.....flexible cloth 25

" " .....cloth extra 38

"This work was called the *Poor Man's Catechism*, we presume, because the author intended it principally for the use of the less educated portion of society, and for this reason, conveyed his instruction in an easy and familiar style. But this feature of the book does not prevent it from being equally adapted to all classes of persons, and its circulation among the rich and the poor, the learned and the unlearned, as an excellent exposition of the Catholic faith, is a proof of what we here assert. The present edition has been issued in a very good style, and possesses, independently of its intrinsic worth, a quality which will render it as much the poor man's catechism as that of the more wealthy; it is the excellent quality of cheapness which sometimes even the rich themselves do not disregard. The very low price at which it is offered, will place this admirable work in the hands of all." *U. S. Cat. Mag.*

The Catholic Bride, translated from the Italian, by Dr. Pise. A beautiful gift book.....18mo. cloth 50

The same.....cloth, gilt edges 75

" " .....imitat. turkey, gilt edges 1 00

" " .....turkey, super extra 1 50

" " .....white calf 2 00

"This little book is one that all may read with pleasure and profit. Parent and child will alike be touched by the useful lessons it contains, which are conveyed with a delicacy and feeling which constitute its peculiar charm. If instead of the trash with which our country is flooded in the shape of cheap reading, the public taste would turn to such works as the "Catholic Bride," we might soon look for a visible improvement in the moral and intellectual tone of communities, and a higher standard of social refinement. The work deserves encouragement, as well for the very neat style in which it is presented to the reader, as for the more cogent reason that it is a valuable acquisition to our language, and a "precious pearl" among the "treasures of American Catholic literature." In giving us these interesting letters in an English dress, the Rev. translator has added another to the many obligations of gratitude which the American Catholics already owe him." *U. S. Cat. Mag.*

Think Well On't; or Reflections on the Great Truths of the Christian Religion. By the Rt. Rev. Dr. Challoner.

32mo.....cloth 19

The same.....cloth, gilt edges 38

"This little standard book of devotion among Catholics, has been translated into different languages for the use of the faithful; a circumstance which of itself evinces the high estimation in which it is held. The present edition is neatly executed, and is sold at an unusually moderate price." *U. S. Cat. Mag.*

The Cross in its True Light; or the Utility of Suffering.....32mo. cloth 15

"This volume is of small dimensions; but it embraces a vast amount of useful instruction, and of that kind which is the most frequently applicable to the daily concerns and events of life. As no circumstances can shield the Christian against the approach of trial, it being the common lot of all to suffer, the little book before us will be found at all times a most valuable friend, in soothing the ills of mortality and converting them into sources of virtue and merit. The appearance of this second American edition is an evidence of the increasing estimation in which the work is held among the Catholics of this country. In Europe it has been translated into several languages, and forms one of the standards of Catholic piety." *U. S. C. Mag.*

The Bible Question Fairly Tested—containing the Use of the Bible, by Fenelon, with Fletcher's Illustrations—the celebrated Pastoral Charge of the Archbishop of Tours, on the Authority of the Church to Interpret the Scriptures—Protestant Evidences of Catholicity, by Dr. Julius V. Höninghaus.....18mo. cloth 38

"We have here collected into one volume three of the most useful essays that could be consulted with a view to discover the leading and specific differences between the Catholic and Protestant systems, and the respective grounds on which they are established. The abuse of the written word of God, and the want of acquaintance with the rational mode of applying it to the ends of religion, are the radical causes of Protestant hostility to the Catholic church; and under these circumstances the volume before us recommends itself with peculiar force to the patronage of the community at large: to the Protestant, who is bound to hear before he condemns, and to the Catholic who should be prepared at all times with the necessary armor for the defence of his principles. Among the works which treat of the proper use of the Bible, of the necessity of a living witness in matters of faith, and of the sad consequences of private judgment, this holds a conspicuous rank, not merely on account of the eminent worth of its contents, but also by its very convenient form, and moderate price, which place it within the reach of every class of readers."

U. S. Cath. Mag.

The Following of Christ, in Four Books, by Thos. à Kempis—to which are added, Practical Reflections, and a Prayer at the end of each chapter; translated from the French by the Rev. James Jones .....48mo. 550 pages, cloth 25

The same.....cloth, gilt 38

" " .....fine paper, roan 50

" " .....roan, extra gilt 75

" " .....turkey morocco, super extra gilt 1 25

" " .....turkey, sup. ex. illum. on the sides 1 50

Another edition, sup. royal 32mo. with Reflections, &c., fine paper.....roan, extra gilt 1 00

The same.....turkey, sup. extra gilt 1 50

To a work so long and universally known, and so highly valued, as "THE FOLLOWING OF CHRIST," any remark by way of introduction is uncalled for. It has been in the hands of the Christian world upwards of three centuries; it has been translated into almost all languages; it has received the unqualified approbation of every learned and pious ornament of the church.

But in the present edition, *Practical Reflections* and a *Prayer* have been introduced at the end of each chapter, distinguished from the original by being printed in smaller type; and it is hoped they will be considered by the pious reader as a valuable addition to the original work.

In preparing the present edition for the press, no pains have been spared to render it in every way worthy of patronage. The text was carefully examined by a Rev. gentleman, eminently qualified. The printing and binding are in a style of neatness corresponding with the present highly improved state of the art. The whole is comprised in a neat 48mo. volume of about 550 pages, and may justly be considered the *neatest, cheapest* and *most convenient* edition of this excellent work that has ever been issued from the press in this country.

It is to be hoped, that these will be sufficient inducements for all to supply themselves with the work, pronounced by Fontanelle, the best that ever came from the pen of man, the Bible being of divine origin.

The Oriental Pearl. A Catholic Tale.....32mo. cloth 25

The same.....cloth, gilt edges 38

The object of this little narrative, is to eulogise and assist in sustaining the great Catholic truth, that confidence in the mercy and wisdom of God is the best preservative from temptation and despair, amid the fearful and sudden mutations of life.

"This is a short interesting tale, well written, and containing a very excellent moral. It is written with a taste and ease which exhibit indications of considerable talent. We commend it as a very pleasant and agreeable companion for one's leisure hours." *National Intelligencer.*

"This is one of the most beautiful and touching stories we ever read. We recommend it confidently to our readers." *Godey's Lady's Book.*

The Catholic Keepsake, edited by Prof. Walter; an elegant gift book, suitable for all seasons, cloth, ex.gt. edges 1 50

"It gives us infinite pleasure to commend to the public in general, and to Catholics in particular, this agreeable little volume. We hail it with especial gratification, as the first undertaking of the kind originated in this country by Catholic enterprise. Catholics have long felt the want of an annual of this description, and they will find themselves at the coming Christmas at no loss for a literary douceur for their friends and children. The matter of this volume is excellent, and in general unexceptionable. This work comes to us with the distinguished approbation of the Rt. Rev. Bishop of Philadelphia, a circumstance which will entitle it to far more favor than any thing we could urge in its behalf." *U. S. Cath. Mag.*

Travels of an Irish Gentleman in Search of a Religion, by Thomas Moore, Esq.....12mo. cloth 75

The name of the distinguished author may be deemed a sufficient voucher for the excellence of this work, which he has dedicated to the people of Ireland, as a defence of their national faith. It is well known in the Catholic world, as combining more of wit, style, various and happy illustration, interest of narrative, and withal, a greater store of learning than most controversial works of the same class.

U. S. Catholic Magazine and Monthly Review.

Nearly 750 pages of choice Original and Selected Articles, by the most Eminent Divines and Distinguished Catholic Writers, on Religion, Philosophy, and General Literature, Critical Reviews of New Works, Doctrinal Expositions, Narratives of the Ecclesiastical History of the United States, Instructive Tales, Poetry, &c. &c., illustrated with Fine Steel Engravings, Music, &c., forming a Complete Catholic Family Library, well worthy the attention of Clergymen, Laymen, Students of Divinity, Catholic Families, and all others who wish to procure good and useful reading at half price. } Only 1 50 per vol.

Persons at a distance, Canvassers, Booksellers, and others, who may desire to avail themselves of this opportunity, will have the kindness to remit the amount by mail, with their names and address plainly written, and they will receive careful and prompt attention.

A few Complete Sets of the Magazine, in SIX LARGE OCTAVO VOLUMES, bound in Uniform Style, may be had on immediate application, at a Reduced Price.

Wiseman's Lectures on the Principal Doctrines and Practices of the Catholic Church.....12mo. cloth 1 00

These Lectures form a series of discourses, admirably adapted to the present state of controversy between the Catholic church and the various sects of Protestantism. The main points which it involves are developed and settled by Dr. Wiseman with a force of reasoning, a felicity of illustration, and a conciliatory spirit, which are unsurpassed, if equalled in any other English work of a similar character.

"The members of the Catholic church, happy in the faith which they profess, are ever anxious to bring to the truth those who sincerely desire to embrace it when known; hence are they as candid and as clear in the explanation of the Catholic doctrine, as they are active in diffusing it abroad, for the benefit of those who feel a desire to become acquainted with its principles. To such would we earnestly recommend the work before us. Among the Catholic portion of the community, Dr. (now Cardinal) Wiseman is perhaps as well known in this country as in England. His varied and profound talents have been directed solely to the good of religion, and to the dispersion of that cloud of prejudice which hangs around the minds of Protestants in regard to our holy faith. When he has occasion to touch upon points of controversy, we see the arm of the giant raised to descend with a crushing force upon his foes." *U. S. Cath. Mag.*

CATECHISMS.

Larger Catechism of the Christian Doctrine, published with the approbation of the Most Rev. Abp. Eccleston.....paper covers, per dozen 38
The same.....half-bound, per dozen 63
" " .....paper covers, per gross 4 00

Smaller Catechism of the Christian Doctrine, published with the approbation of the Most Rev. Abp. Eccleston.....paper covers, per dozen 13
The same.....paper covers, per gross 1 25

Instructions on the Jubilee, and Prayers recommended to be said in the Station Churches. Published with the approbation of the Most Rev. Abp. Eccleston.....per hundred $2 00 .....per copy 3
The same, in German " 2 00 ..... " 3

Catholic Tracts.....each 3

On the Invocation of Saints.
Promises of Christ to the Church.
On Religious Intolerance.
The Catholicity of the Church.
The Doctrine of Exclusive Salvation Explained and Proved.
Communion, under one kind.
The Apostolicity of the Church.
Address of the Catholic Lay Citizens of the City and County of Philadelphia to their Fellow-Citizens.
The Truth Unveiled, or a Calm and Impartial Exposition of the Origin and Immediate Cause of the Terrible Riots and Rebellion in Philadelphia.

Clergymen, and others, purchasing Tracts for gratuitous circulation, will be supplied at $15 per 1,000.

BOOKS FOR THE REV. CLERGY.

Compendium Ritualis Romani, ad usum Diœcesum Provinciæ Baltimorensis jussu, Concilii Provincialis Baltimorensis III, approbante SS. D. N. Gregorio PP. XVI, editum.
(The Prayers in English have been added)......12mo. sheep 1 00
The same...roan, gilt edges 1 50 ...turkey morocco, sup. ex 2 50

Excerpta ex Rituali Romano pro administratione Sacramentorum, ad Commodiorem usum Missionariorum, in Septentrionalis Americæ Fœderatæ Provinciis. Editio Altera.
(The Prayers and Passages for the Administration of the Sacraments, have been added, in English, French, and German.)
A new, enlarged edition, elegantly printed in Red and Black.....32mo. roan 50
The same....roan, gilt edges 75 .....turkey, sup. extra 1 25

This is a new edition of the small Ritual which was published several years ago, in virtue of a decree to that effect of the 3d Provincial Council of Baltimore. The principal improvements that we have noticed in this edition is its containing in English, French and German those passages in the administration of the sacraments, which it is desirable to express in the vernacular tongue, and the special directions in the rubrics for baptizing more than one person at once. The prayers for the recommendation of a soul departing, have also been added, in Latin and English, to this edition. In the typographical execution of the work there has been a considerable change for the better. The type is large and clear, and much more convenient for use, than the small character of the former edition. The rubrical directions also are printed in red ink, and by this distinction from the black letter of the prayers, they impart to the work a truly Catholic appearance, and if we did not know where it had been published, we would suppose that it had been issued from one of the great Catholic depots of Rome, Lyons, Paris or Malines. It is a beautifully executed volume." C. Mirror.

Concilia Provincialia, Baltimori habita ab anno 1829 usque ad annum 1849. Editio Altera.....1 vol. 8vo. cloth 1 50
The same..imit. gilt edges 2 50 .....turkey, super extra 3 50
" " .....turkey, sup. extra, illuminated 5 00

The Revised edition of the Provincial Councils, is printed and bound in the most elegant manner.

The following may be had separately:

Concilium Baltimorense Provinciale VI, habitum anno 1846 (to correspond with former editions).....8vo. paper 25

Concilium Baltimorense Provinciale VII, 1849, (to correspond with former editions).....8vo. paper 25

The above works (*printed by order of the Provincial Councils*) are well printed on fine paper, and sold at very low prices, the style in which they are gotten up and the limited sales taken into consideration.

The following are kept constantly for Sale, at the lowest prices:

Missale Romanum, ex decreto sacrosancti concilii Tridentini restitutum, Sancti Pii V, Pontificis maximi jussu editum, Clementis VIII, auctoritate recognitum. Editio novissima, in qua omnium accurate suis locis disposita sunt, et missæ novissimæ, sanctorum adjectæ.....8vo. sheep, marbled edges 3 50
The same....roan, marbled edges 4 50 .....roan, gilt edges 5 50
" " .....turkey morocco, gilt edges, super extra 7 00

A Supplement containing all the new Masses for the U. States has just been added to this edition, which renders it the best and most complete edition now to be had.

Breviarium Romanum. 4 vols. 32mo. With the new Offices for the U. S.....various bindings, from $6 to 9 00
The same, 4 vols. 12mo..... " " " 8 to 12 00
Missale Romanum, in Folio, 4to and 12mo.—containing Supplements, with all the new Masses added, elegantly bound in morocco, gilt edges, &c., various prices, according to the size, and style of binding, from 3 to $20 per copy.

Haniez's Rubricated Mechlin Editions, elegantly printed in Red and Black.

☞Constantly on hand, a large supply of THEOLOGICAL and DEVOTIONAL BOOKS; also, ALTAR CARDS, PICTURES, MEDALS, ROSARIES, &c.

☞ *Foreign Books imported to order, on the most accommodating terms.*

ENGRAVINGS.

Ward's Tree of Life, or the Church of Christ—corrected up to 1847.....reduced from $5 to 3 00

A new edition of this beautiful and highly useful chart has just been issued, with all the corrections and additions up to the present period—presenting at one view, a complete history of the Church from its first establishment down to the present period—the succession of the Popes—the Ages in which the most distinguished Writers flourished—Saints, and eminent Catholics, ornamented the Church—in which the several Councils were held, and Conversion of Nations took place—in which the various Schisms and Heresies broke out—together with the names of those who were cut off or fell from the Church, the whole embracing a complete epitome of Church History—elegantly executed in fine line engraving, on a large sheet, twenty-five by forty inches, handsomely colored, varnished and mounted, making at once an appropriate ornament for the Church, Parlor or Library.

The Ceremony of a Nun taking the Veil .... Mezzotint 25

The Interior of a Capuchin Convent ..... " 25

PORTRAITS.

Pope Pius IX..... 25
Pope Gregory XVI..... 25
Cardinal Cheverus..... 25
Abp. Carroll..... 25
Abp. Neale..... 25
Abp. Marechal..... 25
Abp. Whitfield..... 25
Abp. Eccleston..... 25
Bp. England..... 25
Bp. Fenwick..... 25
Very Rev. Dr. Power..... 25
Rev. Dr. Pise..... 25
Rev. Mr. Matthews..... 25
Rev. J. B. Gildea..... 25
Rev. J. P. Donelan..... 25
Father de Smet..... 25
Mother Seton, Foundress of the Sisters of Charity, in St. Joseph's Valley, Emmitsburg, Md..... 25

First Communion and Confirmation Certificate—Renewal of the Baptismal Promises on the occasion of First Communion and Confirmation, illustrated with neat and appropriate Engravings, in various styles, suitable for framing. 9 x 11 inches.....per dozen 50
The same—with fine border—13 x 20..... " 1 00
" " beautifully colored—13 x 20..... " 2 00

The design of this Certificate is exceedingly neat and appropriate. The Renewal of the Baptismal Promises, to be used on the occasion of First Communition or Confirmation, are each beautifully illustrated and embellished with a rich border, containing the Twelve Apostles, and other appropriate figures—representing the Nativity—the Annunciation—the Flight into Egypt, &c.

First Communion Picture—(Copper-plate).plain " 50
The same.....colored " 1 00

Circles of the Living Rosary, for every month of the year, with Aspirations, &c., and the names of the Patron Saints .....per dozen sheets 38

Scapular Prints.....per dozen 38

FRENCH ENGRAVINGS.—*Religious Subjects*—a great variety, at prices varying from 6 to 50 cents per sheet; also, a choice assortment of new and beautiful Subjects, with lace borders, gilt, colored, and plain, at various prices, constantly on hand.

A STANDARD CATHOLIC PRAYER BOOK,

RECOMMENDED FOR GENERAL USE, BY THE

Most Rev. Archbishop of Balt. and the Rt. Rev. Bishops

Who composed the Seventh Provincial Council, *held in Baltimore, in May* 1849,—*as being the* MOST COMPLETE, COMPREHENSIVE, and ACCURATE CATHOLIC PRAYER BOOK *Published in the United States.*

EVERY CATHOLIC FAMILY ought to have AT LEAST ONE COPY OF THIS BOOK IN THEIR HOUSE, as it embraces every variety of Exercises for FAMILY DEVOTIONS and the SERVICE OF THE CHURCH.

Just Published, a NEW AND ENLARGED EDITION, in a beautiful 18mo. volume of 787 pages, *Illustrated with Splendid Steel Engravings, Illuminated Title, &c.*

ST. VINCENT'S MANUAL,

Containing a SELECTION *of* PRAYERS *and* DEVOTIONAL EXERCISES, *originally prepared for the use of the* SISTERS OF CHARITY *in the* UNITED STATES, *with the Approbation of the Superiors.*

REVISED, ENLARGED, AND ADAPTED TO GENERAL USE.

APPROBATION OF THE MOST REV. ARCHBISHOP OF BALTIMORE, AND THE RIGHT REV. BISHOPS OF THE UNITED STATES.

Considering St. Vincent's Manual as one of the most comprehensive and judiciously compiled Prayer Books, I take great pleasure in recommending it to the Faithful. † SAMUEL, Abp. of Baltimore.

I cheerfully concur in the foregoing approbation of the M. Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore.
Pittsburg, April 24, 1848. † MICHAEL, Bp. of Pittsburg.

I have examined St. Vincent's Manual with some attention, and find it not only more comprehensive than any prayer book now in use, but also better adapted to the wants of the Catholic community at large, to whom I take great pleasure in recommending it. † RICHARD PIUS, Bp. of Nashville.

St. Vincent's Manual is an Encyclopedia of Devotional Exercises, more complete, we think, than any Prayer Book, in any language. † JOHN BAPTIST, Bp. of Cincinnati.

I fully concur with the Most Rev. Archbishop, and other prelates above mentioned, in approving and recommending St. Vincent's Manual. † IGNATIUS ALOYSIUS REYNOLDS, Bp. of Charleston.

We concur in the foregoing approbations, and recommend the work in our Dioceses.

† MICHAEL, Bishop of Mobile.
† ANTHONY, Bishop of New Orleans.
† MATHIAS, Bishop of Dubuque.
† JOHN JOSEPH, Bishop of Natchez.
† RICHARD VINCENT, Bishop of Richmond.
† PETER PAUL, Bishop of Zela, and Admr. of Detroit.
† ANDREW, Bishop of Little Rock.
† JOHN MARY, Bishop of Galveston.
† JOHN, Bishop of New York.
† JOHN, Bishop of Albany.
† JOHN MARTIN, Bishop of Milwaukie.
† MARTIN JOHN, Bp. Coadjutor of Louisville.
† JOHN, Bishop of Buffalo.
† AMEDEUS, Bishop of Cleveland.
† JAMES OLIVER, Bishop of Chicago.

☞ *The Rt. Rev. Bishops of Montreal, and Toronto Canada, have given their approbation to, and recommended the use of this book, in their respective dioceses.*

BRIEF EXTRACTS FROM NOTICES OF THE PRESS.

"Without exception this is by far the best Catholic Prayer Book in our language. It was originally prepared for the use of the Sisters of Charity; and in adapting it for general use, such additions as the WAY OF THE CROSS, the prayers of BONA MORS, MEDITATIONS FOR EVERY DAY IN THE MONTH, the SCAPULAR, LIVING ROSARY, MONTH OF MARY, &c., give it that standard value that will make this the most popular of all our excellent prayer books." *Phila. Cath.*

"The work is neatly executed; and for intrinsic merit, as a manual and collection of devotions, we would give it the preference over any other that we know in English. Our reasons are, its greater variety of exercises, and especially its large number of LITANIES. *Freeman's Journal.*

"The excellence of this prayer book consists in the accuracy which characterizes its various parts, and in the numerous prayers and instructions which have been introduced into it. It contains full explanations of all the principal observances of Catholic piety, and of several devotions which have never been published in any other English prayer book, for instance, the MONTH OF MARY, the LIVING ROSARY, the ARCHCONFRATERNITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF SINNERS, RULE OF LIFE FOR A PIOUS CHRISTIAN, &c. The Prayers before and after Communion and Confession are very copious, and the Litanies are numerous. One of the most useful additions to the work is the Burial Service in Latin and English for children and adults, which will enable those who assist at that ceremony, to follow the officiating clergyman. The Psalms and other devotions for the evening service of the church are arranged to suit the different festivals that occur during the year. In short, this Manual may truly be said to be the most comprehensive book of the kind that has ever been issued from the press in this country. It is very handsomely executed, and is embellished with several fine Engravings. Let all purchase this book, who wish to be provided with a complete manual of Catholic piety." *U. S. C. Magazine.*

"Mr. Murphy, of Baltimore, has just issued a new Catholic Prayer Book, which we pronounce without fear of contradiction to be the best which has yet come within our knowledge. It is beautifully got up—printed with new type, on excellent paper—illustrated with several fine engravings, and illuminated title—presentation plates, &c. and can be had in any kind of binding." *Truth Teller.*

"In point of accuracy and comprehensiveness, this book surpasses all the Manuals of Devotion that have been hitherto published for the benefit of the Catholic community, and may, therefore, be relied on as a sure guide in all matters pertaining to the exercises of piety which are practised among Catholics. It contains a great variety of Devotions, with appropriate and useful instructions that have never before been published in any one Prayer Book in the English language. The publisher has placed the Catholics of the United States under an obligation in issuing this truly elegant and useful volume, which it is to be hoped, they will repay by a liberal patronage for their mutual benefit." *Balt. Sun.*

STANDARD PRAYER BOOKS,

Published by J. Murphy & Co.

With the Approbation of the Most Rev. the Archbishop of Baltimore.

The Publishers beg to call attention to their STANDARD PRAYER BOOKS, as combining a degree of *unsurpassed* ELEGANCE, ACCURACY, and CHEAPNESS, both as regards Paper, Printing, Illustrations, and Binding. They may be had in every variety of *plain* and *elegant bindings*, at *prices varying from* 12½ *cents* to $10 *per copy*, on the Most Accommodating Terms,

WHOLESALE and RETAIL.

☞ They also have the pleasure to announce to the Catholics of the United States that they have, at great expense, succeeded in having prepared

A STANDARD CATHOLIC PRAYER BOOK, ENTITLED

ST. VINCENT'S MANUAL,

WHICH HAS BEEN RECOMMENDED FOR GENERAL USE BY THE

Most Rev. Archbishop of Balt. and the Rt. Rev. Bishops of the U. S.

Who composed the SEVENTH PROVINCIAL COUNCIL, held in Baltimore in May, 1849, *As being the* MOST COMPLETE, COMPREHENSIVE, and ACCURATE CATHOLIC PRAYER BOOK *ever published in this country.*

EVERY CATHOLIC FAMILY ought to have AT LEAST ONE COPY OF THIS BOOK IN THEIR HOUSE, as it embraces every variety of Exercsies for FAMILY DEVOTIONS and the SERVICE OF THE CHURCH, on ALL OCCASIONS.

St. Vincent's Manual, containing a Selection of Prayers and Devotional Exercises, originally prepared for the use of the Sisters of Charity in the United States, with the approbation of the Superiors. 10th edition, *revised, enlarged, and adapted to general use.* 787 pages, 18mo., illustrated with elegant Steel Engravings, an Illuminated Title, Presentation Plate, &c. It is printed from *new type*, on *good paper*, and is sold at the following *very low rates*, viz:—neatly bound in....sheep $0 75

The same.....black roan 1 00

" " .....roan, marble edges 1 25

" " .....roan, gilt edges 1 50

" " .....arabesque, gilt edges 2 00

" " .....alto relievo, gilt edges 2 00

" " .....imitation turkey, gilt edges 2 00

" " .....imitation antique, gilt edges 2 25

" " .....imitation antique, gilt edges and sides 2 50

Another Edition, elegantly printed on SUPERFINE PAPER, *with Marginal Lines round each page.*

Elegantly bound in turkey, sup. extra, 8 fine plates, &c..... 2 50

The same.....turkey sup. extra, bevel 3 00

" " .....turkey, super extra, illuminated on the sides 3 00

" " .....turkey, super extra, clasps 3 50

" " elegantly bound in turkey, super extra, antique style 4 50

" " .....bound in rich velvet, stamped, paper cases 5 00

" " ..... " " " " clasps 6 00

" " " " " medallion inlaid 7 50

" " elegantly bound in velvet extra, with clasps, &c. fine morocco cases.....10 00

" " do. do. do. paper cases 9 00

A CHEAP EDITION OF

ST. VINCENT'S MANUAL

AT 50 CENTS.

THE CHEAPEST AND MOST COMPLETE

PRAYER BOOK

PUBLISHED IN THE UNITED STATES.

A COMPLETE ENCYCLOPEDIÆ OF CATHOLIC DEVOTIONS, *comprised in a 24mo vol. of nearly 800 pages, well bound in sheep, reduced to 50 cents per copy.*

The publishers of this Standard Prayer Book, duly appreciating the *distinguished favor* of the RT. REV. BISHOPS OF THE UNITED STATES, in recommending this Book for general use, and with the view of carrying out more effectually their desire of bringing it within the reach of all classes, and with the hope of giving it a circulation commensurate with its merits, have issued an edition at the exceedingly low price of 50 cents per copy—thus rendering it the *cheapest*, as it is *unquestionably the best Catholic Prayer Book published in the United States.*

J. MURPHY & CO. Publishers.

EVERY CATHOLIC ought to have AT LEAST ONE COPY OF THIS BOOK, as it embraces EVERY VARIETY of DEVOTIONS and EXERCISES for the SERVICE OF THE CHURCH, on ALL OCCASIONS.

St. Vincent's Manual, containing a Selection of Prayers and Devotional Exercises, originally prepared for the use of the Sisters of Charity in the United States, with the approbation of the Superiors. 10th edition, *revised, enlarged, and adapted to general use.* Nearly 800 pages, 24mo., illustrated with elegant Steel Engravings, &c. It is printed from *new type*, on *good paper*, and is sold at the following *very low rates*, viz:

neatly bound in	sheep	50
The same	roan	75
" "	roan, gilt edges	1 25
" "	imitation, gilt edges	1 50
" "	turkey, super extra	2 25
" "	turkey, super extra, illuminated on the sides	2 50
" "	" " clasps	3 00
" "	in velvet and other fine styles.	

STANDARD PRAYER BOOKS.

The Catholic Christian's Companion to Prayer, the Sacraments, and the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass. Illustrated with Eight fine Steel Engravings.....full bound, sheep 38

The same.....fine paper, roan, plates 50

" " .....imit. gilt edges 75

" " .....turkey 1 00

" " .....turkey, super extra 1 50

The design of this Book is, to comprise in a small pocket volume all the Prayers and Devotions necessary on the ordinary occasions of Catholic Piety and Worship. To this end, great pains have been taken to make this the most useful, as well as the cheapest Prayer Book published. It is comprised in a 32mo. vol. of 480 pages.

"One of the best Prayer Books published. The contents have been judiciously selected, and are very comprehensive. It is beautifully printed, and embellished with several very fine engravings." *U. S. C. Mag.*

Gems of Devotion, a selection of Prayers for Catholics.

48mo.....cloth or sheep 19

The same.....roan 25

" " .....cloth, gilt edges 31

" " .....roan, gilt edges 38

" " .....imit. turkey, gilt edges 50

" " .....turkey, gilt edges 75

" " .....turkey, super extra 1 00

" " .....turkey, super extra, illum. sides 1 25

This small, but comprehensive Prayer Book, is universally considered the best selection in the English language. It is comprised in a neat 48mo vol. of 336 pages, and sold at exceedingly low prices.

"Among the infinite variety of Prayer Books that have been published to suit the differences of spiritual taste, we thought that the art of combining prayers and devotions was well nigh, if not completely exhausted. The book before us, however, is a proof that we were mistaken. It exhibits in some respects a new collection, or at least a new arrangement of prayers, which will be found to answer most, if not all the purposes of devotion. It is very neatly printed." *U. S. C. Mag.*

Christian's Guide to Heaven, or a Manual of Spiritual Exercises, for the use of Catholics. The largest and cheapest edition published—containing, in addition to the usual contents, the *Bona Mors, Prayers of St. Bridget, Devotions to the Scapular, a Brief Explanation of the Mass, &c.* This highly popular standard prayer book is comprised in a neat 32mo vol. of 384 pages, printed on fine paper, and illustrated with fine Steel Engravings, Illuminated Titles, &c..32mo. plain sheep 25

The same.....fine paper, roan, plates 38

" " .....im. turkey, gilt edges, plates 50

" " .....turkey, gilt edges, plates 1 25

" " .....turkey, super extra, gilt edges 1 50

" " .....turkey, super extra, clasp 2 50

" " .....turkey, super extra, illuminated on sides 2 00

" " ..... " " " with clasp 3 00

" " .....elegantly bound in velvet 3 00

" " .....elegantly bound in velvet, with clasp 4 00

"This book, both in its contents and the style in which it is finished, wants nothing to secure it a quick sale as it is unquestionably the best we have ever seen." *Catholic Herald.*

STANDARD PRAYER BOOKS.

Child's Prayer and Hymn Book, for the use of Catholic Sunday Schools in the United States. 25th edition, greatly enlarged and improved. 256 pages, illustrated with 36 Engravings. This little work, compiled by a competent clergyman, contains Morning and Evening Prayers, short Prayers at Mass, Instructions and Devotions for Confession, Communion and Confirmation; also, the Vespers, and a suitable collection of Pious Hymns.....cloth 19

The same.....cloth, gilt edges 38

" " .....roan, extra gilt edges 50

"We are acquainted with no book of the kind so well adapted to the use of children, whether in the Sunday School, or on other occasions; and the extraordinary cheapness of the volume is an additional consideration, in bespeaking for it a wide circulation." *U. S. Catholic Magazine.*

Daily Exercise; a neat little Miniature Prayer Book, consisting of the holy Mass and Vespers, with Morning and Evening Prayers. To which are added a selection of Hymns, Prayers for Confession, Communion, &c. Tenth edition, enlarged and improved.....48mo. cloth 13

The same.....sheep 19

" " .....roan, gilt sides 25

" " .....roan, gilt edges 37

" " .....turkey, gilt edges 50

" " .....roan, tucks 50

" " .....turkey, super extra, gilt edges 75

This is a very neat and convenient Prayer Book for all persons, but particularly for young people; it contains all the devotions in use among Christians, and a Prayer for Children, not to be found in any other Prayer Book.

Miniature Key of Heaven, and Catholic Christian's Daily Companion, consisting of the Mass and Vespers, with Morning and Evening Prayers; Prayers for Confession and Communion, a selection of Hymns, &c.....48mo. roan 25

The same.....roan, gilt edges 38

" " .....imita. turkey, gilt edges 50

" " .....turkey morocco, super extra, gilt edges 75

This highly popular little miniature Prayer Book is recommended as containing, in a small form, every thing necessary for the ordinary occasions of Catholic piety and worship.

The Chapel Companion, containing Pious Devotions at Mass, Morning and Evening Prayers, the Litanies, Vespers for Sundays, &c., to which are added the *Vespers for Sundays, Benediction of the Blessed Sacrament, and the Responses before and during High Mass, set to Music.* Printed from large type, on fine paper.....32mo. plain sheep 25

The same.....fine paper, roan, plates 38

" " .....roan, gilt edges 50

" " .....imitation turkey 75

" " .....turk. sup. extra 1 00

" " .....turkey, super extra, illuminated on sides 1 25

This little book is universally esteemed, as containing the best explanations of the Prayers and Devotions at Mass, in the most compendious form, together with the usual devotional exercises and Prayers. The type being large, clear and bold renders it peculiarly adapted to the wants of old people.

STANDARD PRAYER BOOKS.

A Manual of Catholic Melodies, Hymns, Psalms, &c. abridged for the use of Schools. This work contains a choice selection from the Devotions and Melodies of the original work, adapted to the use of young persons .....24mo. sheep 50

The same.....roan, plates 75

" " .....roan, gilt edges, plates 1 00

Catholic families will find this a most valuable Prayer Book. It contains, in addition to the ordinary prayers and devotions, the manner of singing the Responses at Mass and Vespers, some excellent instructions upon the art of singing, which may be rendered very useful to the younger members; it will enable each family to form a little choir in the domestic sanctuary, during the unimproved hours of afternoons, on Sundays and festivals, every voice may join in chanting the divine praises; thus cultivating a taste for sacred music, calling into play the purer and holier feelings of the heart, and making home a delight to those little ones, instead of seeking other places for pastime and amusement.

NEW SPANISE PRAYER BOOKS.

Manual del Catolico Americano. (A New Catholic Prayer Book.) O sea Coleccion del Compendio de la Fé, y de las mas Bellas Oraciones, para todos los actos de la vida Cristiana, que se hallen en los Ejercicios Cotidianos, Ordinario de la Misa y otros Devocionarios Españoles, Ingleses y Franceses. Compilado, a Peticion del Editor, por LA SENORA DONA M. DE C. Y adornado con laminas finas. Se dedica al Bello Sexo de las Republicas Americanas. A neat Superroyal 32mo vol. illustrated with fine Engravings, in various bindings.....from 75 cents to 9 00

Great pains have been taken in the compilation and revision of this work, with a view to its adaptation not only to the wants of Spanish Catholics in our own country, but in all Spanish countries. In carrying out this design, neither pains nor expense have been spared to produce it in a style of elegance ond cheapness, corresponding with the best English works published in this country. It is printed, illustrated and bound in the neatest and best style, and sold at low prices. Large Orders for Exportation will be supplied on liberal terms.

"This is the title of a Spanish Prayer Book, just from the press of Murphy & Co. of our city. We are sure that our Spanish residents, and all those who are acquainted with the Castilian tongue, will be highly pleased with the matter and form of this elegant volume. It was compiled by the distiuguished lady of the Chilian Envoy, and is a praiseworthy token of her piety and zeal. It is issued *permissu Superiorum.*

"Messrs. M. & Co. have executed their part of the work in a style creditable alike to their trade and well known enterprise." *Cat. Mirror.*

El Libro de Misa de los Ninos, (a new Miniature Prayer Book for Children,) illustrated with neat and appropriate Engravings, in various bindings.....from 25 to 50

French Prayer Books.

A choice collection of French Prayer Books in every variety of plain and fancy Bindings, constantly on hand,

FRENCH BOOKS *imported to order, at short notice, on accommodating terms.*

CHEAP GERMAN PRAYER BOOKS.

Gebet-Bücher.

The following German Prayers are published with the Approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore. They have been compiled with the greatest care by gentlemen of experience, under the immediate superintendence of the *Rev. Superiors of the Society of the Holy Redeemer*, in Baltimore, with a view to their adaptation to the wants of the German Catholics of this country. In carrying out this design, neither pains nor expense have been spared, to introduce all the Prayers and Devotional Exercises used by devout Catholics, together with a choice Collection of the most approved Litanies, Hymns for Sunday Schools, &c. &c., and to produce them in a style of elegance and cheapness, corresponding with the best English works published in this country. Each book is embellished with 36 fine Engravings, illustrative of the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass, with devotions suited to each of the various classes who devoutly assist thereat; with ample instructions on the nature and dignity of the Sacrifice, for the young and uninformed. The publishers feel justified in saying, that these are, decidedly, the *cheapest, most comprehensive* and *best Books ever offered to the German Catholics of this country.*

Der gute Same, ein katholisches Gebetbuch. Herausgegeben von der Versammlung des allerheiligsten Erlösers. Mit Gutheissung der Obern. Mit 36 feinen Kupfern und Holzschnitten verziert. 32mo. Leder-Einband.....(sheep) 25
Dasselbe in Corduan.....(roan) 38
do. do. mit Goldschnitt (roan, gilt edges) 50
do. Saffian.....(imit. Turkey) 75
do. feinem türk Saffian mit Goldschnitt (Turk. sup. ex.) 1 25

Gelobt sei Jesus Christus. Ein Gebetbuch für fromme Christen. Enthaltend kurze Belehrungen über das Gebet, die heilige Messe, Beichte und Communion, und die anmuthigsten Gebete für diese heiligen Handlungen, nebst einer Vesper-Andacht, mit beigefügtem lateinischen Texte, den Buss-Psalmen, Litanein, &c. Herausgegeben von der Versammlung des allerheiligsten Erlösers. Mit Gutheissung der Obern. Leder-Einband.....(sheep) 38
Dasselbe auf feinem Papier, in Corduan.....(roan) 50
do. do. mit Goldschnitt und Platten (rn. gt. ed) 75
Dasselbe in Saffian.....(imit. Turkey) 1 00
do. feinem türk. Saffian elegant geb. mit Goldschnitt.....(Turkey, super extra) 1 50

Besuchungen des allerheiligsten Altars-Sakramentes ꝛc. (Visits to the Most Holy Sacrament, and a complete Prayer Book combined,) und Begrüssungen der allzeit unbefleckten Jungfrau Maria für jeden Tag des Monats. Von dem heiligen Alphons Maria von Liguori, Stifter der Versammlung des allerheiligsten Erlosers. Nebst einem Gebetbuche. Neu herausgegeben von einem Priester derselben Versammlung. Mit Genehmigung des Hochwürdigsten Erzbischofes von Baltimore. 18mo. Leder-Einband.....(sheep) 63
Dasselbe in Corduan.....(roan) 1 00
Dasselbe in Corduan mit Goldschnitt.....(roan, gilt edges) 1 25
do. ....Saffian.....(turkey morocco) 1 50
do. feinem türk. Saffian.....(turkey, super extra) 2 00

Alle deutschen Bücher von Murphy & Co. sind mit Gutheissung der Obern herausgegeben.

To this edition of the Visits to the Most Holy Sacrament, by St. Liguori, all the *Prayers* and *Devotions* used on *ordinary occasions*, have been added, which renders it *a most useful and complete Prayer Book* for the use of devout persons. It is well printed on good paper, and sold at a very low price.

GERMAN BOOKS.——Deutsche Bücher.

Das große Leben und Leiden Jesu Christi, (The Life of Christ,) von P. Martin Cochem. 4to. Leder-Einband mit Platten &c .....(sheep, plates, &c.) $3 00
Dasselbe in Corduan.....(roan)..... 4 00
do. do. .....mit Goldschnitt..(roan, gilt edges) 5 00

"The many editions through which this work has passed on the other side of the Atlantic, afford abundant evidence of the high estimate which is set upon it by the religious portion of Catholic Germany. The vast amount of information which it embodies, embracing all the principal events from the creation of the world to the destruction of Jerusalem, with a full and edifying account of the life and sufferings of our divine Saviour, and his holy Mother, and many of the most distinguished personages mentioned in the New Testament, with interesting narrations regarding the destruction of the holy city and Palestine, renders it an excellent compend of ancient ecclesiastical history, and an admirable introduction to the reading and understanding of the holy Scriptures, particularly the New Testament, as well as to the study of the events connected with the origin and early propagation of the Christian religion. The style of the author is plain, but derives the power of pleasing from the importance of the subjects which he treats, as well as from the simplicity and naturalness with which he developes them. Although in some instances he has evinced less discernment than piety in the statement of facts, his work may be recommended to the German Catholics of the United States, as a treasure of sacred knowledge, which they may resort to at all times with profit, either to become acquainted with the history of the primitive church, or to animate their piety by the contemplation of the impressive scenes which it exhibits. The work before us is printed in large and beautiful type, and ornamented with several fine engravings and illuminated titles. It contains also a family record, which will be found a great convenience to Christian parents. All these considerations must render Father Cochem's Life of Christ a work of the highest interest, particularly at the present time, when the continually increasing numbers that are flocking to our shores from Germany, must necessarily create a corresponding increase in the demand for books of this description, which furnish so effectual a means of nourishing and sustaining that religious feeling which seldom fails to accompany the German emigrant, from his fatherland to the forests of the western continent." *U. S. C. Mag.*

SCHOOL BOOKS.

Biblische Geschichte des Alten und Neuen Testamentes, (The History of the Old and New Testaments, for the use of Catholic Schools,) zum Gebrauche der katholischen Schulen.—Herausgegeben mit Genehmigung und Erlaubniss des Hochwürdigsten Erzbischofs von Baltimore. 12mo.
Halb-Franzb.....(half bound) 25
Dasselbe in Muslin-Einband.....(cloth) 38

Katholischer Katechismus. (Catholic Catechism.) Herausgegeben von der Versammlung des allerheiligsten Erlösers. Dritte Auflage. Mit Genehmigung des Hochwürdigsten Erzbischofs von Baltimore. 18mo. Halb-Fr'zb. (hf. bd.) 19
Dasselbe in Muslin-Einband.....(cloth) 25

A-B-C und Buchstabir- und Lesebuch. (Primer and Spelling Book, for the use of Catholic Schools.) Nach der Buchstabir-und Lautir-Methode eingerichtet. Zum Gebrauche in den katholischen Schulen. Halb-Franzb (half bound) 13

The above works have been compiled with great care, by a gentleman of experience, under the immediate superintendence of the *Rev. Superiors of the Society of the Holy Redeemer*, in Baltimore, with a view to their adaptation to the wants of the German Catholic Schools of this country;—besides the superior manner in which they are produced, these books, both as regards contents and cheapness, excel any others of the kind published in this country.

KERNEY'S POPULAR SCHOOL BOOKS,

PUBLISHED BY JOHN MURPHY & CO.

178 *Market street, Baltimore.*

In calling public attention to the following works, by Mr. KERNEY, the publishers deem it unnecessary to enlarge on their respective merits. The author's experience as a teacher for a number of years, enabled him to acquire a practical knowledge of the wants of pupils in pursuing the different branches of learning. The very liberal patronage extended to them, and the favor with which they have been received, especially by many *practical teachers*, and their immediate introduction into several of the principal institutions of learning in the country, is the best evidence of their practical utility.

A Compendium of Ancient and Modern History, with QUESTIONS, adapted to the use of *Schools* and *Academies*; also, an APPENDIX, containing the *Declaration of Independence, the Constitution of the United States*, a *Biographical Sketch of Eminent Personages*, with a *Chronological Table of Remarkable Events, Discoveries, Improvements*, etc., from the *Creation* to the year 1850. By M. J. KERNEY, Esq., author of *First Class Book of History, Abridgment of Murray's Grammar, Columbian Arithmetic*, &c. &c. Tenth edition, carefully revised, corrected and improved by the author.....1 vol. 12mo 75

In order to render this work more complete, the author has added the History of the Mexican War, and other important events up to 1850.

To such as are unacquainted with the merits of this work, the publishers beg leave to state, that neither pains nor expense have been spared, to make it perfect in every respect. Besides being minutely correct in all its details, and possessing an easy, elevated and classical style, this work has other merits, that should recommend it to universal patronage. In point of arrangement, and in its general matter of contents, it is decidedly superior to any work of the kind; but that which should commend it to universal patronage, is the studied care with which the author has treated all subjects relating to religion. In this respect the Compendium is one of the very few works of its nature which may be read without offending, in the remotest degree, the religious sensibility of the reader.

The publishers have the pleasure to announce that this work has been introduced into the Public Schools in the cities of Washington and Baltimore, and into several of the most respectable Colleges and Academies in Maryland and the Southern and Western States; in addition to which, they beg leave to refer to the following recommendations, and brief extracts from notices of the Press:

RECOMMENDATIONS.

The Compendium of History, by M. J. Kerney, has been in my possession several months, and, after a careful reading, I believe it to be a very useful book in the department of study to which it belongs. I take pleasure in recommending it to teachers. J. N. M'JILTON, *Chairman Central High School of Baltimore.*

August 3, 1846.

To Mr. JOHN MURPHY, BALTIMORE, *August* 30, 1846.

Dear Sir:—At a late meeting of the Book Committee of the Baltimore Public Schools, it was resolved, that the "Compendium of History," by M. J. Kerney, be introduced into the Schools. Respectfully, J. N. M'JILTON.

WASHINGTON CITY, *Sept.* 1, 1847.

Dear Sir:—I have carefully examined "*Kerney's Compendium of History*," and "*Kerney's Abridgment of Murray's English Grammar.*" I have the pleasure to inform you that they have both been introduced into the Public Schools in our city. I take great pleasure in recommending them to the attention of Teachers.

Mr. J. MURPHY, *Publisher, Balt.* J. F. CALLAN, *Trustee Public School* 2d.

BALTIMORE, *October* 8, 1845.

"Kerney's Compendium of History" condenses much matter in a small compass; and, as a school book, is calculated to interest and please the student; while it makes him master of the principal and most important facts of *Ancient and Modern History*. To speak of its merits comparatively, I think it equal, if not superior, to any of its kind within my knowledge. JOS. H. CLARK, A. M.

KERNEY'S COMPENDIUM OF HISTORY.

Having carefully perused the "*Compendium of Ancient and Modern History,*" by M. J. KERNEY, I feel no hesitation in stating it to be, in my opinion, one of the best arranged works for the use of schools and academies that I have seen. The biographical sketch of eminent men I consider judiciously arranged in a concise manner, which can be easily comprehended by the pupil. JAMES SHANLEY,
Principal of a Classical and Mathematical School, 59 Conway street, Balt.

EXTRACTS FROM NOTICES OF THE PRESS.

We are not among those who think that either history or grammar can be thoroughly taught by abridgments; but since, in defiance of all that has been said against them, they still hold their place in all primary schools, it becomes a matter of serious importance to use a right judgment in the selection of them. Our leisure has not served us to enter into a very critical examination of Mr. Kerney's volume; but we have looked through it with some attention, and must confess that we have been favorably impressed with its merits. In the History, more especially, where it is impossible to avoid the relation of facts touching various religious creeds, the compiler seems to have scrupulously refrained from any remark that could arouse sectarian prejudice—a fault in which too many of those who have given their labors to the compilation of school histories have been prone to indulge. With regard to the "Questions" appended to each page of the volume, we cannot help thinking that they are better adapted to save labor to the teacher than to give facilities to the pupil; they are common, however, to all school-books, and we should probably argue in vain against their utility.—*National Intelligencer.*

A very valuable school book.—*Saturday Courier.*

An excellent work for the instruction of youth, and from the early issue of a second edition, it appears to have met with success. As the author professes, it is rather a compilation of the facts and remarkable incidents of Universal History arranged in a connected and entertaining form, than any effort at carefully composed narration. His style is well adapted to that end, being clear and comprehensive; and this, together with his accuracy in dates, forms the great merit of the work. In the classification of his subject, he has adopted the plan of treating of the history of each nation separately, unconnected with that of others, in preference to the system of giving a general view of contemporaneous events. To the new beginner, what is lost in general information is compensated by the minute and thorough knowledge acquired of the subject under study. As an elementary treatise, therefore, this work will, we should suppose, be, and deservedly so, a favorite in our schools. The appendix of biographical notices of prominent individuals is an original and desirable addition to the book.—*Balt. Patriot.*

We noticed some months ago the *first edition* of this work, and are much gratified to find, from the speedy appearance of the second, that our anticipations of its complete success were not vain. The work has been, we feel authorised to say, much improved, and we not only cheerfully, but earnestly recommend it to the favorable notice of tutors and directors of schools and academies.—*St. Louis News Letter.*

An excellent work for the instruction of youth, and from the early issue of a second edition, it appears to have met with success. As an elementary treatise, this work will, we should suppose, be, and deservedly so, a favorite in our schools. The appendix of biographical notices of prominent individuals is an original and desirable addition to the book.—*Lutheran Observer.*

It fills a place long vacant in our school books. Its style is good, plain and easy; it is well condensed, and the narrative correct and justly sustained.—*Fred. Exam.*

This is an exceedingly useful publication, as being introductory to the more general examination of history, biography, &c.—*Clipper.*

Mr. Kerney has done good service to the cause of education and general intelligence in preparing this valuable work. To the man of small leisure, no publication extant, is so well adapted. He will find here, in a condensed form, comprehensive glimpses of the most prominent events that have transpired from ages long gone by, to the present time. The author seems to have been very happy in the arrangement of events, presenting them in an unbroken series, and bringing them down to our own times. The work is, as far as a cursory view enables us to judge, free from a sectarian or partial bias. To add value to the "Compendium," the author has judiciously caused to be comprised within its contents, the Constitution of the United States and the Declaration of Independence. It also contains a Chronological table of events, from the creation to the year 1840.—*Odd Fellows Mirror.*

It is a work containing much useful information, and, as a school book, and for general historical reference, it will be found invaluable.—*Balt. American.*

A cursory examination of this volume has led us to form a very favorable opinion of its merits as a school book. We think that those engaged in the instruction of youth will find it a valuable assistant in the department of history.—*Cath. Herald.*

KERNEY'S COMPENDIUM OF HISTORY.

We confess ourselves well pleased with this volume, and believe it is destined to find favor in the sphere for which the author has designed it. Its style is didactic and terse, and while agreeable to the cultivated intellect, is adapted to the humblest comprehension. The title of the book is a fair exponent of its contents, all the leading facts of ancient and modern history being briefly presented to the reader. The author, as he promises in his preface, is very sparing in his own comments, though we could wish, judging from the few specimens he has given us, that he had dealt them out a little more liberally. There is one characteristic of the work which pleases us above all others, and that is the studied care with which the author avoids all allusions and comments that might be in the slightest degree wounding to the religious sensibilities of members of any creed. This is a great desideratum in books designed for schools, as the evil of sectarianism, so manifest in most of our elementary class books, has been long and loudly complained of. Nothing can be more improper in schools where children of all denominations are mixed up than for tutors to use works of a sectarian character, or what is worse, text books which are made up of calumnies and palpable falsehoods, insulting to the religious feelings of a portion of their pupils. We cannot but hope that this work will be acceptable to our citizens, because of its fitness for the objects for which the author designed it, because of its impartial character, and because it is the production of a worthy and intelligent member of our own community.—*U. S. C. Magazine.*

This very useful work was compiled for the use of schools and academies, and fully meets the wants it was intended to supply; we therefore shall not only adopt it in the schools under our own care, but recommend it as much as we can to others.—*Pittsburg Catholic.*

KERNEY'S FIRST CLASS BOOK OF HISTORY.

The First Class Book of History, designed for Pupils commencing the study of History; with QUESTIONS, Adapted to the use of Academies and Schools. By M. J. KERNEY, Esq., author of *Compendium of Ancient & Modern History, Columbian Arithmetic*, &c. &c. Second revised edition..... 25

At the earnest request of many, who used the author's Compendium of Ancient and Modern History, he compiled the above work. It is chiefly designed for pupils about to enter upon a course of historical study. In the arrangement of the work, and in the general matter of contents, the author has pursued that course, which his long experience in teaching, has pointed out, as the best to facilitate the progress of the pupil in acquiring a knowledge of history.

As the history of our own country possesses peculiar attractions, he has placed the history of the United States first in the order of arrangement, so that it may first claim the attention of the young. This is succeeded by an interesting account of the most important events in the history of England, France, Ireland, and Italy, together with an interesting view of the Middle Ages, the Crusades, and Monastic Institutions.

The work is embellished with a number of Engravings, and has questions at the bottom of each page to facilitate the labor, both of the teacher and pupils.

KERNEY'S HISTORY UNITED STATES.

Catechism of the History of the U. States; with a Chronological Table of American History, from its Discovery in 1492, to the year 1850. Designed to accompany Irving's Series of Catechisms. By M. J. KERNEY, Esq., author of *Compendium of Ancient and Modern History, First Class Book of History, Columbian Arithmetic*, &c. &c..... 12

As an introductory work, this Catechism will be found to possess many advantages, particularly for that class of learners for which it is designed. It presents to the minds of the young a clear and concise view of the most interesting and important events of the history of the ir own country.

The foregoing works, which form a complete series of School Histories, the publishers are happy to state, have met with very liberal patronage.

KERNEY'S MURRAY'S GRAMMAR.

An Abridgment of Murray's Grammar and Exercise, designed for the use of Academies and Schools; with an Appendix, containing rules for Writing with Perspicuity and Accuracy, also a Treatise on Epistolary Composition, by M. J. KERNEY, Esq., Author of *Compendium of Ancient and Modern History; First Class Book of History; History of the U. States, Columbian Arithmetic*, &c. &c..... 15

In point of arrangement, this work is superior to any other Abridgment of Murray's Grammar that has yet appeared before the public. It combines the Grammar and Exercise, by adapting Exercises to every chapter and section throughout the work, so that the pupil may have, at every stage of his progress, a practical illustration of the portion, under his immediate study. The present edition has been carefully revised by the author, and many valuable improvements made in the work. A Treatise on Epistolary Composition has been added, containing directions for writing Letters, Notes, Cards, &c., with a variety of examples of the same. These improvements will increase the merits of the work, and greatly enhance the value of the present edition. It is at present used as a text-book in the Public Schools of Baltimore, and extensively throughout the country.

EXTRACTS FROM NOTICES OF THE PRESS.

Mr. Kerney's Abridgment of it is just what it professes to be, and not a new superstructure upon an old foundation. Those who think Murray's the best of all grammars, therefore, will not hesitate much to think this the best of all abridgments.—*Nat. Intelligencer.*

This abbreviation of the large and unwieldy volume of the Patriarch of Grammarians, has been effected without the omission of any important matter, and is presented to the public in a neat and convenient form. It also must find favor in schools.—*Balt. Patriot.*

We most cheerfully recommend this *Grammar* to the attention of the directors of schools.—*St. Louis News Letter.*

This grammar is an excellent abridgment of old Murray, long a favorite in the schools.—*Fred. Examiner.*

On a cursory examination of this volume, it appears to be well adapted to the purposes for which it was designed, and worthy to be extensively introduced into schools and academies.—*Baltimore Clipper.*

We are very much pleased with this abridgment, and think the improvements Mr. Kerney has made, admirably calculated to accelerate the progress of the learner, and to lessen the labor of the teacher. We have a reverence for Murray's Grammar, which all the systems that have from time to time appeared, purporting to be improvements, have not been able to remove. We confess frankly, that we have seen nothing which so fully meets our views, as the good old fountain from which, whatever ideas we possess of the correct method of speaking and writing our mother tongue, were derived. The chief advantage which this claims over former editions of Murray's abridgment, is that Mr. Kerney has, by a system of abbreviation, combined all the facilities which the large edition of Murray hitherto presented; and obviated the want of clearness and adaptation to dull capacities—by reason of its conciseness—of the former "Abridgment." The Grammar and Exercise, in the work before us, is combined, and to each chapter an exercise is adapted illustrative of the principle attempted to be made apparent. We feel great pleasure in commending the work to the favorable notice and patronage of teachers of youth.—*Odd Fellows' Mirror.*

This popular little work seems to contend for the palm of usefulness with Mr. Chandler's grammar, which we noticed a few months ago. The Presentation Brothers, who conduct St. Paul's School in this city, and who are good practical judges, as well as excellent teachers, prefer this abridgment, especially for the junior classes.—*Pittsburg Catholic.*

This little work appears to be exceedingly well suited to the use of the scholar who is about entering upon the study of the English language. It will, no doubt, prove an aid to the tutor, and, by its simplicity and explanatory style, be of great advantage to the pupil.—*Balt. American.*

The general arrangement of Murray's Grammar is admitted to be the best extant. Mr. KERNEY has presented all that is truly valuable in any abridgment of Murray's that we have seen, and has made several valuable suggestions to instructors. The book cannot fail to meet with success among intelligent teachers. *Methodist Prot*

KERNEY'S MURRAY'S GRAMMAR.

We take particular pleasure in recommending this abridgment to the public. The notes and observations taken from the original are copious and well selected. In point of arrangement, it is superior to any other abridgment of Murray's Grammar. It has exercises prefixed to each chapter and section throughout the work, also to the rules and notes of syntax. Thus, by combining the grammar and exercise, a very desirable improvement has been effected; the pupil, at every step of his progress, has a practical illustration of the principles inculcated. The questions at the bottom of each page, and at the end of each exercise, will give an increased value to the work, and will be found convenient to the teacher, and useful for the pupil. By their arrangement, and that of the exercises, much of that dryness which scholars usually experience, while committing to memory the rules and notes of grammar, will be removed; the study will become pleasing and interesting. Besides embracing in a narrow compass all that is important or essential in the original grammar and exercise, this abridgment contains in its appendix several additional matters which will be found highly interesting and useful to the learner; such as the Art of Reasoning, Oratory, Elliptical Phrases, Popular Latin Phrases, with a literal English Translation.—*U. S. C. Magazine.*

Murray's English Grammar, adapted to the different classes of Learners, with an Appendix, containing Rules and Observations for assisting the more advanced Students to write with perspicuity and accuracy. By Lindley Murray. 1 vol. 12mo.....half bound 20

In presenting a new edition of Murray's Grammar, which is universally considered the best extant, we deem it sufficient to state, that the present edition is printed from an entirely new set of plates, and that it has been carefully revised, and free from many of the inaccuracies and blemishes, which are to be found in other editions, printed from old stercotype plates. This, together with the very low price affixed to it, are the only claims urged in favor of this edition.

An Abridgment of Murray's English Grammar, with an Appendix, containing Exercises in Orthography, in Parsing, in Syntax, and in Punctuation. Designed for the younger classes of Learners.....18mo. half bound 10

This little Abridgment contains in a compact and cheap form, a brief outline of the elementary principles of Grammar, and is well calculated to impart to children the rules and definitions of the study, without over-burthening their minds.

☞ *J. Murphy & Co. have the pleasure to announce to their numerous friends and patrons, that in addition to their own list of School Books, their arrangements with the principal publishers, are such, as to receive all new works on Education as soon as issued—and to keep a large stock constantly on hand, which enables them to supply orders with the least possible delay.*

Their stock of SCHOOL STATIONERY embraces every thing requisite;—all of which they are prepared to supply at the lowest prices.

☞ ORDERS *are respectfully solicited.*

Particular attention given to the packing and shipment of orders for distant points.

KERNEY'S ARITHMETICS.

The Columbian Arithmetic, designed for the use of Academies and Schools.

By M. J. KERNEY, Esq., author of *Compendium of Ancient and Modern History, First Class Book of History, Abridgment of Murray's Grammar*, &c. &c. Fourth enlarged and improved edition.....12mo 38

This work possesses merits of a superior nature, in that department of science to which it belongs. It is a book of *practical instruction;* one in which the science of figures is thoroughly explained, and clearly elucidated. The examples for practice, are generally such as the pupil will meet in the various business transactions of life. The arrangement of the work is entirely progressive: all questions being solved by rules previously explained.

Introduction to the Columbian Arithmetic,

designed for the use of Academies and Schools. By M. J. KERNEY, Esq., author of *Compendium of Ancient & Modern History, First Class Book of History, Abridgment of Murray's Grammar*, &c. &c. Fourth edition, revised and corrected.....1 vol. 12mo 12

This little work is designed as an introduction to the former, and is intended for children about to commence the study of Arithmetic. The first principles of the science are familiarly explained in the form of question and answer, and the pupils are conducted in the study as far as the end of compound numbers. It is replete with practical examples adapted to the capacity of that class of learners for which it is designed, and it also contains all the *Tables*.

In calling public attention to the foregoing works, the publishers take great pleasure in stating that they have already passed through several large editions, which is the most conclusive evidence of the high estimation in which they are held by the instructors of youth, as far as they are known. The present editions have been carefully revised and corrected by the author, and no pains will be spared, to render them at all times, deserving of the high reputation they have already acquired.

The publishers, are fully aware of the prejudices, existing among many teachers, in favor of old works on Arithmetic; hence the great difficulty of introducing new ones however meritorious; from such they earnestly solicit a careful examination of these works—and respectfully refer them to the following testimonials of their merits from practical teachers.

ALEXANDRIA, VA., November 18th, 1849.

An examination of the "Columbian Arithmetic," by M. J. Kerney, has convinced us of its sterling utility, and we shall accordingly make arrangements for its immediate introduction into our school, (numbering at present, eighty pupils.) We believe it to be second to none extant, and would therefore recommend it to all teachers of Academies, &c. L. WHITTLESEY & SON.

WASHINGTON, November 14th, 1849.

I have examined the "Columbian Arithmetic," and "Introduction" to it, by M. J. Kerney, and consider them excellent books; they are judiciously arranged, and practical in their application. The rules are plain, sufficiently concise, and *well* adapted to the comprehension of young persons. The explanation of the theory of proportion, is simple, perspicuous and accurate. We intend to introduce those books into our school. JOHN SLATTERY, *Principal Washington Seminary.*

Number of pupils in Washington Seminary, about 300. J. SLATTERY.

WASHINGTON, November 13th, 1849.

I have examined with much care, the "Columbian Arithmetic," by M. J. Kerney. It appears to me, to be a work of considerable merit, and is *better* calculated for schools of the United States, and for Counting Houses, than any other book on the subject, that I have yet seen. The general arrangement is systematic, and according to the affinities of different rules. Under the impression that it is an improvement upon *every* other work of the kind, now before the public, I will immediately adopt it in my school, numbering at present about ninety pupils.

S. B. RITTENHOUSE, *Principal Washington Institute.*

As an evidence of the high opinion I entertain of the "Columbian Arithmetic," by M. J. Kerney, I have superseded the use of *Davies'*, by its immediate introduction.

ALEXANDRIA INSTITUTE, November 14th, 1849. F. KNIGHTON.

KERNEY'S ARITHMETICS.

After a thorough examination of the Columbians, by M. J. Kerney, I am fully prepared to give them the preference over all others of the kind, on that branch of education. I have furthermore, as an evidence of my high opinion, caused my pupils to procure the "Introduction to the Columbian Arithmetic." F. ELVANS.

WASHINGTON, November 5th, 1849.

McLEOD'S SEMINARY, *Washington*, November 1st, 1849.

The "Introduction to the Columbian Arithmetic," is so admirably adapted to its purpose, that we have introduced it in the place of others in this seminary. Number of pupils, over one hundred. J. O. WILSON, } *Associate*
L. H. CHURCHILL. } *Principals.*

I have examined the Arithmetics by M. J. Kerney, and unhesitatingly give them the preference over all the various works of the kind which I have met with. As an evidence of my approval of the work, I shall cause them to be procured by all the pupils over whom I preside. MRS. J. McLEOD, *Select School.*

WASHINGTON, November 2d, 1849.

ALEXANDRIA, November 15th, 1849.

Kerney's Arithmetics have been introduced by me, after a careful examination. I believe them better calculated to facilitate the pupils in that branch of education, than any others. ELLEN M. MARK.

I believe that the Columbian series of Arithmetics, by M. J. Kerney, better calculated to assist the pupil in attaining a knowledge of that branch of science, than any other. I shall therefore use them in my school.

ALEXANDRIA, VA., November 13th, 1849. A. W. HALL.

I am much pleased with Kerney's Arithmetics, and think them much better adapted to the use of pupils generally, than any others I have examined.

RICHARD L. CARNE, JR.

ST. JOHN'S ACADEMY, *Alexandria, Va.*, November 14th, 1846.

I am much pleased with the Arithmetics by M. J. Kerney, and shall introduce them in my school, believing them to be better calculated to facilitate the progress of the pupil in that branch of science, than any other work on that subject.

GEORGETOWN, November 13th, 1849. J. R. COMPTON.

I have introduced the "Introduction to the Columbian Arithmetic," into my school, believing it to be an excellent work for beginners.

ALEXANDRIA, VA., November 12th, 1849. A. K. EVANS.

I have examined Kerney's "Columbian Arithmetic," and I consider it such a one as has been much wanted in schools. I decidedly prefer it to any heretofore used, and shall introduce it into my school as soon as convenient.

M. R. SHYNE, *Navy Yard Academy.*

WASHINGTON, D. C., November 5th, 1849.

WASHINGTON, D. C., Nov. 6th, 1849.

I have examined the "Introduction to the Columbian Arithmetic," by M. J. Kerney, and have adopted it in preference to others. I shall also use the "Columbian Arithmetic" in my more advanced classes.

Boarding and Day School of the Misses HAWLEY.

WASHINGTON, D. C., November 13th, 1849.

I have examined, as far as my leisure would permit, the "Columbian Arithmetic," and am much pleased with many features of the work. I have introduced it into my school. HENRY E. WOODBURY, *Principal Washington Select School.*

Having examined "Kerney's Introductory Arithmetic," thoroughly, I have determined to introduce it into my school, thinking it admirably adapted to beginners.

November 14th, 1849. M. C. McCORMICK.

Irving's Series of School Catechisms,

IN TWELVE PARTS.

Revised by M. J. KERNEY, Esq.

The long established reputation of IRVING'S CATECHISMS, *and the very extensive circulation which they have had, not only in England, but also in this country, is the best proof of their utility. The plan of his works is the very best that could be adopted. The Catechetical form of instruction, is now admitted, by the most experienced teachers, to be the best adapted to the nature and capacity of youth;—a system, by which children will acquire a knowledge of a science, in less time, than by any other.*

J. Murphy & Co. having become the publishers of this standard and highly popular series of Catechisms, wish to inform the public, that they are bringing out new editions with all new discoveries, and modern improvements, in each branch, under the careful supervision of M. J. KERNEY, Esq., who has prepared for the series a CATECHISM OF THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES—an entirely new work.

The following constitute the series:

Astronomy: containing the Motions, Magnitude, Periods, Distances, and other Phenomena of the Heavenly Bodies, founded on the Laws of Gravitation. With engraved illustrations..... 12

This little volume possesses the peculiar merit of reducing to the comprehension of children, the principles of a difficult, but at the same time, a most interesting science. It explains the solar system, the courses and the revolutions of the planets, eclipses, the theory of tides, and many other interesting astronomical principles.

Botany: containing a description of the most familiar and Interesting Plants, arranged according to the Linnæan System, with an Appendix on the Formation of an Herbarium. With engraved illustrations..... 12

This popular little work is intended for children, who are about to enter on the study of the interesting science of Botany. The plan of the work is admirably adapted to that class of learners for which it is designed. It presents to the mind of the pupil, in an easy and attractive style, the various beauties of the science, and the many advantages to be derived from its study.

Practical Chemistry: being a familiar introduction to that Interesting Science—with an Appendix, containing many Safe, Easy, and Pleasing Experiments. Engraved illustrations 12

This little treatise is admirably adapted for those, who are about to enter on the study of Chemistry, being a familiar introduction to that science. The grand and leading principles of chemical knowledge, are explained on a plan that will be found to be both interesting, and instructive. Though originally designed for the young, it will be found to contain lessons, that may be read with pleasure and profit by the more advanced in years.

Mythology: being a Compendious History of the Heathen Gods, Goddesses and Heroes; designed chiefly as an Introduction to the Study of the Ancient Classics. With engraved illustrations..... 12

To the English Scholar, this work will prove highly interesting; but to the Classical Student, it will be found a most desirable compendium. It embraces all that is interesting, or important in the subject of which it treats; while, at the same time, the brevity and clearness of its style, render it preferable to other works of the same kind, which are of much greater dimensions.

Classical Biography: containing an Account of the Lives of the most Celebrated Characters among the Ancient Greeks and Romans. With engraved illustrations..... ... 12

To the classical student, in particular, the above named work, will be found to possess peculiar merits. It presents, in a small compass, the most interesting events in the lives of those, whose names have cast a lustre over the historic pages of Greece and Rome.

History of the United States: with a Chronological Table of American History, from its discovery in 1492, to the year 1850..... 12

This valuable little work, comprises within a small compass, all the most important and interesting events in the history of the United States, from the discovery of America to the present time. The arrangement and style are admirably adapted to the capacity of children, about to commence the study of history. It is sufficiently comprehensive for that class of learners, for which it is designed. From its instructive pages, the child will learn to revere the names and imitate the actions of those illustrious men of America, who have gone before us in the path of usefulness and of fame.

Grecian History: from the Earliest Times to the period when Greece became a Roman Province. With engraved illustrations..... 12

Roman History: containing a Concise Account of the most Striking Events from the Foundation of the City to the Fall of the Western Empire. With engraved illustrations.... 12

These two works contain all the most important and interesting events in the histories of Greece and Rome. As introductory works to be placed in the hands of children, they will be found to possess peculiar merits. The arrangement and style are happily adapted to that class of learners, for which they are designed.

History of England: containing the most Striking Events from the Earliest Period to the Present Time..... 12

This work comprises in a few pages, the most important events in the history of England, from a period prior to the invasion of the Romans, to the present time. The present edition has been carefully revised and corrected; every thing reflecting on the American Character has been erased, and every thing of a sectarian nature, has been removed.

Jewish Antiquities: containing an Account of the Classes, Institutions, Rites, Ceremonies, Manners, Customs, &c. of the Ancient Jews. With engraved illustrations..... 12

This little work gives a most interesting account of the laws, manners, and customs of the Jewish people, from the earliest period to the destruction of Jerusalem. It is a fund of useful and valuable information, concerning that ancient nation, and may be read with great advantage, as it tends to explain many of the interesting rites and ceremonies recorded in the Sacred Scriptures.

Grecian Antiquities: being an Account of the Religion, Government, Judical Proceedings, Military and Naval Affairs, Dress, Food, Baths, Exercises, Marriages, Funerals, Coins, Weights, Measures, &c. of the Greeks—to which is prefixed a Description of the Cities of Athens and Sparta. With engraved illustrations..... 12

Roman Antiquities: or, an Account of the Religion, Civil Government, Military and Naval Affairs, Games, Names, Coins, Weights and Measures, Dress, Food, Exercises, Baths, Domestic Employments, Marriages, Funerals, and other Customs and Ceremonies of the Roman People; with a Description of the Public Buildings of the City of Rome. With engraved illustrations..... 12

The above works are highly interesting in themselves, and may be read with pleasure and profit by every member of the community. But for the Classical student they possess particular attractions. For his benefit they were chiefly intended, and years of experience prove, that they are peculiarly adapted to the end for which they were designed. A familiarity with the laws, manners and customs of the ancient nations, will often render clear and explicit the most obscure passages, so frequently met with in the authors of antiquity.

STANDARD SCHOOL BOOKS,

Published by JOHN MURPHY & CO.

FREDET'S HISTORIES.

Ancient History: from the dispersion of the Sons of Noe, to the Battle of Actium, and change of the Roman Republic into an Empire. By Peter Fredet, D. D., Prof. of History in St. Mary's College, Baltimore. Second edition, carefully revised and enlarged.....1 vol. 12mo 88

Modern History: from the coming of Christ, and the change of the Roman Republic into an Empire, to the year of our Lord, 1850. By Peter Fredet, D. D., Prof. of History in St. Mary's College, Baltimore. Fourth enlarged and improved edition.....1 vol. 12mo 88

The distinguished and wide spread reputation of the Author as a Historian, and Professor of History in St. Mary's College for the last twenty years; the universal favor with which these works have been received, and their immediate introduction into all the principal Catholic Institutions in the United States, precludes the necessity of giving many of the numerous complimentary and flattering testimonials that have been so freely extended to them.

The Modern History has been thoroughly revised and enlarged, by an Appendix containing a History of the Mexican War, and such other events as were deemed of sufficient importance—bringing the Work up to 1850.

The Ancient History has been much enlarged by additional illustrations, and otherwise improved in the arrangement, without effecting any material change in the narrative. A Seventh Part has been added, containing the Laws and Polity, Arts, Manners and Customs of Ancient Nations, embracing a multitude of facts and particulars, in regular succession and under separate heads, collected from the best authors. The Historical events, together with the Chronological Table, are brought down in regular succession to the coming of Christ, the period at which the Modern History begins, thus forming a complete connexion or continuous chain of historical events, from the creation of the world to the year 1850.

These two volumes are printed from a good, clear and bold type, on good paper, and bound uniformly. Each volume contains about five hundred pages, and may justly be considered the most authentic and cheapest works published for the use of Schools, or convenient books of reference for private libraries.

From a large number of liberal and highly complimentary notices of these works, we select the following from the U. S. Catholic Magazine, as embodying briefly the spirit of other notices:

"The friends of literature will give a cordial welcome to this publication of the Metropolitan Press. The high reputation of the author for varied learning, profound research, and invincible love of truth, confirmed to him by his other writings, especially his volume of *Modern History*, would naturally raise the expectation to find in the work just issued a production of great merit. The public will not be disappointed in this expectation. The 'Ancient History' of Dr. Fredet is no mushroom performance or romantic story, like so many volumes of history that are issued now-a-days from the press; nor is it even a compilation from second-hand authorities. The author has derived his materials from original and unquestionable sources of information, and arranged them with that critical judgment and unflinching impartiality, which are the chief characteristics of the successful historian. The plan and style of the work are also well adapted to its subject. The different nations of antiquity are exhibited to our view, in their political, civil, social, and religious aspect, not in separate and distinct accounts, but in their cotemporaneous existence, during the seven periods into which the history is distributed. The work commences with the state of mankind after the Deluge, as this was the period when civil society, properly so called, had its origin. The times anterior to the Deluge are summarily portrayed, according to the Pentateuch, the only authentic narrative of events in those remote ages. In the relation of facts, Dr. Fredet has guarded with equal care against prolixity and excessive brevity; so that the work is an admirable compend as a text-book for literary institutions and the general reader.

"The reader will find in this work, in connection with the *Modern History* of the same author, to form a complete course of study in its particular department, and and we cannot too warmly recommend the two volumes for adoption in our institutions of learning. The total absence of every thing at variance with religion, or rather the perfect conformity of the author's narrative to the inspired records, with his sound reflections upon the harmony of events with the order of Providence, is one of the principal features which designate the Ancient and Modern Histories of Dr. Fredet as most useful manuals for the instruction of youth."

CLASSICAL BOOKS.

In calling attention to the following Works, the Publishers deem it sufficient to state, that the present editions have been issued under the careful supervision of the eminent Professors of St. Mary's College, Baltimore, and may justly be considered the best and cheapest editions published.

Epitome Historiæ Sacræ, Auctore Lhomond, editio *Nova Prosodiæ*, signes vocumque interpretatione adornata. 18mo. sheep..... 30

As an elementary work, Historiæ Sacræ is beyond exceptions. The easy arrangements of its style in the beginning, and the gradual introduction of the Latin construction, relieve the pupil of much embarrassment and labor, and tend in a material degree to facilitate his advancement.

The present edition will be found to possess considerable advantages over any previous edition. The vocabulary has been carefully revised, and the whole work has received such improvement as will greatly tend to enhance its merits.

Phædri Augusti Liberti Fabularum Æsopium, Libri Quinque .....18mo. sheep 30

This little work has long been held in high estimation in our Colleges and Schools. The many moral and interesting lessons it contains, render it a text-book peculiarly adapted to the young; and indeed, no work could be better designed to initiate the pupil into the study of Latin poetry.

The present is a new edition, carefully revised and greatly improved.

De Viris Illustribus Urbis Romæ, A Romulo ad Augustum, Auctore Lhomond, in Universitate, *Parisiensi Professore Emerito*, Nova Editio.....18mo. sheep 38

This work possesses the rare quality of being admirably adapted to the capacity of those commencing the study of the Latin language, without deviating from the purity of the Latin style. The materials, of which it is compiled are most interesting and instructive in their nature; thus affording the pupil the double advantage of acquiring a knowledge of the Latin tongue, and at the same time, of storing his mind with historical facts.

The present edition has been lately revised, and put into a neat convenient form. These improvements, it is believed, will add to its merits, and will tend to advance the pupil in his study of the Latin.

Selectæ Fabulæ, ex Libris Metamorphoseon Publii Ovidii Nasonis, Notis Illustratæ. Accedunt Quædam ex Libris Tristium Elegiæ.....18mo. sheep 30

The merits of this work are so universally known, that it needs no comments. The present edition, however, commends itself in a particular manner to the public. It is gotten up in an exceedingly neat and convenient form, and arranged upon a plan, that will tend greatly to advance the pupil in the study of Latin poetry.

Fables Choisies de La Fontaine, Nouvelle Edition. A Laquelle ou a ajoute des notes explicatives par MM. Coste, Charles Nodier et autres Ecrivaines Modernos...18mo. sheep 63

Few works have elicited more general admiration, or have been more generally used in Schools, than the Fables of La Fontaine. For the pupil engaged in the study of the French language, they possess peculiar advantages. Many beautiful and moral lessons are inculcated, in a style at once easy and attractive, while at the same time, a taste for poetical composition is cultivated.

The edition now presented to the public, has been carefully revised, and contains much desirable improvement.

CLASSICAL AND SCHOOL BOOKS.

A large stock, of the *most approved editions*, constantly for sale, *at the lowest prices.*

SCHOOL HISTORY OF MARYLAND.

A History of Maryland, from its settlement in 1634 to the year 1848, with an account of its first discovery, and the various Explorations of the Chesapeake Bay, anterior to its settlement; to which is added A COPIOUS APPENDIX, containing the Names of the Officers of the Old Maryland Line; the Lords Proprietary of the Province, and the Governors of Maryland, from its settlement to the present time, chronologically arranged; the Senators of the State in the Senate of the United States; together with tables of the population of the counties, at each census, of the whole State, from its foundation; and *Questions* on the principal events in the History, arranged according to page and chapter, *for the Use of Schools*. By JAMES McSHERRY, Esq.....1 vol. 12mo 75

To such as may not be familiar with the character of this work, the publishers beg leave to state, that *it is dedicated to the youth of Maryland, in the hope that its perusal may impress upon their minds the history of their native State, strengthen that dutiful and patriotic love, which they owe it; and induce them to admire and imitate the virtue, the valor, and the liberality of their forefathers.*

Extract from the Preface.—"In presenting an edition of the History of Maryland, revised and adapted to the use of Schools, the author cannot refrain from expressing his acknowledgments for the generous reception which the larger volume met with from the public. The desire, so frequently expressed, that a cheaper edition should be issued, adapted to the use of Schools, has led to the publication of the present work.

"Much new matter has been added, and many abbreviations made, to render the book more appropriate for Schools, especially those in operation under the present school system of the State. The main object has been, throughout, to present a faithful picture of the history of Maryland, and, at the same time, as far as possible, to avoid exciting the youthful mind of the pupil by the contemplation of religious or political contentions.

"In this delicate and laborious duty, the author has received great assistance from two gentlemen of experience, long connected with the management of the Public Schools of Baltimore—Dr. John F. Monmonier, President of the Board of Commissioners, and the Rev. J. N. M'Jilton, Treasurer—who, anxious for the introduction of a history of Maryland into the Public Schools of the State, kindly undertook the revision of the work, and by whom the greater portion of the abbreviations have been either made or suggested."

☞In addition to foregoing, J. M. & Co. keep constantly on hand, an extensive and varied collection of

School Books and School Requisites,

COMPRISING EVERY VARIETY OF

Primers, Spellers, Definers, Arithmetics, Geographies, Grammars, Histories, &c., to which constant additions are being made, of *all New Works*, as soon as issued.

BOOKS SUITABLE FOR PREMIUMS.

Colleges, Seminaries, &c., will find their stock of Books in this line extensive, and well worthy their attention, as they are selected with care, as regards contents, as well as style and prices.

☞ORDERS from Catholic Institutions, and the public, are respectfully solicited—to which they pledge themselves to give the same careful and prompt attention as if selected in person.

☞*Good Articles, Low Prices*, and *Liberal Terms* may be relied on in all cases.

MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS.

A HISTORY OF MARYLAND, from its settlement in 1634 to the year 1848, with an account of its first discovery, and the various explorations of the Chesapeake Bay, anterior to its settlement, to which is added a copious appendix, containing the names of the officers of the Old Maryland Line; the lords proprietary of the province, and the Governors of Maryland, from its settlement to the present time, chronologically arranged; the Senators of the State in the Senate of the United States; together with tables of the population of the counties at each census, of the whole State, from its foundation; and a Chronological Table of the principal events in its history, for the use of students. By JAMES McSHERRY, Esq., *of the Frederick Bar.*

Second edition, revised and corrected by the author. This highly interesting and popular work is comprised in one volume of 408 pages, royal 8vo. embellished with 6 fine steel engravings—it is printed and bound in the neatest manner.....price in embossed cloth 2 00

The same.....library style 2 50

"No State in the Union better deserves the labors of the historian, whether we regard her early settlement, her liberal charter, or the part she bore in the great revolution which made us a nation, or the number of eminent men born within her limits; and there is scarcely one of the original thirteen about which so little trouble has been taken to collect authentic notices. His style is modest and unpretending, and the narrative is unexceptionable in sentiment. We would invite the attention of our public schools to this book, as one well deserving to be introduced into such of the schools as embrace instruction in history."—*National Intelligencer.*

BOZMAN'S HISTORY OF MARYLAND, published by order of the State Legislature. The history of Maryland, from its settlement in 1633, to the restoration in 1660, with a copious introduction and notes and illustrations. By JOHN LEEDS BOZMAN, Esq. In this work will be found a complete account of every event that occurred in the settlement and the succeeding thirty years, being the most interesting portion of the history of the State. Two volumes bound in one—royal 8vo. of 1042 pages—elegantly bound in sheep, library style. Reduced in price from $5 to $3 per copy.

STANDARD GIFT BOOKS, SUITABLE FOR ALL SEASONS.

New, enlarged and beautiful editions, recently published.

The Sphere and Duties of Woman, a Course of Lectures by George W. Burnap, illustrated with a fine engraving, elegantly bound in embossed cloth, gilt edges 1 50

The same.....plain cloth 1 00

Lectures to Young Men, on the Cultivation of the Mind, the Formation of Character, and the Conduct of Life, by George W. Burnap, illustrated with a Portrait of the Author, elegantly bound in embossed cloth, gilt edges..... 1 50

The same.....plain cloth 1 00

The Miscellaneous Writings of George W. Burnap, comprising the Lectures, Discourses, &c., written by this distinguished author, now first collected and revised by himself, embellished with a Portrait of the Author, full bound, cloth..... 1 00

The publishers, in calling public attention to these valuable works, deem it unnecessary to add anything in the way of commendation; the high estimation in which Mr. Burnap's writings are held in this country, and in Europe, are the best evidence of their general utility. These works have passed through several large editions in this country, and have been republished in England, where two large editions were sold immediately. They are now ranked as "STANDARD LITERATURE," and are, according to the statements of the English press, "destined to become Household Books."

Bible Quadrupeds, illustrated with fine engravings.....16mo. cloth 75

The same.....cloth, gilt edges 1 00

Flowers of Love and Memory, a collection of Poems. By Mrs. Anna H. Dorsey.....12mo. cloth, gilt edges 1 25

Hall's Designs for Dwelling Houses, comprising a Series of Select, Original, and Modern Designs, adapted to the Style of Building in the United States: illustrated with 24 plates. For the use of Carpenters and Builders..4to. cloth 2 50

American Etiquette, being a complete guide for Ladies and Gentlemen, in their intercourse with society, containing the most complete modes and customs in use in the United States.....32mo. cloth 25

The same.....cloth, gilt edges 38

Etiquette at Washington, together with the Customs adopted by Polite Society in the United States. *Second edition*, enlarged and improved—to which is added an Appendix, containing a Description of the Public Buildings, and some of the Principal Objects of interest to a Stranger visiting Washington. 32mo.....fancy paper 25 .....cloth 38 .....cloth, gilt edges 50

The public favor with which this little work has been received, and the rapidity with which the first edition was sold, has induced the publishers to enlarge and improve the present to nearly double the size of the former.

Pope's Essay on Man.....32mo. cloth 12

The Prose and Poetical Writings of the Milford Bard..12mo. cloth, gilt edges 1 50

Washington, the Model of Character for American Youth..32mo. fancy paper 12

